

MATL LLP
1100 Louisiana, Suite 2500
Houston, Texas 77002
Phone: (713) 821-2293
Fax: (713) 821-2229



December 17, 2013

VIA ELECTRONIC FILING

The Honorable Kimberly Bose, Secretary
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
888 First Street, N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20426

RE: *MATL LLP*, Docket No. ER13-836-____
Compliance Filing in Response to June 20 Order
Order No. 1000 (Regional)

Dear Secretary Bose:

Pursuant to Part 35 of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's ("Commission") regulations,¹ section 206 of the Federal Power Act ("FPA"),² the Commission's order issued in the above-referenced proceeding on June 20, 2013,³ and the Notice of Extension of Time issued on September 5, 2013, MATL LLP ("MATL") hereby submits for filing MATL's revised Attachment K to its Open Access Transmission Tariff ("Tariff") as its compliance filing required by Order No. 1000 ("Compliance Filing"). As revised in this Compliance Filing, MATL's Attachment K relies, in substantial part, on MATL's participation in the ColumbiaGrid Order 1000 regional transmission planning process⁴ and the provisions of the ColumbiaGrid Order

¹ 18 C.F.R. Part 35.

² 16 U.S.C. § 824e.

³ *Avista Corporation, et al.*, 143 FERC ¶ 61,255 (2013) ("June 20 Order").

1000 Functional Agreement to achieve compliance with Order No. 1000. MATL is attaching for informational purposes the Order 1000 Functional Agreement, which is intended to facilitate MATL's Order 1000 compliance.⁵

I. DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED

MATL respectfully tenders for filing an electronic copy of the following documents:

1. This Transmittal Letter;
2. Order 1000 Functional Agreement (Attachment A) (provided for informational purposes only); and
3. an eTariff .xml filing package containing the tariff record, clean and redlined in electronic format with metadata attached;

⁴ ColumbiaGrid is a non-profit corporation that was formed in 2006 to better provide regional planning within the Pacific Northwest. ColumbiaGrid is a regional transmission planning entity with a Staff with expertise in regional planning and a functionally independent Board.

⁵ MATL previously filed the ColumbiaGrid Third Amended and Restated Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement ("Third Restated PEFA") in conjunction with the Order No. 1000 intraregional compliance filings and as a means of demonstrating Order No. 1000 compliance. As a result of the June 20 Order, the Third Restated PEFA cannot become effective unless rehearing of the June 20 Order is granted and certain aspects of the June 20 Order are reversed or revised. MATL submitted to the Commission on November 7, 2013, an unsigned proposed ColumbiaGrid Fourth Amended and Restated Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement ("Fourth Restated PEFA") as an attachment to its interregional Order No. 1000 compliance filing (for informational purposes only) in Docket No. ER14-346. The Order No. 1000 Functional Agreement replaces the Third Restated PEFA and the proposed Fourth Restated PEFA as the agreement between ColumbiaGrid and the parties to the Order No. 1000 Functional Agreement that is intended to, among other things, facilitate Order 1000 Compliance (both regional and interregional) for those entities that are required or otherwise voluntarily choose to comply with the requirements of Order No. 1000. Because the Second Amended PEFA is effective, and the Third Restated PEFA is not effective, to the extent this filing relies on the PEFA it relies on the Second Amended PEFA.

II. CORRESPONDENCE AND COMMUNICATIONS

Correspondence and communications with respect to this filing should be sent to the following persons, who shall also be authorized to receive notice in this docket:

Stacy Myers
Senior Legal Counsel
Green Power and Transmission
Enbridge Energy Company, Inc.
1100 Louisiana St., Suite 2500
Houston, TX 77002
Stacy.Myers@enbridge.com

Travis Allen
Senior Regulatory Analyst
Green Power and Transmission
Enbridge Energy Company, Inc.
1100 Louisiana St., Suite 2500
Houston, TX 77002
Travis.Allen@enbridge.com

I. DESCRIPTION OF FILING

MATL will participate in regional Order 1000 transmission planning through ColumbiaGrid as a party (an Order 1000 Enrolled Party) to the Order 1000 Functional Agreement. MATL's Attachment K relies, in substantial part, on the Order 1000 Functional Agreement to facilitate its compliance with the requirements of Order No. 1000 (both intraregional and interregional requirements). Accordingly, MATL submits the revised Attachment K attached hereto as its Compliance Filing in response to the June 20 Order and also submits a copy of the Order 1000 Functional Agreement for informational purposes only.

On January 30, 2013, MATL filed, in Docket No. ER13-836, a revised Attachment K as its compliance filing in response to the intraregional requirements of Order No. 1000 ("January 30 Filing"). In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL's filing partially complied with the requirements of Order No. 1000. To the extent the Commission found that MATL's filing did not comply with the requirements of Order 1000, the Commission directed MATL to submit a further compliance filing. As discussed more fully below, MATL submits this Compliance Filing in response to the June 20 Order.

A. MATL'S Order No. 1000 Compliance and Regional Planning Group

In the June 20 Order, MATL was, among other things, directed to explain how participation in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process meets Order No. 1000's requirement that the transmission planning region be governed by the integrated nature of the grid and the particular reliability and resources issues that affect the region. As further noted by the Commission, MATL is not currently physically interconnected with any of the ColumbiaGrid planning entities. In an effort to address the Commission's concern regarding MATL's Order No. 1000 compliance and how MATL's membership within ColumbiaGrid aligns with the Order No. 1000 planning requirements given the integrated nature of the grid, MATL has undertaken a review of the appropriate planning region and has concluded that it will transition from ColumbiaGrid to Northern Tier Transmission Group ("Northern Tier"). MATL is currently in the process of providing a written withdrawal notice to ColumbiaGrid and initiating its application to become a Northern Tier planning member. Pursuant to the terms of the Second PEFA, however, MATL's withdrawal from ColumbiaGrid will be subject to a thirty (30) month withdrawal period, during which time MATL is obligated to continue participating in the ColumbiaGrid planning process, paying membership fees, and may be subject to potential cost allocation within the region. MATL is also in the process of providing notice of its intent to join the Northern Tier planning region effective as of the end of the ColumbiaGrid 30 month withdrawal period (currently anticipated to be June 2016).

MATL intends to rely, in substantial part, on its continued participation in the ColumbiaGrid Order 1000 regional transmission planning process and the provisions of the ColumbiaGrid Planning Order 1000 Functional Agreement to achieve compliance with Order No. 1000 regional compliance requirements over the term of its 30 month withdrawal period from ColumbiaGrid.⁶ MATL commits to file revised Attachment K language to address changes to the regional planning provisions that reflect the Northern Tier provisions 60 days prior to MATL's transition to Northern Tier.

B. Enrollment and Effective Date

⁶ Attachment K at Part I, Section 1.2.

MATL's Attachment K submitted in its January 30 Filing relied, in substantial part, on its participation in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission process and the provisions of the Third Restated PEFA to facilitate compliance with the intraregional requirements of Order No. 1000. Because ColumbiaGrid is comprised of a diverse mix of jurisdictional entities and non-jurisdictional entities, who were signatories to the Third Restated PEFA, the Third Restated PEFA could not become effective until such time as the jurisdictional entities' (MATL, Avista, and Puget) Attachment Ks were accepted by the Commission (either unconditionally or without change or condition inconsistent with the Third Restated PEFA that was not accepted in writing by each Party to the PEFA). Similarly, because MATL's Attachment K relied on the Third Restated PEFA to facilitate its compliance with the regional requirements of Order No. 1000, MATL's Attachment K could not become effective until the Third Restated PEFA filed by MATL, Avista, and Puget was accepted by the Commission (either unconditionally or without change or condition inconsistent with the Third Restated PEFA that was not accepted in writing by each Party to the PEFA). As explained in the January 30 Filing, this was to "ensure[s] that MATL's Order 1000 compliance filing...does not become effective until the Third Restated PEFA—upon which MATL's compliance filing relies—becomes effective in accordance with its terms."⁷

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that the requested conditional effective date for the January 30 Filing "makes clear that Filing Parties have not enrolled in the regional transmission planning process and such enrollment is contingent upon the Commission's findings in this order."⁸ The Commission further found that MATL: (i) did not reflect an enrollment process in its Attachment K that defines how entities, including non-public utility transmission providers, make the choice to become part of the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning region and (ii) did not include in its Attachment K a list of those who made the choice to so enroll.⁹ Accordingly, the Commission directed MATL to: (i) revise the Third Restated PEFA and its Attachment K to "establish an appropriate effective date" in this compliance

⁷ January 30 Filing at pg. 13.

⁸ June 20 Order at P 37.

⁹ *Id.* P 38.

filing;¹⁰ (ii) revise its Attachment K “to reflect a clear enrollment process”;¹¹ and (iii) revise its Attachment K “to include a list of all the public utility and non-public utility transmission providers that have enrolled as transmission providers in the ColumbiaGrid planning process.”¹²

As a result of the June 20 Order, the Third Restated PEFA cannot at this time become effective under its terms. Accordingly, MATL, in conjunction with the parties to the current effective PEFA (the “Second Amended PEFA”) negotiated the ColumbiaGrid Order 1000 Functional Agreement which, like the Third Restated PEFA, is intended to facilitate MATL’s compliance with the requirements of Order No. 1000.¹³ The Order 1000 Functional Agreement will become effective as between and among ColumbiaGrid and MATL, Avista, and Puget as of the date the respective Attachment Ks of each of MATL, Avista, and Puget become effective.¹⁴

The Order 1000 Functional Agreement provides a clear enrollment process that may be used by both jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional entities. Specifically, the jurisdictional entities that are parties to the Second Amended PEFA (including MATL, Avista, and Puget) that sign the Order 1000 Functional Agreement are enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region.¹⁵ Non-jurisdictional entities that are parties to the Second Amended PEFA that sign the Order 1000 Functional Agreement and expressly elect to enroll will also be enrolled Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region.¹⁶ Non-jurisdictional entities that are parties to the Second Amended PEFA that either do not sign the Order 1000 Functional Agreement or that sign the Order 1000 Functional Agreement but do not expressly elect to enroll will not be enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region.¹⁷ Non-incumbents (entities that are not parties to the Second Amended PEFA) may also sign the Order 1000 Functional Agreement and

¹⁰ *Id.* P 37.

¹¹ *Id.* P 38.

¹² *Id.*

¹³ The Order 1000 Functional Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit A for informational purposes only.

¹⁴ Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 12.1.

¹⁵ Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 14.17; Attachment K at Part I, Section 1.2.

¹⁶ Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 14.17.

¹⁷ *Id.*

participate in ColumbiaGrid Order 1000 planning pursuant to that agreement.¹⁸ Such non-incumbents may also be enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region to the extent such non-incumbents are not enrolled in any other Relevant Planning Region.¹⁹ Finally, those entities that are enrolled in the ColumbiaGrid Order 1000 Planning Region are listed in Part III, Section 16 of MATL's Attachment K.

C. Order No. 890 Planning Principles

In the June 20 Order, the Commission assessed compliance with certain Order No. 890 transmission planning principles as those planning principles relate to the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process.²⁰ The Commission determined that, subject to one clarification, MATL complied with the coordination, the dispute resolution, and economic planning studies principles.²¹ The Commission determined that MATL partially complied with the openness, transparency and comparability principles.²² Finally, the Commission determined that MATL did not comply with the information exchange principle.²³ MATL discusses its response to the request for clarification regarding the coordination principle and its response to the deficiencies that the Commission identified with regard to the openness, transparency, information exchange, and comparability principles.

1. Coordination

¹⁸ *Id.*

¹⁹ *Id.*

²⁰ June 20 Order at P 42. MATL's Attachment K, as revised for this Compliance Filing, retains its prior compliance with Order No. 890 and adds, as more fully discussed herein, additional provisions to comply with the Order No. 890 transmission planning principles under Order No. 1000 as directed by the June 20 Order. The Commission previously determined that MATL complied with the Order No. 890 transmission planning principles. *MATL LLP*, 126 FERC ¶ 61,192 (Order accepting MATL's Order No. 890 compliance filing subject to further compliance).

²¹ *Id.* at PP 49, 51, 85, 91.

²² *Id.* at PP 58, 65, 79.

²³ *Id.* at P 71.

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL complied with the coordination principle, but directed MATL to clarify in its Attachment K potential limitations on participation in a requested service project study team due to tariffs or applicable law.²⁴ The Second Amended PEFA defines a Requested Service Project as follows:

“Requested Service Project” means any modification of the Regional Interconnected Systems that (i) is for the purpose of providing service pursuant to a transmission service or interconnection request made to a [Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party]; and (ii) involves more than one Transmission System.²⁵

Accordingly, a Requested Service Project under the PEFA could be due to an interconnection request made to MATL pursuant to MATL’s Open Access Transmission Tariff or a request for transmission service.

The Commission generally prohibits transmission providers (including MATL) from disclosing certain confidential information and requires transmission providers to enter into certain agreements with entities making such requests that contain limitations on the disclosure of such confidential information.²⁶ The limitation on participation in a requested service project study team due to tariffs or applicable law is intended to ensure that transmission providers are not required to disclose such confidential information in violation of the Commission’s tariff

²⁴ *Id.* at P 51.

²⁵ Second Amended PEFA § 1.50. The Third Restated PEFA included a similar definition of Requested Service Project, but made clear that a Requested Service Project was not to include any project or part of a project that was to be an Existing Obligation Project that was not to be for the purpose of providing service pursuant to a transmission service or interconnection request or that was to be an Existing Obligation Project, Capacity Increase Project, or Single System Project. Third Restated PEFA §1.64. Because the Second Amended PEFA is effective, and the Third Restated PEFA is not effective, to the extent this filing relies on the PEFA it relies on the Second Amended PEFA.

²⁶ For example, under MATL’s Open Access Transmission Tariff (“MATL Tariff”), Section 13.1.2 of MATL’s Standard Large Generator Interconnection Procedures (“LGIP”) and Section 22.1.3 of MATL’s Standard Large Generator Interconnection Agreement (“LGIA”), MATL is generally prohibited from releasing or disclosing Confidential Information to any third party. *See also* MATL Tariff at Sections 17.2 and 18.2 requiring MATL to treat certain information as confidential and in a manner consistent with the Commission’s Standard of Conduct.

requirements or in violation of a contractual obligation not to disclose such information. In addition, this limitation is intended to ensure that transmission providers (including MATL) are not required by the PEFA or Attachment K to disclose information that they are otherwise prohibited by law or legal requirement (including, for example, the Commission's Standards of Conduct)²⁷ from disclosing.

Part III, section 4.3, of MATL's Attachment K submitted in its January 30 Filing stated, in relevant part as follows:

Any Planning Party, Affected Person, Relevant State and Provincial Agency or other Interested Person may participate in a Study Team, with the exception that participation in a Requested Service Project Study Team may be limited due to tariffs or applicable law.

In response to the June 20 Order's request for clarification, MATL proposes to revise this language of its Attachment K (which is now at Part III, Section 4.2.2) as follows:

Any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Affected Person, Relevant State and Provincial Agency, or other Interested Person may participate in a Study Team, except as such participation may be subject to restrictions in tariffs (*see, e.g.*, pro forma open access transmission tariff, sections 17.2 and 18.2) or applicable law. Order 1000 Party(ies) that are potentially materially affected by an Order 1000 Need(s) are to participate in the Study Team relating to such Order 1000 Need(s).²⁸

2. Openness Principle

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL partially complied with the openness principle. Specifically, the Commission found deficient the Attachment K revisions for compliance with the openness principle relating to confidentiality and CEIL.²⁹ According to the Commission, MATL "failed to specify mechanisms for designating, managing, and obtaining

²⁷ See 18 C.F.R. Part 358; *Standards of Conduct for Transmission Providers*, 125 FERC ¶ 61,064 (2008) ("Order No. 717"), *order on reh'g and clarification*, 129 FERC ¶ 61,043 (2009) ("Order No. 717-B"), *order on reh'g and clarification*, 129 FERC ¶ 61,123 (2009) ("Order No. 717-C"), *order on reh'g and clarification*, 135 FERC ¶ 61,017 (2011) ("Order No. 717-D").

²⁸ Attachment K at Part III, Section 4.3.

²⁹ June 20 Order at P 59.

confidential information that is not CEII and similar but separate procedures for management of CEII.”³⁰ The Commission encouraged MATL to incorporate in its Attachment K procedures to designate, manage, and explain how stakeholders may obtain access to: (1) confidential information utilized in the planning process that is not CEII; and (2) CEII under the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process.³¹

The Commission noted in the June 20 Order that the Third Restated PEFA provides that if the disclosing party does not consent, ColumbiaGrid shall not release CEII. According to the Commission, this provision potentially creates a barrier to stakeholders’ participation in the planning process by not allowing stakeholders the information necessary to replicate the results of planning studies.³² The Commission found that “ColumbiaGrid must allow stakeholders to have access to confidential information and CEII as long as a process is designated in Filing Parties’ Attachment Ks to protect such information, such as the use of non-disclosure agreements.”³³ The Commission directed MATL to: (1) specify procedures to designate confidential information, manage confidential information, and explain how stakeholders may obtain access to confidential information utilized in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process that is not CEII; (2) specify procedures to designate information as CEII, manage CEII, and explain how stakeholders may obtain access to CEII; and (3) allow stakeholders to have access to confidential information and CEII through a process designated in the Attachment Ks to protect such information.³⁴

The Second Amended PEFA requires each Party to the PEFA to use reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information provided to it by another Party.³⁵

³⁰ *Id.*

³¹ *Id.*

³² June 20 Order at P 60.

³³ *Id.* MATL notes that ColumbiaGrid is not a jurisdictional entity, but rather is an independent organization that facilitates regional transmission planning on behalf of jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional transmission providers.

³⁴ *Id.* at P 61.

³⁵ Second Amended PEFA, section 16.1, 16.3.

The Order 1000 Functional Agreement similarly requires each Order 1000 Party to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information provided to it by another Order 1000 Party.³⁶

In response to the June 20 Order, MATL has revised Part III, section 15, of its Attachment K to include procedures for designating information provided to ColumbiaGrid for use in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process as Confidential Information or CEII. The Order 1000 Functional Agreement also includes provisions governing ColumbiaGrid's response to requests for MATL's Confidential Information or CEII.³⁷ To the extent that a person requests MATL's Confidential Information or CEII from ColumbiaGrid, ColumbiaGrid will seek MATL's consent to disclose such Confidential Information or CEII.³⁸ If MATL consents to such disclosure by ColumbiaGrid, ColumbiaGrid will provide such information to the requestor, subject to reasonable conditions, if any, requested by MATL (*e.g.*, the requestor entering into a confidentiality agreement or non-disclosure agreement or both with ColumbiaGrid that is reasonably acceptable to MATL).³⁹ If MATL does not consent to ColumbiaGrid's disclosure of MATL's Confidential Information or CEII, ColumbiaGrid will direct such requestor to make such request to MATL.⁴⁰ Upon a proper request for Confidential Information or CEII made to MATL, MATL will provide the requestor the requested Confidential Information or CEII in accordance with Part II, section 7, of MATL's Attachment K.⁴¹

The procedures set forth above for designating, managing, and providing access to confidential information and CEII are intended to ensure that stakeholders have access to confidential information and CEII so that they are able to replicate the results of planning studies. At the same time, the procedures are intended to ensure that MATL is able to comply

³⁶ Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 11.4.

³⁷ *Id.*

³⁸ *Id.*

³⁹ *Id.*

⁴⁰ *Id.*

⁴¹ To the extent that a person requests WECC proprietary data, ColumbiaGrid or MATL, as applicable, will provide such data only if the requestor holds membership in or executes a non-disclosure agreement with WECC. Attachment K at Part II, section 7.1; Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 11.6(v).

with the Commission's CEII requirements and other legal requirements (including legal restrictions against disclosing WECC proprietary data) and also are intended to ensure that the transmission planning process cannot be used to circumvent legitimate confidentiality and CEII restrictions.⁴²

3. Transparency Principle

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL partially complied with the transparency principle.⁴³ According to the Commission, MATL's Attachment K did not clearly explain the process that ColumbiaGrid will use to disclose the criteria, assumptions, and data that underlie the regional transmission system plan.⁴⁴ Also, the Commission stated that MATL's Attachment K should contain clear provisions that demonstrate how ColumbiaGrid will provide sufficient information to enable customers, other stakeholders, and independent third parties to replicate the results of planning.⁴⁵ Accordingly, the Commission directed MATL to file a compliance filing that: (1) clearly explains the process that ColumbiaGrid will use to disclose the criteria, assumptions and data that underlie the regional transmission system plan; and (2) includes clear provisions demonstrating how ColumbiaGrid will provide sufficient information to enable customers, other stakeholders, and independent third parties to replicate the results of planning studies, including more detail of the availability of electronic data files.⁴⁶

⁴² In its Compliance Filing, MATL has also revised its procedures for managing proprietary and CEII data with respect to its local planning process. Attachment K, Part II, Section 7, Confidential Information and Critical Energy Infrastructure Information, was inserted in place of Part IV, which has now been deleted. The newly inserted language provides additional detail with respect to the process that MATL will follow upon receipt of a valid request for MATL Proprietary Data or CEII.

⁴³ June 20 Order at P 65.

⁴⁴ *Id.*

⁴⁵ *Id.*

⁴⁶ *Id.* at P 67.

Pursuant to the Order 1000 Functional Agreement, ColumbiaGrid, upon proper request, is to make available the Order 1000 Replication Data for any planning study.⁴⁷ “Order 1000 Replication Data” is the “basic criteria, assumptions, and data necessary to replicate the results of ColumbiaGrid’s planning studies performed pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement with respect to any Order 1000 Potential Need, Order 1000 Need, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, Order 1000 Project, or ITP.”⁴⁸ The provision of Order 1000 Replication Data by ColumbiaGrid is subject to any confidentiality and CEII restrictions, which are discussed in section C.2 (Openness Principle) above.⁴⁹

4. Information Exchange Principle

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL failed to revise its Attachment K in the January 30 Filing to meaningfully address the information exchange principle as it relates to the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process and, therefore, MATL’s January 30 Filing did not comply with the information exchange principle.⁵⁰ The Commission directed MATL to: (1) detail the information required by the information exchange principle for Order No. 1000 compliance, such as customer load forecasts, projected service information, and existing and planned demand response resources provided by customers and stakeholders used to develop the regional transmission plan; and (2) specify guidelines for the format of information submission and a schedule for the submittal of such customer or stakeholder information.⁵¹

With respect to the Commission’s requirement to detail the information required by the information exchange principle, MATL revised its Attachment K, Part III, Section 15.1 to

⁴⁷ Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Sections 11.2, 11.3, 11.6, and Section 11.2 of Appendix A.

⁴⁸ Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 1.54; Attachment K at Appendix A, Section 1.54.

⁴⁹ Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 11.2; Attachment K at Part III, Section 15.1.

⁵⁰ June 20 Order at P 71.

⁵¹ *Id.* at P 73.

require that each Order 1000 Enrolled Party will by January 31st of each year provide ColumbiaGrid with:

- (i) any then-current Local Transmission Plan of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party;
- (ii) data regarding projected loads and resources of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party, including projections of network customer loads and resources and projected point-to-point transmission service information; and
- (iii) data regarding existing and planned demand response resources not reflected in item (ii) above that are anticipated to affect such Order 1000 Enrolled Party's projected loads and resources reflected in item (ii) above.

Such information regarding projected transmission needs, loads and resources of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party is typically to be provided in the underlying data for WECC submittals provided by such Order 1000 Enrolled Party pursuant to section 4.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement; *provided that*, such Order 1000 Enrolled Party is to provide any updates to such information regarding projected transmission needs, loads and resources upon ColumbiaGrid's request. Each Order 1000 Enrolled Party providing to ColumbiaGrid pursuant to section 11.1 of the Order 1000 Agreement any information (including any update) that is a projection is to use reasonable efforts to provide a good faith projection thereof.

A transmission customer of an Order 1000 Enrolled Party is to submit to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party, in accordance with and on the schedule set forth in its Attachment K, transmission planning information regarding projected transmission needs, loads and resources of such transmission customer. Interested Persons may also submit to ColumbiaGrid data regarding ten year projected loads and resources, including existing and planned demand response resources, on the Order 1000 Transmission System of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party. Such submittals to ColumbiaGrid should if practicable be submitted (a) by January 31st of any year to facilitate the availability of information for use in ColumbiaGrid planning in such year, and (b) in the format for WECC submittals pursuant to section 4.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement. The format for the data files for WECC submittal is to be available from ColumbiaGrid upon request.⁵²

⁵² Attachment K at Part III, Section 15.1; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 11.1. MATL has also updated its Attachment K, Part IV, which provides additional detail regarding planning and coordination within the Western Interconnection. This information is intended to assist Transmission Customers in understanding the processes and procedures of WECC and the Transmission Expansion Planning Policy Committee (TEPPC) in which MATL participates as a member of the Western Interconnection.

5. Comparability Principle

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL partially complied with the comparability principle.⁵³ The Commission noted that a study team must determine that a non-transmission alternative has a reasonable degree of development before the alternative can be noted in the transmission plan. The Commission found that MATL did not explain: (i) “how the study team will determine whether a proposed non-transmission alternative has a reasonable degree of development”, or (ii) “how applying this new, additional factor only to non-transmission alternatives complies with the requirement to evaluate and select from competing solutions and resources such that all types of resources are considered on a comparable basis.”⁵⁴ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to address compliance with the comparability principle, as it applies to the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process.⁵⁵

Under both the Order 1000 Functional Agreement and MATL’s revised Attachment K, the same factors used to evaluate transmission solutions will be used to evaluate solutions that are non-transmission alternatives (referred to as Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives).⁵⁶ MATL has also removed from its Attachment K the requirement that the Study Team determine that a non-transmission alternative has a reasonable degree of development before it could be noted in the plan.⁵⁷

⁵³ June 20 Order at P 79.

⁵⁴ *Id.* P 80. The Commission also noted that MATL did not propose to revise its Attachment K to, “require that ColumbiaGrid, after considering the data and comments supplied by customers and other stakeholders, develop a transmission system plan that meets the specific service requests of their customers and otherwise treats similarly-situated customers (e.g., network and retail native load) comparably in transmission system planning.”

⁵⁵ *Id.* P 81.

⁵⁶ Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.3 of Appendix A; Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.3.

⁵⁷ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.4; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.4 of Appendix A.

D. Requirement to Plan on Regional Basis to Identify the More Efficient or Cost-Effective Transmission Solutions

1. More Efficient or Cost-Effective

In the June 20 Order, the Commission noted that, under MATL's Attachment K, the Study Team was to assess whether there was a "more cost-effective and efficient alternative."⁵⁸ The Commission directed MATL to modify its Attachment K to be "consistent with the Order No. 1000 standard of 'more efficient or cost-effective.'"⁵⁹

MATL has corrected its Attachment K consistent with the Order 1000 efficient or cost-effective standard. Specifically, MATL has revised its Attachment K to state that the Study team is to assess whether there is a solution that is a *more efficient or cost-effective* alternative to address Order 1000 Need(s).⁶⁰

2. Consideration of Un-sponsored Projects by the Study Team

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that it was not clear from the description of the study team process how ColumbiaGrid or the study team conducts an analysis to determine whether regional transmission needs, when taken together, can be met more efficiently or cost effectively by a regional solution that is not sponsored by a study team participant.⁶¹ The Commission directed MATL to clarify how, in the study team process, un-sponsored transmission projects are considered to ensure ColumbiaGrid or the study team identifies the more efficient or cost-effective solution in the regional transmission planning process.⁶²

⁵⁸ June 20 Order at P 104; *see also* January 30, 2013 Attachment K at Part IV, Sections 4.1, 10.1.2.1 (using more cost effective and efficient instead of more efficient or cost-effective).

⁵⁹ June 20 Order at PP 104, 107.

⁶⁰ Attachment K at Part III, Section 4.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 4.3 of Appendix A.

⁶¹ June 20 Order at P 104

⁶² *Id.* P 107.

MATL has revised its Attachment K to clarify that a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need does not need to be sponsored to be considered by the Study Team. Any Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent may be a proponent of a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need.⁶³ In which case, such Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent must submit certain information to ColumbiaGrid so that the proposed solution for which it is a proponent may be evaluated by the Study Team.⁶⁴ MATL has also added a new section to its Attachment K that allows for consideration by the Study Team of proposed solutions for which there is no proponent. Specifically, Part III, Section 4.4, of MATL's revised Attachment K provides:

Staff, in consultation with the Study Team and Interested Persons, will review each plan of service that is included in a final Study Team report and assess whether Order 1000 Needs, when taken together, can be met by any more efficient or cost-effective transmission solution. If any such transmission solution is identified as a result of such assessment as a more efficient or cost-effective solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) ("Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution"), Staff will develop information regarding such transmission solution that is comparable to the information that is to be provided pursuant to section 2.6 of this Appendix A. However, such data will not include any assumption regarding the identity of the sponsor, developer, owner, or operator of any facilities of such transmission solution. A plan of service for any Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution will be developed by a Study Team (or by Staff in the absence of consensus) as described in section 4.3 of Appendix A, and the transmission facilities included in such plan of service may be an Order 1000 Proposed Project.⁶⁵

As required by the June 20 Order, this provision requires Staff, in consultation with the Study Team and Interested Persons, to assess whether regional transmission needs, when taken together, can be met more efficiently or cost-effectively by a regional solution that is not sponsored by a study team participant.⁶⁶

3. Affirmative Obligation to Plan

⁶³ See Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.6; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.6 of Appendix A.

⁶⁴ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.6; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.6 of Appendix A.

⁶⁵ Attachment K at Part III, Section 4.4; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 4.4 of Appendix A.

⁶⁶ See June 20 Order at P 104.

In the June 20 Order, the Commission noted that Order No. 1000 includes an affirmative obligation to identify more efficient or cost-effective transmission solutions to transmission needs driven by economic considerations, reliability, and public policy requirements.⁶⁷ The Commission found that the proposed regional transmission planning process did not require ColumbiaGrid to affirmatively identify transmission needs driven by economic considerations, regardless of whether it receives stakeholder requests for economic studies.⁶⁸ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to set forth an affirmative obligation to identify transmission solutions that more efficiently or cost-effectively meet reliability requirements, address economic considerations, and meet transmission needs driven by public policy requirements.⁶⁹

MATL has revised its Attachment K to include an affirmative obligation for ColumbiaGrid to identify transmission solutions that more efficiently or cost-effectively meet reliability requirements, address economic considerations, and meet transmission needs driven by public policy requirements. First, the definition of Order 1000 Need expressly includes transmission needs that are driven by reliability requirements, address economic considerations, or are driven by Public Policy Requirements.⁷⁰ Second, MATL's revised Attachment K expressly provides an opportunity for Interested Persons to suggest Order 1000 Potential Need(s) that are driven by: (i) reliability requirements, (ii) economic considerations, or (iii) Public Policy Requirements.⁷¹ Finally, MATL's revised Attachment K states that ColumbiaGrid, among other things, is to perform a system assessment to "identify Order 1000 Need(s), if any, including Order 1000 Needs that are driven by (a) reliability requirements, (b) economic considerations, or

⁶⁷ *Id.* P 105.

⁶⁸ *Id.* P 105.

⁶⁹ *Id.* P 107.

⁷⁰ Attachment K at Appendix A, Section 1.41 (defining "Order 1000 Need"); *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 1.41 (same).

⁷¹ Attachment K at Part III, Section 3.1; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 3.1 of Appendix A.

(c) Public Policy Requirements, projected to occur during the Planning Horizon. . . .”⁷² As required by the June 20 Order, these provisions set forth an affirmative obligation to identify transmission solutions that more efficiently or cost-effectively meet reliability requirements, address economic considerations, and meet transmission needs driven by public policy requirements.⁷³

4. Information That Merchant Transmission Developers Are Required to Provide ColumbiaGrid

In the June 20 Order, the Commission noted that Order No. 1000 requires public utility transmission providers to identify information that a merchant transmission developer would be required to provide to ColumbiaGrid in order for ColumbiaGrid to assess potential reliability and operational impacts of a merchant transmission developer’s proposed transmission facilities on other systems in the region.⁷⁴ The Commission found that MATL did not address this requirement in its January 30 Filing and, therefore, directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to identify information that a merchant transmission developer must provide in order for ColumbiaGrid to assess potential reliability and operational impacts of its proposed transmission facility.⁷⁵

MATL’s revised Attachment K includes a detailed list of information that an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent is, with regard to a proposed solution for which it is a proponent, required to submit to ColumbiaGrid.⁷⁶ MATL’s revised Attachment K provides that Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developers must submit, with regard to proposed transmission facilities, information (exclusive of cost estimates) comparable to the information

⁷² Attachment K at Part III, Section 3.2.1; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 3.2.1 of Appendix A; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.5(iii).

⁷³ *See* June 20 Order at P 107.

⁷⁴ *Id.* P 106.

⁷⁵ *Id.* P 106-107.

⁷⁶ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.6; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.6 of Appendix A.

that an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent is required to provide ColumbiaGrid.⁷⁷ To the extent that a merchant transmission developer provides such information, ColumbiaGrid is to consider, to the extent practicable, the impacts of such Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer's proposed transmission facilities on the facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region as part of its next system assessment.⁷⁸

E. Transmission Needs Driven by Public Policy Requirements

1. Definition of Public Policy Requirements and Order 1000 Needs

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL's proposed definition of public policy requirements was consistent with Order No. 1000. However, the Commission took issue with MATL's incorporation of this definition by reference to the Third Restated PEFA and, therefore, directed MATL to add the definition of Public Policy Requirements to its Attachment K.⁷⁹ The Commission also directed MATL to revise the definition of need in its Attachment K to include transmission needs driven by public policy requirements.⁸⁰ MATL has added the definition of Public Policy Requirements to its revised Attachment K as directed by the Commission.⁸¹ MATL's revised Attachment K also includes the definition of Order 1000 Need, which expressly includes any need for transmission facilities that is "driven by reliability requirements, addresses economic considerations, or is driven by Public Policy Requirements."⁸²

2. Stakeholder Input Regarding Transmission Needs Driven by Public Policy Requirements

⁷⁷ *Id.*

⁷⁸ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.7; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.7 of Appendix A.

⁷⁹ June 20 Order at PP 127, 137.

⁸⁰ *Id.*

⁸¹ Attachment K at Appendix A.

⁸² *Id.*; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 1.41.

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL's Attachment K did not include details regarding when and how stakeholders can communicate and provide input on transmission needs driven by public policy requirements.⁸³ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to describe how stakeholders can provide input and offer proposals regarding transmission needs they believe are driven by public policy requirements in the regional transmission planning process such that the process for doing so is transparent to all interested stakeholders.⁸⁴

MATL's revised Attachment K provides for an annual Order 1000 Needs Meeting to which Interested Persons will be invited, and notice of such meeting will be posted on the Website. The purpose of such meeting will be to discuss Order 1000 Potential Needs that should be included in the upcoming system assessment.⁸⁵ Prior to such meeting, any Interested Person "may submit written suggestions to ColumbiaGrid of items that should be considered for inclusion as Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including suggested Order 1000 Potential Need(s) that are driven by (i) reliability requirements, (ii) economic considerations, or (iii) Public Policy Requirements."⁸⁶ The opportunity to offer proposals regarding any Order 1000 Potential Needs and the annual Order 1000 Needs Meeting which provides an opportunity for Interested Persons to provide input on any Potential Order 1000 Needs, including any Potential Order 1000 Needs driven by Public Policy Requirements in an open and transparent manner. In addition, ColumbiaGrid is to post, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, Order 1000 Need Statements and documentation of the basis upon which Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including Order 1000 Potential Need(s) driven by Public Policy Requirements, were or were not selected as Order 1000 Need(s) on the Website.⁸⁷

⁸³ June 20 Order at P 128.

⁸⁴ *Id.* PP 128, 137.

⁸⁵ Attachment K at Part III, Section 3.1; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 3.1 of Appendix A.

⁸⁶ *Id.*

⁸⁷ Attachment K at Part III, Section 3.2.5; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 3.2.5 of Appendix A.

3. Opportunities for Stakeholders to Propose Transmission Needs Driven by Public Policy Requirements

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL's January 30 Filing unreasonably restricted the types of transmission needs driven by public policy requirements that stakeholders may propose to those needs for increased transmission capacity.⁸⁸ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to allow stakeholders to propose in the system assessment process transmission needs driven by public policy requirements besides those transmission needs for increased capacity driven by public policy requirements.⁸⁹

As described above in Section E.2, MATL's revised Attachment K provides for an annual Order 1000 Needs Meeting and prior to such meeting, any Interested Person "may submit written suggestions to ColumbiaGrid of items that should be considered for inclusion as Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including suggested Order 1000 Potential Need(s) that are driven by (i) reliability requirements, (ii) economic considerations, or (iii) Public Policy Requirements."⁹⁰ Interested Persons may propose any Order 1000 Potential Need driven by Public Policy Requirements. Nothing in MATL's Attachment K limits the types of transmission needs Interested Persons may propose to those needs that are for increased capacity driven by public policy requirements.

4. Posting of Explanations Regarding Order 1000 Needs Driven by Public Policy Requirements

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL did not comply with the Order No. 1000 requirement to post on its website an explanation of: (1) those transmission needs driven by public policy requirements that have been identified for evaluation for potential transmission solutions in the regional transmission process, and (2) why other suggested transmission needs driven by public policy requirements introduced by stakeholders were not

⁸⁸ June 20 Order at P 129.

⁸⁹ *Id.* P 129, 137.

⁹⁰ Attachment K at Part III, Section 3.1; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 3.1 of Appendix A.

selected for further evaluation.⁹¹ Accordingly, the Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to provide for positing of an explanation of those transmission needs driven by public policy requirements that have been identified for evaluation for potential solutions and why other suggested transmission needs driven by public policy requirements introduced by stakeholders were not selected for further evaluation.⁹²

As described above in Section E.2, MATL has revised its Attachment K to include a requirement to post documentation regarding the basis for why any Order 1000 Potential Needs, including Order 1000 Potential Needs driven by Public Policy Requirements, were or were not selected as Order 1000 Needs to be further evaluated in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process. Specifically, MATL revised Attachment K provides that ColumbiaGrid is to post, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, Order 1000 Need Statements and documentation of the basis upon which Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including Order 1000 Potential Need(s) driven by Public Policy Requirements, were or were not selected as Order 1000 Need(s) on the Website.⁹³

F. Identification and Evaluation of Transmission Needs Driven by Public Policy Requirements in Local Planning Process

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL did not propose to revise its local transmission planning process to include a just and reasonable and not unduly discriminatory process through which each public utility transmission provider will identify, out of the larger set of needs proposed those needs for which transmission solutions will be evaluated in the local transmission planning process.⁹⁴ The Commission further found that MATL did not explain whether the process of evaluating potential transmission solutions to identified transmission needs will apply to potential transmission solutions to identified

⁹¹ June 20 Order at P 131.

⁹² *Id.* P 132, 137.

⁹³ Attachment K at Part III, Section 3.2.5; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 3.2.5 of Appendix A.

⁹⁴ June 20 Order at P 151.

transmission needs driven by public policy requirements and found that it was not clear whether the opportunity for stakeholders to propose transmission facilities and provide input into the evaluation process applies to a transmission facility proposed to address a transmission need driven by public policy requirements.⁹⁵ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to include: (1) a just and reasonable and not unduly discriminatory process through which the public utility transmission provider will identify, out of the larger set of needs proposed, those needs for which transmission solutions will be evaluated in the local transmission planning process, and (2) procedures to evaluate at the local level potential transmission solutions to identified transmission needs driven by public policy requirements that both include the evaluation of transmission facilities stakeholders propose to satisfy an identified transmission need driven by public policy requirements and allow stakeholders an opportunity to provide input during the evaluation of potential transmission solutions to identified transmission needs.⁹⁶

In response to the June 20 Order, MATL highlights Part II, sections 2.5, 3.3, and 4.5, *inter alia*, of its Attachment K. Specifically, Part II, section 2.5, of MATL's Attachment K states that the Planning Advisory Group may "propose for consideration, among other things, local transmission needs driven by Public Policy Requirements and transmission, generation and demand response resource projects." The Planning Advisory Group consists of "all Interested Stakeholders, Transmission Provider's customers, generators interconnected to the Transmission Provider's Transmission System, other suppliers, neighboring transmission providers and control areas, and state utility regulatory agencies and offices of public advocates in the State of Montana."⁹⁷ The Planning Advisory Group will meet biennially, at a minimum, and as deemed necessary by MATL or at the request of a majority of the Planning Advisory Group.⁹⁸

In response to the Commission's requirement to provide procedures whereby MATL would evaluate projects, MATL revised Part II, section 4.5, of its Attachment K to clearly state

⁹⁵ June 20 Order at P 155.

⁹⁶ *Id.* P 157.

⁹⁷ Attachment K at Part II, section 2.1

⁹⁸ Attachment K at Part II, Section 2.3.

the criteria that MATL will apply in order to evaluate proposed local transmission solutions identified in the local planning process, including those solutions driven by Public Policy Requirements. The factors to be applied are as follows:

- (i) sponsorship and degree of development of proposed solution;
- (ii) feasibility;
- (iii) coordination with any affected transmission system;
- (iv) economics;
- (v) effectiveness of performance;
- (vi) satisfaction of identified local transmission need(s), including those driven by Public Policy Requirements and including the extent to which the proposed solution satisfies multiple identified local transmission needs;
- (vii) mitigation of any Material Adverse Impacts of Local Need Solution of such proposed solution on any transmission system;
- (viii) consistency with applicable state, regional, and federal planning requirements and regulations;

MATL further provides that no single factor shall necessarily be determinative in evaluating proposed solution(s).⁹⁹ .

G. Qualification Criteria

1. Payment Obligation

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found it unreasonable that a non-incumbent transmission developer that signed the Third Restated PEFA to be eligible to request cost allocation for a transmission project it proposed was obligated to continue to fund ColumbiaGrid's operations for up to 30 months after giving notice of its withdrawal.¹⁰⁰ The Commission noted that ColumbiaGrid can collect its current costs (including the costs of analyzing proposed transmission projects) from a non-incumbent, but stated that the proposal to continue to collect from such non-incumbents for a minimum of two years after they withdrawal

⁹⁹ Attachment K at Part II, Section 4.5.

¹⁰⁰ June 20 Order at PP 182-184.

was not sufficiently justified.¹⁰¹ Accordingly, the Commission directed MATL, Avista, and Puget to revise the Third Restated PEFA so that a non-incumbent transmission developer that signs the PEFA will incur no further payment obligations to ColumbiaGrid upon giving notice of withdrawal from the Restated PEFA.¹⁰²

Under the Order 1000 Functional Agreement, each Order 1000 Enrolled Party and ITP Proponent (incumbent and non-incumbent alike) is generally required to pay an initial \$50,000 base payment.¹⁰³ The \$50,000 base payment is to be made to ColumbiaGrid upon the later of each such party's execution of or the Effective Date of the Order 1000 Functional Agreement.¹⁰⁴ The base payment is intended to pay ColumbiaGrid's administrative costs incurred under the Order 1000 Functional Agreement for the Planning Cycle in which the payment is made.¹⁰⁵ After the expiration of the Planning Cycle in which the initial \$50,000 was paid, those Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents that have a base payment obligation are required to pay to ColumbiaGrid \$2,083.33 per calendar month until such party has withdrawn or has been deemed to withdraw from this Order 1000 Agreement.¹⁰⁶ Consistent with the June 20 Order,

¹⁰¹ *Id.* P 183.

¹⁰² *Id.* P 193.

¹⁰³ Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 3.1. Section 3.2 of the Order 1000 Functional Agreement provides certain exemptions from the base payment obligation, including an exemption for ITP Proponents (non-incumbents) who are enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region in which an 1000 Enrolled Party could be a proponent of an ITP in such other Order 1000 Planning Region without there being any payment obligation imposed on such Order 1000 Party in order for it to be a proponent of such ITP. In other words, the Order 1000 Agreement contemplates reciprocity as between neighboring Order 1000 Planning Regions and, so long as an ITP Proponent is enrolled in and paying for transmission planning in another Order 1000 Planning Region, such ITP will not be required to pay to participate in ColumbiaGrid planning for its ITP if the planning region such ITP Proponent is enrolled in would treat an entity that is enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region in a comparable manner.

¹⁰⁴ Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 3.1.

¹⁰⁵ *Id.*

¹⁰⁶ *Id.*

upon withdrawal from the Order 1000 Agreement, the withdrawing party will have no further payment obligation to ColumbiaGrid under Section 3 of the Order 1000 Agreement.¹⁰⁷

2. Removal of “Financial Resources” as Qualification Criteria

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that the proposal to consider transmission developers’ “financial resources” was too vague.¹⁰⁸ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to clarify the term “financial resources” to provide sufficient detail to prospective developers about what information they must provide for ColumbiaGrid to determine whether they qualify as a transmission developer.¹⁰⁹

MATL has removed from its Attachment K the requirement for ColumbiaGrid to consider developers financial resources.¹¹⁰ Instead, information to be submitted to ColumbiaGrid regarding any proposed developer, owner, or operator includes:

the creditworthiness of any Person proposed as developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s), as demonstrated for example by (a) an investment grade credit rating, (b) information demonstrating that such Person (1) has existed for at least five years, (2) has maintained positive working capital for the prior three years, and (3) has a minimum tangible net worth of \$1 million or total assets of \$10 million, or (c) other demonstration of creditworthiness acceptable to ColumbiaGrid.¹¹¹

ColumbiaGrid is to use the information submitted, including information regarding the creditworthiness of any proposed developer, owner, or operator, to determine whether such

¹⁰⁷ Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 13.2; *see* June 20 Order at P 193.

¹⁰⁸ June 20 Order at P 186.

¹⁰⁹ *Id.* P 193.

¹¹⁰ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.5; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.5 of Appendix A.

¹¹¹ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.5; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.5(iv) of Appendix A.

proposed developer, owner, or operator is qualified under the Order 1000 Functional Agreement.¹¹²

3. Reliance on Third Party Contractors to Satisfy Qualification Criteria

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that it was unreasonable to require a developer to demonstrate that it has the capability to construct, own and operate transmission facilities without providing an opportunity for the developer to satisfy this showing through reliance on third-party contractors.¹¹³ The Commission, therefore, directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to allow a developer to satisfy the qualification criteria by relying on the relevant experience of third-party contractors.¹¹⁴

MATL's revised Attachment K allows developers to rely on third-party contractors to satisfy the qualification criteria. Specifically, MATL's revised Attachment K provides:

The requirement for any information listed above may be satisfied by reliance on relevant experience of third-party contractors; *provided however* that any third-party contractors to be relied upon must be specifically identified and ColumbiaGrid must be provided sufficient information regarding such third-party contractors to allow ColumbiaGrid to fully review and evaluate the relevant qualifications of such third-party contractors.¹¹⁵

Consistent with the June 20 Order, this provision allows developers to rely on third-party contractors to satisfy the qualification criteria.¹¹⁶

4. Removal of Consideration of Capability to Seek Licenses

¹¹² Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.5; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.5 of Appendix A.

¹¹³ June 20 Order at P 187.

¹¹⁴ *Id.* P 193.

¹¹⁵ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.5; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.5 of Appendix A.

¹¹⁶ *See* June 20 Order at PP 187, 193.

In the June 20 Order, the Commission took issue with the proposal for ColumbiaGrid to consider a developer's capability to "seek licenses" as a factor when determining whether such developer is eligible to propose a transmission project for selection in the regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation.¹¹⁷ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to remove the reference to the current or expected capability of a transmission developer to seek licenses related to the proposed transmission project.¹¹⁸ MATL has revised its Attachment K to remove the reference to the capability to seek licenses.¹¹⁹

5. Removal of Consideration of Cost Containment Capability and Other Advantages or Disadvantages

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that it was unreasonable to require a prospective transmission developer to provide information regarding its demonstrated cost containment capability and advantages and disadvantages in developing a proposed transmission project as part of the qualification criteria.¹²⁰ Accordingly, the Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to remove from its qualification criteria a prospective transmission developer's demonstrated cost containment capability and other advantages or disadvantages the transmission developer may have in developing a proposed transmission project.¹²¹ MATL has removed from its qualification criteria a prospective transmission developer's demonstrated cost containment capability and other advantages or disadvantages the transmission developer may have in developing a proposed transmission project.¹²²

6. Removal of Consideration of Ability to Assume Liability for Major Losses

¹¹⁷ *Id.* P 188.

¹¹⁸ *Id.* PP 188, 193.

¹¹⁹ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.5; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.5 of Appendix A.

¹²⁰ June 20 Order at P 190.

¹²¹ *Id.* PP 190, 193.

¹²² Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.5; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.5 of Appendix A.

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that it was unclear what was intended by the proposed criteria that a developer demonstrate its ability to assume liability for major losses from failure of, or damage to, facilities associated with the transmission project.¹²³ The Commission directed MATL to either explain why this provision is necessary and not unduly discriminatory or remove this qualification criterion from its Attachment K.¹²⁴ MATL has removed this qualification criterion from its Attachment K.¹²⁵

**7. ColumbiaGrid to Determine Whether a Transmission
Developer is Eligible Before Developer Is Required to Propose Its
Project for Selection for Purposes of Cost Allocation**

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found it unreasonable for ColumbiaGrid to require a potential transmission developer to participate fully in the transmission planning process absent confirmation that the developer is eligible to propose its project for selection in the regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation.¹²⁶ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K such that ColumbiaGrid determines whether a transmission developer is eligible to propose its project for selection in the regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation before such developer is required to propose its project for purposes of cost allocation.¹²⁷

Under MATL's revised Attachment K, a proposed developer, owner, or operator may at any time submit information to ColumbiaGrid and seek a determination from ColumbiaGrid that it is a qualified developer, owner, or operator.¹²⁸ Within 60 days of its receipt of all information required with regard to such proposed developer, owner, or operator, ColumbiaGrid is to make a

¹²³ June 20 Order at P 191.

¹²⁴ *Id.* PP 191, 193.

¹²⁵ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.5; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.5 of Appendix A.

¹²⁶ June 20 Order at P 192.

¹²⁷ *Id.* PP 192, 193.

¹²⁸ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.5; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.5 of Appendix A.

determination whether any such proposed developer, owner, or operator is qualified to be a developer, owner, or operator, as applicable, under this Order 1000 Agreement and is to notify in writing such proposed developer, owner, or operator and each Order 1000 Party of its determination.¹²⁹ If ColumbiaGrid determines that a proposed developer, owner, or operator is not qualified, ColumbiaGrid is to provide an opportunity for such proposed developer, owner, or operator an opportunity to cure any deficiencies such that it may become qualified.¹³⁰

MATL has also revised its Attachment K such that there is no requirement that a developer be qualified to propose a solution to an Order 1000 Need for consideration in the ColumbiaGrid Order 1000 transmission planning process. In addition, there is no requirement that a developer be qualified before requesting Order 1000 Cost Allocation. Rather, any Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent may request that Staff identify any Order 1000 Eligible Project(s) included in a final Study Team report.¹³¹ Also, any Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent may request Order 1000 Cost Allocation for any Order 1000 Eligible Project.¹³² An Order 1000 Project may be removed from the Plan if, upon reevaluation as part of a subsequent system assessment if there is no qualified developer, owner, or operator, but the identification of a qualified developer, owner, or operator for a proposed transmission project is no longer required for such project to be selected for purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation.¹³³

H. Information Requirements

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL failed to revise its Attachment K to identify the specific information required to be submitted by transmission developers to allow a proposed Order 1000 transmission project to be evaluated in the regional transmission planning

¹²⁹ *Id.*

¹³⁰ *Id.*

¹³¹ Attachment K at Part III, Section 5.1; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 5.1 of Appendix A.

¹³² Attachment K at Part III, Section 5.2; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 5.2 of Appendix A.

¹³³ Attachment K at Part III, Sections 2.5 and 3.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Sections 2.5 and 3.3 of Appendix A.

process on a basis comparable to other projects that are proposed.¹³⁴ The Commission also noted that MATL did not identify the date by which information in support of a transmission project must be submitted to be considered in a given transmission planning cycle.¹³⁵ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to identify the information that a prospective transmission developer must submit in support of a transmission project that the developer proposes in the regional transmission planning process in sufficient detail to allow a proposed transmission project to be evaluated in the regional transmission planning process and also to identify the date by which such information must be submitted to be considered in a given planning cycle.¹³⁶

MATL's revised Attachment K identifies the information that an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent must submit to ColumbiaGrid with respect to a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) for which it is a proponent.¹³⁷ MATL's Attachment K also specifies that such information must be submitted not later than 30 days after the issuance of the System Assessment Report for the Biennial Plan then being developed.¹³⁸ To the extent that any required information regarding a proposed solution is submitted after the prescribed 30 days, such proposed solution will be considered by the Study Team only insofar as, in ColumbiaGrid's sole discretion, such consideration is practicable.¹³⁹

I. Evaluation Process for Selecting Solutions to Order 1000 Needs for Purposes of Cost Allocation

1. Economics as a Factor for Evaluation of a Proposed Solution

¹³⁴ June 20 Order at P 198.

¹³⁵ *Id.*

¹³⁶ *Id.* PP 198, 199.

¹³⁷ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.6; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.6 of Appendix A.

¹³⁸ *Id.*

¹³⁹ *Id.*

In the June 20 Order, the Commission noted that MATL's Attachment K indicated that the factors used in evaluating a proposed solution were to include, as appropriate, economics.¹⁴⁰ The Commission further stated that Order 1000 requires that the criteria by which the public utility transmission provider will evaluate and select among competing transmission solutions and resources should include the relative economics and effectiveness of performance for each alternative offered for consideration.¹⁴¹ Accordingly, the Commission directed MATL to further explain the circumstances, if any, under which the economics of a proposed transmission solution would not be a factor in its evaluation.¹⁴²

MATL's proposed Attachment K submitted with its January 30 Filing stated that the factors used in evaluating proposed solutions were to include "as appropriate" seven factors, including economics.¹⁴³ Some of those seven factors may not need to be considered for every proposed solution. It seemed patently obvious to MATL that consideration of economics would be appropriate in evaluating all proposed solutions and, therefore, did not contemplate that there would be any circumstances under which the economics of a proposed solution would not be a factor used in evaluating proposed solutions. In order to avoid any confusion, however, MATL has removed the phrase "as appropriate" to make clear that the listed factors, including economics, will be used in evaluating all proposed solutions.¹⁴⁴

2. Who is to Decide That a Proposed Transmission Facility Should be Included in an Initial Study Team Report and How Such Decision is to be Made

In the June 20 Order, the Commission expressed concern about its perceived lack of specificity regarding the process for determining which transmission projects will be included in

¹⁴⁰ June 20 Order at P 212.

¹⁴¹ *Id.* P 212.

¹⁴² June 20 Order at PP 212, 216.

¹⁴³ Proposed Attachment K filed on January 30, 2013 at section 2.3 of Appendix A.

¹⁴⁴ Attachment K at Part III, Section 2.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 2.3 of Appendix A.

the study team's initial report.¹⁴⁵ Accordingly, the Commission directed MATL to describe in its Attachment K who will ultimately decide that a transmission facility should be included in an initial report as a result of the study team process and how such decision will be made.

MATL's revised Attachment K clarifies that the objective of a Study Team is to develop all of the elements of a plan(s) of service to address an Order 1000 Need(s).¹⁴⁶ The Study Team is to attempt to reach agreement on all of the elements of a plan(s) of service to meet the Order 1000 Need(s).¹⁴⁷ In the event that the Study Team does not reach consensus on all of the elements of a plan(s) of service, Staff is to determine all of the elements, upon which the Study Team did not reach consensus, of a plan(s) of service to meet Order 1000 Need(s).¹⁴⁸ ColumbiaGrid will include the plan(s) of service developed by the Study Team in the Study Team report and is to note which elements of a plan(s) of service, if any, were developed by Staff.¹⁴⁹

3. Order 1000 Project Selection Criteria

MATL's Attachment K filed on January 30 included certain criteria to be applied in selecting a Proposed Project as an Order 1000 Project.¹⁵⁰ The Commission found that two of these criteria lack sufficient detail.¹⁵¹ Specifically the Commission found (1) that MATL misstated the Order No. 1000 standard in the criteria requiring confirmation that the proposed Order 1000 Project be confirmed to be the "more cost effective and efficient" solution instead of the "more efficient or cost-effective" solution, (2) that it was unclear how the study team or

¹⁴⁵ June 20 Order at PP 213, 216.

¹⁴⁶ Attachment K at Part III, Section 4.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 4.3 of Appendix A.

¹⁴⁷ Attachment K at Part III, Section 4.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 4.3 of Appendix A.

¹⁴⁸ *Id.*

¹⁴⁹ *Id.*

¹⁵⁰ Proposed Attachment K filed on January 30, 2013 at section 10.1.2.1(i)(a)-(d) of Appendix A.

¹⁵¹ June 20 Order at P 214.

ColumbiaGrid will determine whether a proposed transmission project is confirmed to be the more efficient or cost-effective solution to meet an identified need, (3) that MATL did not explain what it means for a project to be developed by a study team, and (4) did not explain the circumstances under which ColumbiaGrid, as oppose to the study team, will evaluate whether a project should be selected in the regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation.¹⁵² The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to (1) be consistent with the Order 1000 standard of “more efficient or cost-effective, (2) describe how the study team or ColumbiaGrid will determine whether a proposed transmission project is confirmed to be the more efficient or cost-effective solution, (3) explain what it means for a project to be developed by a study team, and (4) describe the circumstances under which ColumbiaGrid, as opposed to the study team, will evaluate whether a project should be selected in the regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation.

MATL has revised its Attachment K to use the “more efficient or cost-effective” standard as directed by the June 20 Order. MATL has also clarified under what circumstances the Study Team, ColumbiaGrid Staff, and the ColumbiaGrid Board are to evaluate whether a project is the more efficient or cost-effective solutions and how a proposed project is confirmed as the more efficient or cost effective solution. Pursuant to its revised Attachment K, the Study Team is, in the first instance, to assess whether there is a solution that is a more efficient or cost-effective alternative.¹⁵³ The Study Team is to consider the factors in section 2.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Functional Agreement in making that assessment.¹⁵⁴ Upon request of an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent, Staff, in consultation with Interested Persons, is to identify the Order 1000 Proposed Project(s) that are included in a plan of service that is included in a final Study Team Report and, from among such Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), identify any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s) that is a more efficient or cost-effective solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) (such Order 1000 Proposed Project(s) is referred to as an Order 1000 Eligible

¹⁵² *Id.*

¹⁵³ Attachment K at Part III, Section 4.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 4.3 of Appendix A.

¹⁵⁴ Attachment K at Part III, Sections 2.3 and 4.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Sections 2.3 and 4.3 of Appendix A.

Project(s)).¹⁵⁵ For each Order 1000 Eligible Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been timely requested the ColumbiaGrid Board is, in an open, public process (subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII), to review such Order 1000 Eligible Project and either (i) confirm that such Order 1000 Eligible Project is a more efficient or cost-effective solution to meet an Order 1000 Need(s) and post such confirmation on the Website or (ii) document and post on the Website its reasons for not confirming that such Order 1000 Eligible Project is the more efficient or cost effective solution to meet an Order 1000 Need(s).¹⁵⁶

Finally, MATL has revised its Attachment K to clarify what it means for a project to be developed by a Study Team. Specifically, MATL's Attachment K makes clear the scope of the Study Team's activities, which includes developing a plan of service to meet Order 1000 Need(s).¹⁵⁷

J. Reevaluation Process

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL failed to comply with the requirement that public utility transmission providers reevaluate the regional transmission plan, because MATL proposed that ColumbiaGrid would reevaluate Order 1000 Projects not the regional transmission plan.¹⁵⁸ The Commission directed MATL to clarify that ColumbiaGrid will undertake a reevaluation of the regional transmission plan, rather than only Order 1000 Projects. Such revisions are required to (1) allow the incumbent transmission provider to propose solutions that it would implement within its retail distribution service territory or footprint if an evaluation of alternatives is needed and (2) if the proposed solution is a

¹⁵⁵ Attachment K at Part III, Section 5.1; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 4.3 of Appendix A.

¹⁵⁶ Attachment K at Part III, Section 5.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 5.3 of Appendix A.

¹⁵⁷ Attachment K at Part III, Section 4.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 4.3 of Appendix A.

¹⁵⁸ June 20 Order at P 221.

transmission facility, provide for the facility's evaluation for possible selection in the plan for purposes of cost allocation.¹⁵⁹

MATL has revised its Attachment K to clarify that the transmission plan, taken as a whole, is to be reevaluated in each system assessment. MATL has also clarified that the incumbent transmission provider may propose solutions that it would implement within its retail distribution service territory or footprint and that such a proposed solution may be selected in the plan for purposes of cost allocation. Specifically, MATL's revised Attachment K provides:

Staff, in consultation with any identified developer, owner, or operator and any Order 1000 Beneficiary and ITP Proponent of an Order 1000 Project, shall in each system assessment reevaluate the most recent prior Plan, taken as a whole, to determine if changes in circumstances, including delays in the development of an Order 1000 Project included in such prior Plan, require evaluation of alternative transmission solutions, including those that the incumbent Order 1000 Enrolled Party proposes, so that the incumbent Order 1000 Enrolled Party as a transmission provider can meet its reliability needs or service obligations. . . .

* * * * *

In the event that an Order 1000 Project is removed from a Plan, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party may propose solutions that it would implement within its retail distribution service territory or footprint, if any evaluation of alternatives is needed. If an Order 1000 Enrolled Party proposes transmission facilities as a proposed solution to Order 1000 Need(s), such proposed transmission facilities will be evaluated as a proposed solution in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement.¹⁶⁰

K. Cost Allocation

1. Unsponsored Transmission Projects

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL's proposal lacked a fair and not unduly discriminatory mechanism to grant an incumbent or non-incumbent transmission developer the right to use the regional cost allocation method for unsponsored transmission

¹⁵⁹ *Id.*

¹⁶⁰ Attachment K at Part III, Section 3.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 3.3 of Appendix A.

facilities selected in the regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation.¹⁶¹ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to establish a fair and not unduly discriminatory mechanism that ColumbiaGrid will use to grant a transmission developer the right to use the regional cost allocation method for unsponsored transmission facilities.¹⁶²

Under MATL's revised Attachment K, any Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent, as applicable, may request Order 1000 Cost Allocation for any Order 1000 Eligible Project, including unsponsored Order 1000 Eligible Projects (that is, Order 1000 Eligible Projects for which no developer, owner, or operator has been identified). Any Order 1000 Eligible Project (without regard to whether there is or is not a sponsor for such project) for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been properly requested and that is confirmed by the Board to be the more efficient or cost-effective solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) is selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project.¹⁶³ ColumbiaGrid is to perform an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for Order 1000 Projects that are not sponsored.¹⁶⁴ If, however, a developer, owner, or operator is later identified, the Order 1000 Cost Allocation may be re-performed to ensure that such developer, owner, or operator is properly allocated costs associated with its Order 1000 Benefits.¹⁶⁵

2. Binding Cost Allocation

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL partially complied with the cost allocation requirements of Order No. 1000.¹⁶⁶ According to the June 20 Order, to fully comply with the cost allocation requirements of Order No. 1000, cost allocation determinations for transmission projects selected in the regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation

¹⁶¹ June 20 Order at P 227.

¹⁶² *Id.*

¹⁶³ Attachment K at Part III, Section 5.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Sections 5.2, 5.3 of Appendix A.

¹⁶⁴ Attachment K at Part III, Section 5.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 6 of Appendix A.

¹⁶⁵ Attachment K at Part III, Section 3.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 5.2 of Appendix A.

¹⁶⁶ June 20 Order at PP 266, 296, 298.

must be binding upon identified beneficiaries.¹⁶⁷ The Commission noted that section 2.1 of the Third Restated PEFA did not obligate a public utility transmission provider to implement a cost allocation or to pay any costs of new transmission facilities selected in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation allocated in accordance with the regional cost allocation method.¹⁶⁸ Specifically, section 2.1 of the Third Restated PEFA stated that “[n]othing *in this Agreement* nor any cost allocation *under this Agreement*” obligated any Person to implement, effectuate, pay or commit to pay a cost allocation or entitle any Person to recover for any transmission service or usage or to recover from any Planning Party any cost of any transmission facilities.

The Order 1000 Functional Agreement does not include a provision similar to section 2.1 of the Third Restated PEFA. Moreover, MATL’s revised Attachment K, as with its prior Attachment K, does not include any provision that limits its ability to recover or pay any cost allocation required that MATL is required to recover or pay under Order No. 1000. MATL has made clear in its Attachment K that being “Enrolled” “refers to a Person’s status as enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region, such that such Person is subject to such Order 1000 Planning Region’s planning processes (including cost allocations) in accordance with the requirements of Order 1000 as implemented by such Order 1000 Planning Region.”¹⁶⁹

MATL notes that Order No. 1000 expressly states that it does not address cost recovery.¹⁷⁰ The Commission allowed, but did not require, transmission providers to include cost recovery mechanisms as part of their Order No. 1000 compliance filings.¹⁷¹ Consistent with Order No. 1000, MATL does not address cost recovery of any Order 1000 Cost Allocation in this Compliance Filing.

¹⁶⁷ *Id.* P 266.

¹⁶⁸ *Id.* P 266.

¹⁶⁹ Attachment K at Appendix A (defining “Enrolled”); see also Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 1.18 (same).

¹⁷⁰ Order No. 1000 at P 563; Order No. 1000-A at P 616.

¹⁷¹ Order No. 1000-A at P 616.

3. Definition of Order 1000 Benefits

In the Attachment K that MATL filed on January 30, 2013, MATL incorporated by reference into its Attachment K the definition of Order 1000 Benefits included in the Third Restated PEFA. In the June 20 Order, the Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to include the definition of Order 1000 Benefits in its Attachment K.¹⁷² MATL's revised Attachment K includes the definition of Order 1000 Benefits.¹⁷³

4. Determination of Usable and Marketable Increased Capacity

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL failed to explain how it will be determined in the regional transmission planning process whether, and if so, to what extent, increased capacity on a beneficiary's transmission system is "usable and marketable."¹⁷⁴ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to describe how it will be determined in the regional transmission process whether, and if so, to what extent, increased capacity on a beneficiary's transmission system is "usable and marketable."¹⁷⁵

As a threshold matter, it is necessary to determine whether any increased capacity will actually benefit the transmission provider whose transmission system will obtain increased capacity as a result of an Order 1000 Project to ensure that a transmission provider is not allocated costs associated with increased transmission capacity that provides no benefit to the transmission provider. To be sure, for example, additional stranded capacity on a transmission providers system cannot be fairly said to be a benefit to the transmission provider. To that end, MATL's revised Attachment K describes the tools and methodologies to be used to calculate any

¹⁷² June 20 Order at P 299.

¹⁷³ Attachment K at Appendix A.

¹⁷⁴ June 20 Order at P 301.

¹⁷⁵ June 20 Order at PP 301, 312.

Order 1000 Benefit that may be associated with increased capacity that results from an Order 1000 Project.¹⁷⁶

The Commission also noted that the Third Restated PEFA provided that changes in revenues were to be based on the changes of usage of the beneficiary's transmission system projected using an economic analysis that includes, *as appropriate*, product cost, power flow, and stability analyses.¹⁷⁷ The Commission directed MATL to explain the circumstances, if any, under which each analytical tool and component of the economic analysis will not be used in identifying benefits.¹⁷⁸ To clarify the application of the analytical tools in determining the Order 1000 Benefits of a particular Order 1000 Project, MATL's revised Attachment K (i) removes the "as appropriate" to make clear that the listed analytical tools will be used in projecting the benefits of a particular Order 1000 Project for which an Order 1000 Cost Allocation is performed,¹⁷⁹ and (ii) details the analytical tools and methodologies to be used for projecting Order 1000 Benefits.¹⁸⁰

5. Allocation of Costs to Sponsors

In the June 20 Order, the Commission took issue with the proposal to set the sponsor's Order 1000 Benefits equal to the projected capital cost of such sponsor's Order 1000 Project. Under that proposal, such sponsor would be allocated an amount equal to the projected capital cost of the Order 1000 Project *minus* any amounts allocated to non-sponsor Order 1000 Beneficiaries. The Commission found that "the projected capital cost of an Order No. 1000 transmission project may not be a reasonable approximation of the benefits that the project will provide to the transmission developer" and that such proposal "may allocate costs to a

¹⁷⁶ Attachment K at Part III, Section 6.2.1; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 6.2 of Appendix A.

¹⁷⁷ June 20 Order at P 302.

¹⁷⁸ June 20 Order at PP 302, 309, 312.

¹⁷⁹ Attachment K at Appendix A (defining "Order 1000 Benefits"); *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at item (ii)(b) of Section 1.31.

¹⁸⁰ Attachment K at Part III, Section 6.2.1; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 6.2.1 of Appendix A.

transmission developer that receives no benefit.”¹⁸¹ Accordingly, the Commission directed MATL to either explain how its proposal complies with Cost Allocation Principle 2 or remove this proposal from its Attachment K.

In response to the June 20 Order, MATL has removed from its Attachment K the provision setting a sponsor’s Order 1000 Benefits equal to the projected capital cost of such sponsor’s Order 1000 Project. MATL has revised its Attachment K such that for purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits sponsor and non-sponsor beneficiaries are treated the same. That is, the Order 1000 Benefits are determined in the same manner for both sponsor and non-sponsor Order 1000 Beneficiaries.¹⁸²

6. Benefit to Cost Ratio

In the June 20 Order, the Commission noted that MATL did not propose to apply a benefit to cost ratio and, therefore, found that MATL’s proposal complied with Cost Allocation Principle No. 3.¹⁸³ As a result of the other changes to its Attachment K, MATL has revised its Attachment K to include a benefit to cost ratio. As revised, ColumbiaGrid is to determine the Benefit to Cost Ratio for each Order 1000 Project. If the Benefit to Cost Ratio for any Order 1000 Project is determined to be less than 1.25, “such Order 1000 Project shall, upon such determination, no longer be an Order 1000 Project and any Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such project shall be vacated.”¹⁸⁴ This provision is consistent with Cost Allocation Principle No. 3, which allows the use of a benefit to cost ratio to account for uncertainty in the calculation of benefits, so long as such threshold does not exceed 1.25 (unless a higher threshold is approved by the Commission).¹⁸⁵

¹⁸¹ June 20 Order at P 305.

¹⁸² Attachment K at Part III, Section 6.2; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 1.31, Sections 6.2-6.3 of Appendix A.

¹⁸³ June 20 Order at P 306.

¹⁸⁴ Attachment K at Part III, Section 6.3.2; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Sections 6.3.2 of Appendix A.

¹⁸⁵ Order No. 1000 at P 646.

7. Identification of Consequences for Other Transmission Regions

In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that MATL failed to comply with the Cost Allocation Principle No. 4 requirement that the regional transmission process identify the consequences of a transmission facility selected in the regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation for other transmission regions.¹⁸⁶ The Commission also found that MATL failed to address whether the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning region has agreed to bear the costs associated with any required upgrades in another transmission planning region or, if so, how such costs will be allocated within the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning region.¹⁸⁷ The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to provide for the identification of consequences of a transmission facility selected in the regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation for other transmission regions and to address whether the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning region has agreed to bear the costs associated with any required upgrades in another transmission planning region and, if so, how such costs will be allocated with in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning region.¹⁸⁸

Pursuant to MATL's revised Attachment K, Study Teams are to assess the ability of any proposed solution to address an Order 1000 Need(s) considering the factors as described in section 2.3 of this Appendix A, *including assessment of any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impact of such proposed solution on any transmission system and the mitigation thereof.*¹⁸⁹ MATL's Attachment K further provides:

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation, the projected costs of any Order 1000 Project (other than an ITP) will include the projected costs required as a result of such project, if any, (i) that relate to transmission facilities outside the

¹⁸⁶ June 20 Order at P 307.

¹⁸⁷ June 20 Order at P 307.

¹⁸⁸ *Id.* PP 307, 312.

¹⁸⁹ Attachment K at Part III, Section 4.3; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Sections 4.3 of Appendix A and Section 1.38 of the body.

Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and (ii) that all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project agree, in writing, to bear.¹⁹⁰

Accordingly, MATL's revised Attachment K provides for the identification of consequences of a transmission facility selected in the regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation for other transmission regions and addresses how costs associated with such consequences will be allocated within the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning region where the Order 1000 Beneficiaries of the Order 1000 Project agree to bear those costs.¹⁹¹

L. Ability to Negotiate Voluntary Cost Allocation

MATL's January 30 Filing included two opportunities to negotiate a voluntary agreement on implementation of an Order 1000 Project. In the June 20 Order, the Commission found that the proposal for a second opportunity to negotiate a voluntary cost allocation if "one affected person or more" requested such opportunity could prevent or stall the inclusion the preliminary cost allocation report in the draft regional transmission plan and thus effectively preclude a transmission project from being selected in the regional transmission plan for purposes of cost allocation.¹⁹² The Commission directed MATL to revise its Attachment K to provide a second opportunity to negotiate a voluntary cost allocation for an Order 1000 Project only if requested by all sponsors and affected persons.¹⁹³

MATL's revised Attachment K provides an initial negotiation period after selecting an Order 1000 Project, but before Order 1000 Cost Allocation is performed for such Order 1000 Project, which allows Order 1000 Enrolled Parties or ITP Proponents that requested the Order 1000 Cost Allocation with respect to such Order 1000 Project and all Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such Order 1000 Project to reach agreement on implementation of such

¹⁹⁰ Attachment K at Part III, Section 6.1; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Sections 6.1 of Appendix A. Avista's Attachment K contains a parallel provision for Interregional Transmission Projects. *See id.*

¹⁹¹ *See* June 20 Order at PP 307, 312.

¹⁹² *Id.* P 327.

¹⁹³ *Id.*

Order 1000 Project, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project.¹⁹⁴ MATL's revised Attachment K allows for further opportunity to reach an agreement on Order 1000 Project implementation, including funding, but only if such further opportunity is requested by *all* Order 1000 Enrolled Parties or ITP Proponents that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation, *all* Order 1000 Beneficiaries, and *all* Order 1000 Affected Persons. Specifically, MATL's revised Attachment K provides:

After Staff has prepared its Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report with respect to an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid shall, if and to the extent requested by all Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Project, by all Order 1000 Beneficiaries, and by all other Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such Order 1000 Project, allow additional time for all such Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s), all Order 1000 Beneficiaries, and all other Order 1000 Affected Persons to reach agreement on Order 1000 Project implementation, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project.¹⁹⁵

I. SERVICE

MATL will post a copy of this filing on its OASIS.

II. EFFECTIVE DATE AND WAIVER

MATL requests an effective date for its Attachment K submitted in the Compliance Filing of February 17, 2014. To the extent necessary, MATL requests waiver of any applicable requirements of 18 C.F.R. Part 35 in order to allow its Compliance Filing submitted herein to become effective in the manner described herein.

¹⁹⁴ Attachment K at Part III, Section 5.4; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 5.4 of Appendix A.

¹⁹⁵ Attachment K at Part III, Section 6.4; *see also* Order 1000 Functional Agreement at Section 6.4 of Appendix A.

The Honorable Kimberly D. Bose

December 17, 2013

Page 46

III. CONCLUSION

For the reasons set forth above, MATL respectfully requests that the Commission accept its Compliance Filing submitted herewith, with such acceptance conditioned as discussed above.

Sincerely,

/s/ Stacy Myers

Stacy Myers
Senior Legal Counsel, Green Energy
Enbridge Energy Company, Inc.
1100 Louisiana St., Suite 3300
Houston, TX 77002

/Attachments

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that I have on this day caused a copy of the foregoing document to be served via e-mail or first-class mail upon each of the parties listed in the official service list compiled by the Secretary in this proceeding.

Dated at Houston, Texas this 17th day of December, 2013.

/s/ Stacy Myers

Stacy Myers
Senior Legal Counsel, Green Power and
Transmission
Enbridge Energy Company, Inc.
1100 Louisiana St., Suite 2500
Houston, TX 77002

ATTACHMENT A

COLUMBIAGRID

ORDER 1000 FUNCTIONAL AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Definitions.....	7
2.	Transmission Planning Processes	17
2.1	Relationship to the PEFA.....	17
2.2	Provisions of the PEFA Applicable to Order 1000 Parties Not Party to the PEFA.....	18
2.3	Draft Biennial Plans and Biennial Plans	19
2.4	Adoption of Plan Updates	19
2.5	Plan Methodology	20
2.6	Planning Processes Regarding Governmental Non-Enrolled Parties	21
3.	Order 1000 Party Payment Obligations	22
3.1	Base Payment Obligation.....	22
3.2	Exemptions from Base Payment Obligation.....	24
3.3	Incremental Cost Payment Obligation	24
4.	ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Process Requirements	25
4.1	Duty to Cooperate	25
4.2	Coordinated, Open, Transparent, and Non-Discriminatory Nature of Process	25
4.3	Notice to Potentially Interested Persons	26
4.4	Use of Study Teams	26
4.5	Development of Protocol for Communications With and Receiving Input from States, Provinces, and Tribes	26
4.5.1	Roles of States and Provincial Agencies in the ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Processes	26
4.5.2	Development of Protocol for Communications With and Receiving Input From Tribes	27
4.6	ColumbiaGrid Development of WECC Submittals	27
4.7	Third Person Access to ColumbiaGrid Data and Analysis	27

5.	Standards of ColumbiaGrid Performance	27
6.	Authorization of ColumbiaGrid Performance Under This Order 1000 Agreement; Scope of This Order 1000 Agreement	28
6.1	Authorization for ColumbiaGrid to Perform Obligations Under This Order 1000 Agreement.....	28
6.2	Scope of This Order 1000 Agreement	28
7.	Limitation of Liability Among Order 1000 Parties	28
8.	Insurance, Indemnification, and Limitations of Liability	28
8.1	Insurance; Waiver of Subrogation Rights.....	29
8.1.1	ColumbiaGrid Insurance Coverage Requirements	29
8.1.2	Waiver of Subrogation Rights	29
8.2	ColumbiaGrid’s Obligation to Notify Order 1000 Parties with Respect to Insurance	29
8.3	First Party Claims	30
8.4	Third Person Claims	30
8.5	Inaccurate or Incomplete Data or Information.....	31
8.6	Limitation of Damages	31
9.	Uncontrollable Force	32
10.	Assignments and Conveyances.....	32
10.1	Successors and Assigns.....	32
10.2	Assignment of ColumbiaGrid’s Rights and Obligations	32
10.3	Assignment of an Order 1000 Party’s Rights and Obligations.....	33
10.4	Assignment of Facilities	33
10.5	Effect of Permitted Assignment.....	33
10.6	Consent Not Unreasonably Denied or Delayed	33
11.	Submission of, Access to, and Use of Certain Information.....	33
11.1	Load and Resource Information.....	33
11.2	Access to Study Reports and Order 1000 Replication Data from ColumbiaGrid	35
11.3	Use of Order 1000 Replication Data Received From ColumbiaGrid.....	35
11.4	Confidential Information	35
11.5	Critical Energy Infrastructure Information	36

11.6	Requests for Planning Studies and Order 1000 Replication Data; Disclosure of WECC Proprietary Data, Confidential Information, or CEII.....	36
11.7	Disclosure of Confidential Information Pursuant to Statute or Administrative or Judicial Order	39
11.8	Disclosure of Information Subject to Standards of Conduct	39
12.	Dates as of Which this Order 1000 Agreement Becomes Effective	39
12.1	Initial Order 1000 Parties.....	39
12.2	Subsequent Order 1000 Parties.....	39
12.3	Renegotiation of This Order 1000 Agreement.....	40
13.	Withdrawal by Order 1000 Party	40
14.	Miscellaneous	40
14.1	Notices Under This Order 1000 Agreement	40
	14.1.1 Permitted Methods of Notice	40
	14.1.2 Change of Notice Address	41
	14.1.3 Routine Notices.....	41
	14.1.4 Initial Address of Subsequent Planning Party	41
14.2	Amendment or Modification.....	42
14.3	Construction of This Order 1000 Agreement	42
14.4	Integration	42
14.5	Existing Agreements Preserved	42
14.6	Governing Law	43
14.7	Equitable Relief	43
14.8	Singular and Plural; Use of “Or”	43
14.9	Headings for Convenience Only.....	43
14.10	Relationship of the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid	43
	14.10.1 No Partnership, Etc	43
	14.10.2 Rights Several	43
14.11	No Third Person Beneficiaries.....	44
14.12	No Dedication of Facilities	44
14.13	Nonwaiver.....	44
14.14	Further Actions and Documents	44
14.15	Counterparts.....	44

14.16	No Expansion of Commission Authority.....	44
14.17	Status of Order 1000 Parties Under this Order 1000 Agreement	45
14.18	Representation of Authority.....	45
14.19	Order 1000 Parties’ Records and Information Sharing.....	46
14.20	Other Reports	46
APPENDIX A TRANSMISSION PLANNING PROCESS		1
1.	On-Going Planning Activities; Iterative Process; Interim Approval	1
2.	Criteria and Factors.....	1
2.1	Order 1000 Planning Criteria.....	1
2.2	Order 1000 Needs Factors	2
2.3	Order 1000 Solution Evaluation Factors.....	2
2.4	Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives	3
2.5	Developer, Owner, or Operator Information Required to Enable Evaluation of Qualifications	3
2.6	Information Required to Enable a ColumbiaGrid Study Team to Evaluate a Proposed Solution to an Order 1000 Need(s)	4
2.7	Consideration of Impacts of Transmission Facilities Proposed by an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer	6
3.	System Assessment Report and Order 1000 Need Statements.....	6
3.1	Order 1000 Needs Meeting.....	6
3.2	Order 1000 Need(s) for Draft System Assessment Report.....	7
3.3	Reevaluation of Order 1000 Project(s)	8
3.4	Draft System Assessment Report.....	9
3.5	Final System Assessment Report.....	10
4.	Study Teams.....	10
4.1	Formation of Study Teams.....	10
4.2	Participation in Study Teams	10
4.3	Scope of Study Team Activities	11
4.4	Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solutions and Their Development by Study Teams	12

5.	Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects and Selection of Order 1000 Projects	12
5.1	Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects.....	12
5.2	Timely Request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation.....	13
5.3	Selection as Order 1000 Project.....	14
5.4	Negotiation Period for Implementation of an Order 1000 Project	15
6.	Application of Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology	15
6.1	Order 1000 Project Costs	15
6.2	Order 1000 Benefits and Beneficiaries	16
6.2.1	Analytical Tools and Methodologies for Projecting Order 1000 Benefits.	16
6.2.2	Calculation of Order 1000 Benefits	17
6.3	Cost Allocation	18
6.3.1	Allocation of Projected Costs.	18
6.3.2	Determination and Application of Benefit to Cost Ratio.....	19
6.4	Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report and Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report.....	19
7.	Order 1000 ITPs and Interregional Cost Allocation	20
7.1	<i>This section left intentionally blank</i>	21
7.2	Annual Interregional Information Exchange	21
7.3	Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting.....	22
7.4	ITP Joint Evaluation Process	22
7.4.1	Submission Requirements.....	22
7.4.2	Joint Evaluation of an ITP	23
7.5	Interregional Cost Allocation Process	23
7.5.1	Submission Requirements.....	23
7.5.2	Interregional Cost Allocation Process	24
7.6	Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP	25
7.6.1	Selection by All Relevant Planning Regions	25
7.6.2	Selection by at Least Two but Fewer than All Relevant Regions	25
8.	ITPs, Joint Evaluation, and Interregional Cost Allocation	25
8.1	Order 1000 Parties That May Submit an ITP for Joint Evaluation.....	26

8.2	Submission for Joint Evaluation	26
8.3	Joint Evaluation Implementation	27
8.4	Interregional Cost Allocation Process	27
8.5	Determination of Whether to Select the ITP for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation	28
8.6	Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP	29
9.	Advisory Cost Allocation	29
10.	[reserved]	30
11.	Process for Adoption of Plans with Respect to Order 1000 Projects and ITPs	30
11.1	Draft Plan	30
	11.1.1 Contents and Development of Draft Plan	30
	11.1.2 Timing.....	31
11.2	Review Process	31
11.3	Basis for Plan Adoption	31
11.4	Plan Adoption	31
	11.4.1 Order 1000 Information	32
	11.4.2 Other Information Included in the Draft Plan.....	32
	11.4.3 Remands.....	32
	11.4.4 Reconsideration Process	32

COLUMBIAGRID
ORDER 1000 FUNCTIONAL AGREEMENT

This Order 1000 Functional Agreement (“Order 1000 Agreement”) is entered into as of December 17, 2013, by and among ColumbiaGrid, a Washington non-profit corporation, and Avista Corporation, Puget Sound Energy, Inc., and MATL LLP.

RECITALS

A. ColumbiaGrid facilitates multi-system transmission planning on behalf of Planning Parties pursuant to the Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement (filed in Commission Docket No. ER07-523), as amended by the amendment filed in Commission Docket No. ER08-457 and as amended by the amendment filed in Commission Docket No. ER10-585, and as may be amended hereafter from time to time (“PEFA”);

B. ColumbiaGrid is to facilitate, in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement, the performance of certain transmission planning processes pursuant to Order 1000 on behalf of the Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents; and

C. ColumbiaGrid is also to facilitate, in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement, the performance of certain regional transmission planning processes on behalf of Governmental Non-Enrolled Parties.

1. Definitions

1.1 “Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation” shall have the meaning set forth in item (v) of section 8.4 of Appendix A.

1.2 “Advisory Cost Allocation” means an advisory cost allocation pursuant to section 9 of Appendix A.

1.3 “Agreement Limiting Liability Among Western Interconnected Systems” or “WIS Agreement” means at any time the Agreement Limiting Liability Among Western Interconnected Systems as it may have then been amended.

1.4 “Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting” shall have the meaning set forth in section 7.3 of Appendix A.

1.5 “Annual Interregional Information” shall have the meaning set forth in section 7.2 of Appendix A.

1.6 “Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation” means, with respect to an ITP, ColumbiaGrid’s assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of such ITP calculated pursuant to item (d) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A and item (iii) of section 8.4 of

Appendix A. Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation may be recalculated as a result of application of sections 5.2 or 7.6.2 of Appendix A.

1.7 “Benefit to Cost Ratio” means the ratio as may be determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A.

1.8 “Biennial Plan” means each biennial transmission plan adopted by the Board pursuant to section 2 of this Order 1000 Agreement. A “Draft Biennial Plan” refers to a draft of a Biennial Plan presented by Staff to the Board for adoption pursuant to section 2 of this Order 1000 Agreement but not yet adopted by the Board.

1.9 “Board of Directors” or “Board” means the Board of Directors of ColumbiaGrid.

1.10 “Bylaws” means the then-current bylaws of ColumbiaGrid.

1.11 “Claims Committee” means a committee established pursuant to section 8.4.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement upon the receipt of a claim or prior to such time.

1.12 “ColumbiaGrid Planning Region” means the transmission systems that Planning Parties own or operate, or propose to own or operate, in the Regional Interconnected Systems.

1.13 “Commission” means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or any successor entity.

1.14 “Confidential Information” means: all information, regardless of the manner in which it is furnished, marked as “Confidential Information” at the time of its furnishing; *provided that* Confidential Information shall not include information: (i) in the public domain or generally available or known to the public; (ii) disclosed to a recipient by a Third Person who had a legal right to do so; (iii) independently developed by the receiving party or known to such party prior to its disclosure under this Order 1000 Agreement; (iv) normally disclosed by entities in the Western Interconnection without limitation; (v) disclosed in aggregate form; or (vi) required to be disclosed without a protective order or confidentiality agreement by subpoena, law, or other directive of a court, administrative agency, or arbitration panel.

1.15 “Critical Energy Infrastructure Information” or “CEII” means information as defined in 18 C.F.R. § 388.113(c), as may be amended from time to time.

1.16 “Effective Date” shall have the meaning set forth in section 12 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

1.17 “Electric System” shall have the meaning given for the words “electric system” in the WIS Agreement and means (i) electric distribution facilities or (ii) generation facilities or (iii) transmission facilities, or any combination of the three, and includes transmission lines, distribution lines, substations, switching stations, generating plants, and all associated equipment for generating, transmitting, distributing, or controlling flow of power. The Electric System of a Person includes the facilities of another entity operated or controlled by such Person. Electric System includes any devices or equipment (a) by which information is originated on an electric system or by the Person operating such system, (b) by which such information is transmitted, and

(c) by which such information is received either for information or for operation of a system, whether by the originating system or by another system.

1.18 “Enrolled” refers to a Person’s status as enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region, such that such Person is subject to such Order 1000 Planning Region’s planning processes (including cost allocations) in accordance with the requirements of Order 1000 as implemented by such Order 1000 Planning Region. A Person is Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region if and at such times as

- (i) such Person is an Order 1000 Party in accordance with the provisions of this Order 1000 Agreement and has not withdrawn (and has not been deemed to have withdrawn) from this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of this Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (ii) such Person is neither a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party nor an ITP Proponent.

Any Order 1000 Enrolled Party is expressly Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and is to be listed as Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region in each Order 1000 Enrolled Party’s open access transmission tariff. Any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party and any ITP Proponent is not Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region.

1.19 “Governmental Non-Enrolled Party” means any Order 1000 Party that (i) is within the definition of 16 U.S.C. § 824(f) (and hence is not a “public utility” under Part II of the Federal Power Act), (ii) is a Planning Party, and (iii) has elected pursuant to section 14.17 of this Order 1000 Agreement to be a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party.

1.20 “Governmental Non-Enrolled Party Non-Transmission Alternative” means an alternative that does not involve the construction of transmission facilities and that ColumbiaGrid has determined would result in the elimination or deferral of a transmission need of a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party by modifying the loads or resources reflected in the system assessments. Examples of such alternatives that may constitute Governmental Non-Enrolled Party Non-Transmission Alternatives may include demand-side load reduction programs, peak-shaving projects, and distributed generation. The following examples are specifically excluded from Governmental Non-Enrolled Party Non-Transmission Alternatives: remedial action schemes, shunt capacitors, and reconductoring.

1.21 “Incremental Costs” shall have the meaning set forth in section 3.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

1.22 “Interested Person” means any Person who has expressed an interest in the business of ColumbiaGrid and has requested notice of its public meetings. Such Interested Persons will be identified on the “Interested Persons List” compiled by ColumbiaGrid in accordance with Section 4.2 of the ColumbiaGrid Bylaws. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A, Interested Persons are referred to as stakeholders.

1.23 “Interregional Cost Allocation” means the assignment of ITP costs between or among Relevant Planning Regions as described in section 7.5.2 of Appendix A.

1.24 “Interregional Transmission Project” or “ITP” means a proposed new transmission project that would directly interconnect electrically to existing or planned transmission facilities in two or more Order 1000 Planning Regions and that is submitted into the regional transmission planning processes of all such Order 1000 Planning Regions in accordance with section 7.4.1 of Appendix A.

1.25 “Interregional Transmission Project Proponent” or “ITP Proponent” means an Order 1000 Party that (i) has pursuant to section 14.17 of this Order 1000 Agreement indicated that it is an ITP Proponent, (ii) is not Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, and (iii) is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region).

For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A, a proponent of an ITP that is either an ITP Proponent or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party is referred to as a proponent of an ITP.

1.26 “Local Transmission Plan” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Party, a plan that identifies planned new transmission facilities and facility replacements or upgrades for such Order 1000 Party’s transmission system.

1.27 “Order 1000” means the Commission’s Order No. 1000 (*Transmission Planning and Cost Allocation by Transmission Owning and Operating Public Utilities*, 136 FERC ¶ 61,051 (2011), *order on rehearing and clarification*, 139 FERC ¶ 61,132 (2012), *order on rehearing and clarification*, 141 FERC ¶ 61,044 (2012)), as it may be amended, supplemented, or superseded from time to time.

1.28 “Order 1000 Affected Persons” means, with respect to an ITP, Order 1000 Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project or Order 1000 Proposed Project, those Order 1000 Parties and other Persons that would bear Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts from such project or are otherwise materially affected thereby.

1.29 “Order 1000 Agreement” means this Order 1000 Functional Agreement, including Appendix A attached hereto.

1.30 “Order 1000 Beneficiary” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project, any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is identified in an Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report as an Order 1000 Beneficiary that would receive Order 1000 Benefits as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project.

1.31 “Order 1000 Benefits” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project and as more fully described in section 6.2.2 of Appendix A, the Order 1000 Benefits of any Order 1000 Beneficiary, which shall be equal to the sum of:

- (i) the projected costs that such Order 1000 Beneficiary is projected to avoid over the Planning Horizon due to elimination or deferral, as

a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, of planned additions of transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, plus;

- (ii) if and to the extent not reflected in item (i) above, the value that such Order 1000 Beneficiary is projected to realize on its Order 1000 Transmission System over the Planning Horizon, as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, where such value is equal to the lesser of:
 - (a) the projected costs (excluding any projected costs included in item (i) above) that such Order 1000 Beneficiary would, but for such Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred over the Planning Horizon to achieve an increase in capacity on its Order 1000 Transmission System equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project; or
 - (b) the projected changes in revenues based on cost-based transmission rates over the Planning Horizon to such Order 1000 Beneficiary directly resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Order 1000 Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities, which projected changes in revenues shall be based on projected changes of usage of such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System that are projected, using a robust economic analysis (including production cost, power flow, and stability analyses and evaluation of transmission queues, as described in section 6.2.1 of Appendix A) and are repeatable over a wide range of reasonable assumptions, to result over the Planning Horizon from the projected changes in capacity on such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Order 1000 Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities.

1.32 “Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region” means the Order 1000 Transmission Systems of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties.

1.33 “Order 1000 Cost Allocation” means an allocation (that is not an Advisory Cost Allocation), using the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology, pursuant to section 6.3 of Appendix A, of projected costs of an Order 1000 Project among one or more Order 1000 Beneficiaries with respect to such Order 1000 Project that is approved by the Board pursuant to sections 6.4 and 11.4 of Appendix A.

1.34 “Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology” means the cost allocation methodology set out in section 6.3 of Appendix A that is to be applied by ColumbiaGrid in making an Order 1000 Cost Allocation or an Advisory Cost Allocation.

1.35 “Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report” means the report prepared by Staff and approved by the Board and included in the Plan in accordance with sections 6.4 and 11.4.1(ii) of Appendix A.

1.36 “Order 1000 Eligible Project” means an Order 1000 Proposed Project that is identified as described in section 5.1 of Appendix A as an Order 1000 Eligible Project.

1.37 “Order 1000 Enrolled Party” means any Order 1000 Party that

- (i) is an Order 1000 Enrolled Party pursuant to section 14.17 of this Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (ii) has not withdrawn (and has not been deemed to have withdrawn) from this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

For the avoidance of doubt, specifically excluded from being an Order 1000 Enrolled Party are (a) any Person that is Enrolled in any Order 1000 Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, (b) any Person that has elected pursuant to section 14.17 of this Order 1000 Agreement to be a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party, and (c) any Person that is pursuant to section 14.17 of this Order 1000 Agreement an ITP Proponent.

1.38 “Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts” means, with respect to any solution to an Order 1000 Need (or other transmission need for which a solution is identified under this Order 1000 Agreement) a reduction of transmission capacity on a transmission system (or other adverse impact on such transmission system that is generally considered in transmission planning in the Western Interconnection) due to such solution that is material, that would result from such solution, and that is unacceptable to the Person that owns or operates such transmission system. For purposes of this Order 1000 Agreement, Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts are considered mitigated if there would not be any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts due to such solution.

1.39 “Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project, any Order 1000 Party that develops, owns, or operates, or proposes to develop, own, or operate, such Merchant Transmission Project.

1.40 “Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project” means existing or planned transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region for which the costs are recovered or intended to be recovered through negotiated rates and are therefore not eligible for Order 1000 Cost Allocation.

1.41 “Order 1000 Need” means any need for transmission facilities, as identified in a System Assessment Report pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A, in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, including any such need that is driven by reliability requirements, addresses economic considerations, or is driven by Public Policy Requirements. “Order 1000 Potential Need” is an item that is proposed or considered for inclusion in the system assessment for possible identification in the System Assessment Report as an Order 1000 Need.

For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A, an Order 1000 Need in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region is referred to as a regional transmission need.

1.42 “Order 1000 Need Statement” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Need, a statement developed by Staff pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A and included for informational purposes in a Plan. A “Draft Order 1000 Need Statement” means a proposal for an Order 1000 Need Statement as described in section 3 of Appendix A.

1.43 “Order 1000 Needs Factors” shall have the meaning set forth in section 2.2 of Appendix A.

1.44 “Order 1000 Needs Meeting” means the annual meeting provided for in section 3.1 of Appendix A to discuss Order 1000 Potential Needs that should be included in the upcoming system assessment.

1.45 “Order 1000 Non-Incumbent Transmission Developer” means any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that

- (i) proposes to, but does not currently, own or operate transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and does not currently own or operate transmission facilities in any Order 1000 Planning Region;
- (ii) is not Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region; and
- (iii) is not a Planning Party.

1.46 “Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative” means an alternative that does not involve the construction of transmission facilities and that ColumbiaGrid has determined would result in the elimination or deferral of an Order 1000 Need of an Order 1000 Enrolled Party by modifying the loads or resources reflected in the system assessments. Examples of such alternatives that may constitute Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives may include demand-side load reduction programs, peak-shaving projects, and distributed generation. The following examples are specifically excluded from Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives: remedial action schemes, shunt capacitors, and reconductoring.

1.47 “Order 1000 Party” means each signatory, other than ColumbiaGrid, to this Order 1000 Agreement.

1.48 “Order 1000 Planning Criteria” means the then-current planning standards that ColumbiaGrid shall apply, as provided in section 2.1 of Appendix A, in any system assessment, System Assessment Report, or Order 1000 Need Statement, with respect to Order 1000 Need(s), Interregional Transmission Project(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Projects.

1.49 “Order 1000 Planning Region” means each of the following Order 1000 transmission planning regions insofar as they are within the Western Interconnection: California

Independent System Operator Corporation, Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, Northern Tier Transmission Group, and WestConnect. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A, Order 1000 Planning Region is referred to as a Planning Region.

1.50 “Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project, the Staff’s preliminary cost allocation report prepared in accordance with section 6.4 of Appendix A.

1.51 “Order 1000 Project” means any Order 1000 Eligible Project, if and for so long as: (i) it has been selected as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A; (ii) all Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents that timely requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such project have not withdrawn such requests in accordance with section 5.2 of Appendix A (whether such withdrawal(s) is before or after inclusion of such project in a Plan); (iii) the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project has not been determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A to be less than 1.25; (iv) an agreement on implementation of such project is not reached in accordance with section 5.4 of Appendix A or section 6.4 of Appendix A; and (v) such project has not been removed from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project pursuant to sections 3.3 and 11.4.1 of Appendix A.

For purposes of the cost allocation provisions of this Order 1000 Agreement, transmission facilities of an ITP may be deemed to be an Order 1000 Project notwithstanding the fact that the selection of an ITP as an Order 1000 Project under this Order 1000 Agreement occurs after cost allocation calculations have been performed with respect to such ITP.

1.52 “Order 1000 Proposed Project” means proposed transmission facilities that

- (i) are in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region; or
- (ii) are an ITP

that are included in a plan of service developed by a Study Team and that address an Order 1000 Need(s). Proposed transmission facilities in a plan of service that are not an ITP and that would directly interconnect electrically with existing or planned transmission facilities that are not in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region are specifically excluded from being an Order 1000 Proposed Project. Order 1000 Proposed Project specifically excludes any Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project.

1.53 “Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution” shall have the meaning set forth in section 4.4 of Appendix A.

1.54 “Order 1000 Replication Data” means basic criteria, assumptions, and data necessary to replicate the results of ColumbiaGrid’s planning studies performed pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement with respect to any Order 1000 Potential Need, Order 1000 Need, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, Order 1000 Project, or ITP.

1.55 “Order 1000 Transmission System” means (i) the existing or proposed transmission facilities in the Regional Interconnected Systems of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party

that is a Planning Party; and (ii) the proposed transmission facilities in the Regional Interconnected Systems of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is not a Planning Party but that is an Order 1000 Non-Incumbent Transmission Developer.

1.56 “Pacific Northwest” means (i) the sub region within the Western Interconnection comprised of Alberta, British Columbia, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming; and (ii) any portions of the area defined in 16 U.S.C. § 839a(14) that are not otherwise included in (i).

1.57 “Party” means a signatory to the PEFA.

1.58 “PEFA” shall have the meaning set forth in Recital A of this Order 1000 Agreement.

1.59 “Person” means an individual, corporation, cooperative corporation, municipal corporation, quasi-municipal corporation, joint operating entity, limited liability company, mutual association, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government entity or political subdivision thereof (including a federal power marketing administration), or organization recognized as a legal entity by law in the United States or Canada.

1.60 “Plan” means at any time the then-current Biennial Plan, as then revised by any Plan Updates. A “Draft Plan” refers to a Draft Biennial Plan or a Draft Plan Update. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A, a Plan in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region is referred to as a regional transmission plan.

1.61 “Plan Update” means an update to the then-current Plan adopted by the Board pursuant to section 2.4 of this Order 1000 Agreement. A “Draft Plan Update” means a plan update presented by Staff to the Board for adoption but not yet adopted by the Board.

1.62 “Planning Cycle” means a period of approximately 24 months during which a Draft Biennial Plan is to be prepared and presented to the Board for adoption and during which a Biennial Plan is to be subsequently adopted by the Board.

1.63 “Planning Horizon” means, with respect to any Biennial Plan (or Plan Update), the period for which the system assessment for such Biennial Plan (or Plan Update) is made, which period shall be the longer of (i) ten years or (ii) the planning period required by the Commission in its pro forma open access transmission tariff, as it may be amended from time to time.

1.64 “Planning Party” means each Party to the PEFA other than ColumbiaGrid. ColumbiaGrid shall maintain a list of the Planning Parties on the Website.

1.65 “Public Policy Requirements” means enacted statutes (*i.e.*, passed by the legislature and signed by the executive) and regulations promulgated by a relevant jurisdiction, whether within a state or at the federal level.

1.66 “Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation” means, with respect to an ITP, an amount equal to the sum of the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits calculated in accordance with the provisions of section 1.31 of this Order 1000 Agreement for any Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) of such ITP. For purposes of items (ii) and (c) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A, Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation is referred to as ColumbiaGrid’s regional benefits stated in dollars resulting from the ITP.

1.67 “Regional Interconnected Systems” or “RIS” means the transmission systems in the Pacific Northwest.

1.68 “Relevant Planning Regions” means, with respect to an ITP, the Order 1000 Planning Regions that would directly interconnect electrically with such ITP, unless and until such time as a Relevant Planning Region determines that such ITP will not meet any of its regional transmission needs in accordance with section 7.4.2 of Appendix A, at which time it shall no longer be considered a Relevant Planning Region.

1.69 “Relevant State or Provincial Agency” means any State or Provincial agency with authority over energy regulation, transmission, or planning that has expressed an interest in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes and has requested to be included on the Interested Persons List. For example, these may include the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission, Idaho Public Utilities Commission, Oregon Public Utility Commission, Washington Department of Commerce (specifically the Energy Office within that department), Washington Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council, and the appointees to the Northwest Power and Conservation Council. If requested by a governor in the Pacific Northwest, Relevant State and Provincial Agency may also include a representative from such governor’s office. For the purposes of this Order 1000 Agreement, the term also includes any successor to these agencies.

1.70 “Staff” means the ColumbiaGrid staff, officers, or consultants hired or retained by ColumbiaGrid to perform the Staff’s responsibilities under this Order 1000 Agreement. The activities of Staff under this Order 1000 Agreement will be performed under the supervision and guidance of the ColumbiaGrid Board.

1.71 “Study Team” with respect to an Order 1000 Proposed Project being developed means a team that is comprised of ColumbiaGrid and the following that choose to participate in such team: (i) any Order 1000 Parties, (ii) any Order 1000 Affected Persons identified with respect to such project, and (iii) any Interested Persons; *provided that* participation in a Study Team may be subject to restrictions in tariffs (*see, e.g.,* pro forma open access transmission tariff, sections 17.2 and 18.2) or applicable law to protect Confidential Information or CEII.

1.72 “System Assessment Report” means each system assessment report developed by Staff pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A. “Draft System Assessment Report” means a draft System Assessment Report as described in section 3 of Appendix A. “Final System Assessment Report” has the meaning described in section 3.5 of Appendix A.

1.73 “Third Person” means any Person other than either ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party.

1.74 “Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation” means, with respect to an ITP, the sum of the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP plus any Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP. Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation may be recalculated as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of Appendix A.

1.75 “Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party” or “TOPP” means a Party to the PEFA (exclusive of ColumbiaGrid) that, pursuant to the PEFA is, or proposes to be, a developer or an owner or operator of transmission facilities in the Pacific Northwest.

1.76 “Uncontrollable Force” means any act or event that delays or prevents an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid from timely performing obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement, including an act of God, strike, lock-out, labor dispute, labor disturbance, act of the public enemy, act of terrorism, war, insurrection, riot, fire, storm or flood, earthquake, explosion, accident to or breakage, failure or malfunction of machinery or equipment, any curtailment, order, regulation or restriction imposed by governmental, military or lawfully established civilian authorities (other than, as to its own performance, by such Order 1000 Party that is a federal power marketing administration, municipal corporation or other federal, tribal or state governmental entity or subdivision thereof), or any other cause beyond an Order 1000 Party’s or ColumbiaGrid’s reasonable control and to the extent without such Order 1000 Party’s or ColumbiaGrid’s fault or negligence. Economic hardship shall not constitute an Uncontrollable Force under this Order 1000 Agreement.

1.77 “Website” means the website maintained by ColumbiaGrid at www.columbiagrid.org.

1.78 “Western Electricity Coordinating Council” or “WECC” means the Western Electricity Coordinating Council or any successor entity.

1.79 “Willful Action” means an action taken or not taken by an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid, which action is knowingly or intentionally taken or failed to be taken, with intent that injury or damage would result therefrom or which action is wantonly reckless. Willful Action does not include any act or failure to act which is involuntary, accidental, negligent, or grossly negligent.

2. Transmission Planning Processes

2.1 Relationship to the PEFA

This Order 1000 Agreement is based on the transmission planning processes in the PEFA and provides additional terms and processes necessary for ColumbiaGrid to facilitate the performance of certain transmission planning processes pursuant to Order 1000 on behalf of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents. Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents shall, as applicable, participate, with respect to Order 1000 Potential Needs, Order 1000 Need(s), Interregional Transmission Project(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Projects, in ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any

provision of this Order 1000 Agreement and any provision of the PEFA, the provisions of this Order 1000 Agreement shall prevail with respect to the rights and obligations as between and among ColumbiaGrid and Order 1000 Parties.

The transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement are intended to supplement the transmission planning processes under the PEFA. The transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement shall, to the extent practicable, utilize the same transmission planning processes that are used under the PEFA. The performance of system assessments and preparation of Biennial Plans pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement are intended to be accomplished in conjunction with the performance of the system assessments and preparation of the Biennial Plans under the PEFA. Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall obligate ColumbiaGrid to prepare a Biennial Plan separate from the Biennial Plan prepared under the PEFA and nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall obligate ColumbiaGrid to prepare a system assessment separate from the system assessment prepared under the PEFA; *provided that* that the requirements of this Order 1000 Agreement are satisfied.

2.2 Provisions of the PEFA Applicable to Order 1000 Parties Not Party to the PEFA

For purposes of this Order 1000 Agreement, each Order 1000 Party that is not a Party to the PEFA shall comply with the provisions of the PEFA (except as otherwise provided in this section 2.2), including the following sections of the PEFA, as though such Order 1000 Party is a Planning Party and Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party:

- Section 1—Definitions
- Section 2—Biennial Transmission Plans and Updates
- Section 3—Plan Methodology
- Section 4—ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Process Requirements
- Section 11—Authorization for ColumbiaGrid to Perform Obligations Under This Agreement
- Section 12—Limitations of Liability Among Planning Parties
- Section 13.3—First Party Claims
- Section 13.5—Inaccurate or Incomplete Data or Information
- Section 13.6—Limitation of Damages
- Section 14—Uncontrollable Force
- Section 16—Confidentiality Obligations
- Section 19.3—Construction of Agreement
- Section 19.6—Governing Law
- Section 19.8—Singular and Plural; Use of “Or”
- Section 19.9—Headings for Convenience Only
- Section 19.10—Relationship of the Parties
- Section 19.11—No Third Person Beneficiaries
- Section 19.12—No Dedication of Facilities
- Section 19.13—Nonwaiver
- Appendix A (except as provided below)—Transmission Planning Process

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following provisions of the PEFA are specifically not applicable under this Order 1000 Agreement to any Order 1000 Party and shall not constitute obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party:

- Section 5—Commitment to Move to Common Queue and Explore Other Improvements
- Section 6—Offer and Execution of Facilities Agreements; Other Agreements
- Section 7—Regional and Interregional Transmission Coordination
- Section 8—Payment
- Section 9—Budgets
- Section 13.4—Third Person Claims
- Section 15—Assignments and Conveyances
- Section 17—Effective Date
- Section 18—Withdrawal
- Section 19—Miscellaneous, except as specifically included above
- Appendix B—Facilities Agreement

In addition to the provisions listed above, the provisions of the PEFA that provide for any cost allocation, including, but not limited to, any such provisions in sections 5.4, 6.4, 8.4, and 9.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, are not applicable under this Order 1000 Agreement to any Order 1000 Party that is not a Party to the PEFA and shall not constitute obligations of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party under this Order 1000 Agreement.

Each Order 1000 Party acknowledges and agrees that, by ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties entering into and performing this Order 1000 Agreement, no Order 1000 Party becomes Party to, or third-party beneficiary under, the PEFA.

2.3 Draft Biennial Plans and Biennial Plans

Each Planning Cycle, ColumbiaGrid shall develop and review a Draft Biennial Plan and shall adopt, by majority vote of the Board, a Biennial Plan. Each Draft Biennial Plan shall include the information with respect to any ITP(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Project(s) as described in sections 11.1 and 11.4 of Appendix A, as applicable.

2.4 Adoption of Plan Updates

If at any time ColumbiaGrid determines that changes in conditions make a Plan Update appropriate with respect to any Order 1000 Need, ITP, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, or Order 1000 Project, prior to the adoption of the next Biennial Plan in order for there to be sufficient lead time for implementation, Staff shall develop and the Board shall consider for adoption, a Plan Update of the then-current Plan to address such conditions. Any Plan Update shall to the extent practicable be based on the then-most-current assumptions and conditions. After adoption of a Biennial Plan or Plan Update, ColumbiaGrid shall provide all Study Team participants with a copy thereof, and post such Biennial Plan or Plan Update on the Website.

2.5 Plan Methodology

In developing each Plan, ColumbiaGrid will conduct the following activities consistent with this Order 1000 Agreement and endeavor to:

- (i) after consideration of the data and comments supplied by Order 1000 Parties, customers of Order 1000 Parties, and other Interested Persons and stakeholders, develop a Plan that addresses Order 1000 Needs (and transmission needs of any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party identified pursuant to section 2.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement), including those reflecting the specific service requests of transmission customers and that otherwise treats similarly-situated customers (*e.g.*, network and retail native load) comparably in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process;
- (ii) facilitate analysis of solutions to Order 1000 Needs (and transmission needs of Governmental Non-Enrolled Parties identified pursuant to section 2.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement) as if a single utility owned all relevant generating, transmission, and distribution facilities to enhance efficiency and reduce duplication of facilities, environmental impacts, and costs;
- (iii) perform a system assessment of RIS facilities, taking into account the input of Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons with respect to Order 1000 Potential Needs, including Order 1000 Potential Needs (and potential transmission needs of any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party to be identified pursuant to section 2.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement) driven by a Public Policy Requirement, reliability, or economic considerations;
- (iv) through the system assessment, identify Order 1000 Needs (and transmission needs of any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party identified pursuant to section 2.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement) for which potential solutions should be identified and evaluated;
- (v) task Study Teams to work in an open, transparent, non-discriminatory, and collaborative manner (subject to ColumbiaGrid's obligation to protect Confidential Information and CEII pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement) to identify and evaluate solutions to address such Order 1000 Needs (and transmission needs of any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party identified pursuant to section 2.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement) and evaluate such solutions, including, in the case of solutions to Order 1000 Needs, consistency with the solution evaluation factors described in section 2.3 of Appendix A;

- (vi) if properly requested, apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to Order 1000 Projects in accordance with sections 6, 7, or 8 of Appendix A;
- (vii) if properly requested, determine pursuant to section 2.6.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement and section 9 of Appendix A, on an advisory basis only, a requested Advisory Cost Allocation;
- (viii) coordinate, as appropriate, with the planning activities of other regional planning entities and neighboring transmission systems, including Order 1000 Planning Regions other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region;
- (ix) recognize each Order 1000 Party's responsibility for planning transmission facilities on its transmission system and responsibility for the planning necessary for its local projects and service of its local loads from its transmission system; and
- (x) with respect to Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives, defer to the development of such alternatives in other appropriate forums and limit analysis of such alternatives to analysis of whether a proposed Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative is adopted by the Person on whose Electric System it would be located.

With respect to any request for transmission service or interconnection received by any Order 1000 Party, nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall preclude any Order 1000 Party from responding if and as such Order 1000 Party determines is appropriate under its open access transmission tariff.

2.6 Planning Processes Regarding Governmental Non-Enrolled Parties

2.6.1 Upon written request of a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party submitted to ColumbiaGrid prior to the performance of a system assessment, the System Assessment Report(s) that are prepared pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A will, in addition to identifying the information with respect to the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, also identify need(s) for transmission facilities on the transmission system of such Governmental Non-Enrolled Party listed in such request, including any such need that is driven by reliability requirements, addresses economic considerations, or is driven by Public Policy Requirements. ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, shall (i) select need(s) for transmission facilities in the ColumbiaGrid Planning Region of such Governmental Non-Enrolled Party that are projected to occur during the Planning Horizon that should be addressed, (ii) develop conceptual transmission solutions that address any such need(s), and (iii) indicate whether a non-transmission solution might be viable to eliminate or delay the necessity for a transmission-based solution to such needs. In selecting such needs from among potential needs, ColumbiaGrid shall apply the Order 1000 Needs Factors as if such potential needs were Order 1000 Potential Needs. For the avoidance of doubt, the written request required by this section 2.6.1 must be made prior to the performance of any system

assessment for which the Governmental Non-Enrolled Party making such request desires that ColumbiaGrid undertake the additional transmission planning provided for in this section 2.6.1 and in section 2.6.2 below of this Order 1000 Agreement.

2.6.2 If a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party has submitted a timely request to ColumbiaGrid in accordance with section 2.6.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement, Study Team(s) will, in addition to the purpose and function of Study Team(s) described in section 4 of Appendix A, also be formed and used to evaluate solutions (including Governmental Non-Enrolled Party Non-Transmission Alternatives that would result in the elimination or deferral of a transmission need of a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party) and develop all required elements of a plan(s) of service to address transmission needs identified pursuant to section 2.6.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement. In selecting such transmission solutions from among potential solutions, ColumbiaGrid shall apply the relevant provisions of sections 2, 3, and 4 of Appendix A, including the Order 1000 Planning Criteria set forth in section 2.1 of Appendix A and the factors set forth in section 2.3 of Appendix A, as if the Order 1000 Governmental Non-Enrolled Party that submitted the request pursuant to section 2.6.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement was an Order 1000 Enrolled Party and as if such solutions were intended to address Order 1000 Needs. In the event that the Study Team does not reach consensus on all of the elements of the plan(s) of service, Staff shall determine all of the elements, upon which the Study Team did not reach consensus, of the plan(s) of service; *provided that* in making its determination, Staff shall consider any comments by any Order 1000 Party or Interested Person.

2.6.3 Any Order 1000 Party may request that Staff perform, pursuant to section 9 of Appendix A, an Advisory Cost Allocation for any proposed transmission facilities of an Order 1000 Party(ies) that are included in any plan of service developed pursuant to section 2.6.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement. Any request for an Advisory Cost Allocation pursuant to this section 2.6.3 must be submitted in writing delivered to ColumbiaGrid and all Order 1000 Parties not later than 60 days after the issuance of the final Study Team Report with respect to such proposed transmission facilities.

3. Order 1000 Party Payment Obligations

3.1 Base Payment Obligation

Each Person that is either an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or an ITP Proponent shall, except as provided in section 3.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement,

- (i) immediately upon the later to occur of such Person's execution of this Order 1000 Agreement and the Effective Date, pay to ColumbiaGrid a total amount equal to \$50,000; and
- (ii) commencing upon the expiration of the Planning Cycle in which such Person's payment pursuant to item (i) above was due, thereafter pay to ColumbiaGrid an amount equal to \$2,083.33 per calendar month until such Person has withdrawn or has been deemed to withdraw from this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of this Order 1000 Agreement; each such monthly

payment shall be due on the first day of the month for which the payment is to be made.

Any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party that makes a request pursuant to section 2.6.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement shall, immediately upon making the first such request in a Planning Cycle, pay to ColumbiaGrid a total amount equal to \$50,000 as payment for ColumbiaGrid's performance of the additional obligations under sections 2.6.1 and 2.6.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement with respect to any such request(s) of such Governmental Non-Enrolled Party during such Planning Cycle. A request made solely for an Advisory Cost Allocation under section 2.6.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement shall not trigger a payment obligation under the preceding sentence.

For the avoidance of doubt, ColumbiaGrid shall have no obligation under this Order 1000 Agreement to any Order 1000 Party obligated to make payment pursuant to this section 3.1 unless and until such payment is received from such Order 1000 Party by ColumbiaGrid, and such payment shall not be refundable.

ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party may, by providing written notice to all other signatories to this Order 1000 Agreement, request that ColumbiaGrid and all Order 1000 Parties review the payment obligation under the first paragraph of this section 3.1 and review whether such payment obligation is set at a level that is expected to reimburse ColumbiaGrid for the additional administrative expenses that ColumbiaGrid is reasonably anticipated to incur under this Order 1000 Agreement in the next upcoming even-numbered calendar year and the subsequent year; *provided that* any such request must be given not less than nine full calendar months prior to the commencement of such even-numbered calendar year; *provided further* no such request may be given for review of any two-year period commencing prior to January 1, 2016. Within 60 days after ColumbiaGrid's receipt of any such request for review, ColumbiaGrid shall provide written notice to each Order 1000 Party that provides (a) identification of any adjustment in payments pursuant to the first paragraph of this section 3.1 that ColumbiaGrid believes should be made, in the two-year period for which such request was made, so that such payments equal the additional administrative expenses that ColumbiaGrid is reasonably anticipated to incur under this Order 1000 Agreement in such two-year period and (b) documentation demonstrating that such adjustment is necessary in order for such payments to equal the additional administrative expenses that ColumbiaGrid is reasonably anticipated to incur under this Order 1000 Agreement in such two-year period. Upon receipt of such notice, ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties shall negotiate in good faith to obtain a mutually-agreeable amendment to this Order 1000 Agreement that revises the payments to be made pursuant to the first paragraph of this section 3.1, so that such payments in such two-year period equal the additional administrative expenses that ColumbiaGrid is reasonably anticipated to incur under this Order 1000 Agreement in such two-year period. Any such revised monthly payments to be made pursuant to item (ii) of the first paragraph of this section 3.1 shall equal 1/24th of the revised payments to be made pursuant to item (i) of the first paragraph of this section 3.1, and the payments to be made pursuant to the second paragraph of this section 3.1 shall be revised to be equal to the revised payments to be made pursuant to item (i) of the first paragraph of this section 3.1. For purposes of this section 3.1, "additional administrative expenses that ColumbiaGrid is reasonably anticipated to incur under this Order 1000 Agreement" refers to administrative

expenses of ColumbiaGrid that are reasonably expected to occur but that would not be reasonably expected to occur if ColumbiaGrid were not a signatory to this Order 1000 Agreement and specifically does not include any costs for which ColumbiaGrid should be paid pursuant to the second paragraph of this section 3.1 and specifically does not include any costs for which ColumbiaGrid should be paid pursuant to section 3.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

3.2 Exemptions from Base Payment Obligation

Notwithstanding section 3.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement, any ITP Proponent shall have no payment obligation under section 3.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement if ColumbiaGrid determines that an Order 1000 Enrolled Party could be a proponent of an ITP in the Order 1000 Planning Region in which such ITP Proponent is Enrolled (and which is a Relevant Planning Region for such ITP) without there being any payment obligation imposed on such Order 1000 Party in order for it to be a proponent of such ITP.

An Order 1000 Party that has made a \$50,000 payment pursuant to section 3.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement but that withdraws or is deemed to withdraw in the Planning Cycle in which such payment was made shall, if it becomes an Order 1000 Party again during the same Planning Cycle, have no obligation to make such \$50,000 payment again but rather shall after such Planning Cycle make any monthly payments due pursuant to section 3.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

3.3 Incremental Cost Payment Obligation

Any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that requests an Order 1000 Cost Allocation (or reperformance of an Order 1000 Cost Allocation) pursuant to section 5.2 of Appendix A and any Order 1000 Party that requests an Advisory Cost Allocation pursuant to section 2.6.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement and section 9 of Appendix A shall pay to ColumbiaGrid the following incremental ColumbiaGrid costs of performing (or reperforming) such Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation, as reasonably determined by ColumbiaGrid:

- (i) any time of ColumbiaGrid employees or contractors required to perform such Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation, charged at the cost per hour of such employees or contractors; and
- (ii) to the extent not included in item (i) above, the incremental cost of any services (or licenses) secured specifically for such Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation by ColumbiaGrid, as necessary to perform such Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation, that would not have otherwise been secured; *provided that* if any such services (or licenses) are also used for one or more Order 1000 Cost Allocations or Advisory Cost Allocations during the same Planning Cycle in which ColumbiaGrid initially procured such services (or licenses), ColumbiaGrid shall equitably allocate the costs of such services (or licenses) among the requesters of all such Order 1000 Cost

Allocations or Advisory Cost Allocations for which such services (or licenses) are used (and shall provide a credit as appropriate against earlier payments for such services (or licenses) as appropriate to achieve such equitable allocations.

(“Incremental Costs”). Specifically excluded from Incremental Costs of performing any Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation are (a) any occupancy and incidental costs such as rent, office supplies, or long-distance telephone calls; and (b) any costs described in item (ii) above that ColumbiaGrid would otherwise incur in the absence of performance of any Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation.

4. ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Process Requirements

4.1 Duty to Cooperate

Each Order 1000 Party shall cooperate with and support ColumbiaGrid in the implementation of its responsibilities under this Order 1000 Agreement, which shall, as applicable, include providing data relating to its Electric System or Proposed Order 1000 Need(s) (including data relating to any proposed solutions to address such Proposed Order 1000 Need(s) for which such Order 1000 Party is a proponent) and individual Order 1000 Party transmission planning criteria and performing technical studies regarding its transmission system (or Proposed Order 1000 Need(s)) as it relates to the RIS. Specifically, each Order 1000 Party shall participate in, and support, ColumbiaGrid performing annual system assessments and shall participate actively in the Study Teams that are formed to address Order 1000 Needs or develop Order 1000 Proposed Projects for which such Order 1000 Party is an Order 1000 Affected Person. Each Order 1000 Party performing studies contemplated under this Order 1000 Agreement shall keep the Staff informed about those studies and seek the input of the Staff, as appropriate, and shall provide the final studies to the Staff for the use of ColumbiaGrid. Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall prohibit an Order 1000 Party from constructing a transmission facility or expanding its Electric System in a manner that has not yet been reflected in a Plan; *provided that* nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall preclude ColumbiaGrid from determining through a system assessment that there are still unmet Order 1000 Need(s) notwithstanding any such facility or expansion or any other facility or expansion. Nothing in this section 4.1 is intended to prevent ColumbiaGrid from performing studies as needed in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement.

4.2 Coordinated, Open, Transparent, and Non-Discriminatory Nature of Process

ColumbiaGrid shall endeavor to implement the transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement in a coordinated, open, transparent, non-discriminatory, and participatory manner, subject to ColumbiaGrid’s obligation to protect Confidential Information and CEII pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement. These processes are not intended to create any Third Person remedies or rights as to the adequacy of ColumbiaGrid’s processes or public review.

4.3 Notice to Potentially Interested Persons

ColumbiaGrid shall, in consultation with each Study Team, endeavor to notify the following Persons of the formation and scope of activities of such Study Team with respect to any proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s): (i) all Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such solution, (ii) all Persons potentially interested in such Study Team, and (iii) the Interested Persons List, including Pacific Northwest transmission owners and operators and State, Provincial, and Tribal representatives on the Interested Persons List. ColumbiaGrid shall develop protocols regarding procedures designed to identify and notify States and Provinces, including agencies responsible for facility siting, utility regulation, and general energy policy, Tribes, and Pacific Northwest transmission owners and operators that are potentially impacted by Order 1000 Needs or solutions regarding the activities of Study Teams addressing such Order 1000 Needs or solutions. For example, the protocol should include a provision stating that at such time as it becomes apparent to a Study Team that Tribal resources or lands may be impacted, ColumbiaGrid should make a reasonable attempt to notify potentially impacted Tribes of its work. ColumbiaGrid may work with the Order 1000 Parties and Pacific Northwest Tribes to compile a database of Tribal lands and culturally significant areas for use under such a protocol.

4.4 Use of Study Teams

ColumbiaGrid shall assemble Study Teams as more fully described in Appendix A to this Order 1000 Agreement and in Appendix A to the PEFA. Such Study Teams are intended to be the primary tool for participation by Order 1000 Parties, Order 1000 Affected Persons, and Interested Persons in the development of transmission solutions under this Order 1000 Agreement. Study Team participants shall bear their own costs of participation. ColumbiaGrid may establish terms and conditions it determines appropriate for participation by any Person in a Study Team, including terms and conditions relating to protection of Confidential Information and CEII.

4.5 Development of Protocol for Communications With and Receiving Input from States, Provinces, and Tribes

ColumbiaGrid shall maintain protocols to foster the collaborative involvement of States, Provinces, and Tribes in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement. Such protocols shall guide ColumbiaGrid's communications with Relevant State and Provincial Agencies and Tribes regarding the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement and shall include the following.

4.5.1 Roles of States and Provincial Agencies in the ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Processes. ColumbiaGrid shall maintain as part of its list of Interested Persons an up-to-date service list of Relevant State and Provincial Agencies that have indicated interest in participation in ColumbiaGrid's transmission planning activities or otherwise interested in collaborative involvement with ColumbiaGrid. All Relevant State and Provincial Agencies may participate as non-decisional participants in any Study Team involved in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes as set forth in Appendix A. In addition, ColumbiaGrid shall provide the opportunity for direct consultation between its Board or Staff

and any Relevant State and Provincial Agency whenever requested by the Agency. Such requests can be in response to proposed ColumbiaGrid actions, at the discretion of the Relevant State and Provincial Agency, or at the request of ColumbiaGrid Board. ColumbiaGrid shall endeavor to have such collaborative consultations take place with any Relevant State and Provincial Agency at least once a year unless deemed unnecessary by such Relevant State and Provincial Agency. Such consultations shall take place at locations selected by the Relevant State and Provincial Agency within reasonable time and budget constraints, and, if requested by the Relevant State and Provincial Agency, shall be an open public meeting.

4.5.2 Development of Protocol for Communications With and Receiving Input From Tribes. ColumbiaGrid shall develop a protocol to foster the collaborative involvement of Pacific Northwest Tribes in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement. Such protocol shall guide ColumbiaGrid's communications with the Tribes and shall include provisions to keep the Tribes informed regarding ColumbiaGrid's activities as well as provisions to receive input from the Tribes and their authorized representatives in the transmission planning processes. For example, the protocol should include a provision stating that at such time as it becomes apparent to a Study Team that Tribal resources or lands may be impacted, ColumbiaGrid should make a reasonable attempt to notify potentially impacted Tribes of its work. ColumbiaGrid may work with the Order 1000 Parties, Pacific Northwest Tribes, and Interested Persons to compile a database of Tribal lands and culturally significant areas for use under such a protocol.

4.6 ColumbiaGrid Development of WECC Submittals

ColumbiaGrid Staff shall, in consultation with each TOPP that is an Order 1000 Party (and any other Order 1000 Parties as appropriate), develop data submittals on behalf of such Order 1000 Parties for WECC base case development purposes. Each Order 1000 Party agrees to submit to ColumbiaGrid its underlying data for the WECC submittals.

4.7 Third Person Access to ColumbiaGrid Data and Analysis

ColumbiaGrid shall develop, and revise as necessary, policies regarding the provision of planning data or analysis to Third Persons subject to the appropriate treatment of Confidential Information, information relating to Standards of Conduct matters, and CEII; *provided that* ColumbiaGrid shall make clear on the Website and in other distributions that such data and analysis is being provided as is and that any reliance by the user on such data or analysis is at its own risk and, specifically, shall make clear (and shall require Third Persons receiving such data or analysis from ColumbiaGrid to enter into separate contracts agreeing) that any such data or analysis is not warranted by ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party and that neither ColumbiaGrid nor any Order 1000 Party is responsible for any such data or analysis, for any errors or omissions in such data, or for any delay or failure to provide any such data or analysis to such Third Persons.

5. Standards of ColumbiaGrid Performance

ColumbiaGrid shall carry out its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement in an efficient, expeditious, professional, and skillful manner. In providing transmission planning

services to Order 1000 Parties under this Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, licenses, permits, and other governmental requirements (including, but not limited to, any such requirements imposed upon Order 1000 Parties with respect to ColumbiaGrid's provision of transmission planning services); *provided that* regulatory requirements imposed on any single Order 1000 Party shall not be deemed applicable to other Order 1000 Parties as a result of this Order 1000 Agreement, nor shall ColumbiaGrid apply in its processes any such regulatory requirements to other Order 1000 Parties that are not otherwise applicable to such other Order 1000 Parties.

6. Authorization of ColumbiaGrid Performance Under This Order 1000 Agreement; Scope of This Order 1000 Agreement

6.1 Authorization for ColumbiaGrid to Perform Obligations Under This Order 1000 Agreement

Unless specifically otherwise provided in this Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is authorized, pursuant to Section 6.1 of the Bylaws, to engage on its own behalf, and not as agent for Order 1000 Parties, in any activity reasonably necessary to perform its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement, including the hiring of contractors or consultants.

6.2 Scope of This Order 1000 Agreement

Consistent with Order 1000, the Order 1000 Parties intend this Order 1000 Agreement to facilitate fair regional transmission planning processes and do not intend this Order 1000 Agreement to dictate substantive outcomes of such processes. Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement (i) creates any obligation of any Person to construct or operate any transmission facilities, (ii) authorizes or requires any Person to be, or prohibits any Person from being, an owner or operator of any transmission facilities (including any Person that is or is not qualified or identified as a developer, owner, or operator pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement), or (iii) authorizes ColumbiaGrid to own, operate, or otherwise control any transmission facilities in any way.

Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement will preclude any transmission owner or transmission provider from taking any action it deems necessary or appropriate with respect to any transmission facilities it needs to comply with any local, state, or federal requirements.

7. Limitation of Liability Among Order 1000 Parties

Each Order 1000 Party at any time that is both eligible to be a party to the WIS Agreement and operates electrical facilities for generation, transmission, or distribution shall become and remain at all such times a party to the WIS Agreement as a condition of participation in this Order 1000 Agreement.

8. Insurance, Indemnification, and Limitations of Liability

To promote cooperation between and among ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties, to avoid duplication of costs, and to carry out the purposes of this Order 1000 Agreement,

ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties agree to the following provisions for insurance, indemnification, and limited liability.

8.1 Insurance; Waiver of Subrogation Rights

8.1.1 ColumbiaGrid Insurance Coverage Requirements. Throughout the term of this Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid shall maintain insurance coverage that at a minimum:

- (i) provides general liability and errors and omissions insurance with respect to ColumbiaGrid's performance under this Order 1000 Agreement;
- (ii) provides for maximum per-occurrence self-insured retention in an amount approved in writing by each Order 1000 Party that is an Order 1000 Party as of the Effective Date;
- (iii) provides general liability coverage limits (with each Order 1000 Party that so opts in writing named as an additional insured) in an amount approved in writing by each Order 1000 Party that is an Order 1000 Party as of the Effective Date and separate errors and omission coverage limits in an amount approved in writing by each Order 1000 Party that is an Order 1000 Party as of the Effective Date;
- (iv) provides an agreement or endorsement under which the insurance cannot be terminated, canceled, allowed to expire, or materially altered without 90 days' prior written notice to ColumbiaGrid and provides that such policy is primary over any other insurance; and
- (v) provides that ColumbiaGrid's insurer shall be bound by any waivers of the insurer's rights of subrogation granted by ColumbiaGrid.

8.1.2 Waiver of Subrogation Rights. ColumbiaGrid hereby waives all rights of subrogation its insurer(s) may have against the Order 1000 Parties and any former Order 1000 Parties.

8.2 ColumbiaGrid's Obligation to Notify Order 1000 Parties with Respect to Insurance

ColumbiaGrid shall not consent or allow that the insurance required under section 8.1.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement above to be terminated, canceled, allowed to expire, or materially altered without providing at least 90 days' advance notice to the Order 1000 Parties. ColumbiaGrid shall notify the Order 1000 Parties with the name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, and email of all insurance brokers used by ColumbiaGrid.

8.3 First Party Claims

ColumbiaGrid shall not be liable to any Order 1000 Party for any loss or damage to the equipment or Electric System of such Order 1000 Party, or any loss or damages for bodily injury (including death) that such Order 1000 Party or its employees may incur arising out of this Order 1000 Agreement or its performance.

8.4 Third Person Claims

8.4.1 In the event Third Person claims are made against ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party arising out of this Order 1000 Agreement or its performance, ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties agree as follows.

8.4.2 In the event of any such claim, the party against which the Third Person claim is made shall provide immediate notice to ColumbiaGrid and the other Order 1000 Parties, as applicable, pursuant to section 14.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties shall establish a Claims Committee comprised of representatives of ColumbiaGrid and each Order 1000 Party. ColumbiaGrid and each Order 1000 Party shall designate in writing its representative to serve on the Claims Committee; *provided however that* no party shall be required to serve (or designate a representative to serve) on the Claims Committee if, in such party's sole discretion, such service could create a conflict of interest or would otherwise be prohibited by law. ColumbiaGrid and all Order 1000 Parties shall make such immediate efforts as necessary to preserve evidence or protect against default judgment, and shall provide notice to the Claims Committee by giving notice to ColumbiaGrid and each Order 1000 Party and to the broker(s) identified pursuant to section 8.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement above with respect to the insurance policy(ies) described in section 8.1.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

8.4.3 ColumbiaGrid shall provide notice to each Order 1000 Party and as necessary to its insurance carrier, and refer such matter to the Claims Committee. ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties anticipate that the Claims Committee shall have responsibility to (i) review any such claims, (ii) take action as necessary to properly investigate, evaluate, and defend such claims, and (iii) make recommendations regarding payment, rejection, or compromise of such claims.

8.4.4 In the event of legal action resulting from the denial of any such claim, ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties anticipate that the Claims Committee shall recommend suitably qualified legal counsel to defend such claims. Subject to this section 8.4.4 and to the extent permitted by law, ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties agree, except where there is an irreconcilable conflict of interest, to endeavor to (i) consent to joint representation in defense of such legal action and (ii) make good faith efforts to enter into a mutually acceptable joint representation agreement to facilitate cooperation, information sharing, and protection of attorney-client privilege and work product in connection with the joint defense. If joint representation is precluded by an irreconcilable conflict of interest or for any other reason, the party(ies) unable or unwilling to participate in joint representation shall obtain legal counsel of its own choice, at its own expense, to defend itself in such legal action. Bonneville Power Administration as an Order 1000 Party may, but shall not be obligated to, comply with

sections 8.4.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement and this section 8.4.4 with respect to any claim against and presented to Bonneville Power Administration.

8.4.5 Where the claim or legal action arises in whole or in part from allegedly negligent actions or inactions of ColumbiaGrid in performance of its obligations of this Order 1000 Agreement, the self-insured retention and the policy coverage described in section 8.1.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement shall be regarded as primary with respect to payments or judgments resulting from any such claim or legal action. Payments shall include reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of investigation and defense. To the extent of insurance coverage and the extent permitted by applicable law, ColumbiaGrid shall indemnify, defend, and hold each Order 1000 Party harmless from and against all damages based upon or arising out of bodily injuries or damages to any Third Person(s) or parties, including without limitation death resulting therefrom, or physical damages to or losses of property caused by, arising out of, or sustained in connection with performance of this Order 1000 Agreement to the extent attributable to the negligence of ColumbiaGrid or its employees, agents, suppliers, and subcontractors (including suppliers and subcontractors of subcontractors; hereinafter "Subcontractors"). As used in this section 8.4 and in sections 8.3 and 8.5 of this Order 1000 Agreement, "damages" means any claims, losses, costs, expenses, damages (including without limitation direct, indirect, incidental, consequential, special, exemplary, and punitive damages), payments made in settlement, arbitration awards, and liabilities, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

8.5 Inaccurate or Incomplete Data or Information

Liability as between and among ColumbiaGrid and Order 1000 Parties and as between and among Order 1000 Parties for incomplete or inaccurate data or information shall be subject to the limitations set forth in section 8.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement, and shall be limited as follows. ColumbiaGrid and each Order 1000 Party shall make good faith efforts to cause data and information provided under this Order 1000 Agreement to be accurate; *provided however that* neither ColumbiaGrid nor any Order 1000 Party shall be liable for damages resulting from the provision of inaccurate or incomplete data or information, except to the extent that such inaccuracy or incompleteness results from ColumbiaGrid's or an Order 1000 Party's(ies') Willful Action.

8.6 Limitation of Damages

As between and among ColumbiaGrid and Order 1000 Parties and as between and among Order 1000 Parties, each of those parties waives as against the other of those parties (including its directors, commissioners, officers, and employees) all claims, and otherwise covenants not to sue or otherwise pursue any claim or remedy, arising out of or in connection with this Order 1000 Agreement or its performance (whether based on contract, tort, or any other legal theory), except for:

- (i) claims arising under section 8.4.5 of this Order 1000 Agreement with respect to Third Person actions; and

- (ii) claims for actual, direct damages only, which shall under no circumstances include any lost profits, lost data, or any indirect, incidental, consequential, special, exemplary, or punitive damages;

provided that nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall apply to claims for loss or damage between or among Order 1000 Parties that are within the scope of the WIS Agreement.

9. Uncontrollable Force

Neither ColumbiaGrid nor any Order 1000 Party shall be in breach of this Order 1000 Agreement as a result of such party's failure or delay to perform its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement when such failure is caused by an Uncontrollable Force that such party, despite the exercise of due diligence, is unable to remove with reasonable dispatch; *provided however that* such party shall have the right to suspend performance of such obligations only to the extent and for the duration that the Uncontrollable Force actually and reasonably prevents the performance of such obligations by such party. In the event of the occurrence of an Uncontrollable Force that delays or prevents a party's performance of any of its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement, such party shall (i) immediately notify the other parties to this Order 1000 Agreement of such Uncontrollable Force with such notice to be confirmed in writing as soon as reasonably practicable, (ii) use due diligence to mitigate the effects of such Uncontrollable Force, remedy its inability to perform, and resume full performance of its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement, (iii) keep the other parties to this Order 1000 Agreement apprised of such efforts on an ongoing basis, and (iv) provide written notice to the other parties to this Order 1000 Agreement of the resumption of performance under this Order 1000 Agreement. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the settlement of any strike, lockout, or labor dispute constituting an Uncontrollable Force shall be within the sole discretion of the party to this Order 1000 Agreement involved in such strike, lockout, or labor dispute; and the requirement that a party to this Order 1000 Agreement must use due diligence to remedy the cause of the Uncontrollable Force or mitigate its effects and resume full performance under this Order 1000 Agreement shall not apply to strikes, lockouts, or labor disputes.

10. Assignments and Conveyances

10.1 Successors and Assigns

This Order 1000 Agreement is binding on and shall inure to the benefit of ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties and to each of their respective successors, permitted assigns, and legal representatives.

10.2 Assignment of ColumbiaGrid's Rights and Obligations

ColumbiaGrid shall not, without the prior written consent of each of the Order 1000 Parties, assign, pledge, or transfer all or any part of, or any right or obligation under, this Order 1000 Agreement, whether voluntarily or by operation of law; *provided that* nothing in this section 10.2 shall prohibit ColumbiaGrid from contracting with Third Persons for the provision of services to assist ColumbiaGrid in performing its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement.

10.3 Assignment of an Order 1000 Party's Rights and Obligations

Except as otherwise provided in section 10.4 of this Order 1000 Agreement, an Order 1000 Party shall not, without the prior written consent of ColumbiaGrid, assign, pledge, or transfer all or any part of, or any right or obligation under, this Order 1000 Agreement, whether voluntarily or by operation of law; *provided however that* an Order 1000 Party may, without the consent of ColumbiaGrid, assign its rights and obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement to any Person (i) into which the Order 1000 Party is merged or consolidated or (ii) to which the Order 1000 Party sells, transfers, or assigns all or substantially all of its Electric System, so long as the survivor in any such merger or consolidation, or the purchaser, transferee, or assignee of such Electric System provides to ColumbiaGrid a valid and binding written agreement expressly assuming and agreeing to be bound by all obligations of the Order 1000 Party under this Order 1000 Agreement.

10.4 Assignment of Facilities

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order 1000 Agreement, an Order 1000 Party may pledge or assign all or any portion of its transmission system without ColumbiaGrid's or any other Order 1000 Party's consent.

10.5 Effect of Permitted Assignment

In the event of any permitted sale, transfer, or assignment under this Order 1000 Agreement, the transferor or assignor shall to the extent of the transferred or assigned obligations, and only to such extent, be relieved of obligations accruing from and after the effective date of such transfer or assignment; *provided however that* under no circumstances shall any sale, transfer, or assignment relieve the transferor or assignor of any liability for any breach of this Order 1000 Agreement occurring prior to the effective date of such transfer or assignment.

10.6 Consent Not Unreasonably Denied or Delayed

Consents to assignment, pledge, or transfer requested pursuant to this section 10 shall not be unreasonably denied or delayed.

11. Submission of, Access to, and Use of Certain Information

11.1 Load and Resource Information

Each Order 1000 Enrolled Party will by January 31st of each year provide ColumbiaGrid with

- (i) any then-current Local Transmission Plan of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party;
- (ii) data regarding projected loads and resources of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party, including projections of network customer loads

and resources and projected point-to-point transmission service information; and

- (iii) data regarding existing and planned demand response resources not reflected in item (ii) above that are anticipated to affect such Order 1000 Enrolled Party's projected loads and resources reflected in item (ii) above.

Such information regarding projected transmission needs, loads, and resources of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party will typically be provided in the underlying data for WECC submittals provided by such Order 1000 Enrolled Party pursuant to section 4.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement; *provided that* such Order 1000 Enrolled Party will provide any updates to such information regarding projected transmission needs, loads, and resources upon ColumbiaGrid's request. Each Order 1000 Enrolled Party providing to ColumbiaGrid pursuant to this section 11.1 any information (including any update) that is a projection shall use reasonable efforts to provide a good faith projection thereof.

A transmission customer of an Order 1000 Enrolled Party is to submit to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party, in accordance with and on the schedule set forth in its Attachment K, if any, transmission planning information regarding projected transmission needs, loads, and resources of such transmission customer. Interested Persons may also submit to ColumbiaGrid data regarding ten-year projected loads and resources, including existing and planned demand response resources, on the Order 1000 Transmission System of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party. Such submittals to ColumbiaGrid should if practicable be submitted (a) by January 31st of any year to facilitate the availability of information for use in ColumbiaGrid planning in such year, and (b) in the format for WECC submittals pursuant to section 4.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement. The format for the data files for WECC submittal is available from ColumbiaGrid upon request.

Any Order 1000 Governmental Non-Enrolled Party that submits a request pursuant to section 2.6.1 of this Agreement to have ColumbiaGrid identify, in accordance with sections 2.6.1 and 2.6.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement, need(s) for transmission facilities on the transmission system of such Governmental Non-Enrolled Party and solutions to such needs shall provide ColumbiaGrid with the information required by this section 11.1 (or by section 4.1 or 4.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement or by section 3.2.2 of Appendix A) as if it were an Order 1000 Enrolled Party; *provided however* that such Order 1000 Governmental Non-Enrolled Party shall initially provide such information at the time it makes such request.

ColumbiaGrid shall have no obligation under this Order 1000 Agreement to evaluate the validity or accuracy of any information it receives pursuant to this section 11.1 but may so evaluate the validity or accuracy of any such information if ColumbiaGrid determines such evaluation to be appropriate and reasonable. Similarly, ColumbiaGrid shall have no obligation to use any information for any purpose under this Order 1000 Agreement that ColumbiaGrid determines to be inappropriate or unreasonable for such use and may, in lieu thereof, substitute information that ColumbiaGrid determines to be appropriate and reasonable for such use.

11.2 Access to Study Reports and Order 1000 Replication Data from ColumbiaGrid

ColumbiaGrid will post on the Website a list of the names of planning studies it has performed pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement that underlie analysis of any Order 1000 Need(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), or Order 1000 Project(s) and maintain such names on such list for a period of not less than five years. ColumbiaGrid will, subject to the other provisions of this section 11, make available the final report for any such study to any Interested Person upon receipt therefrom by ColumbiaGrid of written request for such final report during a period of not less than five years following completion of such final report. Also, ColumbiaGrid will, subject to the other provisions of this section 11, make available the Order 1000 Replication Data for any planning study upon receipt therefrom by ColumbiaGrid of written request for such Order 1000 Replication Data during a period of not less than five years following completion of such final report.

Access by any Person (such as an Interested Person) to, and use by any Person (such as an Interested Person) of, any planning study performed by ColumbiaGrid pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement or any Order 1000 Replication Data shall be subject to any CEII restrictions and any confidentiality or other restrictions on access or use reasonably imposed by ColumbiaGrid, including, for example, requirements of either or both a CEII Non-Disclosure Agreement and Confidential Information Non-Disclosure Agreement. Further, such access by any Person (such as an Interested Person) to, and use by any Person (such as an Interested Person) of, any planning study performed by ColumbiaGrid pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement or any Order 1000 Replication Data that ColumbiaGrid has received from any other entity may be subject to any restrictions on access to such data imposed by such entity. For example, any access to data such as Order 1000 Replication Data that constitutes WECC base case data by any entity such as an Interested Person is subject to any restrictions on access to data imposed by WECC (such as a requirement that such entity must hold membership in or execute a non-disclosure agreement with WECC (<http://www.wecc.biz>)) and the procedures set forth in the provisions of this section 11.

11.3 Use of Order 1000 Replication Data Received From ColumbiaGrid

ColumbiaGrid shall, subject to the other provisions of this section 11, provide Order 1000 Replication Data to any Person who agrees in writing to use such data solely for the purpose of evaluating the results of ColumbiaGrid's planning studies performed pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement.

11.4 Confidential Information

Order 1000 Parties seeking designation of Confidential Information shall act in good faith when asserting the confidentiality of material. Each Order 1000 Party shall use reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information provided to it by another Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid shall not post Confidential Information on the public portion of the Website and ColumbiaGrid will only disclose Confidential Information in accordance with this section 11, including the procedures in section 11.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

In the event a dispute arises related to the designation of Confidential Information under this Order 1000 Agreement, representatives of the disputing Order 1000 Parties (and ColumbiaGrid, if party to the dispute) with authority to settle the dispute shall meet and confer in good faith in an effort to resolve the dispute. If the dispute is not so resolved, the dispute may, if the disputing Order 1000 Parties (and ColumbiaGrid, if party to the dispute) so elect, be resolved by arbitration as follows. Any arbitration initiated under this Order 1000 Agreement shall be conducted before a single, neutral arbitrator appointed by the disputing parties. If the disputing parties fail to agree upon a single arbitrator within ten days of the referral of the dispute to arbitration, each such disputing party shall choose one arbitrator who shall sit on a three member arbitration panel. The two arbitrators so chosen shall within 20 days select a third arbitrator to chair the arbitration panel. In either case, the arbitrators shall be knowledgeable in electric industry matters, including electric transmission issues, and, unless otherwise agreed by the parties to the dispute, shall not have any current or past substantial business or financial relationships with any such party to the arbitration (except prior arbitration). The arbitrator(s) shall provide each of the parties to the arbitration an opportunity to be heard and shall generally conduct the arbitration in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association.

11.5 Critical Energy Infrastructure Information

If an Order 1000 Party furnishes information marked, or ColumbiaGrid marks information, as “Critical Energy Infrastructure Information” as of the time of its furnishing, ColumbiaGrid shall not post such information on the public portion of the Website and ColumbiaGrid will only disclose such CEII in accordance with this section 11, including the procedures in section 11.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement. Further, if information designated as CEII is made part of a filing submitted by ColumbiaGrid with the Commission, ColumbiaGrid shall take reasonable steps to ensure the protection of such information pursuant to 18 C.F.R. § 388.112(b).

11.6 Requests for Planning Studies and Order 1000 Replication Data; Disclosure of WECC Proprietary Data, Confidential Information, or CEII

Any Person may request information from ColumbiaGrid, including ColumbiaGrid’s planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data, in accordance with this section 11.6. ColumbiaGrid’s planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data may include base case data (or other data) that are WECC proprietary data and may include information that an Order 1000 Party has designated as Confidential Information or CEII. ColumbiaGrid shall provide its planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data in accordance with this section 11.6; *provided however that* ColumbiaGrid shall not disclose any WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information or CEII except as provided in this section 11.6.

A requester may request information from ColumbiaGrid using the procedures set forth below.

- (i) A requester shall submit a signed, written request for information specifying the information being requested (on the planning information request form included on the Website) to

ColumbiaGrid either via mail or email (PDF) at the following address, in accordance with the ColumbiaGrid information request procedures posted on the Website:

ColumbiaGrid
8338 NE Alderwood Road
Portland, OR 97220
Attn: Information Coordinator
email: info@columbiagrid.org

- (ii) Requests for information made to ColumbiaGrid will be considered to be received upon actual receipt by ColumbiaGrid.
- (iii) ColumbiaGrid will promptly make a determination of whether any requested information includes WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information, or CEII.
- (iv) After making its determination required in item (iii) above, ColumbiaGrid will promptly notify the requester if any of the requested information includes any WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information, or CEII.
- (v) A Person requesting WECC proprietary data must certify to ColumbiaGrid that it holds membership in WECC or it has executed a non-disclosure agreement with WECC such that ColumbiaGrid may disclose such WECC proprietary data to the requester. ColumbiaGrid will provide WECC proprietary data to the requester upon its receipt of verification that the requester is eligible to receive such data as a member of WECC or a Person who has executed a satisfactory non-disclosure agreement with WECC. In the event that a Person requests information that includes WECC proprietary data and such Person cannot or does not certify to ColumbiaGrid, or ColumbiaGrid cannot verify, that such person is eligible to receive WECC proprietary data, ColumbiaGrid will provide such Person that portion of the requested information that is not WECC proprietary data and shall direct such Person to WECC so that such Person can work with WECC to satisfy the conditions necessary for ColumbiaGrid to disclose WECC proprietary data to such Person or so that such Person may seek any WECC proprietary data directly from WECC.
- (vi) If ColumbiaGrid receives a request for Confidential Information or CEII, ColumbiaGrid shall immediately notify the Order 1000 Party(ies) who has designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII (or, if ColumbiaGrid has designated information as CEII, the Order 1000 Party's(ies)' whose Electric

System(s) the CEII is associated with) and shall seek the consent of such Order 1000 Party(ies) to release such information. Upon receipt of the notice from ColumbiaGrid required by this item (vi), each Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII (or whose Electrical System is associated with the CEII) may (a) consent to the disclosure of such information without condition, (b) consent to the disclosure of such information subject to reasonable conditions (*e.g.*, the Person requesting such information entering into a confidentiality agreement or non-disclosure agreement or both with ColumbiaGrid that is reasonably acceptable to such Order 1000 Party), or (c) decline to consent to the disclosure by ColumbiaGrid of such Confidential Information or CEII. If an Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII, or an Order 1000 Party whose Electrical System is associated with CEII, consents to ColumbiaGrid's disclosure of such information, ColumbiaGrid shall disclose such information to the requester if the reasonable conditions to such disclosure requested by the Order 1000 Party, if any, are satisfied. If an Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII, or an Order 1000 Party whose Electrical System is associated with CEII, declines to consent to ColumbiaGrid disclosing such information, ColumbiaGrid shall (a) not release or disclose such information, (b) notify the Person requesting such information that such Order 1000 Party has declined to consent to ColumbiaGrid disclosing such information, and (c) direct the Person requesting such information to request such information directly from such Order 1000 Party. The Order 1000 Party shall process any resulting requests it receives for such Confidential Information or CEII in accordance with its procedure for processing such requests for Confidential Information or CEII.

- (vii) To the extent that a Person requests information that is not Confidential Information, but is ColumbiaGrid's confidential or proprietary information, ColumbiaGrid may, in its sole discretion, release or disclose such information subject to such reasonable conditions (*e.g.*, the Person requesting such information entering into a confidentiality agreement or non-disclosure agreement or both reasonably acceptable to ColumbiaGrid) as ColumbiaGrid may deem necessary.
- (viii) Nothing in this section 11.6 shall excuse ColumbiaGrid from providing access to Confidential Information, CEII, or information that is ColumbiaGrid's confidential or proprietary information pursuant to any legal requirement to provide such access, including a subpoena or specific order by the Commission. In the event that

ColumbiaGrid is required to provide access to Confidential Information or CEII pursuant to this item (viii), ColumbiaGrid shall promptly provide notice of such requirement to the Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII and ColumbiaGrid shall take reasonable steps to protect the confidentiality of such information.

11.7 Disclosure of Confidential Information Pursuant to Statute or Administrative or Judicial Order

Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid shall each use reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information provided to it by another Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement; *provided however that* Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid shall each be entitled to disclose such Confidential Information if it is required to make such disclosure by statute or administrative or judicial order. Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid shall, promptly upon its receipt of a request for such Confidential Information, each notify ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information of any such request. An Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid whose Confidential Information is sought to be released may, in its sole discretion and at its sole cost and expense, undertake any challenge to such disclosure.

11.8 Disclosure of Information Subject to Standards of Conduct

If an Order 1000 Party furnishes information marked as “Standards of Conduct Information” at the time of its furnishing, ColumbiaGrid shall not disclose such information to any Person, including the disclosing Order 1000 Party, unless such disclosure would be consistent with the Commission’s regulations in 18 C.F.R. Part 358.

12. Dates as of Which this Order 1000 Agreement Becomes Effective

12.1 Initial Order 1000 Parties

This Order 1000 Agreement is initially executed and entered into between and among ColumbiaGrid, Avista Corporation, Puget Sound Energy, Inc., and MATL LLP and shall become effective as to ColumbiaGrid and all such initially executing Order 1000 Parties as of the date the respective Attachment Ks based upon this Order 1000 Agreement of each of Avista Corporation, Puget Sound Energy, Inc., and MATL LLP become effective (“Effective Date”).

12.2 Subsequent Order 1000 Parties

With respect to any Order 1000 Party that enters into this Order 1000 Agreement after the date this Order 1000 Agreement is initially entered into between and among ColumbiaGrid, Avista Corporation, Puget Sound Energy, Inc., and MATL LLP pursuant to section 12.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement, this Order 1000 Agreement shall be effective as to such Order 1000 Party as of the date it executes this Order 1000 Agreement by executing a counterpart signature page of this Order 1000 Agreement and delivers such counterpart signature page to

ColumbiaGrid, which shall maintain such original counterpart signature page and shall prepare and distribute a conformed copy thereof to each of the Order 1000 Parties.

12.3 Renegotiation of This Order 1000 Agreement

If the Commission requires changes in any Order 1000 Party's Attachment K and a modification of this Order 1000 Agreement is required for such Order 1000 Party to comply with such Commission's requirement, the Order 1000 Parties agree to negotiate in good faith in an attempt to modify this Order 1000 Agreement as appropriate to reflect such required changes in such Attachment K.

13. Withdrawal by Order 1000 Party

13.1 Any Order 1000 Party may withdraw from this Order 1000 Agreement by providing written notice of such withdrawal to ColumbiaGrid and each of the other Order 1000 Parties. Such withdrawal shall occur and be effective upon the expiration of 90 days following the receipt of such written notice by ColumbiaGrid.

13.2 Any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that

- (i) at any time owns or operates existing transmission facilities in the Regional Interconnected Systems that are operating; and
- (ii) after the expiration of 90 days after such time is either not a signatory to the PEFA or is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region other than ColumbiaGrid

shall be deemed to have withdrawn from this Order 1000 Agreement, which deemed withdrawal shall be effective upon the expiration of such 90-day period.

No Order 1000 Party that has withdrawn or has been deemed to have withdrawn pursuant to this section 13 shall have any obligation to make any payment pursuant to section 3 of this Order 1000 Agreement if such payment was not due on or before the date upon which the withdrawal or deemed withdrawal of such Order 1000 Party is effective. Upon the withdrawal or deemed withdrawal of such Order 1000 Party becoming effective, all rights and obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement of such Order 1000 Party shall terminate; *provided that* all obligations and liabilities of such Order 1000 Party accrued under this Order 1000 Agreement through the date upon which the withdrawal or deemed withdrawal of such Order 1000 Party is effective are hereby preserved until satisfied.

14. Miscellaneous

14.1 Notices Under This Order 1000 Agreement

14.1.1 Permitted Methods of Notice. Any notice, demand, or request to an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement, unless otherwise provided in this Order 1000 Agreement, shall be in writing and shall be deemed properly served, given, or made to the address of the receiving party set forth below (i) upon

delivery if delivered in person, (ii) upon execution of the return receipt, if sent by registered United States or Canadian mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or (iii) upon delivery if delivered by prepaid commercial courier service.

The address of ColumbiaGrid shall be:

8338 NE Alderwood Road
Suite 140
Portland, OR 97220
Attn: Chief Executive Officer

The addresses of the initial Order 1000 Parties shall be:

Avista Corporation:

1411 E. Mission Ave.
Spokane, WA 99202-1902
Attn: Manager, Transmission Services

MATL LLP:

Fifth Avenue Place
Suite 3000, 425 - 1st St, SW
Calgary, AB T2P 3L8
Attention: Director, Law, Green Power and Transmission

Puget Sound Energy, Inc.:

P.O. Box 97034
Bellevue, WA 98009
Attn: George Marshall, Director, Electric Transmission

14.1.2 Change of Notice Address. Any Order 1000 Party may at any time, by written notice to ColumbiaGrid, change the designation or address of the person specified to receive notice on its behalf. In such case, ColumbiaGrid shall promptly notify all of the other Order 1000 Parties of such change.

14.1.3 Routine Notices. Any notice of a routine character in connection with this Order 1000 Agreement shall be given in such a manner as the Order 1000 Parties may determine from time to time, unless otherwise provided in this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.1.4 Initial Address of Subsequent Planning Party. Any Order 1000 Party that enters into this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 12.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement after execution of this Order 1000 Agreement by the initial Order 1000 Parties shall promptly give ColumbiaGrid written notice of the designation and address of the person specified to receive notice on its behalf. In such case, ColumbiaGrid shall promptly notify all of the other Order 1000 Parties of such designation and address.

14.2 Amendment or Modification

This Order 1000 Agreement may not be amended or modified except by any subsequent mutual written agreement, duly executed by all then-current Order 1000 Parties to this Order 1000 Agreement and ColumbiaGrid.

If any provision of this Order 1000 Agreement, or the application thereof to any person, entity, or circumstance, is held by a court or regulatory authority of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, or if a modification or condition to this Order 1000 Agreement is imposed by a regulatory authority exercising jurisdiction over this Order 1000 Agreement, the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid shall endeavor in good faith to negotiate such amendment(s) to this Order 1000 Agreement as will restore the relative benefits and obligations of the signatories under this Order 1000 Agreement immediately prior to such holding, modification, or condition. If an Order 1000 Party finds such holding, modification, or condition unacceptable and the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid are unable to renegotiate a mutually acceptable resolution, an Order 1000 Party may by written notice to each other Order 1000 Party and ColumbiaGrid withdraw from this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

The Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid agree to use good faith efforts to negotiate amendments to this Order 1000 Agreement to conform with changes to the Attachment K of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party required by the Commission; *provided that* nothing in this section 14.2 shall obligate ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party to enter into any amendment to this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.3 Construction of This Order 1000 Agreement

Ambiguities or uncertainties in the wording of this Order 1000 Agreement shall not be construed for or against any Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid, but shall be construed in a manner that most accurately reflects the purpose of this Order 1000 Agreement and the nature of the rights and obligations of the parties with respect to the matter being construed.

14.4 Integration

This Order 1000 Agreement constitutes the complete agreement of the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid with respect to the subject matter of this Order 1000 Agreement, and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous representations, statements, negotiations, understandings, and inducements with respect to the subject matter of this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.5 Existing Agreements Preserved

Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall be interpreted to supersede the requirements of any existing agreement unless otherwise expressly stated herein.

14.6 Governing Law

This Order 1000 Agreement shall in all respects be interpreted, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington, except to the extent that such laws may be preempted by the laws of the United States or of Canada, as applicable; *provided however that* notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to a dispute involving an Order 1000 Party that is a United States government entity (including, but not limited to, a federal power marketing administration), this Order 1000 Agreement shall in all respects be interpreted, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the United States. The Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid acknowledge that with respect to an Order 1000 Party that is an agency of the United States federal government under law in effect as of the Effective Date, such agency has not by this Order 1000 Agreement waived its sovereign immunity.

14.7 Equitable Relief

If an Order 1000 Party seeks injunctive or other equitable judicial relief for the failure of ColumbiaGrid to comply with its obligations to the Order 1000 Party under this Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid agrees not to challenge such action on the basis that monetary damages would be a sufficient remedy.

14.8 Singular and Plural; Use of “Or”

Any use of the singular in this Order 1000 Agreement also includes the plural and any use of the plural also includes the singular. References to “or” shall be deemed to be disjunctive but not necessarily exclusive. References to “including”, “include”, and “includes” shall be deemed to mean “including, but not limited to”, “include, but not limited to”, and “includes, but not limited to”, respectively.

14.9 Headings for Convenience Only

The section headings in this Order 1000 Agreement are intended for convenience and reference only and are not intended to define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of any provisions of this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.10 Relationship of the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid

14.10.1 No Partnership, Etc. Nothing contained in this Order 1000 Agreement shall be construed to create an agency, association, joint venture, trust, or partnership or to impose a trust or partnership covenant, obligation, or liability on or with regard to any of the Order 1000 Parties or ColumbiaGrid. Each Order 1000 Party and ColumbiaGrid shall be individually responsible for its own covenants, obligations, and liabilities under this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.10.2 Rights Several. All rights of the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid are several, not joint. Except as may be expressly provided in this Order 1000 Agreement, no Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid shall have a right or power to bind any other Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid without such other party’s express written consent.

14.11 No Third Person Beneficiaries

This Order 1000 Agreement shall not be construed to create rights in, or to grant remedies to, any Third Person as a beneficiary of this Order 1000 Agreement or of any duty, obligation, or undertaking established in this Order 1000 Agreement. Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement is intended to restrict the right of any Order 1000 Party or Interested Person to seek an order from the Commission under the Federal Power Act.

14.12 No Dedication of Facilities

No undertaking by any Order 1000 Party under or pursuant to any provision of this Order 1000 Agreement shall constitute or be deemed to constitute a dedication of all or any portion of such Order 1000 Party's transmission system, to any other Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid or to the public.

14.13 Nonwaiver

Any waiver at any time by any Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid of its rights with respect to any default under this Order 1000 Agreement, or with respect to any other matter arising in connection with this Order 1000 Agreement, shall not constitute or be deemed a waiver with respect to any other default or other matter arising in connection with this Order 1000 Agreement. Any waiver must be delivered in writing, executed by an authorized representative of the Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid granting such waiver. Any delay short of the statutory period of limitations in asserting or enforcing any right shall not constitute or be deemed a waiver.

14.14 Further Actions and Documents

Each Order 1000 Party and ColumbiaGrid agree to do all things, including, but not limited to, the preparation, execution, delivery, filing, and recording of any instruments or agreements reasonably requested by any other Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid necessary to carry out the provisions of this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.15 Counterparts

This Order 1000 Agreement may be executed in counterparts, which may be executed at different times. Each counterpart shall constitute an original, but all counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument. ColumbiaGrid shall maintain the original signature pages, and shall prepare and distribute a conformed copy of this Order 1000 Agreement to the Order 1000 Parties.

14.16 No Expansion of Commission Authority

Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement, or any undertaking by or with ColumbiaGrid, is intended to (i) create or grant the Commission authority over entities or matters which it would not otherwise have, (ii) imply or establish that any Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid agrees, or is precluded from contesting, as to whether or the extent to which the Commission has jurisdiction over an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid or matter or has the authority to order

particular relief, or (iii) confer upon the Commission any role as arbitrator under this Order 1000 Agreement or any other decision-making role not expressly conferred upon the Commission by the Federal Power Act.

14.17 Status of Order 1000 Parties Under this Order 1000 Agreement

For the avoidance of doubt, any Order 1000 Party may only be an Order 1000 Enrolled Party, an ITP Proponent, or a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party.

Any Order 1000 Party that is a Planning Party and is within the definition of 16 U.S.C. § 824(f) (and hence is not a “public utility” under Part II of the Federal Power Act) may elect to be a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party under this Order 1000 Agreement by indicating in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement that it is a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party. If an Order 1000 Party indicates in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement that it is a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party, such Order 1000 Party, upon its execution and delivery of this Order 1000 Agreement, represents that it meets the definition of Governmental Non-Enrolled Party.

Any Order 1000 Party that is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region may only be an ITP Proponent under this Order 1000 Agreement and must indicate in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement (i) that it is an ITP Proponent and (ii) the name of the Order 1000 Planning Region in which it is Enrolled. If an Order 1000 Party indicates in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement that it is an ITP Proponent, such Order 1000 Party, upon its execution and delivery of this Order 1000 Agreement, represents that it meets the definition of ITP Proponent and that it is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, as indicated in such Order 1000 Party’s signature block.

If an Order 1000 Party does not indicate in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement that it is a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party and does not indicate in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement that it is an ITP Proponent, such Order 1000 Party, upon its execution and delivery of this Order 1000 Agreement, represents that it meets the definition of Order 1000 Enrolled Party.

If at any time any representation any Order 1000 Party has made pursuant to this section 14.17 is not accurate, such Order 1000 Party shall immediately so notify each of the other Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid in writing and upon giving such notice shall be deemed to have given notice of withdrawal from this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of this Order 1000 Agreement. Any such notice of withdrawal shall be effective on that date that is 90 days after the date such notice has been given.

14.18 Representation of Authority

Each Order 1000 Party and ColumbiaGrid, upon its execution and delivery of this Order 1000 Agreement, represents that it has authority to enter into and perform this Order 1000 Agreement. Each Order 1000 Party and ColumbiaGrid represents that the individual signing this

Order 1000 Agreement on its behalf is authorized to sign this Order 1000 Agreement on behalf of the party for which such individual signs.

14.19 Order 1000 Parties' Records and Information Sharing

Each Order 1000 Party shall maintain and make available for ColumbiaGrid's inspection at such Order 1000 Party's facilities, during normal business hours and upon request, data, records, and drawings describing the physical and electrical properties of such Order 1000 Party's Electric System, subject to any applicable provisions for protection of Confidential Information and CEII.

14.20 Other Reports

ColumbiaGrid may, upon reasonable notice to an Order 1000 Party, request that such Order 1000 Party provide ColumbiaGrid with such other information or reports as ColumbiaGrid may reasonably deem necessary for its performance of this Order 1000 Agreement. The Order 1000 Party shall, except to the extent prohibited by law, make all such information or reports available to ColumbiaGrid within a reasonable period of time and in a form specified by ColumbiaGrid, subject to any applicable provisions for protection of Confidential Information and CEII.

Signature pages to follow

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid have caused this Order 1000 Agreement to be executed in their respective names.

ColumbiaGrid

By: /s/ Jim Miller
Title: Director
Date: 12-16-13

Avista Corporation

By: /s/ Don Kopczynski
Title: Vice President, Operations
Date: 12-13-13

ColumbiaGrid

By: /s/ Ed Sienkiewicz
Title: Director
Date: 12-16-13

ColumbiaGrid

By: /s/ Kris Mikkelsen
Title: Director
Date: 12-16-13

MATL LLP

By: /s/ Don Thompson
Title: President, MATL, LLP
Date: 12-16-13

Puget Sound Energy, Inc.

By: /s/ David Mills, Vice President
Title: Energy Supply Operations
Date: 12-13-13

APPENDIX A

TRANSMISSION PLANNING PROCESS

1. On-Going Planning Activities; Iterative Process; Interim Approval

Although the transmission planning processes identified in this Appendix A are described sequentially, it is anticipated that the planning activities under this Order 1000 Agreement will, except with respect to specific time periods and specific deadlines set forth in this Order 1000 Agreement, be performed on a flexible, iterative, and non-sequential basis. Accordingly, for example, ColumbiaGrid may submit Draft Order 1000 Need Statements to the Board as needed for review and comment without waiting until such time as the Draft System Assessment Report is submitted for review and comment.

2. Criteria and Factors

2.1 Order 1000 Planning Criteria

With respect to Order 1000 Need(s), ColumbiaGrid shall apply the then-current versions of the following as Order 1000 Planning Criteria for its system assessment, System Assessment Reports, and Order 1000 Need Statements:

- (i) planning standards applicable to Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents pursuant to law or regulation;
- (ii) NERC reliability standards;
- (iii) recognized regional planning or other reliability or transmission adequacy criteria developed by the consensus of the Order 1000 Enrolled Parties for use on their Order 1000 Transmission Systems (ColumbiaGrid may sponsor a process for development of such criteria); *provided that* an Order 1000 Enrolled Party may have other planning criteria that are more stringent than the ColumbiaGrid standards for use on its own Order 1000 Transmission System; and
- (iv) with respect to planning criteria applicable to any particular Order 1000 Enrolled Party, such additional criteria then accepted by such Order 1000 Enrolled Party and communicated to ColumbiaGrid by written notice; *provided that* any such additional criteria shall apply only to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party.

2.2 Order 1000 Needs Factors

The factors used in selecting Order 1000 Needs from among Order 1000 Potential Needs to be included in the system assessment for possible identification in the System Assessment Report (“Order 1000 Needs Factors”) shall include the following:

- (i) the level and form of support for addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need (such as indications of willingness to purchase capacity and existing transmission service requests that could use capacity consistent with solutions that would address the Order 1000 Potential Need);
- (ii) the feasibility of addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need;
- (iii) the extent, if any, that addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need would also address other Order 1000 Potential Needs; and
- (iv) the factual basis supporting the Order 1000 Potential Need.

No single factor shall necessarily be determinative in selecting any Order 1000 Need from among the Order 1000 Potential Needs for inclusion in the system assessment.

2.3 Order 1000 Solution Evaluation Factors

The factors used in evaluating proposed solutions, including Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives, to address Order 1000 Needs shall include the following:

- (i) sponsorship and degree of development;
- (ii) feasibility;
- (iii) coordination with any affected transmission system and any other Order 1000 Affected Persons;
- (iv) economics;
- (v) effectiveness of performance;
- (vi) satisfaction of Order 1000 Need(s), including the extent to which the proposed solution satisfies multiple Order 1000 Needs;
- (vii) mitigation of any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts of such proposed solution on any transmission system; and
- (viii) consistency with applicable state, regional, and federal planning requirements and regulations.

No single factor shall necessarily be determinative in evaluating proposed solutions to address Order 1000 Needs.

2.4 Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives

If any Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative is adopted by the Person on whose Electric System it would be located, such Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative shall be included in the assumptions used in future system assessments, subject to subsequent updates on the status of such Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative.

2.5 Developer, Owner, or Operator Information Required to Enable Evaluation of Qualifications

The following information must be submitted with respect to any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) of an Order 1000 Project:

- (i) the identity of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s);
- (ii) the current and expected capabilities, as applicable, of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) to finance, plan, design, develop, and construct transmission facilities on a timely basis and to own, reliably operate, and maintain such project for the life of such project;
- (iii) the current and expected capabilities, as applicable, of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) to adhere to construction, maintenance, and operating practices consistent with Good Utility Practices with respect to transmission facilities; and
- (iv) the creditworthiness of any Person proposed as developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s), as demonstrated for example by (a) an investment grade credit rating, (b) information demonstrating that such Person (1) has existed for at least five years, (2) has maintained positive working capital for the prior three years, and (3) has a minimum tangible net worth of \$1 million or total assets of \$10 million, or (c) other demonstration of creditworthiness acceptable to ColumbiaGrid.

No Order 1000 Party shall be designated under this Order 1000 Agreement as the proposed developer, owner, or operator under this section 2.5 without such Order 1000 Party's consent. The requirement for any information listed above may be satisfied by reliance on relevant experience of third-party contractors; *provided however that* any third-party contractors to be relied upon must be specifically identified and ColumbiaGrid must be provided sufficient information regarding such third-party contractors to allow ColumbiaGrid to fully review and evaluate the relevant qualifications of such third-party contractors.

To the extent the information specified by this section 2.5 is submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid with regard to any proposed developer, owner, or operator, ColumbiaGrid will, within 60 days of its receipt of all information specified by this section 2.5 with regard to such proposed developer, owner, or operator, make a determination whether any such proposed developer, owner, or operator is qualified to be a developer, owner, or operator, as applicable, under this Order 1000 Agreement and shall notify in writing such proposed developer, owner, or operator and each Order 1000 Party of its determination. In the event that ColumbiaGrid determines that any proposed developer, owner, or operator is not qualified under this section 2.5, ColumbiaGrid shall notify such proposed developer, owner, or operator of such determination and shall list in such notice the deficiencies of any proposed developer, owner, or operator under this section 2.5. Any proposed developer, owner, or operator that ColumbiaGrid determines is not qualified under this section 2.5 may attempt to cure any such deficiencies by providing ColumbiaGrid additional information.

Any proposed developer, owner, or operator that ColumbiaGrid determines is qualified under this section 2.5 may, with such developer's, owner's, or operator's consent, be identified as the developer, owner, or operator, as applicable, of any ITP, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, or Order 1000 Project. ColumbiaGrid may from time to time request additional information regarding any such developer, owner, or operator to verify such developer's, owner's, or operator's qualifications under this section 2.5. Failure to provide such information with respect to any developer, owner, or operator that is reasonably requested by ColumbiaGrid may result in the failure of any developer, owner, or operator to qualify under this section 2.5. ColumbiaGrid may determine that any developer, owner, or operator previously qualified under this section 2.5 no longer qualifies under this section 2.5 for cause by providing such developer, owner, or operator written notice that it does not qualify under this section 2.5 and setting forth the reasons for such determination.

2.6 Information Required to Enable a ColumbiaGrid Study Team to Evaluate a Proposed Solution to an Order 1000 Need(s)

An Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent must submit to ColumbiaGrid the following information with respect to a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) for which it is a proponent:

- (i) purpose of the proposed solution and the Order 1000 Need(s) that the proposed solution would address;
- (ii) development schedule for such solution, indicating required steps, such as granting of state, federal, and local approvals necessary to develop and construct the proposed solution so as to timely meet the Order 1000 Need(s);
- (iii) new substations and transmission lines that would be created with the proposed solution;

- (iv) upgrades or modifications to existing facilities that would be required by the proposed solution (*i.e.*, line reconductoring, transformer upgrades, substation expansions, *etc.*);
- (v) the identity of proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s), if any developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) are proposed;
- (vi) for solutions that are anticipated to be ITPs, identification of the Relevant Planning Region(s) where any new facilities are proposed to be interconnected to and identification of the transmission system(s) to which any new facilities would interconnect;
- (vii) voltage level(s) of the proposed facilities;
- (viii) mileages associated with any new or upgraded transmission lines;
- (ix) planned conductor to be used for any proposed new or upgraded transmission lines;
- (x) proposed increase in transmission system transfer capability associated with the proposed solution;
- (xi) ratings of individual transmission facility components (*e.g.*, lines and transformers);
- (xii) electrical parameters of the proposed solution components as necessary to model them accurately in power flow simulations (*e.g.*, resistance, reactance, charging, ratings, *etc.*);
- (xiii) the amount of reactive (in MVAR) for any proposed reactive components;
- (xiv) if the proposed solution involves new generation, then the machine parameters necessary to model the new generator(s) accurately in power flow and stability simulations (*e.g.*, machine reactances, time constants, control system parameters, *etc.*);
- (xv) a list of new contingencies that should be analyzed as a result of the proposed solution;
- (xvi) a description of any new remedial action schemes, or changes to existing remedial action schemes, that would be required by the proposed solution;
- (xvii) cost estimates in as much detail as is available; and
- (xviii) analysis to support the technical feasibility of the proposed solution.

An Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer that is an Order 1000 Party must submit comparable information (exclusive of cost estimates) to ColumbiaGrid with respect to transmission facilities it proposes to develop.

Staff shall give an Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that has submitted information listed above written notice describing any deficiencies in such information, and such Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) shall have 30 days after receipt of such notice to cure such deficiencies. To ensure that a proposed solution is considered by a Study Team, such information, including any cure of deficiencies, must be submitted not later than 30 days after the issuance of the System Assessment Report for the Biennial Plan then being developed. To the extent that any required information regarding a proposed solution is submitted after the time for submitting such information specified in the preceding sentence, such proposed solution will be considered by the Study Team only insofar as, in ColumbiaGrid's sole discretion, such consideration is practicable.

ColumbiaGrid may from time to time request additional information regarding a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) from a proponent thereof.

2.7 Consideration of Impacts of Transmission Facilities Proposed by an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer

To the extent that an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer provides information pursuant to section 2.6 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid will to the extent practicable consider the impacts of such Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer's proposed transmission facilities on the facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region as part of its next system assessment.

3. System Assessment Report and Order 1000 Need Statements

Each year, ColumbiaGrid shall prepare Draft Order 1000 Need Statements and Order 1000 Need Statements and a Draft System Assessment Report and a Final System Assessment Report.

3.1 Order 1000 Needs Meeting

During January of each year, but not later than March 31st of each year, Staff will hold an Order 1000 Needs Meeting, to which Interested Persons will be invited, and notice of such meeting will be posted on the Website. The purpose of such meeting will be to discuss Order 1000 Potential Needs that should be included in the upcoming system assessment.

Prior to such meeting, Interested Persons may submit written suggestions to ColumbiaGrid of items that should be considered for inclusion as Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including suggested Order 1000 Potential Need(s) that are driven by (i) reliability requirements, (ii) economic considerations, or (iii) Public Policy Requirements.

3.2 Order 1000 Need(s) for Draft System Assessment Report

3.2.1 ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, shall perform a system assessment and prepare a Draft System Assessment Report

- (i) to identify Order 1000 Need(s) by using screening studies of the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and using the Order 1000 Planning Criteria and Order 1000 Needs Factors to identify, from the Order 1000 Potential Need(s), Order 1000 Need(s), if any, including Order 1000 Needs that are driven by (a) reliability requirements, (b) economic considerations, or (c) Public Policy Requirements, projected to occur during the Planning Horizon; *provided that* Draft Order 1000 Need Statements need not be prepared for a Draft System Assessment Report for the second year of a Planning Cycle for any Order 1000 Need already identified in the previous System Assessment Report; and
- (ii) to reevaluate Order 1000 Projects included in prior Plans pursuant to section 3.3 of this Appendix A.

3.2.2 ColumbiaGrid shall perform the system assessment and base such assessment on the then-current and appropriate WECC planning base cases; *provided that* Order 1000 Enrolled Parties shall provide updates to the input previously provided to ColumbiaGrid pursuant to sections 4.1 and 4.6 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement; *provided further that* ColumbiaGrid shall insofar as practicable consider other information supplied by Order 1000 Enrolled Parties, customers of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties, other Interested Persons, and stakeholders. ColumbiaGrid shall insofar as practicable update the then-current WECC planning base case to reflect such updated information so that the system assessment reflects on-going projects and the likely completion dates of such projects to the extent such projects and completion dates are reasonably forecasted to occur prior to the end of the Planning Horizon.

3.2.3 ColumbiaGrid shall post drafts of the system assessment results on the Website as they become available during the system assessment process subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII.

3.2.4 ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, shall apply the Order 1000 Needs Factors set forth in section 2.2 of this Appendix A to select Order 1000 Need(s) projected to occur during the Planning Horizon, shall develop conceptual transmission solutions that address any Order 1000 Need(s), and shall develop a Draft Order 1000 Need Statement for each such Order 1000 Need. Each such Draft Order 1000 Need Statement shall, at a minimum, include the following information:

- (i) a narrative description of the Order 1000 Need and the assumptions, applicable Order 1000 Planning Criteria, and methodology used to determine the Order 1000 Need;

- (ii) one or more conceptual transmission-based solutions to meet the Order 1000 Need with estimated timelines and estimated costs to implement each such solution; and
- (iii) an indication of whether a non-transmission solution might be viable to eliminate or delay the necessity for a transmission-based solution.

In the event that ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons participating in the system assessment do not reach consensus on the content of any Draft Order 1000 Need Statement, Staff shall determine the content of such Draft Order 1000 Need Statement; *provided that* in making its determination, Staff shall consider any comments and possible solutions suggested by any Order 1000 Party, Interested Person, or stakeholders participating in the system assessment; *provided further that* ColumbiaGrid shall note in the Draft Order 1000 Need Statement that Staff determined the content of such statement and shall report the comments of Order 1000 Parties, Interested Persons, and stakeholders.

3.2.5 ColumbiaGrid shall post drafts of the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements, as they become available, on the Website subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII. Order 1000 Parties, Interested Persons, and stakeholders may submit written comments to ColumbiaGrid on the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements and ColumbiaGrid will insofar as practicable consider any such comments in preparing the final Order 1000 Need Statements. ColumbiaGrid shall present the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements to the Board for review and comment and shall incorporate any Board comments in the final Order 1000 Need Statements. ColumbiaGrid shall post, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, Order 1000 Need Statements and documentation of the basis upon which Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including Order 1000 Potential Need(s) driven by Public Policy Requirements, were or were not selected as Order 1000 Need(s) on the Website.

3.3 Reevaluation of Order 1000 Project(s)

Staff, in consultation with any identified developer, owner, or operator and any Order 1000 Beneficiary and ITP Proponent of an Order 1000 Project, shall in each system assessment reevaluate the most recent prior Plan, taken as a whole, to determine if changes in circumstances, including delays in the development of an Order 1000 Project included in such prior Plan, require evaluation of alternative transmission solutions, including those that the incumbent Order 1000 Enrolled Party proposes, so that the incumbent Order 1000 Enrolled Party as a transmission provider can meet its reliability needs or service obligations. Based on such reevaluation, Staff shall recommend removal of a project as an Order 1000 Project in the Plan if, for example:

- (i) the Order 1000 Project would no longer qualify for selection as an Order 1000 Project;
- (ii) a project development schedule for the Order 1000 Project has not been submitted to ColumbiaGrid as required by item (i) of section

2.6 of this Appendix A demonstrating that the Order 1000 Project will timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);

- (iii) the development of the Order 1000 Project is not progressing consistent with the project development schedule such that the Order 1000 Project will not timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);
- (iv) either there is no identified developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) for the Order 1000 Project that meet the criteria in section 2.5 of this Appendix A or one or more of the developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) identified for the Order 1000 Project no longer meet the criteria in section 2.5 of this Appendix A, such that the Order 1000 Project will not timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);
- (v) if all Order 1000 Parties that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for the Order 1000 Project have withdrawn their requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation in accordance with section 5.2 of this Appendix A; or
- (vi) the developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) of the Order 1000 Project fail to provide information regarding the Order 1000 Project that is needed for the reevaluation pursuant to this section 3.3.

The Board shall make the final determination as to the removal of an Order 1000 Project from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project (and upon such removal any Order 1000 Cost Allocation associated with such Order 1000 Project will be vacated).

In the event that an Order 1000 Project is removed from a Plan, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party may propose solutions that it would implement within its retail distribution service territory or footprint, if any evaluation of alternatives is needed. If an Order 1000 Enrolled Party proposes transmission facilities as a proposed solution to Order 1000 Need(s), such proposed transmission facilities will be evaluated as a proposed solution in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement.

3.4 Draft System Assessment Report

ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, shall prepare a Draft System Assessment Report. Such Draft System Assessment Report shall reflect Order 1000 Needs identified in the Order 1000 Need Statement(s) that are projected to occur during the Planning Horizon.

During the development of the Draft System Assessment Report, each Order 1000 Enrolled Party shall endeavor to inform Staff of any material change in conditions (anticipated to occur during the Planning Horizon) with respect to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party of which it is aware affecting any Order 1000 Need(s) under consideration in the Draft System Assessment Report. ColumbiaGrid shall insofar as practicable take into account any such updates in its Draft System Assessment Report.

ColumbiaGrid shall post for comment on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, the Draft System Assessment Report. Staff will consider any comments submitted by stakeholders within 15 days of the posting and prior to the submission to the Board will consider any revisions to the Draft System Assessment Report that should be made as a result of such comments. Staff will present the Draft System Assessment Report, including the Order 1000 Need Statements, to the Board for review and comment.

3.5 Final System Assessment Report

ColumbiaGrid will incorporate in the Final System Assessment Report the comments of the Board on the Draft System Assessment Report.

4. Study Teams

ColumbiaGrid shall endeavor to post on the Website, not later than ten business days prior to any meeting of a Study Team, information regarding any potential solutions to address any Order 1000 Need(s) to be discussed at such meeting.

4.1 Formation of Study Teams

Unless assigned to an existing Study Team, ColumbiaGrid shall form Study Team(s) to develop a plan(s) of service to address Order 1000 Need(s), including plan(s) of service for Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solutions. When such Study Teams have been formed, ColumbiaGrid shall give notice to those Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons that ColumbiaGrid anticipates will be materially affected.

Staff shall hold a public meeting, with general notice to Order 1000 Parties and Relevant State and Provincial Agencies and other Interested Persons and specific notice to those Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons that ColumbiaGrid anticipates may be materially affected, for the purpose of reviewing each Order 1000 Need Statement and soliciting participation in a Study Team to address each Order 1000 Need. Staff shall also consider convening Study Teams that address more than one Order 1000 Need. Staff shall monitor the progress of each Study Team and will, as appropriate, bring Study Teams together (including Study Teams formed under the PEFA) in order to resolve differences, gain efficiencies or effectiveness, or develop solutions that meet more than one Order 1000 Need.

4.2 Participation in Study Teams

4.2.1 ColumbiaGrid shall participate in each Study Team and, as needed, manage and facilitate the Study Team process. ColumbiaGrid shall endeavor to post on the Website, not later than ten business days prior to any meeting of a Study Team, information regarding Order 1000 Need(s) and potential solutions to be discussed at such meeting. ColumbiaGrid shall post on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, drafts of summaries of the progress of the Study Teams, including the development of any proposed solutions to address any Order 1000 Need(s). If the Study Team determines that an Order 1000 Party that is not participating in the Study Team may

be materially affected by the proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) being developed by such Study Team, ColumbiaGrid shall so notify such Order 1000 Party, and such Order 1000 Party shall participate in the Study Team.

4.2.2 Any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Affected Person, Relevant State and Provincial Agency, or other Interested Person may participate in a Study Team, except as such participation may be subject to restrictions in tariffs (*see, e.g.*, pro forma open access transmission tariff, sections 17.2 and 18.2) or applicable law. Order 1000 Party(ies) that are potentially materially affected by an Order 1000 Need(s) shall participate in the Study Team relating to such Order 1000 Need(s).

4.2.3 With respect to the development by the Study Team of a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s),

- (i) Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) with an Order 1000 Need(s) that is proposed to be met by an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution shall assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work for such solution in the Study Team; and
- (ii) Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) (or ITP Proponent(s)) that is a proponent of a proposed solution other than an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution shall assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work for such solution in the Study Team; *provided that* each Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) with an Order 1000 Need(s) that is proposed to be met by such solution shall assume primary responsibility for assessing whether such solution satisfies its Order 1000 Need(s).

At such time that ColumbiaGrid determines that an Order 1000 Party or other Person that is not involved may be materially affected by the Order 1000 Proposed Project being developed, ColumbiaGrid shall so notify such Order 1000 Party or other Person. Any such Order 1000 Party so notified shall, and any such other Person may, participate in the Study Team.

4.3 Scope of Study Team Activities

This section 4.3 describes the development by the Study Team of a plan(s) of service to address an Order 1000 Need(s). The proposed transmission facilities of an Order 1000 Transmission System(s) included in a plan of service that address an Order 1000 Need(s) are referred to in this Order 1000 Agreement as “Order 1000 Proposed Projects.”

The general objective of a Study Team shall be, with respect to any Order 1000 Need(s), to collaboratively and timely develop all required elements of a plan(s) of service to address Order 1000 Need(s) as provided in this section 4. In developing such plan(s) of service, a Study Team will evaluate any proposed solutions to an Order 1000 Need(s), including Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives and conceptual solutions, that are:

- (i) reflected in the relevant System Assessment Report(s); or

- (ii) proposed by any Study Team participant to address such Order 1000 Need(s); *provided that* the information, including data, needed in order for the Study Team to evaluate such proposed solutions has been provided to ColumbiaGrid.

In performing its evaluation, the Study Team shall assess the ability of any proposed solution to address an Order 1000 Need(s) considering the factors as described in section 2.3 of this Appendix A, including assessment of any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impact of such proposed solution on any transmission system and the mitigation thereof. In addition, the Study Team shall assess whether there is a solution that is a more efficient or cost-effective alternative, applying such factors, to address Order 1000 Need(s). Taking such assessments into account, the Study Team shall attempt to reach agreement on all of the elements of a plan(s) of service to meet the Order 1000 Need(s).

In the event that the Study Team does not reach consensus on all of the elements of a plan(s) of service, Staff shall determine all of the elements, upon which the Study Team did not reach consensus, of a plan(s) of service to meet Order 1000 Need(s); *provided that* in making its determination, Staff shall consider any comments by any Order 1000 Party or Interested Person; *provided further that* ColumbiaGrid shall in the final Study Team Report note which of the elements of the plan(s) of service it determined and shall note the comments of Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons.

4.4 Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solutions and Their Development by Study Teams

Staff, in consultation with the Study Team and Interested Persons, will review each plan of service that is included in a final Study Team report and assess whether Order 1000 Needs, when taken together, can be met by any more efficient or cost-effective transmission solution. If any such transmission solution is identified as a result of such assessment as a more efficient or cost-effective solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) (“Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution”), Staff will develop information regarding such transmission solution that is comparable to the information that is to be provided pursuant to section 2.6 of this Appendix A. However, such data will not include any assumption regarding the identity of the sponsor, developer, owner, or operator of any facilities of such transmission solution. A plan of service for any Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution will be developed by a Study Team (or by Staff in the absence of consensus) as described in section 4.3 of Appendix A, and the transmission facilities included in such plan of service may be an Order 1000 Proposed Project.

5. Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects and Selection of Order 1000 Projects

5.1 Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects

Not later than 30 days after the issuance of a final Study Team report (including any final Study Team report with respect to a plan of service for an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution), an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent may request that Staff identify any Order 1000

Eligible Project(s) included therein. Any such request shall be submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid. Upon receipt of any such request, Staff, in consultation with Interested Persons, will

- (i) review the plan of service that is included in such final Study Team report and identify any Order 1000 Proposed Projects included therein that are either (a) intraregional (*i.e.*, located within the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region), or (b) an ITP; and
- (ii) identify from among the Order 1000 Proposed Project(s) included in such final Study Team report any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s) that is a more efficient or cost-effective solution to an Order 1000 Need(s).

Any Order 1000 Proposed Project so identified pursuant to item (ii) above is an “Order 1000 Eligible Project.” An Order 1000 Eligible Project is eligible for consideration to be selected as an Order 1000 Project. An Order 1000 Eligible Project may qualify for and receive an Order 1000 Cost Allocation only if (1) such Order 1000 Eligible Project is selected as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of this Appendix A; and (2) if the Order 1000 Eligible Project is an ITP, the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent that is the proponent of such ITP also requests Interregional Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Eligible Project.

For each request, Staff shall prepare and post on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, a description of any Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and, with respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project that was not selected as an Order 1000 Eligible Project, an explanation of why such Order 1000 Proposed Project was not selected as an Order 1000 Eligible Project.

5.2 Timely Request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation

Not later than 60 days after ColumbiaGrid has posted a description of any Order 1000 Eligible Project(s) pursuant to section 5.1 of this Appendix A on the Website, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent may request Order 1000 Cost Allocation for any such Order 1000 Eligible Project(s); *provided that* an ITP Proponent may request an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project only if such project is an ITP and if such ITP Proponent is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region for such ITP. Any request for an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project shall be submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid. ColumbiaGrid shall post all such requests on the Website, and distribute copies of such requests to all Order 1000 Parties and participants in the Study Team that developed the Order 1000 Eligible Project. Any request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project submitted after the applicable foregoing deadline is not timely and will not be considered. A request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is an ITP must include a request for Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP in accordance with sections 7.5.1 and 8.4 of this Appendix A.

An Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requests Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project in accordance with this section 5.2 may withdraw

its request for such Order 1000 Cost Allocation at any time (including after such Order 1000 Eligible Project has been selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project). Such request may be withdrawn by submitting notice of withdrawal of such request to ColumbiaGrid in writing. In the event that more than one Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project, and it is an Order 1000 Project, so long as at least one such party's request has not been withdrawn, and if no agreement on implementation has been reached in accordance with section 5.4 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid shall apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 6 of this Appendix A.

For an Order 1000 Project that receives an Order 1000 Cost Allocation prior to the identification of its owner(s) or operator(s), such Order 1000 Cost Allocation will be reperformed if and at such time as the owner(s) or operator(s) of the transmission facilities comprising such project are identified and any Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) requests such reperformance. Upon such reperformance, any prior Order 1000 Cost Allocation with respect to such Order 1000 Project shall be vacated.

5.3 Selection as Order 1000 Project

For each Order 1000 Eligible Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been timely requested pursuant to section 5.2 of this Appendix A, the Board shall, in an open, public process (subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII), review such Order 1000 Eligible Project and either (i) confirm that such Order 1000 Eligible Project is a more efficient or cost-effective solution to meet an Order 1000 Need(s) and post such confirmation on the Website or (ii) document and post on the Website its reasons for not confirming that such Order 1000 Eligible Project is the more efficient or cost-effective solution to meet an Order 1000 Need(s). An Order 1000 Eligible Project that the Board confirms is a more efficient or cost-effective solution in accordance with this section 5.3 is an Order 1000 Eligible Project that has been selected as an "Order 1000 Project". Each such Order 1000 Eligible Project is an "Order 1000 Project" under this Order 1000 Agreement, unless or until such time as (a) all Order 1000 Parties that timely requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Eligible Project have withdrawn such requests in accordance with section 5.2 of this Appendix A, (b) the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project is determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of this Appendix A to be less than 1.25, (c) an agreement on implementation of such project is reached in accordance with section 5.4 of this Appendix A or section 6.4 of this Appendix A, or (d) such project is removed from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project pursuant to sections 3.3 and 11.4.1 of this Appendix A.

All requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is not selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project shall be deemed withdrawn. All requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project but for which the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project is determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of this Appendix A to be less than 1.25 shall be deemed withdrawn. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall ColumbiaGrid perform an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for any project, including any Order 1000 Eligible Project, unless and until ColumbiaGrid selects such project as an Order 1000 Project and, to the extent that an Order 1000 Cost Allocation is performed for an Order 1000 Project and the requests for Order 1000 Cost

Allocation for such Order 1000 Project are subsequently withdrawn or are deemed withdrawn, such Order 1000 Cost Allocation will be vacated.

5.4 Negotiation Period for Implementation of an Order 1000 Project

After ColumbiaGrid has selected an Order 1000 Eligible Project as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid shall allow six full calendar months (“Negotiation Period”) for Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested the Order 1000 Cost Allocation with respect to such Order 1000 Project and all Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such Order 1000 Project to reach agreement on implementation of such Order 1000 Project, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project. ColumbiaGrid shall allow additional time (“Extended Negotiation Period”) for Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested such Order 1000 Cost Allocation and all such Order 1000 Affected Persons to reach agreement on implementation of such Order 1000 Project, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project, if such Extended Negotiation Period is requested by all such Order 1000 Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) and by all such Order 1000 Affected Persons.

6. Application of Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology

ColumbiaGrid shall apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to an Order 1000 Project in accordance with this section 6, unless (i) the Order 1000 Party(ies) requesting Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project has withdrawn its request (or such request is deemed withdrawn) for Order 1000 Cost Allocation, or (ii) agreement has been reached on implementation of such Order 1000 Project pursuant to section 5.4 of this Appendix A. If a Negotiation Period or Extended Negotiation Period is requested for an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.4 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid will not apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project until such time as the requested Negotiation Period and, if applicable, Extended Negotiation Period have expired and no agreement on implementation for the Order 1000 Project has been reached.

6.1 Order 1000 Project Costs

ColumbiaGrid shall project the capital costs of each Order 1000 Project for which it is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology. Such projection may be based on information provided by the Order 1000 Project developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s); the Study Team; or ColumbiaGrid. In developing such projection, ColumbiaGrid may also seek the input of Third Persons. ColumbiaGrid shall document the basis for its projection and make supporting information available to the extent practicable consistent with any applicable confidentiality and CEII requirements.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation, the projected costs of any Order 1000 Project (other than an ITP) will include the projected costs required as a result of such project, if any, (i) that relate to transmission facilities outside the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and (ii) that all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project agree, in writing, to bear.

For purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, the projected costs of any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is a Relevant Planning Region will include the projected costs required as a result of such ITP, if any, (a) that relate to transmission facilities outside any Relevant Planning Region and (b) that all transmission providers in the Relevant Planning Regions that are beneficiaries of such ITP agree, in writing with all other such beneficiaries, to bear.

6.2 Order 1000 Benefits and Beneficiaries

ColumbiaGrid shall identify any Order 1000 Beneficiaries and project the Order 1000 Benefits of each such beneficiary projected as a direct result of each Order 1000 Project for which it is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology.

6.2.1 Analytical Tools and Methodologies for Projecting Order 1000 Benefits. Analysis to project Order 1000 Benefits of an Order 1000 Beneficiary for an Order 1000 Project will include the following:

- (i) Tools for determining Order 1000 Benefits as described in items (i) and (ii)(a) of section 1.31 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement are as follows: Power flow and stability studies will be used to project the changes in transmission capacity on an Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System due to an Order 1000 Project and the resulting extent, if any, to which any Order 1000 Beneficiary of such project would avoid costs due to elimination or deferral of planned transmission facility additions through changes in facility loading, transient stability, or voltage performance; and
- (ii) Tools and methodologies for determining Order 1000 Benefits as described in item (ii)(b) of section 1.31 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement are as follows:
 - (a) Power flow and stability studies will be used to project changes, if any, to transfer capability (through changes in facility loading, transient stability, or voltage performance) on transmission paths or flowgates that (1) include facilities of an Order 1000 Beneficiary and (2) have increased transfer capability as a result of the Order 1000 Project;
 - (b) Projected changes, if any, of potential usability of transmission paths or flowgates that (1) include facilities of an Order 1000 Beneficiary and (2) have increased transfer capability as a result of the Order 1000 Project resulting from the changes in transfer capability projected pursuant to item (a) above will be assessed using production cost studies (existing or new);

- (c) Any transmission queue, precedent transmission service agreements, and other evidence of customers' commitment to take service from such Order 1000 Beneficiary will be reviewed to project any expected subscriptions for increased transfer capability on such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System projected to result from such Order 1000 Project;
- (d) Such Order 1000 Beneficiary shall, in consultation with Staff, project its share of increased transfer capability on any transmissions paths or flowgates determined pursuant to item (b) above and calculate such Order 1000 Beneficiary's projected increase in Available Transfer Capability ("ATC") or Available Flowgate Capability ("AFC"), as applicable, projected to result from its share of such increased transfer capability; and
- (e) Taking into account any subscriptions that are projected pursuant to item (c) above and such Order 1000 Beneficiary's projected increase, if any, in ATC or AFC projected pursuant to item (d) above, such Order 1000 Beneficiary shall, in consultation with Staff, project the amount of such projected increase in ATC or AFC that would be sold.

6.2.2 Calculation of Order 1000 Benefits. For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (i) of section 1.31 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement,

- (i) the avoided costs of deferred transmission facilities will be the borrowing costs (*i.e.*, interest costs) projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon as a result of the deferral of the capital investment of such deferred facilities (rather than the capital costs themselves of such facilities) plus the incremental operations and maintenance costs of such deferred facilities projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon; and
- (ii) the avoided costs of eliminated transmission facilities during the Planning Horizon will be the portion of the projected avoided depreciation expense of such eliminated facilities that falls within the Planning Horizon plus the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such eliminated facilities avoided during the Planning Horizon (such projected avoided depreciation expense shall be determined using straight-line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such eliminated facilities over their depreciable lives).

For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (ii)(a) of section 1.31 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement, the projected cost that each Order 1000 Beneficiary would, but for the Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred shall be:

- (a) the portion, falling within the Planning Horizon, of the projected depreciation expense of the transmission facilities that, in the absence of the Order 1000 Project, would have been incurred by such Order 1000 Beneficiary to achieve an increase in capacity on its Order 1000 Transmission System(s) equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project (such projected depreciation expense shall be determined using straight-line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such facilities over their depreciable lives); plus
- (b) the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such transmission facilities avoided by such Order 1000 Beneficiary during the Planning Horizon as a direct result of the Order 1000 Project.

Any increase in capacity of existing transmission facilities of an Order 1000 Transmission System of an Order 1000 Beneficiary identified in applying the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology and that results from any Order 1000 Project shall be deemed to be owned by such Order 1000 Beneficiary unless otherwise agreed to in writing by such Order 1000 Beneficiary.

6.3 Cost Allocation

6.3.1 Allocation of Projected Costs.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid shall allocate to each Order 1000 Beneficiary of such Order 1000 Project the product of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project if such Order 1000 Project is not an ITP (or, if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP, the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP), multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is equal to such beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits and the denominator of which is equal to the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project.

Such allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary may be algebraically represented as follows:

Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary for any Order 1000 Project that is not an ITP	=	The product of the projected costs of the Order 1000 Project x (such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits / (the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project))
---	---	--

Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary for any Order 1000 Project that is an ITP	=	(The product of the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP) x ((such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits) / (the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project))
---	---	--

6.3.2 Determination and Application of Benefit to Cost Ratio.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid shall determine the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project, which ratio shall be equal to the quotient of the following:

- (i) the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project determined in accordance with section 6.2.2 of this Appendix A, divided by
- (ii) the projected capital costs of such Order 1000 Project if it is not an ITP or the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation from such ITP if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP.

Such Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project may be algebraically represented as follows:

Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project	=	(The sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project) / (the projected capital costs of such Order 1000 Project if it is not an ITP or the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation from such ITP if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP)
---	---	--

If the Benefit to Cost Ratio for an Order 1000 Project determined pursuant to this section 6.3.2 is not equal to or greater than 1.25, such Order 1000 Project shall, upon such determination, no longer be an Order 1000 Project and any Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such project shall be vacated.

6.4 Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report and Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report

Staff shall document in a draft Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report the results of Staff's determination of the Benefit to Cost Ratio and, if any, the application of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project, including (i) the identified Order 1000

Benefits and an explanation of such Order 1000 Benefits with respect to such Order 1000 Project, and (ii) the identified Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project.

Subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, Staff shall provide its draft Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report with respect to such Order 1000 Project to the Order 1000 Parties, any Order 1000 Beneficiaries identified in such draft report, the Study Team that developed such Order 1000 Project, and any Interested Person who requests such report, and shall provide an opportunity for written comment for a period of 30 days following the issuance of such draft report. Staff shall evaluate any written comments and reflect them in an Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report as follows:

- (a) to the extent Staff agrees with any revisions proposed by any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Beneficiary, Study Team participant, or Interested Person, Staff shall reflect such revisions in the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report; and
- (b) to the extent Staff disagrees with any revisions proposed by any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Beneficiary, Study Team participant, or Interested Person, Staff shall summarize the proposed revisions and document the reason why Staff did not accept the proposed revisions in the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report.

After Staff has prepared its Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report with respect to an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid shall, if and to the extent requested by all Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Project, by all Order 1000 Beneficiaries, and by all other Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such Order 1000 Project, allow additional time for all such Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s), all Order 1000 Beneficiaries, and all other Order 1000 Affected Persons to reach agreement on Order 1000 Project implementation, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project. If an agreement on implementation of an Order 1000 Project is reached in accordance with this section 6.4, (1) the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report for such Order 1000 Project will not be included in the Draft Plan, and (2) Staff will indicate in the Draft Plan that an agreement on implementation has been reached for such Order 1000 Project. If after such additional time, if any, such an agreement on implementation of an Order 1000 Project has not been reached, the Staff shall include such Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report in the Draft Plan.

The final Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report shall be the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report as approved by the Board and included in the Plan in accordance with section 11 of this Appendix A.

7. Order 1000 ITPs and Interregional Cost Allocation

This section 7 sets forth common provisions, which are to be adopted by or for each Planning Region and which facilitate the implementation of Order 1000 interregional provisions. Nothing in this section 7 will preclude any transmission owner or transmission provider from

taking any action it deems necessary or appropriate with respect to any transmission facilities it needs to comply with any local, state, or federal requirements.

Any Interregional Cost Allocation regarding any ITP is solely for the purpose of developing information to be used in the regional planning process of each Relevant Planning Region, including the regional cost allocation process and methodologies of each such Relevant Planning Region.

7.1 *This section left intentionally blank*

7.2 Annual Interregional Information Exchange

Annually, prior to the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting, ColumbiaGrid shall make available by posting on the Website or otherwise provide to each of the other Planning Regions the following information, to the extent such information is available in its regional transmission planning process, relating to regional transmission needs in ColumbiaGrid's transmission planning region and potential solutions thereto:

- (i) study plan or underlying information that would typically be included in a study plan, such as:
 - (a) identification of base cases;
 - (b) planning study assumptions; and
 - (c) study methodologies;
- (ii) initial study reports (or system assessments); and
- (iii) regional transmission plan

(collectively referred to as "Annual Interregional Information").

ColumbiaGrid shall post its Annual Interregional Information on the Website according to its regional transmission planning process. Each other Planning Region may use in its regional transmission planning process ColumbiaGrid's Annual Interregional Information.

ColumbiaGrid may use in its regional transmission planning process Annual Interregional Information provided by other Planning Regions.

ColumbiaGrid is not required to make available or otherwise provide to any other Planning Region (i) any information not developed by ColumbiaGrid in the ordinary course of its regional transmission planning process, (ii) any Annual Interregional Information to be provided by any other Planning Region with respect to such other Planning Region, or (iii) any information if ColumbiaGrid reasonably determines that making such information available or otherwise providing such information would constitute a violation of the Commission's Standards of Conduct or any other legal requirement. Annual Interregional Information made available or otherwise provided by ColumbiaGrid shall be subject to applicable confidentiality

and CEII restrictions and other applicable laws, under ColumbiaGrid’s regional transmission planning process. Any Annual Interregional Information made available or otherwise provided by ColumbiaGrid shall be “AS IS” and any reliance by the receiving Planning Region on such Annual Interregional Information is at its own risk, without warranty and without any liability of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party, including any liability for (a) any errors or omissions in such Annual Interregional Information, or (b) any delay or failure to provide such Annual Interregional Information.

7.3 Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting

ColumbiaGrid shall participate in an Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting with the other Planning Regions. ColumbiaGrid shall host the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting in turn with the other Planning Regions, and is to seek to convene such meeting in February, but not later than March 31st. The Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting is to be open to stakeholders. ColumbiaGrid shall provide notice of the meeting to its stakeholders in accordance with its regional transmission planning process.

At the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting, topics discussed may include the following:

- (i) each Planning Region’s most recent Annual Interregional Information (to the extent it is not confidential or protected by CEII or other legal restrictions);
- (ii) identification and preliminary discussion of interregional solutions, including conceptual solutions, that may meet regional transmission needs in each of two or more Planning Regions more efficiently or cost effectively; and
- (iii) updates of the status of ITPs being evaluated or previously included in ColumbiaGrid’s regional transmission plan.

7.4 ITP Joint Evaluation Process

7.4.1 Submission Requirements

A proponent of an ITP may seek to have its ITP jointly evaluated by the Relevant Planning Regions pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A by submitting the ITP into the regional transmission planning process of each Relevant Planning Region in accordance with such Relevant Planning Region’s regional transmission planning process and no later than March 31 of any even-numbered calendar year. Such proponent of an ITP seeking to connect to a transmission facility owned by multiple transmission owners in more than one Planning Region must submit the ITP to each such Planning Region in accordance with such Planning Region’s regional transmission planning process. In addition to satisfying each Relevant Planning Region’s information requirements, the proponent of an ITP must include with its submittal to each Relevant Planning Region a list of all Planning Regions to which the ITP is being submitted.

7.4.2 Joint Evaluation of an ITP

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.4.1 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to participate in a joint evaluation by the Relevant Planning Regions that is to commence in the calendar year of the ITP's submittal in accordance with section 7.4.1 of this Appendix A or the immediately following calendar year. With respect to any such ITP, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to confer with the other Relevant Planning Region(s) regarding the following:

- (i) ITP data and projected ITP costs; and
- (ii) the study assumptions and methodologies it is to use in evaluating the ITP pursuant to its regional transmission planning process.

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.4.1 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region):

- (a) is to seek to resolve any differences it has with the other Relevant Planning Regions relating to the ITP or to information specific to other Relevant Planning Regions insofar as such differences may affect ColumbiaGrid's evaluation of the ITP;
- (b) is to provide stakeholders an opportunity to participate in ColumbiaGrid's activities under this section 7.4.2 in accordance with its regional transmission planning process;
- (c) is to notify the other Relevant Planning Regions if ColumbiaGrid determines that the ITP will not meet any of its regional transmission needs; thereafter ColumbiaGrid has no obligation under this section 7.4.2 to participate in the joint evaluation of the ITP; and
- (d) is to determine under its regional transmission planning process if such ITP is a more efficient or cost effective solution to one or more of ColumbiaGrid's regional transmission needs.

7.5 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

7.5.1 Submission Requirements

For any ITP that has been properly submitted in each Relevant Planning Region's regional transmission planning process in accordance with section 7.4.1 of this Appendix A, a proponent of such ITP may also request Interregional Cost Allocation by requesting such cost allocation from ColumbiaGrid and each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with its regional transmission planning process. The proponent of an ITP must include with its submittal to each Relevant Planning Region a list of all Planning Regions in which Interregional Cost Allocation is being requested.

7.5.2 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.5.1 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to confer with or notify, as appropriate, any other Relevant Planning Region(s) regarding the following:

- (i) assumptions and inputs to be used by each Relevant Planning Region for purposes of determining benefits in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs;
- (ii) ColumbiaGrid's regional benefits stated in dollars resulting from the ITP, if any; and
- (iii) assignment of projected costs of the ITP (subject to potential reassignment of projected costs pursuant to section 7.6.2 of this Appendix A below) to each Relevant Planning Region using the methodology described in this section 7.5.2.

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.5.1 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region):

- (a) is to seek to resolve with the other Relevant Planning Regions any differences relating to ITP data or to information specific to other Relevant Planning Regions insofar as such differences may affect ColumbiaGrid's analysis;
- (b) is to provide stakeholders an opportunity to participate in ColumbiaGrid's activities under this section 7.5.2 in accordance with its regional transmission planning process;
- (c) is to determine its regional benefits, stated in dollars, resulting from an ITP; in making such determination of its regional benefits in ColumbiaGrid, ColumbiaGrid shall use its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs;
- (d) is to calculate its assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of the ITP, stated in a specific dollar amount, equal to its share of the total benefits identified by the Relevant Planning Regions multiplied by the projected costs of the ITP;
- (e) is to share with the other Relevant Planning Regions information regarding what its regional cost allocation would be if it were to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation; ColumbiaGrid may use such information to identify its total share of the projected costs of the ITP to be assigned to ColumbiaGrid in order to determine whether

the ITP is a more efficient or cost effective solution to a transmission need in ColumbiaGrid;

- (f) is to determine whether to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, based on its regional transmission planning process; and
- (g) is to endeavor to perform its Interregional Cost Allocation activities pursuant to this section 7.5.2 in the same general time frame as its joint evaluation activities pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A.

7.6 Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP

7.6.1 Selection by All Relevant Planning Regions

If ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) and all of the other Relevant Planning Regions select an ITP in their respective regional transmission plans for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology to the projected costs of the ITP assigned to it under section 7.5.2(d) or 7.5.2(e) of this Appendix A above in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs.

7.6.2 Selection by at Least Two but Fewer than All Relevant Regions

If ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) and at least one, but fewer than all, of the other Relevant Planning Regions select the ITP in their respective regional transmission plans for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid shall evaluate (or reevaluate, as the case may be) pursuant to sections 7.5.2(d), 7.5.2(e), and 7.5.2(f) of this Appendix A above whether, without the participation of the non-selecting Relevant Planning Region(s), the ITP is selected (or remains selected, as the case may be) in its regional transmission plan for purposes for Interregional Cost Allocation. Such reevaluation(s) are to be repeated as many times as necessary until the number of selecting Relevant Planning Regions does not change with such reevaluation.

If following such evaluation (or reevaluation), the number of selecting Relevant Planning Regions does not change and the ITP remains selected for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation in the respective regional transmission plans of ColumbiaGrid and at least one other Relevant Planning Region, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology to the projected costs of the ITP assigned to it under section 7.5.2(d) or 7.5.2(e) of this Appendix A above in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs.

8. ITPs, Joint Evaluation, and Interregional Cost Allocation

This section 8 shall only apply to ITPs for which ColumbiaGrid is a Relevant Planning Region and shall not apply to any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is not a Relevant Planning Region.

ColumbiaGrid shall provide notice of the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting to its Interested Persons List and post notice of the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting on the Website.

8.1 Order 1000 Parties That May Submit an ITP for Joint Evaluation

Any Person that seeks to submit an ITP for joint evaluation pursuant to section 7.4 of this Appendix A or seeks to request Interregional Cost Allocation pursuant to section 7.5 of this Appendix A must either be an ITP Proponent that is a proponent of such ITP and that is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region) for such ITP or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is a proponent of such ITP.

8.2 Submission for Joint Evaluation

Submission of an ITP into the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process in accordance with section 7.4.1 of this Appendix A is to be accomplished as set forth in this section 8.2.

An ITP Proponent that is a proponent of an ITP and that is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region) for such ITP or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is a proponent of an ITP may seek to have such ITP evaluated in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A by submitting a written request for such evaluation to ColumbiaGrid; *provided that* ColumbiaGrid shall deem such written request properly submitted to ColumbiaGrid only if, and at such time as, ColumbiaGrid receives the written request: (i) such written request specifically references section 7.4 of this Appendix A, and (ii) such written request includes a list of all other Relevant Planning Regions to which the ITP is being submitted for joint evaluation.

ColumbiaGrid shall seek to confirm with each other Relevant Planning Region that such Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has submitted such ITP for evaluation into the regional transmission planning process of each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with the regional transmission planning process of such Relevant Planning Region(s). In the event that ColumbiaGrid is unable to confirm that the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has submitted its ITP for evaluation into the regional transmission planning process of each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with the regional transmission planning process of such Relevant Planning Region(s), ColumbiaGrid shall notify the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent in writing, and the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent shall have 30 days from the date of such notice to provide ColumbiaGrid evidence, reasonably acceptable to ColumbiaGrid, that the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has timely submitted its ITP for evaluation to each other Relevant Planning Region(s) as required by this section 8.2. If an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent fails to provide such evidence, the Order 1000 Enrolled Party's or ITP Proponent's ITP shall be deemed withdrawn and shall not be eligible for evaluation pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A.

Prior to commencing the joint evaluation of an ITP pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent that is seeking such evaluation of an ITP shall submit to ColumbiaGrid information in accordance with section 2.6 of this

Appendix A, which shall, to the extent permitted by law, include a copy of all ITP data being submitted by the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent to any of the other Relevant Planning Regions for such ITP.

8.3 Joint Evaluation Implementation

For purposes of ColumbiaGrid's evaluation of an ITP pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A,

- (i) development of such ITP shall be through a Study Team in accordance with section 4 of this Appendix A; and
- (ii) evaluation of such ITP in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process for purposes of section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A shall be through the development and evaluation of such ITP as an Order 1000 Proposed Project through the ColumbiaGrid regional planning process under this Order 1000 Agreement.

Upon receipt of a properly submitted request for such evaluation pursuant to sections 7.4.1 and 8.2 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid will convene a Study Team (or refer such ITP to an existing Study Team) for development of such ITP.

8.4 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

For each ITP that meets the requirements of sections 7.5.1 and 8.2 of this Appendix A and for which Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP has been timely requested pursuant to section 5.2 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if and so long as it is a Relevant Planning Region) shall:

- (i) pursuant to item (c) of section 7.5.2 of this Appendix A, determine the amount, if any, of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation resulting from such ITP;
- (ii) pursuant to item (ii) of section 7.5.2 of this Appendix A, notify each of the other Relevant Planning Regions with respect to such ITP of the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP so determined;
- (iii) pursuant to item (d) of section 7.5.2 of this Appendix A, calculate ColumbiaGrid's assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of such ITP (such share is also referred to as "Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation"), which share shall be equal to the product of the projected costs of such ITP multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP determined pursuant to item (i) above and the denominator of which shall be the sum of (a) the amount of

Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP determined pursuant to item (i) above and (b) the sum of the regional benefits of each other Relevant Planning Region as calculated with respect to such ITP by such other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with its regional transmission planning process and provided to ColumbiaGrid by such other Relevant Planning Region;

- (iv) perform a preliminary determination of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary should such ITP be selected as an Order 1000 Project, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 6.3.1 of this Appendix A (using the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP as if it were the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP) (pursuant to item (e) of section 7.5.2 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid shall share the above determinations with the other Relevant Planning Regions with regard to such ITP); and
- (v) if ColumbiaGrid receives information pursuant to item (e) of section 7.5.2 of this Appendix A from one or more other Relevant Planning Regions regarding what such Relevant Planning Region's regional cost allocation would be if it were to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation and what, if any, additional amount of projected project costs of such ITP its methodology would be attributable to the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region or any Order 1000 Enrolled Party, ColumbiaGrid may use such information to identify an additional amount of projected costs of the ITP to be assigned to ColumbiaGrid if such additional amount is properly allocable to an Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) as an owner(s) or operator(s) of such ITP (any such additional, properly allocable, amount is also referred to as "Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation") (Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of an ITP (which will include any Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation) will be used in order to determine, pursuant to section 8.5 of this Appendix A, whether to select the ITP as an Order 1000 Project).

Determinations and other activities pursuant to items (iii), (iv), and (v) above may be reperformed as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of this Appendix A.

8.5 Determination of Whether to Select the ITP for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation

For each ITP that meets the requirements of sections 7.5.1 and 8.2 of this Appendix A and for which Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP has been timely requested by an Order

1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent pursuant to sections 5.2 and 7.5.1 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if and so long as it is a Relevant Planning Region) shall, as required by section 7.5.2(f) of this Appendix A, determine whether to select the ITP as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of this Appendix A, based on its regional transmission planning process and taking into account the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation.

Determinations pursuant to this section 8.5 may be reperformed as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of this Appendix A.

8.6 Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP

For any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is to apply its regional cost allocation methodology pursuant to section 7.6.1 or 7.6.2 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology (Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology) by determining the Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary of such ITP, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 6.3.1 of this Appendix A.

9. Advisory Cost Allocation

Upon receipt of a written request for Advisory Cost Allocation submitted in accordance with section 2.6.3 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement, Staff shall determine, on an advisory basis only, an Advisory Cost Allocation for the proposed transmission facilities that are the subject of such request by applying the methodology set forth in sections 6.1, 6.2, and 6.3.1 of Appendix A, as if such proposed transmission facilities were an Order 1000 Eligible Project and all Governmental Non-Enrolled Party(ies) were Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies); *provided that* Staff shall have no obligation to perform such Advisory Cost Allocation if it determines that it does not have sufficient information to perform such Advisory Cost Allocation. For avoidance of doubt, proposed transmission facilities shall not become an Order 1000 Project as a result of any Advisory Cost Allocation performed pursuant to this section 9. Any Advisory Cost Allocation prepared by Staff pursuant to this section 9 shall be advisory only and shall impose no payment obligations. Advisory Cost Allocations shall not be included in the Plan.

Upon the development in accordance with this section 9 of an Advisory Cost Allocation with respect to proposed transmission facilities, ColumbiaGrid shall, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, provide a copy of such Advisory Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Party, including each Governmental Non-Enrolled Party, and post such Advisory Cost Allocation on the Website. Such Order 1000 Parties and other Interested Persons may submit written comments on the Advisory Cost Allocation to ColumbiaGrid for a period of 30 days following the posting of such Advisory Cost Allocation. Staff, in the Advisory Cost Allocation, shall address the comments received on the draft Advisory Cost Allocation.

10. [reserved]

11. **Process for Adoption of Plans with Respect to Order 1000 Projects and ITPs**

11.1 **Draft Plan**

11.1.1 Contents and Development of Draft Plan. With respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), Order 1000 Project(s), and ITP(s), the Staff shall prepare a Draft Plan based upon the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process that contains the following:

- (i) Order 1000 Need Statement(s) and System Assessment Report(s) submitted by Staff to the Board and the results of any reevaluation of Order 1000 Project(s) pursuant to section 3.3 of this Appendix A;
- (ii) a list of Order 1000 Eligible Projects for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation was requested pursuant to section 5.2 of this Appendix A and, for any such project that was not selected as an Order 1000 Project, an explanation of why such project was not selected as an Order 1000 Project;
- (iii) a list of Order 1000 Projects and any Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report for any such Order 1000 Project;
- (iv) a review of the current status of all pending Order 1000 Projects that received an Order 1000 Cost Allocation in a prior Plan or Plan Update;
- (v) a list of any ITP(s) for which joint evaluation has been requested pursuant to section 7 of this Appendix A and the status of ColumbiaGrid's performance of its portion of each such evaluation, including a description of ColumbiaGrid's determinations with regard to whether such ITP(s) will meet any Order 1000 Need(s); and
- (vi) other information included for informational purposes, for example, (a) any Order 1000 Needs that were included in the System Assessment Report to the extent such Order 1000 Needs are not being met in the Biennial Plan, and (b) any solution to an Order 1000 Need for which planning is still at a conceptual or preliminary stage.

In preparing the Draft Plan, the Staff shall solicit and consider the comments of Interested Persons, Order 1000 Affected Persons, and Order 1000 Parties. The Staff shall post a preliminary Draft Plan on the Website and allow an opportunity for Interested Persons to comment prior to finalizing the Draft Plan; *provided that* the Staff shall redact Confidential

Information and CEII from the Draft Plan that is made public. Staff may post the comments or a summary of the comments received on the Website. The Staff shall include any redacted Confidential Information and CEII in the Draft Plan submitted to the Board. The Staff shall include the documentation as the Staff finds appropriate for purposes of Board review and action; *provided that* the documentation should be sufficient for subsequent review in an appropriate forum. The Draft Plan shall clearly identify which Order 1000 Projects (1) are ready for implementation or must be commenced in the upcoming Planning Cycle in order to have sufficient lead time for implementation, (2) have planning underway but do not require commencement in the upcoming Planning Cycle yet are ready for implementation, or (3) have planning at a conceptual or preliminary stage.

11.1.2 Timing. The Staff shall submit the Draft Plan for Board adoption at a time interval no greater than every two years.

11.2 Review Process

The Board shall review the Draft Plan in an open, public process. In doing so, the Board shall make available the Draft Plan, study reports, Order 1000 Replication Data, and electronic data files, subject to appropriate protection of Confidential Information and CEII to all Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons and provide the public an opportunity to supply information and provide written or oral comments to the Board. The Board may adopt additional procedures to carry out its review process.

11.3 Basis for Plan Adoption

The Board shall base its review and adoption of the Plan on the technical merits of the Draft Plan, the consistency of the Order 1000 Projects listed in the Draft Plan with this Order 1000 Agreement, and considering comments and information provided during the review process.

11.4 Plan Adoption

With respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), Order 1000 Project(s), and ITP(s), the Board shall review and take action regarding the Draft Plan as follows:

The Board shall review and may approve the following with respect to each Order 1000 Project: the Staff determination that it meets its underlying Order 1000 Need(s) and is consistent with the applicable solution evaluation factors, and the Staff determination that it should be selected as an Order 1000 Project. The Board shall review the documentation relating to any other alternative that was considered by the Study Team and the reason why the Staff did not select any such alternative. Those elements that are not approved by the Board shall be remanded to the Staff which may, in cooperation with the Study Team, revise the Staff determination and resubmit it to the Board; *provided that* the Board may modify any Staff determination to the extent such modification is supported by the record.

11.4.1 Order 1000 Information. The Board shall include in the Biennial Plan:

- (i) a list of any Order 1000 Project(s);
- (ii) an Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report for each Order 1000 Project for which all request(s) for Order 1000 Cost Allocation have not been withdrawn and for which the Benefit to Cost Ratio has been determined to be 1.25 or greater;
- (iii) a list of any ITP(s) for which joint evaluation has been requested pursuant to sections 7.4 and 8.2 of this Appendix A; and
- (iv) any determination pursuant to section 3.3 of this Appendix A of whether any Order 1000 Project (and any Order 1000 Cost Allocation associated with such Order 1000 Project) included in the then-current Plan is removed from the Plan.

11.4.2 Other Information Included in the Draft Plan. The Board shall include in the Biennial Plan for informational purposes all of the other content in the Draft Biennial Plan that was provided for informational purposes unless the Board determines it has good cause not to include such content.

11.4.3 Remands. In the event that the Board remands an item to the Staff and a Study Team for further analysis and discussion, the Board shall identify specific questions or concerns to be answered or further researched by the Staff and Order 1000 Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team before the Board approves or confirms the matter that has been remanded.

11.4.4 Reconsideration Process. The Board shall develop and make available a reconsideration process that provides Persons who are materially impacted by such decision and did participate in any underlying Study Team to request within ten days that the Board reconsider a specific decision within the Board's approval. If reconsideration of a Board decision is sought by any such Person, ColumbiaGrid shall promptly convene a meeting, chaired by the ColumbiaGrid President, to which it invites the chief executive officer or equivalent executive of all Order 1000 Affected Persons to determine whether they can reach agreement on the disputed decision. If agreement is not reached, the Board shall pursue the reconsideration process. The reconsideration process will provide for input from all involved Persons (including Order 1000 Parties) and Staff, and the Board will make its reconsidered decision known within 90 days from the date of the request. If, upon reconsideration, the Board modifies its decision, the modification shall also be subject to a petition for reconsideration.

ATTACHMENT K

**PART I.+
-INTRODUCTION**

1. General

1.1 Preamble. The Transmission Provider's Transmission System consists of a point-to-point, merchant electric transmission line. The Transmission Provider will operate, manage and plan for the use of its asset in a manner that maximizes shareholder value by meeting market demands for transmission capacity while respecting customer agreements, regulatory constraints and reliability standards.

The Transmission Provider anticipates engaging in transmission planning procedures for one of three reasons:

- (a) As a regular update on its project and its future potential, every five (5) years the Transmission Provider will launch and conclude a local transmission planning process, which, apart from providing for stakeholder input on the Transmission Provider's development options, will respect the needs of the WECC path rating and reliability planning processes;
- (b) In response to customer demand or interest, the Transmission Provider will explore development options to meet anticipated future transmission needs; and
- (c) The Transmission Provider will cooperate with and participate in the planning processes of neighboring utilities, Balancing Authorities and the ColumbiaGrid both in support of regional transmission development efforts and commercial interests.

1.2 Purpose and Objective. The Transmission Provider's transmission planning process includes local and regional components to facilitate comprehensive, open and coordinated planning of the Transmission Provider's Transmission System and the interconnected transmission network of the Regional Interconnected Systems. ~~This Transmission planning process shall be used for planning of the local transmission system.~~ The purpose of the Transmission planning process detailed in Part II of this Attachment K is to set forth the process by which the Transmission Provider will plan for the enhancement and expansion of the Transmission System to ensure that the Transmission System can meet the needs of both the Transmission Provider and its Transmission Customers on a comparable and nondiscriminatory basis. This is intended to be a coordinated, open and transparent planning process with the Transmission Customers and other Interested Stakeholders, including interconnected systems within its region and Interested Persons in the ColumbiaGrid regional planning process.

~~Transmission Provider will also pursuant to this Attachment K participate in The ColumbiaGrid transmission regional planning processes , which are structured to support and manage the coordination of the multi-system planning (including related studies) for the transmission systems of Transmission Provider and others. These ColumbiaGrid planning processes are detailed (i) in the ColumbiaGrid Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement (or PEFA), with respect to Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Parties (or TOPPs); and (ii) in the Order 1000 Agreement, with respect to Order 1000 Parties. The PEFA and Order 1000 Agreement are each effective and posted on the ColumbiaGrid Website. Transmission Provider is a TOPP under the PEFA and is an Order 1000 Enrolled Party under the Order 1000 Agreement. Participation as an Order 1000 Enrolled Party under the Order 1000 Agreement facilitates Transmission Provider's compliance with, among other things, the intraregional and interregional requirements of Order 1000. Part III of this Attachment K describes Transmission Provider's participation in ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes. is structured to support and manage the coordination of the multi system planning of the ColumbiaGrid TOPPs (Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party), including related studies. Such responsibilities are detailed in the ColumbiaGrid Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement ("PEFA"), which is posted on the ColumbiaGrid Website. Part III of this Attachment K describes Transmission Provider's participation in regional transmission planning as a party to PEFA. The regional planning process also provides a mechanism for the recovery and allocation of planning costs.~~

~~Further, the Transmission Provider participates in coordinated planning throughout the Western Interconnection as a whole through its membership in the Western Electricity Coordinating Council ("WECC") and participation in the WECC Transmission Expansion Planning Policy Committee ("TEPPC"). TEPPC is to provide for the development and maintenance of an economic transmission study database for the entire Western Interconnection and performs congestion studies at the Western Interconnection region level.~~

- 1.3 Identification of Connected Systems.** The Transmission Provider's Transmission System is interconnected to the Alberta Electric System Operator ("AESO") in Canada and the system owned and operated by NorthWestern Energy ("NorthWestern") in Montana. Operating issues associated with the Transmission Provider's line have been provided for under a Coordinated Operating Agreement ("COA") among Montana Alberta Tie Ltd. and MATL LLP and the Independent System Operators, operating as the Alberta Electrical System Operator ("AESO"), (MATL LLP, Rate Schedule FERC No. 1 filed with the FERC on January 28, 2008 in Docket No. ER08-369-000). The COA provides mechanisms for ensuring the line is operated to industry standards by NorthWestern Energy ("NWE") and the AESO. It also provides for a Joint Operating Committee structure which will provide a regular interface between the parties, address maintenance and operational issues affecting the

line, and provide an opportunity to initiate the Transmission Planning Process.

- 1.4 **Load and Generation Planning Studies.** Given that the Transmission Provider is not a Balancing Authority or a Control Area Operator, the Local Transmission Plan shall not include load or generation planning studies. The Transmission Provider will prioritize transmission planning and interconnection in accordance with FERC and/or NERC procedures.
- 1.5 **Definitions.** Terms capitalized and not otherwise defined in Appendix A of this Attachment K shall have the meanings set forth in Section 1 of the Tariff or the PEFA.

PART II.

~~+~~THE TRANSMISSION PROVIDER LOCAL TRANSMISSION PLANNING PROCESS

1. Overview

Every five (5) years, the Transmission Provider will complete its local transmission planning process, as detailed in this Section II of this Attachment K for the purpose of identifying Single System Projects to mitigate future reliability and load-service requirements for its Transmission System (the "Local Transmission Plan"). The Transmission Provider shall document the results of the local transmission planning process in the Final Local Transmission Plan as further detailed herein. The Final Local Transmission Plan shall include any reliability issues identified on the Transmission Provider's Transmission System and a list of Single System Projects proposed to address those issues. Any impacts on neighboring transmission systems and the projects to mitigate those impacts shall be identified and coordinated through the ColumbiaGrid regional planning process set forth in Part III of this Attachment K.

2. Planning Advisory Groups

2.1 **Establishment.** A Planning Advisory Group shall be established and open to participation by all Interested Stakeholders, Transmission Provider's customers, generators interconnected to the Transmission Provider's Transmission System, other suppliers, neighboring transmission providers and control areas, and state utility regulatory agencies and offices of public advocates in the State of Montana. Any of the above-listed entities may designate a member to the Planning Advisory Group by providing written notice to the Transmission Provider identifying the name of the entity represented by the member, the member's name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, and electronic mail address. The entity may remove or replace such member at any time by written notice to the Transmission Provider. Each entity that participates in the Planning Advisory Group shall have one member of the group. The Transmission Provider shall act as the facilitator of the Planning Advisory Group.

- 2.2 Role of Planning Advisory Group.** The Planning Advisory Group's role is to provide input and feedback to the Transmission Provider during the development of the Local Transmission Plan. The Transmission Provider will document and track all input and respond to all suggestions, queries or comments in an open and transparent manner by circulating consolidated responses to the members of the Planning Advisory Group.
- 2.3 Frequency of Meetings.** The Planning Advisory Group, at a minimum, shall hold meetings biennially (i.e. every two years). Members shall be able to attend such biennial meetings in person or via teleconference. To the extent additional meetings may be warranted, such meetings may be held in person, or via telephone conference, electronic mail, or other written means. A meeting shall be held (i) as specified in the Local Transmission Plan; (ii) when the Transmission Provider deems a meeting is necessary, either upon its own or another entity's request; or (iii) at the request of a majority of the Planning Advisory Group.
- 2.4 Notice of Meetings.** The Transmission Provider shall provide notice of the Planning Advisory Group meetings by electronic mail to members of the Planning Advisory Group and shall post notice on the Transmission Provider's OASIS and website. Such notice shall be provided at a minimum four weeks prior to the meeting. A calendar of meetings and other significant events in the transmission planning process shall be posted on the OASIS and website.
- 2.5 Purpose of Meetings.** The Planning Advisory Group meetings shall provide an opportunity for the group members to provide input regarding: (i) data gathering and customer input into study development; (ii) review of study results; (iii) review of draft transmission plans; and (iv) coordination of draft plans with those of neighboring transmission providers. Participants in the Planning Advisory Group Meetings may also propose for consideration, among other things, local transmission needs driven by Public Policy Requirements and transmission, generation and demand response resource projects.
- 2.6 Transmission Provider Representative.** The Transmission Provider intends to establish an operating company to assist in managing the Transmission System after the in-service date. This team will include one person responsible for all technical interface issues. This person may also be designated as the transmission planner. Transmission planning activities including analysis and coordination of consultation efforts may be outsourced to third-party service providers at the Transmission Provider's discretion.
- 2.7 Mechanism to Invite Affected Entities to Participate in Meetings.** If the Transmission Provider identifies a particular entity that may be affected by the development of potential projects, or other significant events identified in the local planning process, the Transmission Provider shall notify the entity and invite them to participate in the related planning meetings.

3. **General Transmission Planning Procedures**

- 3.1 **The Local Transmission Plan.** The Transmission Provider will undertake a review of the Transmission System every five years.
- 3.2 **Scope of the Local Transmission Plan.** The **Local Transmission** Plan shall provide an assessment of the Transmission System needs in a consolidated manner, and the **Local Transmission** Plan is designed to maintain the reliability of the transmission system in an economic and environmentally acceptable manner. The **Local Transmission** Plan will be developed to meet the specific service requests of Transmission Customers and otherwise treat similarly situated customers comparably in transmission system planning.
- 3.3 **Contents of the Local Transmission Plan.** The **Local Transmission** Plan shall utilize at least a five year planning horizon, and reflect at least five year capacity and load forecasts, if any. The **Local Transmission** Plan shall reflect transmission enhancements and expansions, load and energy forecasts, including expected demand response, transmission needs driven by Public Policy Requirements and generation additions and retirements for at least the ensuing five years, if any. The **Local Transmission** Plan shall identify, based on the results of the planning studies, a list of proposed transmission enhancements and expansions for at least each of the ensuing five years that are determined by Transmission Provider to be appropriate at the time of the issuance of the **Local Transmission** Plan. The **Local Transmission** Plan also shall include a list of transmission enhancements and expansions identified in the prior **Local Transmission** Plan that have not been completed at that time. The **Local Transmission** Plan shall take into account reliability and rating studies in accordance with WECC path rating procedures.
- 3.4 The Transmission Provider may also identify expansions, modifications or additions to the transmission line resulting from discussions with customers, market participants, interconnection requests or transmission service requests. For these types of expansions, the Transmission Provider will use the following process:
- (a) In responding to a request for expansion of the Transmission Provider line, the Transmission Provider shall form a planning group inviting all Interested Stakeholders and connecting Balancing Authorities to participate. The invitation will be posted on the Transmission Provider's OASIS for 30 days;
 - (b) Following a minimum 30 day review process with the planning group, the Transmission Provider shall conduct an economic feasibility study for the proposed expansion, funded by the requesting customer and/or the Transmission Provider, as

negotiated. The study results shall be posted on the Transmission Provider's OASIS;

- (c) The Transmission Provider may then decide to hold an Open Season, or conduct an alternative process in conformance with FERC policy, to value and allocate the potential capacity;
- (d) If the results of the Open Season, or other such alternative process, are acceptable to the Transmission Provider and if the initial studies indicate that additional capacity is feasible, the Transmission Provider shall conduct reliability and rating studies in accordance with WECC path rating procedures;
- (e) If all regulatory approvals are obtained, and upon satisfaction of all outstanding conditions in its long term transmission contracts, the Transmission Provider will enter into agreements for the expansion.

3.5 Generator Interconnections. The Transmission Provider will process large generation interconnection requests in accordance with the terms of the Tariff. If generation interconnection is material to the path rating, the Transmission Provider shall seek to modify the path rating to include the generation interconnection in accordance with WECC path rating procedures.

3.6 Additions and Removals of Transmission Enhancements and Expansions. The Transmission Provider may add or remove transmission enhancements and expansions from the Local Transmission Plan at any time in a given year, and in doing so shall consult with and consider input from the Planning Advisory Group, within the scope of its respective functions.

3.7 Other Principles. The Local Transmission Plan shall be designed and implemented to (i) avoid unnecessary duplication of facilities; (ii) avoid the imposition of unreasonable costs upon the Transmission Provider and customers; (iii) take into account the legal and contractual rights and obligations of the Transmission Provider and the transmission-related legal and contractual rights and obligations of any other entity; (iv) provide for coordination with existing transmission systems and with appropriate interregional and local expansion plans; and (v) comply with NERC Reliability Standards and WECC standards, including WECC's Regional Planning and Project Rating Review Process. The Transmission Provider has a WECC-accepted path rating and any material changes to the line will require path rating studies which would be subject to further review by a committee of WECC members.

3.8 Status of Identified Upgrades or Alternatives. The status of upgrades or alternatives identified in the Local Transmission Plan shall be reflected in future plans. The Transmission Provider will post, at least annually, the status of upgrades and alternatives identified in the Local Transmission Plan on the Transmission Provider's website. The Transmission Provider will provide such notification of updated status only to the extent

there are upgrades or other alternatives identified by a Local Transmission Plan for which notification of in-service status has not previously been provided. The status of identified upgrades or alternatives will be reflected in future plan development (i.e., whether the upgrade or alternative is in-service, under construction, planned, proposed, or concept).

3.9 Coordination of the Local Transmission Plan. The Transmission Provider shall develop its Local Transmission Plan in coordination with all neighboring utilities, Balancing Authorities and regional transmission bodies, including the ColumbiaGrid regional planning process (See Part III of this Attachment K). The Transmission Provider may also participate as an affected party or as a stakeholder in the planning processes of neighboring utilities, Balancing Authorities and regional transmission bodies, including the ColumbiaGrid, both to support regional transmission development efforts and to protect its legitimate commercial interests.

3.10 Comparability. The Transmission Provider shall treat similarly situated customers comparably in transmission system planning through the measures set forth in this Section 3.10 and through the procedures set forth elsewhere in Section 3. The Transmission Provider's projects and similarly situated customer-identified projects shall be treated on a comparable basis and given comparable consideration in the Local Transmission Planning Process. The Transmission Provider shall permit stakeholders (including but not limited to sponsors of customer-defined transmission solutions, generation solutions, and solutions utilizing demand resources) to participate throughout the Local Transmission Planning Process and to submit to the Transmission Provider alternative or proposed solutions, which the Transmission Provider shall review and evaluate on a comparable basis. The Transmission Provider shall include all valid and relevant data received from stakeholders (including load forecast data, generation data, and demand resource data) in the development of the Local Transmission Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Transmission Provider shall retain discretion regarding which projects to pursue and is not required to include all customer-identified projects in the Local Transmission Plan. The Transmission Provider shall select projects based on cost, economics, impact on reliability, and the other considerations set forth elsewhere in this Section 3.

4. Methodology, Criteria, Process for Developing the Local Transmission Plan.

4.1 Initiation of the Local Transmission Plan. The Transmission Provider shall solicit input on the regional needs for the updated or new Local Transmission Plan from members of the Planning Advisory Group. The Planning Advisory Group shall meet to perform its respective functions with the preparation of the Local Transmission Plan. Drafts of the Local Transmission Plan

shall be provided to the Planning Advisory Group and input from the Planning Advisory Group shall be received and considered in preparing and revising subsequent drafts.

- 4.2 Studies.** As necessary, the Transmission Provider shall conduct studies for the development of the Local Transmission Plan.
- 4.3 Assumptions and Methodology Used in Developing the Local Transmission Plan.** Transmission Provider shall establish assumptions used in developing the Local Transmission Plan as described below. The Transmission Provider will use data received from the operation of the transmission line, the Balancing Authorities, WECC and other sources.
- 4.4 Methodology.** The Transmission Provider will apply industry standard methodologies, criteria and processes in the development of local transmission plans. In particular, the Transmission Provider will apply the WECC Regional Planning process and Path Rating process for expansions or improvements to the transmission line. The Transmission Provider will use standard WECC base cases, NERC Reliability Standards/WECC reliability criteria and Balancing Authority standards in the study of its Transmission System. Base case development will include data from interconnected systems used to refine cases. The study plan will outline methodologies used in the analysis of the study results. Base cases and study results will be provided to participants for verification purposes. All planning processes and data will be posted on the OASIS. Such information will be made available for 1 year.
- 4.5 Criteria Used.** Studies will be performed in accordance with NERC Reliability Standards TPL-001 through TPL-004, the WECC reliability criteria, and any other reliability criteria, including regional or local applicable criteria in establishing assumptions.

MATL will also evaluate and select from among alternative proposed solutions to local transmission needs (including those driven by Public Policy Requirements) using factors that include the following:

- (i) sponsorship and degree of development of proposed solution;
- (ii) feasibility;
- (iii) coordination with any affected transmission system;
- (iv) economics;
- (v) effectiveness of performance;
- (vi) satisfaction of identified local transmission need(s), including those driven by Public Policy Requirements and including the extent to which the

proposed solution satisfies multiple identified local transmission needs;

(vii) mitigation of any Material Adverse Impacts of Local Need Solution of such proposed solution on any transmission system;

(viii) consistency with applicable state, regional, and federal planning requirements and regulations;

No single factor shall necessarily be determinative in evaluating proposed solutions in developing the MATL Plan.

- 4.6 Process for Establishing Assumptions.** The Transmission Provider uses industry standard assumptions, but the Planning Advisory Group may augment these industry standard assumptions and methodology consistent with local and regional needs as necessary.
- 4.7 Methodology for Determining Import and Export Capability in Regional Studies.** The Transmission Provider determines the import and export capability as described in Attachment C to the Tariff regarding the methodology for assessment of available transfer capability.
- 4.8 Development of the Local Transmission Plan.** The Transmission Provider shall be responsible for the development of the **Local Transmission Plan** and for conducting studies on which the **Local Transmission Plan** is based. The Planning Advisory Group shall provide input and review drafts of the **Local Transmission Plan**.
- 4.9 Draft Local Transmission Plan and Briefing Paper.**
- 4.9.1** Upon completion of the studies and analysis, the Transmission Provider shall prepare a Draft Local Transmission Plan, which may include a description of any needs, the underlying assumptions, applicable planning criteria, and methodology used to determine the needs. The Transmission Provider shall provide the Draft Local Transmission Plan to the Planning Advisory Group for review and comment. If requested by a member, a meeting of the Planning Advisory Group will be held to receive comments on the Draft Local Transmission Plan. Interested Stakeholders may submit comments on the recommended Draft Local Transmission Plan to the Transmission Provider.
- 4.9.2** The Draft Local Transmission Plan shall identify economically justified enhancements, expansions, or system reinforcements that relieve transmission constraints. The evaluation shall be premised on the goals of maintaining reliability, ~~and~~ and on the enumerated criteria provided in Section 4.5 above.

4.9.3 Any member of the Planning Advisory Group may provide comments on the recommended plan and may offer alternatives. If the Transmission Provider, after review of any offered alternatives, adopts an alternative it shall make any necessary changes to the recommended plan.

4.9.4 At the request of a majority of the Planning Advisory Group, the Transmission Provider will circulate one additional draft of the Local Transmission Plan and briefing paper to the Planning Advisory Group for review and comment ("Briefing Paper"). At the Transmission Provider's discretion, additional drafts of the Draft Local Transmission Plan and Briefing Paper may be circulated to the Planning Advisory Group for review and comment.

4.10 Final Local Transmission Plan. The Transmission Provider, upon consideration of the input and advice from the Planning Advisory Group shall develop a proposed Final Local Transmission Plan. Upon approval of the proposed Final Local Transmission Plan by the Transmission Provider's Board of Directors, it shall become the Final Local Transmission Plan. The Final Local Transmission Plan may include a description of any needs, the underlying assumptions, applicable planning criteria, and methodology used to determine the need.

4.11 Publication of Final Local Transmission Plan. The Transmission Provider shall publish the Final Local Transmission Plan and Briefing Paper on the Transmission Provider's OASIS. The Final Local Transmission Plan also will be distributed to the Planning Advisory Group. Also, the Transmission Provider will post completed WECC path rating studies and other planning studies on the OASIS for a period of one year.

4.12 Procedures for Interim Modification to the Local Transmission Plan. The Transmission Provider, in consultation with the Planning Advisory Group, may modify the **Local Transmission Plan** on an interim basis as necessary to reflect additions or removals of transmission upgrades. Such interim modifications to the **Local Transmission Plan** shall be posted on Transmission Provider's OASIS.

4.13 Transmission Provider Technical Contact. The Transmission Provider shall identify on its internet website an individual or individuals to be the technical point of contact regarding questions about the modeling criteria, assumptions, and data underlying the **Local Transmission Plan**.

5. Disclosure of Criteria, Assumptions, and Data.

5.1 Availability of Information. The Transmission Provider shall make available to the Planning Advisory Group, subject to applicable confidentiality protections, a description of how its assumptions regarding transmission, generation, and demand resources are developed, including details regarding the types of resource, rating or size responsiveness and other operating

information. Such information shall be available to Transmission Customers and other Interested Stakeholders at all stages of the planning process.

- 5.2 Process for Access to Underlying Data.** Interested Stakeholders may request access to underlying data or assumptions used for transmission planning, such as power flow base cases and associated files needed for transmission planning through a written request to Transmission Provider. Such information generally will contain confidential information and be subject to the protections for the provision of such information.
- 5.3 Discussion of Assumptions.** Members of the Planning Advisory Group shall have the opportunity to question and discuss principal assumptions used in the planning process. The process shall be through meetings of the Planning Advisory Group. Such meetings, if appropriate, may be held via email or other solicitation of written comments.
- 5.4 Requests For Additional Calculations.** Upon request by a majority of the Planning Advisory Group, the Transmission Provider will run up to one additional calculation. Additional calculations may be run at the Transmission Provider's discretion.
- 5.5 Notification of Changes or Updates in Data Bases.** The Transmission Provider shall notify Interested Stakeholders of changes or updates in the data bases used for transmission planning, including whether the changes were made independently by the Transmission Provider or in response to a stakeholder concern. Such notification shall be made via email to members of the Planning Advisory Group or a posting on OASIS.
- 5.6 Local Transmission Needs Driven by Public Policy Requirements.** With respect to identified local transmission needs driven by Public Policy Requirements, if any, Transmission Provider will post on its OASIS (i) an explanation of which if such need(s) will be evaluated in Transmission Provider's local transmission planning process, and (ii) an explanation of why any of such need(s) may not be evaluated in the local transmission planning process.

6. Supply of Data.

- 6.1 Information Exchange.** The information exchange required by this Attachment K pertains to information that relates to planning, not other studies performed in response to interconnection or transmission service requests. The Transmission Provider and Transmission Customers shall, at a minimum, follow the Commission-approved Modeling, Data and Analysis Reliability Standards specific requirements for generator owners and transmission owners to provide data to planning authorities, resource planners, and regional reliability organizations.

- 6.2 Information to be Provided.** The Transmission Provider shall solicit Transmission Customers and other Interested Stakeholders, including, but not limited to electric utility regulatory agencies and consumer advocates in the State of Montana, to provide information required by, or anticipated to be useful to, the Transmission Provider in its preparation of the Local Transmission Plan.
- 6.3 Transmission Provider Obligations.** The Transmission Provider will provide current and projected transmission needs to the interconnected Balancing Authorities. The Transmission Provider will exchange interconnection facilities data and associated methodologies with the two Balancing Authorities in order to calculate ratings such that the Balancing Authorities can integrate the transmission line into their respective plans. The Transmission Provider will submit future transmission plans to WECC through the existing annual reporting process. The Transmission Provider will actively participate in connecting Balancing Authority and WECC planning processes. The Transmission Provider shall exchange path data information with WECC and remain current in the WECC Path Rating Catalogue.
- 6.4 Transmission Customers Obligations.** Transmission Customers shall provide requested data to the Transmission Provider. A Transmission Customer may provide additional data it considers would be helpful for the planning process.
- 6.5 Types of Data.** Transmission Customers shall provide, at a minimum, the following data, as applicable:
- (a) Generators shall provide data concerning planned additions or upgrades (including status and expected in-service dates), planned retirements, and environmental restrictions.
 - (b) Transmission Customers shall provide projections of need for service over the planning horizon, including transmission capacity, duration, and receipt of delivery points.
- 6.6 Process for Providing Data.** Transmission Customers shall submit the required data, to the maximum extent practical and subject to the confidentiality procedures, if applicable, by email to the Transmission Provider as identified on the Transmission Provider's internet website.
- 6.7 Schedule for Providing Data.** Transmission Customers shall submit the required data to Transmission Provider at least once a year by January 31st for the immediately preceding calendar year. The Transmission Provider may require additional information during the planning process. Transmission Customers may submit additional information during the planning process.
- 6.8 Notice of Material Changes.** Transmission Customers are required to provide the Transmission Provider with written notice of material changes in any information previously provided to the Transmission Provider relating to its resources or other aspects

of its facilities or operations affecting the Transmission Provider's ability to provide service.

7. Confidential Information and Critical Energy Infrastructure Information:

7.1 WECC Proprietary Data.

Transmission Provider's transmission planning studies may include base case data that are WECC proprietary data. A stakeholder must hold membership in or execute a non-disclosure agreement with WECC (www.wecc.biz) to obtain WECC proprietary data, such as base case data, from Transmission Provider.

7.2 MATL Proprietary Data.

Except as otherwise set forth in Part II, Section 7.1, and Part III, Section 15 with respect to MATL proprietary data, a requestor may request MATL Proprietary Data required to be disclosed by Order Nos. 890 or 1000 from Transmission Provider using the procedures set forth below.

- (a) A requestor shall file a signed, written request, in accordance with the MATL Proprietary Data procedures outlined herein, with Transmission Provider at the following address:

MATL LLP
3000 - 425 1st Street SW
Calgary, Alberta T2P 3L8

Attn: Manager, Transmission Operations

- (b) Requests for MATL Proprietary Data will be considered to be received upon actual receipt by Transmission Provider.
- (c) Transmission Provider will make a determination of whether it considers the requested information to be MATL Proprietary Data and whether requested information should be provided. Transmission Provider will promptly notify the requestor of such determination.
- (d) If Transmission Provider determines that the requestor is eligible to and should receive the requested MATL Proprietary Data, Transmission Provider will provide a form of MATL Proprietary Data Non-Disclosure Agreement ("NDA") to the requestor for execution.

Upon Transmission Provider's receipt of any required NDA executed by requestor with respect to such MATL Proprietary Data, Transmission Provider will, subject to any restrictions on providing requested MATL Proprietary Data, promptly provide the requested MATL Proprietary Data upon its determination that an NDA is not needed, or upon receipt of a properly executed NDA.

(e) Nothing in this Part II shall alleviate Transmission Provider's obligation to provide access to requestor to MATL Proprietary Data pursuant to a specific order by the Commission.

7.3 Critical Energy Infrastructure Information ("CEII"). The Local Transmission Plan and local planning studies may include information identified as CEII by the Commission. All such information may only be included in the appendices of the Local Transmission Plan, such that the body can be provided to all interested stakeholders in an open manner.

(a) Access for Transmission Customers (w/OASIS access).

The Transmission Provider shall post the draft and completed Local Transmission Plan in the secure area of the Transmission Provider's OASIS website, which shall be accessible to Transmission Customers that have access to the secure area of Transmission Provider's OASIS.

Transmission Provider's CEII Request Procedure and CEII Non-Disclosure Agreement are posted on Transmission Provider's OASIS in the CEII folder. By accessing any material Transmission Provider has determined is CEII as such term is defined in 18 C.F.R. § 388.113, as may be amended from time to time, that has been posted on the Transmission Provider's OASIS, the Transmission Customer: (i) represents and warrants that it has read and understands the Transmission Provider's CEII policy and CEII Non-Disclosure Agreement; (ii) represents and warrants that it is an entity or person eligible to receive CEII and has, as contemplated by the Commission, a legitimate interest in and legitimate need for CEII from the Transmission Provider; and (iii) represents and warrants that such Transmission Customer will use any CEII received from the Transmission Provider only for the purposes for which the Commission has required its disclosure. Such Transmission Customer also agrees and acknowledges as follows:

(1) Transmission Customer shall use any CEII received from the Transmission Provider only for such Transmission Customer's legitimate interest and legitimate need and shall only share such CEII with its employees, subcontractors, and agents who need to know such information for such Transmission Customer's legitimate interest and legitimate need and who have agreed, for the benefit of the Transmission Provider, to be bound (in the same manner as such Transmission Customer) by the terms of this section;

(2) Transmission Customer shall take reasonable steps to protect any CEII received from the Transmission Provider (but in any event steps that are no less rigorous than such Transmission Customer would use to protect its own confidential information), to ensure

that the Transmission Customer who receives such CEII directly or indirectly from such Transmission Customer distributes such CEII further except as permitted pursuant to subsection (A) above of this section; and

(3) Transmission Customer shall destroy any CEII received from Transmission Provider and in such Transmission Customer's possession if and at such time when such CEII no longer serves the purposes described above, when such Transmission Customer is not an entity eligible to receive CEII, or when such CEII has been superseded or has become obsolete. Upon request by the Transmission Provider, such Transmission Customer shall certify to the Transmission Provider that such destruction has occurred.

78. Dispute Resolution Procedures.

78.1 If a dispute arises concerning local transmission planning, the Transmission Provider will utilize the dispute resolution mechanism provided for in the Tariff. The use of this dispute resolution process will be limited to general and specific issues arising from this Attachment K and transmission planning.

78.2 All negotiations and proceedings pursuant to this process are confidential and shall be treated as compromise and settlement negotiations for purposes of applicable rules of evidence and any additional confidentiality protections provided by applicable law.

78.3 The basis of the dispute and final non-confidential decisions will be made available to stakeholders upon request.

78.4 Notwithstanding the above, all affected parties shall retain any rights they may have under Section 206 of the Federal Power Act to file a complaint with the Commission.

89. Local Planning Study Procedures.

89.1 **Study Cycle.** The Transmission Provider shall initiate local planning studies at least once every five (5) years. A more targeted study shall be conducted if: (i) required to address a need identified by the Transmission Provider in its on-going evaluation of the transmission line economic and operational adequacy and performance; (ii) required as result of the Transmission Provider's assessment of the transmission line's compliance with NERC Reliability Standards and/or WECC reliability requirements; or (iii) constraints or available transfer capability shortages are identified by the Transmission Provider, possibly as a result of generation additions or retirements, or evaluation of load forecasts. A local planning study also may be initiated for any other circumstances which may warrant such a study.

89.2 Notice of Initiation. The Transmission Provider shall provide written notice of the initiation of a local planning study to all members of the Planning Advisory Group. Transmission Provider shall consider the input of the Planning Advisory Group in preparing the study's scope, assumptions and procedures.

8.3 Scope of Studies. In general, local planning studies shall include:

- (a) An identification of existing and projected limitation on the transmission line's physical, economic, and/or operational capability or performance, with accompanying simulations to identify the costs of controlling those limitations;
- (b) Evaluation and analysis of potential enhancements and expansions, including alternatives thereto, needed to mitigate such limitations;
- (c) Identification, evaluation and analysis of potential enhancements and expansions for the purpose of supporting competition on the transmission line;
- (d) Engineering studies needed to determine the effectiveness and compliance (with reliability and operating criteria) of recommended enhancements and expansions.

910. Economic Planning Studies.

The Transmission Provider shall undertake economic planning studies on behalf of Transmission Customers. Economic planning studies shall apply only to and evaluate potential upgrades or other investments that could reduce congestion or interconnect new resources. Generally, the studies will be conducted in connection with other planning studies. When requested to do so by the proper authority, the Transmission Provider will cooperate with energy agencies in the United States and Canada in regards to international import and export requirements and national interests.

910.1 Requests. Transmission Customers may submit written requests for economic planning studies to the Transmission Provider. Such requests shall specify in detail the specific proposed project to be the subject of the requested economic planning study. Requests for such studies to be considered in the development of the current Local Transmission Plan must be received by April 1 of the year of the Local Transmission Plan. Requests received after that date will be considered for the development of subsequent Local Transmission Plans, unless withdrawn by the ~~requester~~requestor. The requests shall be posted on OASIS, subject to the confidentiality provisions. Transmission Provider shall respond within 30 days of receiving the request, to confirm receipt of the request and inform the ~~requester~~requestor whether the request is deficient. Transmission Customers that use the transmission line are responsible for their own economic

evaluation for the Transmission Customer's use of the Transmission System.

910.2 Clustering of Studies. At the discretion of the Transmission Provider, such studies may be clustered or batched or incorporated with the other planning studies.

910.3 Data Requirements. Requesting parties with unique economic planning studies shall be required to provide data as required by the Transmission Provider. To the extent the Transmission Provider deems appropriate, the Transmission Provider shall use generic industry data in place of customer-specific data.

910.4 Recovery of Economic Planning Study Costs. Transmission Customers requesting economic planning studies shall be responsible for the costs associated with the study. A deposit of \$25,000 shall be provided by the ~~requester-requestor~~ prior to initiation of such a study. The ~~requester-requestor~~ shall be responsible for the actual costs of the study. At the completion of the study, the Transmission Provider shall either refund the amount of deposit in excess of the cost of the study or collect from the ~~requester-requestor~~ the amounts of the study cost in excess of the deposit.

1011. Cost Allocation of New Facilities.

1011.1 Reliability and Economic Projects. The costs of reliability and economic projects that are identified in the local transmission planning studies shall be allocated to Transmission Customers pursuant to Schedule 7 of the Tariff.

1011.2 New Facilities Identified Through Requests for Service. The costs of new facilities required because of individual requests for service shall be allocated to Transmission Customers pursuant to Schedule 7 of the Tariff.

1011.3 Stakeholder Involvement in Cost Allocation Process. The Transmission Provider shall determine, with input from the Planning Advisory Group, what projects are reliability and economic projects.

1112. Recovery of Planning Costs.

The Transmission Provider's local transmission planning costs, to the extent not specifically recovered pursuant to other provisions in this Attachment K, shall not be recovered from Transmission Customer, except that interconnection costs will be recovered from the applicable interconnection customer.

PART III.

THE COLUMBIAGRID REGIONAL TRANSMISSION PLANNING PROCESS

1. OverviewIntroduction.

The Transmission Provider participates in ColumbiaGrid regional planning as a Party to the PEFA and an Order 1000 Enrolled Party to the Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid is a non-profit membership corporation whose purpose is to promote, in the public interest, coordinated and reliable planning, expansion, and operation of the interconnected transmission systems in the Pacific Northwest, taking into consideration environmental concerns, regional interests, and cost-effectiveness.

Although the transmission planning processes identified in the PEFA or in the Order 1000 Agreement are described sequentially, it is anticipated that the planning activities under the PEFA or Order 1000 Agreement will, except with respect to specific time periods and specific deadlines set forth in the PEFA or the Order 1000 Agreement, be performed on a flexible, iterative, and non-sequential basis. Accordingly, for example, ColumbiaGrid may submit Draft Order 1000 Need Statements to the Board as needed for review and comment without waiting until such time as the Draft System Assessment Report is submitted for review and comment.

The planning process described in this Part III to be followed under the Order 1000 Agreement by ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties is more fully described in the Order 1000 Agreement, including specifically its Appendix A.

~~The Transmission Provider participates in regional transmission planning as a party to the ColumbiaGrid PEFA (signatories to the PEFA other than ColumbiaGrid are defined by the PEFA as "Planning Parties"). ColumbiaGrid is a non profit membership corporation whose purpose is to promote, in the public interest, coordinated and reliable planning, expansion, and operation of the interconnected transmission systems in the Pacific Northwest, taking into consideration environmental concerns, regional interests, and cost effectiveness.~~

~~Under the PEFA, any entity that owns or operates or proposes to own or operate transmission facilities in the Pacific Northwest may sign the PEFA, and thereby become a Planning Party. Under section 1.56 of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to maintain a list of Planning Parties on its Website (<http://www.columbiagrid.org/>). Planning Parties are the entities that, as signatories to the PEFA, agree to participate in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process and agree that transmission facilities in the Pacific Northwest that they own or operate or propose to own or operate are included in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region.~~

~~The PEFA provides that, each Planning Cycle, ColumbiaGrid is to develop and review a Draft Biennial Plan and is to adopt, by majority vote of the Board, a Biennial Plan. Although the planning process identified in the PEFA is described sequentially, it is anticipated that most of the planning activities under the PEFA will be generally performed on a flexible, iterative, and non-sequential basis.~~

~~The planning process described in this Part III of Attachment K to be followed under the PEFA is more fully described in the PEFA, including specifically its Appendix A.~~

~~In developing each Biennial Plan, ColumbiaGrid is to conduct such activities consistent with the PEFA and is to endeavor to:~~

- ~~(i) facilitate analysis of Proposed Projects as if a single utility owned all relevant generating, transmission, and distribution facilities to enhance efficiency and reduce duplication of facilities, environmental impacts, and costs;~~
- ~~(ii) model and study the RIS facilities through a system assessment and other analyses assuming that the information necessary to model the Projects is available and taking into account the input of Planning Parties and Interested Persons with respect to Potential Needs, including Potential Needs driven by a Public Policy Requirement;~~
- ~~(iii) through the system assessment, identify Needs for which potential solutions should be identified and evaluated and task Study Teams to work in an open, transparent, non-discriminatory, and collaborative manner (subject to ColumbiaGrid's obligation to protect Confidential Information and CEII pursuant to the PEFA) to identify and evaluate solutions to address such Needs and evaluate such solutions, including their consistency with the solution evaluation factors described in section 2.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA; and~~
- ~~(iv) apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to any Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA;~~
- ~~(v) for Projects other than Order 1000 Projects, as appropriate, apply the cost allocation provisions of sections 5.4, 6.4, 8.4, or 9.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA;~~
- ~~(vi) coordinate, as appropriate, with the planning activities of other regional planning entities and neighboring transmission systems, including other transmission planning regions (as such term is used in Order 1000);~~
- ~~(vii) recognize each TOPP's responsibility for planning Projects on its Transmission System and responsibility for the planning necessary for its Single System Projects and service of its local loads from its Transmission System; and~~
- ~~(viii) with respect to Non-Transmission Alternatives, defer to the development of such alternatives in other appropriate forums and limit analysis of such alternatives to analysis of whether a TOPP proposed Non-Transmission Alternative will meet or defer a Need.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the last two sentences of the fourth paragraph of this section 1 to read as follows:~~

~~Under section 1.66 of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to maintain a list of the Planning Parties on its Website. Planning Parties are the entities that, as signatories to the PEFA, agree to participate in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process and agree that transmission facilities in the Pacific Northwest that they own or operate or propose to own or operate are included in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise item (iv) of this section 1 to read as follows:~~

~~(iv) apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to any Order 1000 Project in accordance with sections 10, 13 and 14 of Appendix A of the PEFA;~~

1.1 Relationship to the PEFA

Under section 2.1 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The Order 1000 Agreement is based on the transmission planning processes in the PEFA and provides additional terms and processes necessary for ColumbiaGrid to facilitate the performance of certain transmission planning processes pursuant to Order 1000 on behalf of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents. Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents are, as applicable, to participate, with respect to Order 1000 Potential Needs, Order 1000 Need(s), Interregional Transmission Project(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Projects, in ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes in accordance with the Order 1000 Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any provision of the Order 1000 Agreement and any provision of the PEFA, the provisions of the Order 1000 Agreement are to prevail with respect to the rights and obligations as between and among ColumbiaGrid and Order 1000 Parties. The transmission planning processes under the Order 1000 Agreement are intended to supplement the transmission planning processes under the PEFA.

The transmission planning processes under the Order 1000 Agreement are, to the extent practicable, to utilize the same transmission planning processes that are used under the PEFA. The performance of system assessments and preparation of Biennial Plans pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement are intended to be accomplished in conjunction with the performance of the system assessments and preparation of the Biennial Plans under the PEFA. Nothing in the Order 1000 Agreement is to obligate ColumbiaGrid to prepare a Biennial Plan separate from the Biennial Plan prepared under the PEFA and nothing in the Order 1000 Agreement is to obligate ColumbiaGrid to prepare a system assessment separate from the system assessment prepared under the PEFA; *provided that* that the requirements of the Order 1000 Agreement are satisfied.

1.2 Provisions of the PEFA Applicable to Order 1000 Parties Not Party to the PEFA

Under section 2.2 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For purposes of the Order 1000 Agreement, each Order 1000 Party that is not a Party to the PEFA is to comply with the provisions of the PEFA (except as otherwise provided in section 2.2 of the Order Agreement), including the following sections of the PEFA, as though such Order 1000 Party is a Planning Party and Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party:

- Section 1-Definitions
- Section 2-Biennial Transmission Plans and Updates
- Section 3-Plan Methodology

- Section 4–ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Process Requirements
- Section 11–Authorization for ColumbiaGrid to Perform Obligations Under This Agreement
- Section 12–Limitations of Liability Among Planning Parties
- Section 13.3–First Party Claims
- Section 13.5–Inaccurate or Incomplete Data or Information
- Section 13.6–Limitation of Damages
- Section 14–Uncontrollable Force
- Section 16–Confidentiality Obligations
- Section 19.3–Construction of Agreement
- Section 19.6–Governing Law
- Section 19.8–Singular and Plural; Use of “Or”
- Section 19.9–Headings for Convenience Only
- Section 19.10–Relationship of the Parties
- Section 19.11–No Third Person Beneficiaries
- Section 19.12–No Dedication of Facilities
- Section 19.13–Nonwaiver
- Appendix A (except as provided below)–Transmission Planning Process

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following provisions of the PEFA are specifically not applicable under the Order 1000 Agreement to any Order 1000 Party and are not to constitute obligations under the Order 1000 Agreement of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party:

- Section 5–Commitment to Move to Common Queue and Explore Other Improvements
- Section 6–Offer and Execution of Facilities Agreements; Other Agreements
- Section 7–Regional and Interregional Transmission Coordination
- Section 8–Payment
- Section 9–Budgets
- Section 13.4–Third Person Claims
- Section 15–Assignments and Conveyances
- Section 17–Effective Date
- Section 18–Withdrawal
- Section 19–Miscellaneous, except as specifically included above
- Appendix B–Facilities Agreement

In addition to the provisions listed above, the provisions of the PEFA that provide for any cost allocation, including, but not limited to, any such provisions in sections 5.4, 6.4, 8.4, and 9.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, are not applicable under the Order 1000 Agreement to any Order 1000 Party that is not a Party to the PEFA and are not to constitute obligations of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party under the Order 1000 Agreement.

Each Order 1000 Party acknowledges and agrees that, by ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties entering into and performing the Order 1000 Agreement, no Order 1000 Party becomes Party to, or third-party beneficiary under, the PEFA.

1.3 Draft Biennial Plans and Biennial Plans

Under section 2.3 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Each Planning Cycle, ColumbiaGrid is to develop and review a Draft Biennial Plan and is to adopt, by majority vote of the Board, a Biennial Plan. Each Draft Biennial Plan is to include the information with respect to any ITP(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Project(s) as described in sections 11.1 and 11.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, as applicable.

1.4 Adoption of Plan Updates

Under section 2.4 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

If at any time ColumbiaGrid determines that changes in conditions make a Plan Update appropriate with respect to any Order 1000 Need, ITP, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, or Order 1000 Project, prior to the adoption of the next Biennial Plan in order for there to be sufficient lead time for implementation, Staff is to develop and the Board is to consider for adoption, a Plan Update of the then-current Plan to address such conditions. Any Plan Update is to the extent practicable to be based on the then-most-current assumptions and conditions. After adoption of a Biennial Plan or Plan Update, ColumbiaGrid is to provide all Study Team participants with a copy thereof, and post such Biennial Plan or Plan Update on the Website.

1.5 Plan Methodology

Under section 2.5 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

In developing each Plan, ColumbiaGrid is to conduct such activities consistent with the Order 1000 Agreement and is to endeavor to:

- (i) after consideration of the data and comments supplied by Order 1000 Parties, customers of Order 1000 Parties, and other Interested Persons and stakeholders, develop a Plan that addresses Order 1000 Needs, including those reflecting the specific service requests of transmission customers and that otherwise treats similarly-situated customers (e.g., network and retail native load) comparably in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process;
- (ii) facilitate analysis of solutions to Order 1000 Needs as if a single utility owned all relevant generating, transmission, and distribution facilities to enhance efficiency and reduce duplication of facilities, environmental impacts, and costs;
- (iii) perform a system assessment of RIS facilities, taking into account the input of Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons with respect to Order 1000 Potential Needs, including Order 1000 Potential Needs driven by a Public Policy Requirement, reliability, or economic considerations;
- (iv) through the system assessment, identify Order 1000 Needs

for which potential solutions should be identified and evaluated;

- (v) task Study Teams to work in an open, transparent, non-discriminatory, and collaborative manner (subject to ColumbiaGrid's obligation to protect Confidential Information and CEII pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement) to identify and evaluate solutions to address such Order 1000 Needs and evaluate such solutions, including, in the case of solutions to Order 1000 Needs, consistency with the solution evaluation factors described in section 2.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement;
- (vi) if properly requested, apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to Order 1000 Projects in accordance with sections 6, 7, or 8 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement;
- (vii) coordinate, as appropriate, with the planning activities of other regional planning entities and neighboring transmission systems, including Order 1000 Planning Regions other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region;
- (viii) recognize each Order 1000 Party's responsibility for planning transmission facilities on its transmission system and responsibility for the planning necessary for its local projects and service of its local loads from its transmission system; and
- (ix) with respect to Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives, defer to the development of such alternatives in other appropriate forums and limit analysis of such alternatives to analysis of whether a proposed Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative is adopted by the Person on whose Electric System it would be located.

With respect to any request for transmission service or interconnection received by any Order 1000 Party, nothing in the Order 1000 Agreement shall preclude any Order 1000 Party from responding if and as such Order 1000 Party determines is appropriate under its open access transmission tariff.

1.6 Scope of the Order 1000 Agreement

Under section 6.2 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Consistent with Order 1000, the Order 1000 Parties intend the Order 1000 Agreement to facilitate fair regional transmission planning processes and do not intend the Order 1000 Agreement to dictate substantive outcomes of those processes. Nothing in the Order 1000 Agreement is to (i) create any obligation of any Person to construct or operate any transmission facilities, (ii) authorize or require any Person to be, or prohibit any Person from being, an owner or operator of any transmission facilities (including any Person that is or is not qualified or identified as a developer, owner, or operator pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement), or (iii) authorize

ColumbiaGrid to own, operate, or otherwise control any transmission facilities in any way.

Nothing in the Order 1000 Agreement is to preclude any transmission owner or transmission provider from taking any action it deems necessary or appropriate with respect to any transmission facilities it needs to comply with any local, state, or federal requirements.

2. Criteria and Factors.

2.1 Order 1000 Planning Criteria

Under section 2.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

With respect to Order 1000 Need(s), ColumbiaGrid is to apply the then-current versions of the following as Order 1000 Planning Criteria for its system assessment, System Assessment Reports, and Order 1000 Need Statements:

- (i) planning standards applicable to Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents pursuant to law or regulation;
- (ii) NERC reliability standards;
- (iii) recognized regional planning or other reliability or transmission adequacy criteria developed by the consensus of the Order 1000 Enrolled Parties for use on their Order 1000 Transmission Systems (ColumbiaGrid may sponsor a process for development of such criteria); provided that an Order 1000 Enrolled Party may have other planning criteria that are more stringent than the ColumbiaGrid standards for use on its own Order 1000 Transmission System; and
- (iv) with respect to planning criteria applicable to any particular Order 1000 Enrolled Party, such additional criteria then accepted by such Order 1000 Enrolled Party and communicated to ColumbiaGrid by written notice; provided that any such additional criteria are to apply only to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party.

~~**2.1 Planning Criteria.** Under section 2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to apply the then current versions of the following as Planning Criteria for its system assessment, System Assessment Reports, and Need Statements:~~

- ~~(i) planning standards applicable to TOPPs pursuant to law or regulation;~~
- ~~(ii) NERC Reliability Standards;~~
- ~~(iii) recognized regional planning or other reliability or transmission adequacy criteria developed by the consensus of the TOPPs for use on their Transmission Systems (ColumbiaGrid may sponsor a process for development of such criteria); provided that a TOPP may have other planning criteria that are more stringent than the ColumbiaGrid standards for use on its own Transmission System; and~~

~~(iv) with respect to planning criteria applicable to any particular TOPP, such additional criteria then accepted by such TOPP and communicated to ColumbiaGrid by written notice; provided that any such additional criteria shall apply only to such TOPP.~~

~~It is ColumbiaGrid's policy to post general planning criteria and provide transparency throughout its planning process.~~

2.2 Order 1000 Needs Factors.

Under section 2.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The factors used in selecting Order 1000 Needs from among Order 1000 Potential Needs to be included in the system assessment for possible identification in the System Assessment Report ("Order 1000 Needs Factors") are to include the following:

- (i) the level and form of support for addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need (such as indications of willingness to purchase capacity and existing transmission service requests that could use capacity consistent with solutions that would address the Order 1000 Potential Need);
- (ii) the feasibility of addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need;
- (iii) the extent, if any, that addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need would also address other Order 1000 Potential Needs; and
- (iv) the factual basis supporting the Order 1000 Potential Need.

No single factor is necessarily to be determinative in selecting any Order 1000 Need from among the Order 1000 Potential Needs for inclusion in the system assessment.

2.3 Order 1000 Solution Evaluation Factors

Under section 2.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The factors used in evaluating proposed solutions, including Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives, to address Order 1000 Needs are to include the following:

- (i) sponsorship and degree of development;
- (ii) feasibility;
- (iii) coordination with any affected transmission system and any other Order 1000 Affected Persons;
- (iv) economics;
- (v) effectiveness of performance;

- (vi) satisfaction of Order 1000 Need(s), including the extent to which the proposed solution satisfies multiple Order 1000 Needs;
- (vii) mitigation of any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts of such proposed solution on any transmission system; and
- (viii) consistency with applicable state, regional, and federal planning requirements and regulations.

No single factor is necessarily to be determinative in evaluating proposed solutions to address Order 1000 Needs.

2.4 Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives

Under section 2.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

If any Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative is adopted by the Person on whose Electric System it would be located, such Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative is to be included in the assumptions used in future system assessments, subject to subsequent updates on the status of such Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative.

2.5 Developer, Owner, or Operator Information Required to Enable Evaluation of Qualifications

Under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The following information must be submitted with respect to any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) of an Order 1000 Project:

- (i) the identity of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s);
- (ii) the current and expected capabilities, as applicable, of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) to finance, plan, design, develop, and construct transmission facilities on a timely basis and to own, reliably operate, and maintain such project for the life of such project;
- (iii) the current and expected capabilities, as applicable, of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) to adhere to construction, maintenance, and operating practices consistent with Good Utility Practices with respect to transmission facilities; and
- (iv) the creditworthiness of any Person proposed as developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s), as demonstrated for example by (a) an investment grade credit rating, (b) information demonstrating that such Person (1) has existed for at least five years, (2) has maintained positive working capital for the prior three years, and (3) has a minimum tangible net worth of \$1 million or total assets of \$10 million, or (c) other demonstration of creditworthiness acceptable to ColumbiaGrid.

No Order 1000 Party is to be designated under the Order 1000 Agreement as the proposed developer, owner, or operator under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement without such Order 1000 Party's consent. The requirement for any information listed above may be satisfied by reliance on relevant experience of third-party contractors; provided however that any third-party contractors to be relied upon must be specifically identified and ColumbiaGrid must be provided sufficient information regarding such third-party contractors to allow ColumbiaGrid to fully review and evaluate the relevant qualifications of such third-party contractors.

To the extent the information specified by section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid with regard to any proposed developer, owner, or operator, ColumbiaGrid is, within 60 days of its receipt of all information specified by section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement with regard to such proposed developer, owner, or operator, to make a determination whether any such proposed developer, owner, or operator is qualified to be a developer, owner, or operator, as applicable, under the Order 1000 Agreement and is to notify in writing such proposed developer, owner, or operator and each Order 1000 Party of its determination. In the event that ColumbiaGrid determines that any proposed developer, owner, or operator is not qualified under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to notify such proposed developer, owner, or operator of such determination and is to list in such notice the deficiencies of any proposed developer, owner, or operator under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. Any proposed developer, owner, or operator that ColumbiaGrid determines is not qualified under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement may attempt to cure any such deficiencies by providing ColumbiaGrid additional information.

Any proposed developer, owner, or operator that ColumbiaGrid determines is qualified under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement may, with such developer's, owner's, or operator's consent, be identified as the developer, owner, or operator, as applicable, of any ITP, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, or Order 1000 Project. ColumbiaGrid may from time to time request additional information regarding any such developer, owner, or operator to verify such developer's, owner's, or operator's qualifications under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. Failure to provide such information with respect to any developer, owner, or operator that is reasonably requested by ColumbiaGrid may result in the failure of any developer, owner, or operator to qualify under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid may determine that any developer, owner, or operator previously qualified under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement no longer qualifies under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement for cause by providing such developer, owner, or operator written notice that it does not qualify under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and setting forth the reasons for such determination.

2.6 Information Required to Enable a ColumbiaGrid Study Team to Evaluate a Proposed Solution to an Order 1000 Need(s)

Under section 2.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

An Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent must submit to ColumbiaGrid the following information with respect to a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) for which it is a proponent:

- (i) purpose of the proposed solution and the Order 1000 Need(s) that the proposed solution would address;
- (ii) development schedule for such solution, indicating required steps, such as granting of state, federal, and local approvals necessary to develop and construct the proposed solution so as to timely meet the Order 1000 Need(s);
- (iii) new substations and transmission lines that would be created with the proposed solution;
- (iv) upgrades or modifications to existing facilities that would be required by the proposed solution (i.e., line reconductoring, transformer upgrades, substation expansions, etc.);
- (v) the identity of proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s), if any developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) are proposed;
- (vi) for solutions that are anticipated to be ITPs, identification of the Relevant Planning Region(s) where any new facilities are proposed to be interconnected to and identification of the transmission system(s) to which any new facilities would interconnect;
- (vii) voltage level(s) of the proposed facilities;
- (viii) mileages associated with any new or upgraded transmission lines;
- (ix) planned conductor to be used for any proposed new or upgraded transmission lines;
- (x) proposed increase in transmission system transfer capability associated with the proposed solution;
- (xi) ratings of individual transmission facility components (e.g., lines and transformers);
- (xii) electrical parameters of the proposed solution components as necessary to model them accurately in power flow simulations (e.g., resistance, reactance, charging, ratings, etc.);
- (xiii) the amount of reactive (in MVAR) for any proposed reactive components;
- (xiv) if the proposed solution involves new generation, then the machine parameters necessary to model the new generator(s) accurately in power flow and stability simulations (e.g., machine reactances, time constants, control system parameters, etc.);

- (xv) a list of new contingencies that should be analyzed as a result of the proposed solution;
- (xvi) a description of any new remedial action schemes, or changes to existing remedial action schemes, that would be required by the proposed solution;
- (xvii) cost estimates in as much detail as is available; and
- (xviii) analysis to support the technical feasibility of the proposed solution.

An Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer that is an Order 1000 Party must submit comparable information (exclusive of cost estimates) to ColumbiaGrid with respect to transmission facilities it proposes to develop.

Staff is to give an Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that has submitted information listed above written notice describing any deficiencies in such information, and such Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) is to have 30 days after receipt of such notice to cure such deficiencies. To ensure that a proposed solution is considered by a Study Team, such information, including any cure of deficiencies, must be submitted not later than 30 days after the issuance of the System Assessment Report for the Biennial Plan then being developed. To the extent that any required information regarding a proposed solution is submitted after the time for submitting such information specified in the preceding sentence, such proposed solution is to be considered by the Study Team only insofar as, in ColumbiaGrid's sole discretion, such consideration is practicable.

ColumbiaGrid may from time to time request additional information regarding a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) from a proponent thereof.

2.7 Consideration of Impacts of Transmission Facilities Proposed by an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer

Under section 2.7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

To the extent that an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer provides information pursuant to section 2.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to the extent practicable to consider the impacts of such Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer's proposed transmission facilities on the facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region. The factors to be used in selecting among Potential Needs for inclusion in the system assessment are to include, as appropriate, the following:

- ~~(i) the level and form of support for addressing the Potential Need (such as indications of willingness to purchase capacity and existing transmission service requests that could use capacity consistent with solutions that would address the Potential Need);~~
- ~~(ii) the feasibility of addressing the Potential Need;~~
- ~~(iii) the extent, if any, that addressing the Potential Need would also address other Potential Needs; and~~
- ~~(iv) the factual basis supporting the Potential Need.~~

~~No single factor is to necessarily be determinative in selecting among Potential Needs for inclusion in the system assessment.~~

~~**2.3 Solution Evaluation Factors.** The factors used in evaluating proposed solutions to address Needs are to include, as appropriate, the following:~~

- ~~(i) in the case of a Proposed Project, sponsorship and degree of development of a proposal for such Project;~~
- ~~(ii) feasibility;~~
- ~~(iii) coordination with any affected Transmission System and any other Affected Persons;~~
- ~~(iv) economics;~~
- ~~(v) effectiveness of performance;~~
- ~~(vi) satisfaction of Need(s), including the extent to which the proposed solution satisfies multiple Needs; and~~
- ~~(vii) consistency with applicable state, regional, and federal planning requirements and regulations.~~

~~No single factor is to necessarily be determinative in evaluating proposed solutions to address Needs.~~

~~**2.4 Non-Transmission Alternatives.** In the evaluation of a Non-Transmission Alternative, if the Study Team determines that such alternative has a reasonable degree of development, eliminates or defers the Need(s) being studied by the Study Team, and is reasonable and adequate considering the factors described in section 2.3 of Appendix A of the DEFA, the Non-Transmission Alternative should be noted in the Plan. If such alternative is adopted by the Person on whose Electric System it would be located, such Non-Transmission Alternative is to be included in the assumptions used in future system assessments, subject to subsequent updates on the status of such Non-Transmission Alternative.~~

3. System Assessment Report and Need Statements.

Each year, ColumbiaGrid is to prepare Draft Order 1000 Need Statements and Order 1000 Need Statements and a Draft System Assessment Report and a Final System Assessment Report.

3.1 Order 1000 Needs Meeting

Under section 3.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

During January of each year, but not later than March 31st of each year, Staff is to hold an Order 1000 Needs Meeting, to which Interested Persons are to be invited, and notice of such meeting is to be posted on the Website. The purpose of such meeting is to discuss Order 1000 Potential Needs that should be included in the upcoming system assessment.

Prior to such meeting, Interested Persons may submit written suggestions to ColumbiaGrid of items that should be considered for inclusion as Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including suggested Order 1000 Potential

Need(s) that are driven by (i) reliability requirements, (ii) economic considerations, or (iii) Public Policy Requirements.

3.2 Order 1000 Need(s) for Draft System Assessment Report

Under section 3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

3.2.1 ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, is to perform a system assessment and prepare a Draft System Assessment Report

- (i) to identify Order 1000 Need(s) by using screening studies of the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and using the Order 1000 Planning Criteria and Order 1000 Needs Factors to identify, from the Order 1000 Potential Need(s), Order 1000 Need(s), if any, including Order 1000 Needs that are driven by (a) reliability requirements, (b) economic considerations, or (c) Public Policy Requirements, projected to occur during the Planning Horizon; provided that Draft Order 1000 Need Statements need not be prepared for a Draft System Assessment Report for the second year of a Planning Cycle for any Order 1000 Need already identified in the previous System Assessment Report; and
- (ii) to reevaluate Order 1000 Projects included in prior Plans pursuant to section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

3.2.2 ColumbiaGrid is to perform the system assessment and base such assessment on the then-current and appropriate WECC planning base cases; provided that Order 1000 Enrolled Parties are to provide updates to the input previously provided to ColumbiaGrid pursuant to sections 4.1 and 4.6 of the body of the Order 1000 Agreement; provided further that ColumbiaGrid is insofar as practicable to consider other information supplied by Order 1000 Enrolled Parties, customers of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties, other Interested Persons, and stakeholders. ColumbiaGrid is insofar as practicable to update the then-current WECC planning base case to reflect such updated information so that the system assessment reflects on-going projects and the likely completion dates of such projects to the extent such projects and completion dates are reasonably forecasted to occur prior to the end of the Planning Horizon.

3.2.3 ColumbiaGrid is to post drafts of the system assessment results on the Website as they become available during the system assessment process subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII.

3.2.4 ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, is to apply the Order 1000 Needs Factors set forth in section 2.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to select Order 1000 Need(s) projected to occur during the Planning Horizon, is to develop conceptual transmission solutions that address any Order 1000 Need(s), and is to develop a Draft Order 1000 Need Statement for each such Order 1000 Need. Each such Draft Order 1000 Need Statement is, at a minimum, include the following information:

- (i) a narrative description of the Order 1000 Need and the assumptions, applicable Order 1000 Planning Criteria, and methodology used to determine the Order 1000 Need;
- (ii) one or more conceptual transmission-based solutions to meet the Order 1000 Need with estimated timelines and estimated costs to implement each such solution; and
- (iii) an indication of whether a non-transmission solution might be viable to eliminate or delay the necessity for a transmission-based solution.

In the event that ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons participating in the system assessment do not reach consensus on the content of any Draft Order 1000 Need Statement, Staff is to determine the content of such Draft Order 1000 Need Statement; provided that in making its determination, Staff is to consider any comments and possible solutions suggested by any Order 1000 Party, Interested Person, or stakeholders participating in the system assessment; provided further that ColumbiaGrid is to note in the Draft Order 1000 Need Statement that Staff determined the content of such statement and is to report the comments of Order 1000 Parties, Interested Persons, and stakeholders.

3.2.5 ColumbiaGrid is to post drafts of the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements, as they become available, on the Website subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII. Order 1000 Parties, Interested Persons, and stakeholders may submit written comments to ColumbiaGrid on the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements and ColumbiaGrid is insofar as practicable to consider any such comments in preparing the final Order 1000 Need Statements. ColumbiaGrid is to present the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements to the Board for review and comment and is to incorporate any Board comments in the final Order 1000 Need Statements. ColumbiaGrid is to post, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, Order 1000 Need Statements and documentation of the basis upon which Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including Order 1000 Potential Need(s) driven by Public Policy Requirements, were or were not selected as Order 1000 Need(s) on the Website.

3.3 Reevaluation of Order 1000 Project(s)

Under section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Staff, in consultation with any identified developer, owner, or operator and any Order 1000 Beneficiary and ITP Proponent of an Order 1000 Project, is in each system assessment to reevaluate the most recent prior Plan, taken as a whole, to determine if changes in circumstances, including delays in the development of an Order 1000 Project included in such prior Plan, require evaluation of alternative transmission solutions, including those that the incumbent Order 1000 Enrolled Party proposes, so that the incumbent Order 1000 Enrolled Party as a transmission provider can meet its reliability needs or service obligations. Based on such reevaluation, Staff is to recommend removal of a project as an Order 1000 Project in the Plan if, for example:

- (i) the Order 1000 Project would no longer qualify for

selection as an Order 1000 Project;

- (ii) a project development schedule for the Order 1000 Project has not been submitted to ColumbiaGrid as required by item (ii) of section 2.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement demonstrating that the Order 1000 Project will timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);
- (iii) the development of the Order 1000 Project is not progressing consistent with the project development schedule such that the Order 1000 Project will not timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);
- (iv) either there is no identified developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) for the Order 1000 Project that meet the criteria in section 2.5 of Appendix A or one or more of the developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) identified for the Order 1000 Project no longer meet the criteria in section 2.5 of this Appendix A, such that the Order 1000 Project will not timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);
- (v) if all Order 1000 Parties that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for the Order 1000 Project have withdrawn their requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation in accordance with section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; or
- (vi) the developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) of the Order 1000 Project fail to provide information regarding the Order 1000 Project that is needed for the reevaluation pursuant to section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

The Board is to make the final determination as to the removal of an Order 1000 Project from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project (and upon such removal any Order 1000 Cost Allocation associated with such Order 1000 Project is to be vacated).

In the event that an Order 1000 Project is removed from a Plan, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party may propose solutions that it would implement within its retail distribution service territory or footprint, if any evaluation of alternatives is needed. If an Order 1000 Enrolled Party proposes transmission facilities as a proposed solution to Order 1000 Need(s), such proposed transmission facilities is to be evaluated as a proposed solution in accordance with the Order 1000 Agreement.

3.4 Draft System Assessment Report

Under section 3.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, is to prepare a Draft System Assessment Report. Such Draft System Assessment Report is to reflect Order 1000 Needs identified in the Order 1000 Need Statement(s) that are projected to occur during the Planning Horizon.

~~During the development of the Draft System Assessment Report, each Order 1000 Enrolled Party is to endeavor to inform Staff of any material change in conditions (anticipated to occur during the Planning Horizon) with respect to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party of which it is aware affecting any Order 1000 Need(s) under consideration in the Draft System Assessment Report. ColumbiaGrid is insofar as practicable to take into account any such updates in its Draft System Assessment Report.~~

~~ColumbiaGrid is to post for comment on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, the Draft System Assessment Report. Staff is to consider any comments submitted by stakeholders within 15 days of the posting and prior to the submission to the Board is to consider any revisions to the Draft System Assessment Report that should be made as a result of such comments. Staff is to present the Draft System Assessment Report, including the Order 1000 Need Statements, to the Board for review and comment.~~

~~3.5 Final System Assessment Report~~

~~Under section 3.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:~~

~~ColumbiaGrid is to incorporate in the Final System Assessment Report the comments of the Board on the Draft System Assessment Report.~~

~~Each year, ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Planning Parties and Interested Persons, is to, under section 3 of Appendix A of the PEFA, prepare a Draft System Assessment Report that includes Draft Need Statements for the Biennial Plan then being developed; provided that Draft Need Statements need not be prepared for a Draft System Assessment Report for the second year of a Planning Cycle for any Need already identified in the previous system assessment or for any EOP Need that does not require a Near Term EOP solution.~~

~~Under the PEFA, the procedure for the preparation of the Draft System Assessment Report and Draft Need Statements is to be as follows:~~

~~**3.1 Identification of Needs.** ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Planning Parties and Interested Persons, is to perform a system assessment through screening studies of the RIS using the Planning Criteria to:~~

~~(i) identify EOP Needs projected to occur during the Planning Horizon; and~~

~~(ii) identify Needs other than EOP Needs projected to occur during the Planning Horizon as follows:~~

~~(a) ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Planning Parties and Interested Persons, is to consider and select Potential Needs from among the following for inclusion in the system assessment, based upon the factors as described in section 2.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA:~~

~~1. Potential Need of a TOPP identified by such TOPP:~~

- ~~A. to respond to requests for transmission service and interconnection;~~
- ~~B. to increase capacity on its Transmission System; and~~
- ~~C. for a Single System Project; and~~

~~2. Potential Need identified by any Person for increased transmission capacity on the RIS.~~

~~(b) ColumbiaGrid is to document the basis upon which a Potential Need was not selected for inclusion in the system assessment.~~

~~**3.2 System Assessments Based on WECC Planning Base Cases.**~~

~~ColumbiaGrid is to perform the system assessment and base such assessment on the then current and appropriate WECC planning base cases; provided that Planning Parties are to provide updates to the input previously provided to ColumbiaGrid pursuant to sections 4.1 and 4.6 of the body of the DEFA. ColumbiaGrid is to, insofar as practicable, update the then current WECC planning base case to reflect such updated information so that the system assessment reflects on going projects on the RIS and the likely completion dates of such projects to the extent such projects and completion dates are reasonably forecasted to occur prior to the end of the Planning Horizon.~~

~~**3.3 Monitoring of Progress of Order 1000 Projects.** ColumbiaGrid is to determine in each system assessment, with respect to any Order 1000 Project included in the Plan, the status and on going progress of such Project. The Order 1000 Sponsor is to provide for each such system assessment and such determination is to be based on updated Project information. The system assessment is to include an assessment of whether such Project continues to be expected to meet the underlying Need(s) in a timely manner. If such Project does not so continue to be expected to meet such Need(s) in a timely manner, ColumbiaGrid may remove such Project from its Biennial Plan. Upon such removal, such Project is not to be an Order 1000 Project. Such removal may result in alternative solutions in the transmission planning process to meet any applicable Need(s).~~

~~**3.4 Posting of Draft System Assessment Results.** ColumbiaGrid is to post drafts of the system assessment results as they become available during the system assessment process on its Website subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII.~~

~~**3.5 Draft System Assessment Report.** ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with Planning Parties and Interested Persons, is to prepare a Draft System Assessment Report. Such Draft System Assessment Report is to reflect Needs that the system assessment has projected to occur during the Planning Horizon.~~

~~During the development of the Draft System Assessment Report, each Planning Party is to endeavor to inform Staff of any material change in conditions anticipated to occur during the Planning Horizon) with respect to such Planning Party of which it is aware affecting any Need(s) under consideration in the Draft System Assessment Report as a Need. ColumbiaGrid is to, insofar as practicable, take into account any such updates in its Draft System Assessment Report.~~

~~**3.6 Consideration of Proposed Projects and Development of Conceptual Transmission Solutions.** ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Planning Parties and Interested Persons, is to (a) consider Proposed Projects, and is to develop conceptual transmission solutions, that address any Need(s) (other than any Need(s) that is expected to result in a Single System Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has not been requested in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA), and (b) identify which EOP Needs and related conceptual solutions are likely to result in Near-Term EOPs.~~

~~ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Planning Parties and Interested Persons, is to develop a Draft Need Statement for each such Need. Each such Draft Need Statement is to include the following information at a minimum:~~

- ~~(a) a narrative description of the Need and the assumptions, applicable Planning Criteria, and methodology used to determine the Need;~~
- ~~(b) one or more conceptual transmission based solutions to meet the Need with estimated timelines and estimated costs to implement each such solution; and~~
- ~~(c) an indication of whether a non-transmission solution might be viable to eliminate or delay the necessity for such a transmission based solution.~~

~~Under the PEFA, in the event that the Planning Parties, Interested Persons participating in the system assessment, and ColumbiaGrid do not reach consensus on the content of any such Draft Need Statement, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to determine the content of such Draft Need Statement; provided that in making its determination, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to consider any comments and possible transmission solutions suggested by any Planning Party or Interested Person; provided further that ColumbiaGrid is to note in the Draft Need Statement that it determined the content of such statement and is to report the comments of Planning Parties and Interested Persons.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the first sentence of this section 3.1.6 to read as follows:~~

~~ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Planning Parties and Interested Persons, is to (i) consider Proposed Projects, and develop conceptual transmission solutions, that address any Need(s) (other than any Need(s) that is expected to result in a~~

~~Single System Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has not been requested in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA) and (ii) identify which EOP Needs and related conceptual solutions are likely to result in Near Term EOPs.~~

~~**3.7 Posting of Draft Need Statements.** ColumbiaGrid is to post drafts of the Draft Need Statements, as they become available, on its Website subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII.~~

~~**3.8 EOP Needs Not Likely to Result in Near Term EOPs.** ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Planning Parties and Affected Persons, is to continue to work on EOP Needs not likely to result in Near Term EOPs as needed and appropriate over time notwithstanding the fact that Draft Need Statements for such EOP Needs need not be prepared and included in the then current Draft System Assessment Report and Draft Need Statements.~~

~~**3.9 Board Review of Draft System Assessment Report and Draft Need Statements.** ColumbiaGrid is to present the Draft System Assessment Report and Draft Need Statements to the Board for review and comment.~~

~~**3.10 Incorporation of Board Comments on Draft System Assessment Report and Draft Need Statements in System Assessment Report and Need Statements.** ColumbiaGrid is to incorporate the comments of the Board on the Draft System Assessment Report and Draft Need Statements into the System Assessment Report and Need Statements.~~

4. Study Teams.

ColumbiaGrid is to endeavor to post on the Website, not later than ten business days prior to any meeting of a Study Team, information regarding any potential solutions to address any Order 1000 Need(s) to be discussed at such meeting.

~~ColumbiaGrid, under section 4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, is to facilitate and participate in Study Teams. Planning Parties are to, and Affected Persons and Relevant State and Provincial Agencies and other Interested Persons may, actively participate in ColumbiaGrid planning activities through membership in Study Teams.~~

4.1 Formation of Study Teams

Under section 4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Unless assigned to an existing Study Team, ColumbiaGrid is to form Study Team(s) to develop a plan(s) of service to address Order 1000 Need(s), including plan(s) of service for Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solutions. When such Study Teams have been formed, ColumbiaGrid is to give notice to those Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons that ColumbiaGrid anticipates will be materially affected.

Staff is to hold a public meeting, with general notice to Order 1000 Parties and Relevant State and Provincial Agencies and other Interested

Persons and specific notice to those Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons that ColumbiaGrid anticipates may be materially affected, for the purpose of reviewing each Order 1000 Need Statement and soliciting participation in a Study Team to address each Order 1000 Need. Staff is also to consider convening Study Teams that address more than one Order 1000 Need. Staff is to monitor the progress of each Study Team and is, as appropriate, to bring Study Teams together (including Study Teams formed under the PEFA) in order to resolve differences, gain efficiencies or effectiveness, or develop solutions that meet more than one Order 1000 Need.

~~**4.1 Scope of Study Team Activities.** The general objective of a Study Team shall be, with respect to any Need(s) set out in a Need Statement(s), to collaboratively and timely develop all required elements of a plan of service as may be required to address such Need(s) as provided in this section 4 and sections 5.2, 6.3, 7.3, and 8.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA. In developing such plan of service, a Study Team will evaluate any of the following proposed solutions to a Need(s): Proposed Projects, NonTransmission Alternatives, and conceptual solutions that are:~~

- ~~(i) reflected in the relevant Need Statement(s); or~~
- ~~(ii) proposed by any Study Team participant to address such Need(s); provided that the information, including Project data, needed in order for the Study Team to evaluate such proposed solutions has been provided to ColumbiaGrid.~~

~~In performing such evaluation, the Study Team shall assess the ability of any such proposed solution to address a Need(s) considering the factors as described in section 2.3 of Appendix A to the PEFA. In addition, the Study Team shall assess whether there is a solution that is a more cost effective and efficient alternative, applying such factors, to address Need(s). Taking such assessments into account, Study Teams shall attempt to reach agreement on all of the elements, as appropriate, of a plan of service to meet such Need(s).~~

~~A Study Team's evaluation may not necessarily result in a plan of service.~~

~~The specific objective of a Study Team's discussions may vary based upon the underlying Need(s). With respect to an EOP Need, a Study Team shall develop a proposed solution that addresses an EOP Need in a Need Statement. With respect to a Requested Service Project, the Study Team shall develop a proposed solution that serves the request for service in a manner that meets time constraints. With respect to a Single System Project, a Proposed Project's sponsor that is a TOPP may request a Study Team for Project development if such Proposed Project's sponsor also requests an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Project. If a TOPP proposing a Single System Project has not requested a Study Team, ColumbiaGrid may convene a Study Team to identify whether there are Material Adverse Impacts resulting from such Project. With respect to a Capacity Increase Project, a Proposed Project's sponsor that is a TOPP may request a Study Team for Project development. If a TOPP proposing a Proposed Capacity Increase~~

~~Project has not requested a Study Team, any Affected Person may request a Study Team to identify and address Material Adverse Impacts resulting from such Proposed Capacity Increase Project.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the second sentence of the third paragraph of this section 4.1 to read as follows:~~

~~In addition, the Study Team is to assess whether there is a solution that is a more cost effective or efficient alternative, applying such factors, to address Need(s).~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the fifth paragraph of this section 4.1 to add the following at the end of and as part of such paragraph:~~

~~With respect to an ITP submitted pursuant to Section 14.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, a Study Team is to evaluate such ITP as a proposed solution for a Need(s).~~

~~4.2 Study Teams to Develop Proposed Projects Other than in Response to Needs.~~

4.2 Participation in Study Teams

Under section 4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

4.2.1 ColumbiaGrid is to participate in each Study Team and, as needed, manage and facilitate the Study Team process. ColumbiaGrid is to endeavor to post on the Website, not later than ten business days prior to any meeting of a Study Team, information regarding Order 1000 Need(s) and potential solutions to be discussed at such meeting. ColumbiaGrid is to post on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, drafts of summaries of the progress of the Study Teams, including the development of any proposed solutions to address any Order 1000 Need(s). If the Study Team determines that an Order 1000 Party that is not participating in the Study Team may be materially affected by the proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) being developed by such Study Team, ColumbiaGrid is to so notify such Order 1000 Party, and such Order 1000 Party is to participate in the Study Team.

4.2.2 Any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Affected Person, Relevant State and Provincial Agency, or other Interested Person may participate in a Study Team, except as such participation may be subject to restrictions in tariffs (see, e.g., pro forma open access transmission tariff, sections 17.2 and 18.2) or applicable law. Order 1000 Party(ies) that are potentially materially affected by an Order 1000 Need(s) are to participate in the Study Team relating to such Order 1000 Need(s).

4.2.3 With respect to the development by the Study Team of a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s),

- (i) Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) with an Order 1000 Need(s) that is proposed to be met by an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution is to assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work for such solution in the Study Team; and
- (ii) Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) (or ITP Proponent(s)) that is a proponent of a proposed solution other than an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution is to assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work for such solution in the Study Team; provided that each Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) with an Order 1000 Need(s) that is proposed to be met by such solution is to assume primary responsibility for assessing whether such solution satisfies its Order 1000 Need(s).

At such time that ColumbiaGrid determines that an Order 1000 Party or other Person that is not involved may be materially affected by the Order 1000 Proposed Project being developed, ColumbiaGrid is to so notify such Order 1000 Party or other Person. Any such Order 1000 Party so notified is to, and any such other Person may, participate in the Study Team.

Under sections 7.1 (Single System Projects) and 8.1 (Capacity Increase Projects) of Appendix A of the PEFA, Study Teams may develop Proposed Projects other than to address Needs.

4.3 Scope of Study Team Activities

Under section 4.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:
Section 4.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement describes the development by the Study Team of a plan(s) of service to address an Order 1000 Need(s). The proposed transmission facilities of an Order 1000 Transmission System(s) included in a plan of service that address an Order 1000 Need(s) are referred to in the Order 1000 Agreement as "Order 1000 Proposed Projects."

The general objective of a Study Team is to be, with respect to any Order 1000 Need(s), to collaboratively and timely develop all required elements of a plan(s) of service to address Order 1000 Need(s) as provided in section 4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. In developing such plan(s) of service, a Study Team is to evaluate any proposed solutions to an Order 1000 Need(s), including Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives and conceptual solutions, that are:

- (i) reflected in the relevant System Assessment Report(s); or
- (ii) proposed by any Study Team participant to address such Order 1000 Need(s); provided that the information, including data, needed in order for the Study Team to evaluate such proposed solutions has been provided to ColumbiaGrid.

In performing its evaluation, the Study Team is to assess the ability of any proposed solution to address an Order 1000 Need(s) considering the factors as described in section 2.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, including assessment of any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impact of such proposed solution on any transmission system and the mitigation thereof. In addition, the Study Team is to assess whether there is a solution that is a more

efficient or cost-effective alternative, applying such factors, to address Order 1000 Need(s). Taking such assessments into account, the Study Team is to attempt to reach agreement on all of the elements of a plan(s) of service to meet the Order 1000 Need(s).

In the event that the Study Team does not reach consensus on all of the elements of a plan(s) of service, Staff is to determine all of the elements, upon which the Study Team did not reach consensus, of a plan(s) of service to meet Order 1000 Need(s); provided that in making its determination, Staff is to consider any comments by any Order 1000 Party or Interested Person; provided further that ColumbiaGrid is in the final Study Team Report to note which of the elements of the plan(s) of service it determined and is to note the comments of Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons.

~~**4.3 Participation in Study Teams.** Any Planning Party, Affected Person, Relevant State and Provincial Agency or other Interested Person may participate in a Study Team, with the exception that participation in a Requested Service Project Study Team may be limited due to tariffs or applicable law. TOPP(s) that are potentially materially affected by an EOP Need or a Proposed EOP are to participate in the Study Team relating to such EOP Need or Proposed EOP. With respect to an EOP, the TOPP(s) primarily affected by the EOP Need or a Proposed EOP is to assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work in the Study Team. With respect to a Proposed Requested Service Project, the TOPP(s) receiving a transmission service or interconnection request is to assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work in the Study Team. With respect to a Proposed Single System Project or Proposed Capacity Increase Project for which the Project's sponsor has requested that a Study Team assist in Project development, the Planning Party proposing such Project is to assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work in the Study Team.~~

~~At such time that ColumbiaGrid determines that a TOPP that is not involved may be materially affected by the proposed solution being developed, ColumbiaGrid is to so notify such TOPP, and such TOPP is to participate in the Study Team.~~

~~ColumbiaGrid is to participate in each Study Team and, as needed, manage and facilitate the Study Team process. ColumbiaGrid is to post drafts of summaries of the progress of the Study Teams, including developing plans of service.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the first paragraph of this section 4.3 to add the following at the end of and as part of such paragraph:~~

~~With respect to an ITP, and consistent with Section 14.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA, the TOPP(s) or ITP Proponent(s) that submitted the ITP is to assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work for such ITP in the Study Team.~~

4.4 Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solutions and Their Development by Study Teams

Under section 4.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Staff, in consultation with the Study Team and Interested Persons, is to review each plan of service that is included in a final Study Team report and assess whether Order 1000 Needs, when taken together, can be met by any more efficient or cost-effective transmission solution. If any such transmission solution is identified as a result of such assessment as a more efficient or cost-effective solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) ("Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution"), Staff is to develop information regarding such transmission solution that is comparable to the information that is to be provided pursuant to section 2.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. However, such data is to not include any assumption regarding the identity of the sponsor, developer, owner, or operator of any facilities of such transmission solution. A plan of service for any Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution is to be developed by a Study Team (or by Staff in the absence of consensus) as described in section 4.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, and the transmission facilities included in such plan of service may be an Order 1000 Proposed Project.

~~4.4. Formation of Study Teams.~~

~~Under section 4.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to (a) hold a public meeting, with general notice to Planning Parties and Relevant State and Provincial Agencies and other Interested Persons and specific notice to those TOPPs that ColumbiaGrid anticipates may be affected, for the purpose of reviewing the Need Statements and soliciting participation in a Study Team to address each Need Statement; (b) inform Planning Parties and "Interested Persons]" (see PEFA Appendix A, section 4.4) regarding those Study Teams that have been requested in accordance with the PEFA for purposes other than addressing Needs; (c) consider convening Study Teams that address more than one Need Statement; and (d) monitor the progress of each Study Team and, as appropriate, bring Study Teams together in order to resolve differences, gain efficiencies or effectiveness, or develop solutions that meet more than one Need Statement.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise this section 4.4 to read in its entirety as follows:~~

~~Under section 4.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, Staff is to (i) hold a public meeting, with general notice to Planning Parties and Relevant State and Provincial Agencies and other Interested Persons and specific notice to those TOPPs that ColumbiaGrid anticipates may be affected, for the purpose of reviewing each Need Statement(s) and soliciting participation in a Study Team to address each Need Statement; (ii) also inform Planning Parties and Interested Persons regarding those Study Teams that have been requested in accordance with the PEFA for purposes other than addressing Needs; (iii) also consider convening Study Teams that address more than one Need Statement; and (iv) monitor the progress of each Study Team and, as appropriate, bring Study Teams together in order to resolve differences, gain efficiencies~~

~~or effectiveness, or develop solutions that meet more than one Need Statement.~~

5. Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects and Selection of Order 1000 Projects

5.1 Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects

Under section 5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Not later than 30 days after the issuance of a final Study Team report (including any final Study Team report with respect to a plan of service for an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution), an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent may request that Staff identify any Order 1000 Eligible Project(s) included therein. Any such request is to be submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid. Upon receipt of any such request, Staff, in consultation with Interested Persons, is to

- (i) review the plan of service that is included in such final Study Team report and identify any Order 1000 Proposed Projects included therein that are either (a) intraregional (i.e., located within the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region), or (b) an ITP; and
- (ii) identify from among the Order 1000 Proposed Project(s) included in such final Study Team report any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s) that is a more efficient or cost-effective solution to an Order 1000 Need(s).

Any Order 1000 Proposed Project so identified pursuant to item (ii) above is an "Order 1000 Eligible Project." An Order 1000 Eligible Project is eligible for consideration to be selected as an Order 1000 Project. An Order 1000 Eligible Project may qualify for and receive an Order 1000 Cost Allocation only if (1) such Order 1000 Eligible Project is selected as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; and (2) if the Order 1000 Eligible Project is an ITP, the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent that is the proponent of such ITP also requests Interregional Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Eligible Project.

For each request, Staff is to prepare and post on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, a description of any Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and, with respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project that was not selected as an Order 1000 Eligible Project, an explanation of why such Order 1000 Proposed Project was not selected as an Order 1000 Eligible Project.

~~5. Development of EOPs After Development of Needs Statements.~~

~~**5.1 Formation of Study Teams.** Under section 4.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to form Study Team(s) to develop a proposed solution to address an EOP Need(s) in an EOP Need Statement(s). When such Study Teams have been formed, ColumbiaGrid is to give specific notice to those TOPPs that ColumbiaGrid anticipates may be affected.~~

~~5.2 Elements of an EOP.~~

5.2 Timely Request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation

Under section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Not later than 60 days after ColumbiaGrid has posted a description of any Order 1000 Eligible Project(s) pursuant to section 5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement on the Website, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent may request Order 1000 Cost Allocation for any such Order 1000 Eligible Project(s); provided that an ITP Proponent may request an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project only if such project is an ITP and if such ITP Proponent is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region for such ITP. Any request for an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project is to be submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid. ColumbiaGrid is to post all such requests on the Website, and distribute copies of such requests to all Order 1000 Parties and participants in the Study Team that developed the Order 1000 Eligible Project. Any request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project submitted after the applicable foregoing deadline is not timely and is not to be considered. A request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is an ITP must include a request for Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP in accordance with sections 7.5.1 and 8.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

An Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requests Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project in accordance with section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement may withdraw its request for such Order 1000 Cost Allocation at any time (including after such Order 1000 Eligible Project has been selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project). Such request may be withdrawn by submitting notice of withdrawal of such request to ColumbiaGrid in writing. In the event that more than one Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project, and it is an Order 1000 Project, so long as at least one such party's request has not been withdrawn, and if no agreement on implementation has been reached in accordance with section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

For an Order 1000 Project that receives an Order 1000 Cost Allocation prior to the identification of its owner(s) or operator(s), such Order 1000 Cost Allocation is to be reperformed if and at such time as the owner(s) or operator(s) of the transmission facilities comprising such project are identified and any Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) requests such reperformance. Upon such reperformance, any prior Order 1000 Cost Allocation with respect to such Order 1000 Project is to be vacated.

5.3 Selection as Order 1000 Project

Under section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For each Order 1000 Eligible Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been timely requested pursuant to section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, the Board is, in an open, public process (subject

to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII), to review such Order 1000 Eligible Project and either (i) confirm that such Order 1000 Eligible Project is a more efficient or cost-effective solution to meet an Order 1000 Need(s) and post such confirmation on the Website or (ii) document and post on the Website its reasons for not confirming that such Order 1000 Eligible Project is the more efficient or cost-effective solution to meet an Order 1000 Need(s). An Order 1000 Eligible Project that the Board confirms is a more efficient or cost-effective solution in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is an Order 1000 Eligible Project that has been selected as an "Order 1000 Project". Each such Order 1000 Eligible Project is an "Order 1000 Project" under the Order 1000 Agreement, unless or until such time as (a) all Order 1000 Parties that timely requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Eligible Project have withdrawn such requests in accordance with section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, (b) the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project is determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to be less than 1.25, (c) an agreement on implementation of such project is reached in accordance with section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement or section 6.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, or (d) such project is removed from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project pursuant to sections 3.3 and 11.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

All requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is not selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project are to be deemed withdrawn. All requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project but for which the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project is determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to be less than 1.25 are to be deemed withdrawn. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event is ColumbiaGrid to perform an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for any project, including any Order 1000 Eligible Project, unless and until ColumbiaGrid selects such project as an Order 1000 Project and, to the extent that an Order 1000 Cost Allocation is performed for an Order 1000 Project and the requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Project are subsequently withdrawn or are deemed withdrawn, such Order 1000 Cost Allocation are to be vacated.

5.4 Negotiation Period for Implementation of an Order 1000 Project

Under section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

After ColumbiaGrid has selected an Order 1000 Eligible Project as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to allow six full calendar months ("Negotiation Period") for Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested the Order 1000 Cost Allocation with respect to such Order 1000 Project and all Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such Order 1000 Project to reach agreement on implementation of such Order 1000 Project, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project. ColumbiaGrid is to allow additional time ("Extended Negotiation Period") for Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested such Order 1000 Cost Allocation and all such Order 1000 Affected Persons to reach agreement on implementation of such Order 1000 Project, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project, if such Extended

Negotiation Period is requested by all such Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) and by all such Order 1000 Affected Persons.

~~Under the PEFA, an EOP in a Biennial Plan (or Plan Update) is to include the following elements: a plan of service describing the modifications to the RIS to be made, list of Persons to make such modifications, estimated costs, schedule, cost allocation, allocation of transmission capacity increased or maintained by an EOP, and appropriate mitigation of Material Adverse Impacts resulting from such EOP; provided that an EOP is not to impose unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on the RIS.~~

~~**5.3 Non-Transmission Alternatives.** As part of the Study Team process, the Study Team is to, as provided in section 2.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, evaluate, using factors that include those identified in section 2.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA, any Non-Transmission Alternative proposed by a Study Team participant. If the Study Team determines that such alternative has a reasonable degree of development, eliminates or defers the EOP Need(s) being studied by the Study Team, and is reasonable and adequate under such criteria, the Non-Transmission Alternative should be noted in the Plan and, if adopted by the Person on whose Electric System it would be located, included in the assumptions used in future system assessments, subject to subsequent updates on the status of such Non-Transmission Alternative.~~

~~**5.4 Completion of a Proposed EOP.** With respect to a Near Term EOP, under the PEFA, a Proposed EOP is to be ready for inclusion in a Draft Biennial Plan when all of the following that have actively participated in the Study Team have consented to each element of such Proposed EOP: Persons who would be identified as a Designated Person in section 6.1 of the body of the PEFA and any Person who would bear Material Adverse Impacts from such Proposed EOP if not for the mitigation included in such Proposed EOP.~~

~~In the event that such Affected Persons do not reach agreement on any element(s) of a "[p]roposed Near Term EOP", ColumbiaGrid Staff is to make a recommendation for any unresolved element(s) of a "[p]roposed Near Term EOP" and may, as ColumbiaGrid Staff finds appropriate, present fully developed alternatives for the Board's consideration (see PEFA Appendix A, section 5.4). ColumbiaGrid Staff is to inform the Study Team regarding its recommendation and allow the Study Team the opportunity to comment. In the event there is still not agreement among the Affected Persons, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to include its recommendation in the Draft Plan. In such event, ColumbiaGrid shall, in the absence of an Order 1000 Cost Allocation, endeavor to make an equitable allocation of the costs of a Staff-Recommended EOP taking into account (i) the causation of the EOP Need giving rise to such EOP or (ii) the delay or elimination during the Planning Horizon of any EOP Need as a result of such EOP.~~

~~Where there are two affected TOPPs, and one has an EOP Need and the best way to meet that EOP Need is to upgrade facilities on the other TOPP's system, ColumbiaGrid is to allocate costs, in a form of a Facilities Agreement, to the TOPP causing the EOP Need. ColumbiaGrid may also allocate costs to a TOPP in a Facilities Agreement whose EOP Need does not give rise to the Staff Recommended EOP but that has a EOP Need during the Planning Horizon that is met by such Staff Recommended EOP; provided that ColumbiaGrid is not to allocate costs to such TOPP in an amount that exceeds the cost that would have been incurred by such TOPP had it met its EOP Need with a separate EOP. ColumbiaGrid Staff is not to allocate costs based upon other potential future system benefits. When ColumbiaGrid Staff submits the Draft Plan to the Board for approval, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to identify such elements and is to include a summary analysis of minority positions on any aspect of such Staff Recommended EOP.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of this section 5.4 to read as follows:~~

~~In the event that such Affected Persons do not reach agreement on any element(s) of a proposed Near Term EOP, the Staff is to make a recommendation for any unresolved element(s) of a proposed Near Term EOP and may, as the Staff finds appropriate, present fully developed alternatives for the Board's consideration.~~

~~6. Requested Service Projects.~~

~~6.1 Receipt of Transmission Service or Interconnection Request:~~

~~6. Application of Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology~~

~~Under section 6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:~~

~~ColumbiaGrid is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, unless (i) the Order 1000 Party(ies) requesting Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project has withdrawn its request (or such request is deemed withdrawn) for Order 1000 Cost Allocation, or (ii) agreement has been reached on implementation of such Order 1000 Project pursuant to section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. If a Negotiation Period or Extended Negotiation Period is requested for an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to not apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project until such time as the requested Negotiation Period and, if applicable, Extended Negotiation Period have expired and no agreement on implementation for the Order 1000 Project has been reached.~~

~~6.1 Order 1000 Project Costs~~

~~Under section 6.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:~~

ColumbiaGrid is to project the capital costs of each Order 1000 Project for which it is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology. Such projection may be based on information provided by the Order 1000 Project developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s); the Study Team; or ColumbiaGrid. In developing such projection, ColumbiaGrid may also seek the input of Third Persons. ColumbiaGrid is to document the basis for its projection and make supporting information available to the extent practicable consistent with any applicable confidentiality and CEII requirements.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation, the projected costs of any Order 1000 Project (other than an ITP) are to include the projected costs required as a result of such project, if any, (i) that relate to transmission facilities outside the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and (ii) that all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project agree, in writing, to bear.

For purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, the projected costs of any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is a Relevant Planning Region are to include the projected costs required as a result of such ITP, if any, (a) that relate to transmission facilities outside any Relevant Planning Region and (b) that all transmission providers in the Relevant Planning Regions that are beneficiaries of such ITP agree, in writing with all other such beneficiaries, to bear.

6.2 Order 1000 Benefits and Beneficiaries

Under section 6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

ColumbiaGrid is to identify any Order 1000 Beneficiaries and project the Order 1000 Benefits of each such beneficiary projected as a direct result of each Order 1000 Project for which it is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology.

6.2.1 Analytical Tools and Methodologies for Projecting Order 1000 Benefits. Analysis to project Order 1000 Benefits of an Order 1000 Beneficiary for an Order 1000 Project is to include the following:

- (i) Tools for determining Order 1000 Benefits as described in items (i) and (ii)(a) of section 1.31 of the body of the Order 1000 Agreement are to be as follows: Power flow and stability studies are to be used to project the changes in transmission capacity on an Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System due to an Order 1000 Project and the resulting extent, if any, to which any Order 1000 Beneficiary of such project would avoid costs due to elimination or deferral of planned transmission facility additions through changes in facility loading, transient stability, or voltage performance; and
- (ii) Tools and methodologies for determining Order 1000 Benefits as described in item (ii)(b) of section 1.31 of the body of the Order 1000 Agreement are to be as follows:
 - (a) Power flow and stability studies are to be used to project changes, if any, to transfer capability

(through changes in facility loading, transient stability, or voltage performance) on transmission paths or flowgates that (1) include facilities of an Order 1000 Beneficiary and (2) have increased transfer capability as a result of the Order 1000 Project;

(b) Projected changes, if any, of potential usability of transmission paths or flowgates that (1) include facilities of an Order 1000 Beneficiary and (2) have increased transfer capability as a result of the Order 1000 Project resulting from the changes in transfer capability projected pursuant to item (a) above are to be assessed using production cost studies (existing or new);

(c) Any transmission queue, precedent transmission service agreements, and other evidence of customers' commitment to take service from such Order 1000 Beneficiary are to be reviewed to project any expected subscriptions for increased transfer capability on such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System projected to result from such Order 1000 Project;

(d) Such Order 1000 Beneficiary is, in consultation with Staff, to project its share of increased transfer capability on any transmissions paths or flowgates determined pursuant to item (b) above and calculate such Order 1000 Beneficiary's projected increase in Available Transfer Capability ("ATC") or Available Flowgate Capability ("AFC"), as applicable, projected to result from its share of such increased transfer capability; and

(e) Taking into account any subscriptions that are projected pursuant to item (c) above and such Order 1000 Beneficiary's projected increase, if any, in ATC or AFC projected pursuant to item (d) above, such Order 1000 Beneficiary is, in consultation with Staff, to project the amount of such projected increase in ATC or AFC that would be sold.

6.2.2 Calculation of Order 1000 Benefits. For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (i) of section 1.31 of the body of the Order 1000 Agreement,

(i) the avoided costs of deferred transmission facilities are to be the borrowing costs (i.e., interest costs) projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon as a result of the deferral of the capital investment of such deferred facilities (rather than the capital costs themselves of such facilities) plus the incremental operations and maintenance costs of such deferred facilities projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon; and

(ii) the avoided costs of eliminated transmission facilities during the Planning Horizon are to be the portion of the projected avoided

depreciation expense of such eliminated facilities that falls within the Planning Horizon plus the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such eliminated facilities avoided during the Planning Horizon (such projected avoided depreciation expense is to be determined using straight-line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such eliminated facilities over their depreciable lives).

For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (ii)(a) of section 1.31 of the body of the Order 1000 Agreement, the projected cost that each Order 1000 Beneficiary would, but for the Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred is to be:

- (a) the portion, falling within the Planning Horizon, of the projected depreciation expense of the transmission facilities that, in the absence of the Order 1000 Project, would have been incurred by such Order 1000 Beneficiary to achieve an increase in capacity on its Order 1000 Transmission System(s) equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project (such projected depreciation expense is to be determined using straight-line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such facilities over their depreciable lives); plus
- (b) the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such transmission facilities avoided by such Order 1000 Beneficiary during the Planning Horizon as a direct result of the Order 1000 Project.

Any increase in capacity of existing transmission facilities of an Order 1000 Transmission System of an Order 1000 Beneficiary identified in applying the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology and that results from any Order 1000 Project is to be deemed to be owned by such Order 1000 Beneficiary unless otherwise agreed to in writing by such Order 1000 Beneficiary.

6.3 Cost Allocation

Under section 6.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

6.3.1 Allocation of Projected Costs.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid is to allocate to each Order 1000 Beneficiary of such Order 1000 Project the product of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project if such Order 1000 Project is not an ITP (or, if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP, the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP), multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is equal to such beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits and the denominator of which is equal to the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project.

Such allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary may be algebraically represented as follows:

<u>Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary for any Order 1000 Project that is not an ITP</u>	=	<u>The product of the projected costs of the Order 1000 Project x (such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits/(the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project)</u>
<u>Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary for any Order 1000 Project that is an ITP</u>	=	<u>(The product of the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP) x ((such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits)/(the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project))</u>

6.3.2 Determination and Application of Benefit to Cost Ratio.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid is to determine the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project, which ratio is to be equal to the quotient of the following:

- (i) the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project determined in accordance with section 6.2.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, divided by
- (ii) the projected capital costs of such Order 1000 Project if it is not an ITP or the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation from such ITP if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP.

Such Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project may be algebraically represented as follows:

<u>Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project</u>	=	<u>(The sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project) / (the projected capital costs of such Order 1000 Project if it is not an ITP or the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation from such ITP if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP)</u>
--	---	---

If the Benefit to Cost Ratio for an Order 1000 Project determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is not equal to or greater than 1.25, such Order 1000 Project is, upon such determination, to no longer be an Order 1000 Project and any Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such project is to be vacated.

6.4 Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report and Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report

Under section 6.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Staff is to document in a draft Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report the results of Staff's determination of the Benefit to Cost Ratio and, if any, the application of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project, including (i) the identified Order 1000 Benefits and an explanation of such Order 1000 Benefits with respect to such Order 1000 Project, and (ii) the identified Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project.

Subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, Staff is to provide its draft Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report with respect to such Order 1000 Project to the Order 1000 Parties, any Order 1000 Beneficiaries identified in such draft report, the Study Team that developed such Order 1000 Project, and any Interested Person who requests such report, and is to provide an opportunity for written comment for a period of 30 days following the issuance of such draft report. Staff is to evaluate any written comments and reflect them in an Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report as follows:

- (a) to the extent Staff agrees with any revisions proposed by any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Beneficiary, Study Team participant, or Interested Person, Staff is to reflect such revisions in the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report; and
- (b) to the extent Staff disagrees with any revisions proposed by any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Beneficiary, Study Team participant, or Interested Person, Staff is to summarize the proposed revisions and document the reason why Staff did not accept the proposed revisions in the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report.

After Staff has prepared its Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report with respect to an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid is, if and to the extent requested by all Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Project, by all Order 1000 Beneficiaries, and by all other Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such Order 1000 Project, to allow additional time for all such Order Enrolled 1000 Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s), all Order 1000 Beneficiaries, and all other Order 1000 Affected Persons to reach agreement on Order 1000 Project implementation, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project. If an agreement on implementation of an Order 1000 Project is reached in accordance with section 6.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, (1) the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report for such Order 1000 Project is not to be included in the Draft Plan, and (2) Staff is to indicate in the Draft Plan that an agreement on implementation has been reached for such Order 1000 Project. If after such additional time, if any, such an agreement on implementation of an Order 1000 Project has not been reached, the Staff is to include such Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report in the Draft Plan.

The final Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report is to be the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report as approved by the Board and included in

the Plan in accordance with section 11 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

~~Each TOPP is to receive new transmission and interconnection requests in accordance with such TOPP's procedures; provided that if ColumbiaGrid offers a functional agreement to provide processing services for transmission or interconnection requests in addition to those provided in the PEFA, eligible TOPPs may sign such agreement. With respect to any request for transmission service or interconnection received by any Planning Party, including Transmission Provider, nothing in this Attachment K shall, and nothing in the PEFA is to, preclude any Planning Party from responding if and as such Planning Party determines is otherwise appropriate under its Open Access Transmission Tariff.~~

~~**6.2 Requested Service Assessment; Formation of Study Teams:** Under section 6.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, when a TOPP has a completed transmission service application, determines that it does not have sufficient capacity to serve such request and reasonably believes that the requested service may impact a transmission system other than that of such TOPP, and the customer has indicated to the TOPP that it wants to pursue further study, such TOPP is to notify ColumbiaGrid that it has a request for a study. ColumbiaGrid is to perform a Requested Service Assessment to determine which transmission systems, including those of non-Planning Parties, are affected.~~

~~Under section 6.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, when a TOPP has received an interconnection request and reasonably believes that such request or a Proposed Project to satisfy the request will affect a transmission system other than that of such TOPP, such TOPP is to notify ColumbiaGrid of such request and such determination. ColumbiaGrid is to perform a Requested Service Assessment to determine which transmission systems, including those of non-Planning Parties, are affected.~~

~~In each such instance in section 6.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to notify those Persons it determines are potentially Affected Persons and convene a Study Team, which should develop a study agreement in accordance with the TOPP's policies and procedures; provided that participation in Study Teams convened for an interconnection request may be limited consistent with such TOPP's Open Access Transmission Tariff and applicable law. ColumbiaGrid, in consultation with Planning Parties and Interested Persons, is to cluster requests for purposes of performing studies when practical. The TOPP with the request is to inform its transmission or interconnection requesting Person regarding the needed study and the estimated costs. If the transmission or interconnection requesting Person is willing to assume the costs of such study and instructs the TOPP to proceed, the Study Team is to develop a solution to provide sufficient capacity to serve the request.~~

~~Under section 6.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, upon execution of a study agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to (subject to any applicable confidentiality requirements under the Open Access Transmission~~

~~Tariff under which the transmission or interconnection service request was submitted) post the request, information concerning any clustering of the request, the identity of the parties to the study agreement, and the study schedule, and is to from time to time update the posting to provide other pertinent information.~~

~~**6.3 Elements of a Requested Service Project.** The Study Team is to collaboratively develop a Proposed Requested Service Project. Each TOPP that receives a transmission service or interconnection request is to retain its obligation under its Open Access Transmission Tariff to perform studies, with participation of the requestor as appropriate in accordance with the TOPP's procedures. A Requested Service Project in a Biennial Plan (or Plan Update) is to include the following elements: a plan of service, estimated costs, transmission capacity allocation, cost and ownership allocation, and schedule.~~

~~**6.4 Completion of a Proposed Requested Service Project.** A Proposed Requested Service Project is to be ready for inclusion in a Draft Plan when: (i) all of the Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team have agreed to each element of such Proposed Requested Service Project, (ii) the Study Team has confirmed that such Project meets the request and has appropriately mitigated Material Adverse Impacts resulting from such Project on any transmission systems, and (iii) the requestor has agreed to pursue the Project. Such Proposed Requested Service Project may be memorialized in a Project agreement prior to its inclusion in a Draft Plan and, in such instance, is to be included in such Draft Plan for informational purposes.~~

~~In the event that such Affected Persons do not reach agreement on a Proposed Requested Service Project in whole or in part within a reasonable time, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to make a recommendation for any unresolved element(s) and may, as ColumbiaGrid Staff finds appropriate, present fully developed alternatives for the Board's consideration. ColumbiaGrid Staff is to inform the Study Team regarding its recommendation and allow the Study Team the opportunity to comment. In the event there is still not agreement amongst the Affected Persons, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to develop a recommended plan of service. If there is an accompanying EOP Need which can be delayed or eliminated by the Staff Recommended Requested Service Project within the Planning Horizon, ColumbiaGrid, in the absence of an Order 1000 Cost Allocation, is to endeavor to make an equitable allocation of costs of such Staff Recommended Requested Service Project based upon the affected TOPP's Tariff requirements and the delay or elimination of the EOP Need. ColumbiaGrid may allocate costs in a Facilities Agreement to a TOPP that has a EOP Need during the Planning Horizon that is met by the Staff Recommended Requested Service Project; provided that ColumbiaGrid is not to allocate costs in an amount that exceeds the cost that would have been incurred by such TOPP had it met its EOP Need with a separate potential EOP. ColumbiaGrid Staff is not to allocate costs based upon other potential future system benefits. A ColumbiaGrid Staff~~

~~Recommended Requested Service Project is not to have any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts resulting from such Project on any transmission systems. ColumbiaGrid Staff may present more than one Staff Recommended Requested Service Project for the Board to select from. When ColumbiaGrid Staff submits the Staff Recommended Project to the Board for approval, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to identify any unresolved element(s) and is to include a summary analysis of positions advanced by any Affected Persons on such unresolved element(s). If the Staff Recommended Requested Service Project is approved by the Board and agreed upon by the requestor and all Affected Persons it is to be included in the Plan.~~

~~7. Single System Projects.~~

~~7.1 Notification of Single System Projects:~~

~~7. Order 1000 ITPs and Interregional Cost Allocation~~

~~Section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement sets forth common provisions, which are to be adopted by or for each Planning Region and which facilitate the implementation of Order 1000 interregional provisions. Nothing in section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement will preclude any transmission owner or transmission provider from taking any action it deems necessary or appropriate with respect to any transmission facilities it needs to comply with any local, state, or federal requirements.~~

~~Any Interregional Cost Allocation regarding any ITP is solely for the purpose of developing information to be used in the regional planning process of each Relevant Planning Region, including the regional cost allocation process and methodologies of each such Relevant Planning Region.~~

~~7.1 This section left intentionally blank~~

~~7.2 Annual Interregional Information Exchange~~

~~Annually, prior to the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting, ColumbiaGrid shall make available by posting on the Website or otherwise provide to each of the other Planning Regions the following information, to the extent such information is available in its regional transmission planning process, relating to regional transmission needs in ColumbiaGrid's transmission planning region and potential solutions thereto:~~

~~(i) study plan or underlying information that would typically be included in a study plan, such as:~~

~~(a) identification of base cases;~~

~~(b) planning study assumptions; and~~

~~(c) study methodologies;~~

~~(ii) initial study reports (or system assessments); and~~

~~(iii) regional transmission plan~~

(collectively referred to as "Annual Interregional Information").

ColumbiaGrid shall post its Annual Interregional Information on the Website according to its regional transmission planning process. Each other Planning Region may use in its regional transmission planning process ColumbiaGrid's Annual Interregional Information.

ColumbiaGrid may use in its regional transmission planning process Annual Interregional Information provided by other Planning Regions.

ColumbiaGrid is not required to make available or otherwise provide to any other Planning Region (i) any information not developed by ColumbiaGrid in the ordinary course of its regional transmission planning process, (ii) any Annual Interregional Information to be provided by any other Planning Region with respect to such other Planning Region, or (iii) any information if ColumbiaGrid reasonably determines that making such information available or otherwise providing such information would constitute a violation of the Commission's Standards of Conduct or any other legal requirement. Annual Interregional Information made available or otherwise provided by ColumbiaGrid shall be subject to applicable confidentiality and CEII restrictions and other applicable laws, under ColumbiaGrid's regional transmission planning process. Any Annual Interregional Information made available or otherwise provided by ColumbiaGrid shall be "AS IS" and any reliance by the receiving Planning Region on such Annual Interregional Information is at its own risk, without warranty and without any liability of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party, including any liability for (a) any errors or omissions in such Annual Interregional Information, or (b) any delay or failure to provide such Annual Interregional Information.

7.3 Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting

ColumbiaGrid shall participate in an Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting with the other Planning Regions. ColumbiaGrid shall host the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting in turn with the other Planning Regions, and is to seek to convene such meeting in February, but not later than March 31st. The Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting is to be open to stakeholders. ColumbiaGrid shall provide notice of the meeting to its stakeholders in accordance with its regional transmission planning process.

At the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting, topics discussed may include the following:

- (i) each Planning Region's most recent Annual Interregional Information (to the extent it is not confidential or protected by CEII or other legal restrictions);
- (ii) identification and preliminary discussion of interregional solutions, including conceptual solutions, that may meet regional transmission needs in each of two or more Planning Regions more efficiently or cost effectively; and
- (iii) updates of the status of ITPs being evaluated or previously included in ColumbiaGrid's regional transmission plan.

7.4 ITP Joint Evaluation Process

7.4.1 Submission Requirements

A proponent of an ITP may seek to have its ITP jointly evaluated by the Relevant Planning Regions pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement by submitting the ITP into the regional transmission planning process of each Relevant Planning Region in accordance with such Relevant Planning Region's regional transmission planning process and no later than March 31 of any even-numbered calendar year. Such proponent of an ITP seeking to connect to a transmission facility owned by multiple transmission owners in more than one Planning Region must submit the ITP to each such Planning Region in accordance with such Planning Region's regional transmission planning process. In addition to satisfying each Relevant Planning Region's information requirements, the proponent of an ITP must include with its submittal to each Relevant Planning Region a list of all Planning Regions to which the ITP is being submitted.

7.4.2 Joint Evaluation of an ITP

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to participate in a joint evaluation by the Relevant Planning Regions that is to commence in the calendar year of the ITP's submittal in accordance with section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement or the immediately following calendar year. With respect to any such ITP, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to confer with the other Relevant Planning Region(s) regarding the following:

- (i) ITP data and projected ITP costs; and
- (ii) the study assumptions and methodologies it is to use in evaluating the ITP pursuant to its regional transmission planning process.

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region):

- (a) is to seek to resolve any differences it has with the other Relevant Planning Regions relating to the ITP or to information specific to other Relevant Planning Regions insofar as such differences may affect ColumbiaGrid's evaluation of the ITP;
- (b) is to provide stakeholders an opportunity to participate in ColumbiaGrid's activities under section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement in accordance with its regional transmission planning process;
- (c) is to notify the other Relevant Planning Regions if ColumbiaGrid determines that the ITP will not meet any of its regional transmission needs; thereafter ColumbiaGrid has no obligation under section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to participate in the joint evaluation of the ITP; and

- (d) is to determine under its regional transmission planning process if such ITP is a more efficient or cost effective solution to one or more of ColumbiaGrid's regional transmission needs.

7.5 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

7.5.1 Submission Requirements

For any ITP that has been properly submitted in each Relevant Planning Region's regional transmission planning process in accordance with section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, a proponent of such ITP may also request Interregional Cost Allocation by requesting such cost allocation from ColumbiaGrid and each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with its regional transmission planning process. The proponent of an ITP must include with its submittal to each Relevant Planning Region a list of all Planning Regions in which Interregional Cost Allocation is being requested.

7.5.2 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to confer with or notify, as appropriate, any other Relevant Planning Region(s) regarding the following:

- (i) assumptions and inputs to be used by each Relevant Planning Region for purposes of determining benefits in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs;
- (ii) ColumbiaGrid's regional benefits stated in dollars resulting from the ITP, if any; and
- (iii) assignment of projected costs of the ITP (subject to potential reassignment of projected costs pursuant to section 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement) to each Relevant Planning Region using the methodology described in section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region):

- (a) is to seek to resolve with the other Relevant Planning Regions any differences relating to ITP data or to information specific to other Relevant Planning Regions insofar as such differences may affect ColumbiaGrid's analysis;
- (b) is to provide stakeholders an opportunity to participate in ColumbiaGrid's activities under section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement in accordance with its regional transmission planning process;
- (c) is to determine its regional benefits, stated in dollars, resulting from an ITP; in making such determination of its regional benefits in ColumbiaGrid, ColumbiaGrid shall use its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs;

- (d) is to calculate its assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of the ITP, stated in a specific dollar amount, equal to its share of the total benefits identified by the Relevant Planning Regions multiplied by the projected costs of the ITP;
- (e) is to share with the other Relevant Planning Regions information regarding what its regional cost allocation would be if it were to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation; ColumbiaGrid may use such information to identify its total share of the projected costs of the ITP to be assigned to ColumbiaGrid in order to determine whether the ITP is a more efficient or cost effective solution to a transmission need in ColumbiaGrid;
- (f) is to determine whether to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, based on its regional transmission planning process; and
- (g) is to endeavor to perform its Interregional Cost Allocation activities pursuant to section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement in the same general time frame as its joint evaluation activities pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

7.6 Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP

7.6.1 Selection by All Relevant Planning Regions

If ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) and all of the other Relevant Planning Regions select an ITP in their respective regional transmission plans for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology to the projected costs of the ITP assigned to it under section 7.5.2(d) or 7.5.2(e) of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement A above in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs.

7.6.2 Selection by at Least Two but Fewer than All Relevant Regions

If ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) and at least one, but fewer than all, of the other Relevant Planning Regions select the ITP in their respective regional transmission plans for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid shall evaluate (or reevaluate, as the case may be) pursuant to sections 7.5.2(d), 7.5.2(e), and 7.5.2(f) of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement above whether, without the participation of the non-selecting Relevant Planning Region(s), the ITP is selected (or remains selected, as the case may be) in its regional transmission plan for purposes for Interregional Cost Allocation. Such reevaluation(s) are to be repeated as many times as necessary until the number of selecting Relevant Planning Regions does not change with such reevaluation.

If following such evaluation (or reevaluation), the number of selecting Relevant Planning Regions does not change and the ITP remains selected for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation in the respective regional

transmission plans of ColumbiaGrid and at least one other Relevant Planning Region, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology to the projected costs of the ITP assigned to it under section 7.5.2(d) or 7.5.2(e) of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement above in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs.

~~Under the PEFA, each Planning Party is to advise ColumbiaGrid of any Single System Projects that it is planning on its Transmission System. Single System Projects may be for purposes of addressing a Need(s) or for another purpose.~~

~~If the system assessment performed by ColumbiaGrid Staff under section 3 of Appendix A of the PEFA identifies an EOP Need on a single Transmission System, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to inform the subject TOPP of such EOP Need and, if such TOPP concludes that such EOP Need may be resolved on its Transmission System, the TOPP is to inform ColumbiaGrid of such resolution. In such instances, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to include such EOP Need in the Draft System Assessment Report for informational purposes.~~

~~**7.2 Formation of Study Team to Evaluate Material Adverse Impacts.** If any Affected Person requests, in accordance with section 7.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, a Study Team to evaluate Material Adverse Impacts resulting from a potential Single System Project, and if a Study Team has not otherwise been requested under section 7.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA for such Project, ColumbiaGrid is to convene a Study Team to evaluate Material Adverse Impacts. If there are no unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts, ColumbiaGrid is to include such potential Single System Project in the Plan as a Single System Project for informational purposes and include such Single System Project in future system assessments, subject to subsequent updates on the status of such Project. If there are unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts, such potential Project is not to be a Single System Project.~~

~~**7.3 Formation of Study Team for Project Development.** If a TOPP requests in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for a Proposed Single System Project on its Transmission System, such TOPP is to develop such Project through a ColumbiaGrid Study Team. Upon receipt of such a request, ColumbiaGrid is to convene a Study Team for development of such Project.~~

~~A Single System Project in a Biennial Plan (or Plan Update) developed by a Study Team convened for development of such Project is to include the following elements: a plan of service, estimated costs, cost allocation, if any, and schedule.~~

~~In the event that Affected Persons do not reach agreement on any element(s) of such Proposed Single System Project, and the Sponsor has not withdrawn its request for an Order 1000 Cost Allocation, the Staff is to make a recommendation for any unresolved element(s) of such Project and may, as the Staff finds appropriate, present fully developed alternatives for the Board's consideration. The Staff is to inform the Study Team regarding its recommendation and allow the Study Team the opportunity to~~

~~comment. In the event there is still not agreement among the Affected Persons, the Staff is to include its recommendation in the Draft Plan.~~

8. Capacity Increase Projects, ITPs, Joint Evaluation, and Interregional Cost Allocation

Under section 8 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Section 8 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is only to apply to ITPs for which ColumbiaGrid is a Relevant Planning Region and is not to apply to any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is not a Relevant Planning Region.

ColumbiaGrid is to provide notice of the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting to its Interested Persons List and post notice of the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting on the Website.

8.1 Order 1000 Parties That May Submit an ITP for Joint Evaluation

Under section 8.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Any Person that seeks to submit an ITP for joint evaluation pursuant to section 7.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement or seeks to request Interregional Cost Allocation pursuant to section 7.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement must either be an ITP Proponent that is a proponent of such ITP and that is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region) for such ITP or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is a proponent of such ITP.

8.2 Submission for Joint Evaluation

Under section 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Submission of an ITP into the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process in accordance with section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is to be accomplished as set forth in section 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

An ITP Proponent that is a proponent of an ITP and that is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region) for such ITP or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is a proponent of an ITP may seek to have such ITP evaluated in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement by submitting a written request for such evaluation to ColumbiaGrid; *provided that* ColumbiaGrid is to deem such written request properly submitted to ColumbiaGrid only if, and at such time as, ColumbiaGrid receives the written request: (i) such written request specifically references section 7.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, and (ii) such written request includes a list of all other Relevant Planning Regions to which the ITP is being submitted for joint evaluation.

ColumbiaGrid is to seek to confirm with each other Relevant Planning Region that such Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has submitted such ITP for evaluation into the regional transmission planning process of

each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with the regional transmission planning process of such Relevant Planning Region(s). In the event that ColumbiaGrid is unable to confirm that the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has submitted its ITP for evaluation into the regional transmission planning process of each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with the regional transmission planning process of such Relevant Planning Region(s), ColumbiaGrid is to notify the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent in writing, and the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent is to have 30 days from the date of such notice to provide ColumbiaGrid evidence, reasonably acceptable to ColumbiaGrid, that the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has timely submitted its ITP for evaluation to each other Relevant Planning Region(s) as required by section 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. If an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent fails to provide such evidence, the Order 1000 Enrolled Party's or ITP Proponent's ITP is to be deemed withdrawn and is not to be eligible for evaluation pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

Prior to commencing the joint evaluation of an ITP pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent that is seeking such evaluation of an ITP is to submit to ColumbiaGrid information in accordance with section 2.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, which is, to the extent permitted by law, to include a copy of all ITP data being submitted by the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent to any of the other Relevant Planning Regions for such ITP.

8.3 Joint Evaluation Implementation

Under section 8.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For purposes of ColumbiaGrid's evaluation of an ITP pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement,

- (i) development of such ITP is to be through a Study Team in accordance with section 4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (ii) evaluation of such ITP in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process for purposes of section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is to be through the development and evaluation of such ITP as an Order 1000 Proposed Project through the ColumbiaGrid regional planning process under the Order 1000 Agreement.

Upon receipt of a properly submitted request for such evaluation pursuant to sections 7.4.1 and 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to convene a Study Team (or refer such ITP to an existing Study Team) for development of such ITP.

8.4 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

Under section 8.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For each ITP that meets the requirements of sections 7.5.1 and 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and for which Interregional Cost

Allocation for such ITP has been timely requested pursuant to section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if and so long as it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to:

- (i) pursuant to item (c) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, determine the amount, if any, of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation resulting from such ITP;
- (ii) pursuant to item (ii) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, notify each of the other Relevant Planning Regions with respect to such ITP of the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP so determined;
- (iii) pursuant to item (d) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, calculate ColumbiaGrid's assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of such ITP (such share is also referred to as "Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation"), which share is to be equal to the product of the projected costs of such ITP multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is to be the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP determined pursuant to item (i) above and the denominator of which is to be the sum of (a) the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP determined pursuant to item (i) above and (b) the sum of the regional benefits of each other Relevant Planning Region as calculated with respect to such ITP by such other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with its regional transmission planning process and provided to ColumbiaGrid by such other Relevant Planning Region;
- (iv) perform a preliminary determination of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary should such ITP be selected as an Order 1000 Project, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 6.3.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement (using the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP as if it were the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP) (pursuant to item (e) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to share the above determinations with the other Relevant Planning Regions with regard to such ITP); and
- (v) if ColumbiaGrid receives information pursuant to item (e) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement from one or more other Relevant Planning Regions regarding what such Relevant Planning Region's regional cost allocation would be if it were to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation and what, if any, additional amount of projected project costs of such ITP its methodology would be attributable to the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region or any Order 1000 Enrolled Party, ColumbiaGrid may use such information to identify an additional amount of projected costs of the ITP to be assigned to ColumbiaGrid if such

additional amount is properly allocable to an Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) as an owner(s) or operator(s) of such ITP (any such additional, properly allocable, amount is also referred to as "Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation") (the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of an ITP (which will include any Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation) are to be used in order to determine, pursuant to section 8.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, whether to select the ITP as an Order 1000 Project).

Determinations and other activities pursuant to items (iii), (iv), and (v) above may be reperformed as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

8.5 Determination of Whether to Select the ITP for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation

Under section 8.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For each ITP that meets the requirements of sections 7.5.1 and 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and for which Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP has been timely requested by an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent pursuant to sections 5.2 and 7.5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if and so long as it is a Relevant Planning Region) is, as required by section 7.5.2(f) of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, to determine whether to select the ITP as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, based on its regional transmission planning process and taking into account the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation.

Determinations pursuant to section 8.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement may be reperformed as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

8.6 Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP

Under section 8.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is to apply its regional cost allocation methodology pursuant to section 7.6.1 or 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to apply its regional cost allocation methodology (Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology) by determining the Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary of such ITP, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 6.3.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

9. [reserved]

10. [reserved]

~~**8.1 Notification of Capacity Increase Projects:** Under the PEFA, each Planning Party is to advise ColumbiaGrid of any Capacity Increase Projects that it is planning or anticipates participating in on~~

~~the RIS. Capacity Increase Projects may be for purposes of addressing a Need(s) or for another purpose.~~

~~8.2 Formation of Study Team:~~

~~8.2.1 Formation of Study Team for Project Development. If the Proposed Project's sponsor requests a Study Team for Project development, ColumbiaGrid is to convene such Study Team for such purposes. In the event that Affected Persons do not reach agreement on any element(s) of a Proposed Capacity Increase Project developed by a Study Team convened for Project development of such Project, and the Project's sponsor(s) so requests, the Staff is to make a recommendation for any unresolved element(s) of such Project and may, as the Staff finds appropriate, present fully developed alternatives for the Board's consideration. The Staff is to inform the Study Team regarding its recommendation and allow the Study Team the opportunity to comment. In the event there is still not agreement among the Affected Persons, the Staff is to include its recommendation in the Draft Plan.~~

~~8.2.2 Formation of Study Team for Evaluation of Material Adverse Impacts. If any Affected Person requests a Study Team to evaluate Material Adverse Impacts resulting from a Proposed Capacity Increase Project for which a Study Team has not otherwise been requested pursuant to section 8.2.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to convene such a Study Team to evaluate Material Adverse Impacts.~~

~~8.3 Elements of Capacity Increase Project. A Capacity Increase Project in a Biennial Plan (or Plan Update) is to include the following elements: plan of service, estimated costs, the expected amount of transmission capacity added for each new or existing path, reasons for the Project, alternatives considered using the solution evaluation factors described in section 2.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA, the Persons who are responsible for the costs and construction of the Project, the owners and operators of the added facilities, schedule, including estimated completion date, transmission rights allocation, Material Adverse Impacts, if any, and any mitigation of Material Adverse Impacts; provided that any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts are to be subject to resolution in the WECC regional planning or path rating process.~~

~~8.4 Request for Cost Allocation for Proposed Capacity Increase Project. In the absence of an Order 1000 Cost Allocation, a TOPP may request a cost allocation recommendation from ColumbiaGrid on a Proposed Capacity Increase Project if the related Study Team is unable to come to voluntary agreement on the cost allocation. This recommendation is to be non-binding but can be used by the Study Teams to facilitate agreement on cost allocation. If ColumbiaGrid is otherwise unable to arrive at a non-binding recommendation for cost allocation as provided in this section, ColumbiaGrid's non-binding recommendation is to allocate 100~~

~~percent of the costs of such Proposed Capacity Increase Project among the Persons participating in such Project in proportion to the expected amount of added transmission capacity to be received by each such Person from such Project.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise this section 8.4 by combining it into one paragraph and amending it to read in its entirety as follows:~~

~~In the absence of an Order 1000 Cost Allocation, a TOPP may request a cost allocation recommendation from ColumbiaGrid on a Proposed Capacity Increase Project if the related Study Team is unable to come to voluntary agreement on the cost allocation. This recommendation is to be non-binding but can be used by the Study Teams to facilitate agreement on cost allocation. If ColumbiaGrid is otherwise unable to arrive at a non-binding recommendation for cost allocation as provided in section 8.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid's non-binding recommendation is to be to allocate 100 percent of the costs of such Proposed Capacity Increase Project among the Persons participating in such Project in proportion to the expected amount of added transmission capacity to be received by each such Person from such Project.~~

~~9. Expanded Scope Projects.~~

~~9.1 Assessing Interest in Expanding the Scope of a Proposed Project.~~

~~Under the PEFA, prior to including any Proposed Project in a Draft Biennial Plan or Draft Plan Update, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to determine, in an open process, whether there is interest in expanding the scope of such Proposed Project; provided that absent agreement of the TOPP(s) whose Transmission System(s) has a projected EOP Need, consideration of the request to expand the scope of a Proposed EOP is not to unreasonably delay Project development beyond the point where there is sufficient lead time for the original Project to be completed to meet such Need or as otherwise required.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise this section 9.1 to read in its entirety as follows:~~

~~Under the PEFA, prior to including any Proposed Project (other than an ITP) in a Draft Biennial Plan or Draft Plan Update, the Staff is to determine, in an open process, whether there is interest in expanding the scope of such Proposed Project; provided that absent agreement of the TOPP(s) whose Transmission System(s) has a projected EOP Need, consideration of the request to expand the scope of a Proposed EOP is not to unreasonably delay Project development beyond the point where there is sufficient lead time for the original Project to be completed to meet such Need or as otherwise required.~~

~~9.2 Formation of Study Team. If there is interest, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to establish a Study Team to evaluate and develop the expansion. Those Planning Parties or Interested Persons who are interested in becoming Project sponsors are to assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work, and are to be responsible for the study costs of evaluating the expansion.~~

~~9.3 Completion of a Proposed Expanded Scope Project. ColumbiaGrid Staff is to assist the Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team in resolving transmission capacity rights issues if such Persons are unable to reach agreement. A Proposed Expanded Scope Project is to be included in a Plan (or Draft Biennial Plan or Draft Plan Update) in lieu of the Project without expansion only when (i) the sponsors of the expansion have agreed to fund the incremental cost of such Proposed Expanded Scope Projects, (ii) each sponsor of the Project as originally configured would receive equivalent or better service (including meeting the applicable Need(s)) at no greater cost than it would have paid for the original Project, and (iii) such Proposed Expanded Service Project would not have unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts.~~

~~9.4 Cost Allocation Recommendations for Expanded Scope Project and Project with Multiple Classifications. An Expanded Scope Project may be a combination of one or more EOPs, Requested Service Projects, Capacity Increase Projects, and Single System Projects. The provisions of the PEFA governing ColumbiaGrid cost allocation recommendations for such types of Projects are to be applied to the various portions of any Expanded Scope Project and Projects with Multiple Classifications, as applicable.~~

~~10. Order 1000 Projects and Cost Allocation.~~

~~10.1 Qualification as an Order 1000 Project. A Proposed Project may qualify for and receive an Order 1000 Cost Allocation only if (i) such Proposed Project's Order 1000 Sponsor(s) makes a timely request in accordance with section 10.1.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA that such Proposed Project be selected as an Order 1000 Project, (ii) such Proposed Project's Order 1000 Sponsor(s) meets the requirements set out in section 10.1.2.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, and (iii) such Proposed Project is selected as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 10.1.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the first paragraph of this section 10.1 to read in its entirety as follows:~~

~~A Proposed Project may qualify for and receive an Order 1000 Cost Allocation only if (i) such Proposed Project's Order 1000 Sponsor(s) makes a timely request in accordance with section~~

~~10.1.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA that such Proposed Project be selected as an Order 1000 Project, (ii) such Proposed Project's Order 1000 Sponsor(s) meets the requirements set out in section 10.1.2.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, (iii) such Proposed Project is selected as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 10.1.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, and (iv) if the Proposed Project is an ITP, the Order 1000 Sponsor also requests Interregional Cost Allocation for such Proposed Project in accordance with sections 13.5.1 and 14.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~**10.1.1 — Timely Request for Selection as Order 1000 Project.**~~

~~Not later than 60 days after the issuance of the final Study Team report including the plan of service to address a Need(s), an Order 1000 Sponsor of a Proposed Project that is in such plan of service may request Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Proposed Project; provided that with respect to a Proposed Single System Project, such Project's Order 1000 Sponsor is to request Order 1000 Cost Allocation at the time such Order 1000 Sponsor requests a Study Team for Project development in accordance with section 7.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA. Any request for an Order 1000 Cost Allocation is to be submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid. ColumbiaGrid is to post all such requests on its Website, and distribute copies of such requests to all Planning Parties and participants in the Study Team for the Proposed Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been requested. Any request submitted after the applicable foregoing deadline is not timely and is not to result in consideration of a Proposed Project for selection as an Order 1000 Project for the "[P]lan" (see PEFA Appendix A, section 10.1.1) then under development.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the last sentence of this section 10.1.1 to read as follows:~~

~~Any request submitted after the applicable foregoing deadline is to be not timely and is not to result in consideration of a Proposed Project for selection as an Order 1000 Project for the Plan then under development.~~

~~**10.1.2 — Selection as Order 1000 Project.** No later than 30 days after the later of (i) the issuance of the final Study Team report with respect to a Proposed Project, including the plan of service to address the applicable Need(s) and (ii) the receipt by ColumbiaGrid of a timely request pursuant to section 10.1.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Proposed Project, the Staff is to make a preliminary determination whether such Project qualifies as an Order 1000 Project pursuant to section 10.1.2.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA. ColumbiaGrid is to document Staff's preliminary determination in writing, post such determination on its Website, distribute such~~

~~determination to Planning Parties and participants in the Study Team for the Proposed Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been requested, and communicate to its Interested Persons distribution list that such a determination has been posted on its Website. Planning Parties and Interested Persons are to have 30 days to provide written comments on the Staff's preliminary determination. After considering such written comments and modifying its preliminary determination as the Staff finds appropriate, the Staff is to present its determination to the Board for review and comment.~~

~~The Order 1000 Sponsor(s) that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for a Proposed Project in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA may withdraw its request for such Order 1000 Cost Allocation at any time; provided that after ColumbiaGrid's release of a draft Preliminary Cost Allocation Report for such Project, ColumbiaGrid is to not make a Non Order 1000 Cost Allocation with respect to such Project. Such request may be withdrawn by submitting notice of withdrawal of such request to ColumbiaGrid in writing. In the event that more than one Order 1000 Sponsor has requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Project, and ColumbiaGrid has determined that it is an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 10.1.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, so long as at least one such Order 1000 Sponsor's request has not been withdrawn, ColumbiaGrid is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project.~~

~~If all Order 1000 Sponsors that requested an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for a Proposed Project timely withdraw such requests in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA, the Proposed Project is not to be identified as an Order 1000 Project in the Biennial Plan. In such an instance, however, if such Project would receive a Non-Order 1000 Cost Allocation under the PEFA had an Order 1000 Sponsor not requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid is to make a Non Order 1000 Cost Allocation in accordance with the PEFA.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of this section 10.1.2 to read as follows:~~

~~If all Order 1000 Sponsors that requested an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for a Proposed Project timely withdraw such requests in accordance with section 10.1.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, the Proposed Project is not to be identified as an Order 1000 Project in the Biennial Plan.~~

~~**10.1.2.1 Order 1000 Project Selection Criteria.** As part of the open, transparent, and collaborative development of a plan of service to address~~

~~Need(s) pursuant to section 4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, the Study Team or ColumbiaGrid, as appropriate, is to evaluate and determine whether the following criteria are met:~~

~~(i) the Order 1000 Sponsor's(s') proposed Order 1000 Project:~~

- ~~a. meets such Need(s);~~
- ~~b. is confirmed by the Study Team or ColumbiaGrid, as appropriate, to be the more cost effective and efficient solution to meet such Need(s);~~
- ~~c. has been developed by a Study Team and been included in the related plan of service; and~~
- ~~d. Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Project has been timely requested (and such request has not been withdrawn by all Order 1000 Sponsors of such Project) pursuant to section 10.1.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA; and~~

~~(ii) the Order 1000 Sponsor(s):~~

- ~~a. is found by ColumbiaGrid to meet the Order 1000 Sponsor qualifications set out in section 10.1.2.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA; provided that if ColumbiaGrid finds that the Order 1000 Sponsor(s) does not meet such qualifications, ColumbiaGrid is to give to such Order 1000 Sponsor(s) written notice describing the deficiencies, and such Order 1000 Sponsor(s) is to have 30 days after receipt of such notice to cure such deficiencies; and~~
- ~~b. has submitted required information on a timely basis, including Project data and Project development schedule, indicating required steps, such as granting of state, federal, and local approvals necessary to develop and construct the Proposed Project so as to timely meet the Need(s); provided that data relating to Order 1000 Sponsor qualifications is to be submitted at or before the time such Order 1000 Sponsor(s) requests Order 1000 Cost Allocation.~~

~~If the Order 1000 Sponsor(s) and its Proposed Project meet the criteria in section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to select the Proposed Project as an Order 1000 Project. To the extent the Order 1000 Sponsor(s) and its Proposed Project do not meet the criteria in section~~

~~10.1.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is not to select the Proposed Project as an Order 1000 Project and is to document in the Draft Plan and Biennial Plan an explanation of why such Project was not selected as an Order 1000 Project.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise item (i)b. of this section 10.1.2.1 to read as follows:~~

~~b. is confirmed by the Study Team or ColumbiaGrid, as appropriate, to be the more cost effective or efficient solution to meet such Need(s);~~

~~**10.1.2.2 Order 1000 Sponsor Qualifications.** In determining eligibility for selection as an Order 1000 Project pursuant to section 10.1.2.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to review the qualifications of any Order 1000 Sponsor to determine whether such Order 1000 Sponsor is technically, financially, and otherwise capable of:~~

- ~~(i) developing, licensing, and constructing the Proposed Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been requested pursuant to section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA in a timely and competent manner; and~~
- ~~(ii) owning, operating, and maintaining the proposed Order 1000 Project facilities consistent with Good Utility Practice and applicable reliability criteria for the life of such proposed Order 1000 Project.~~

~~Such Order 1000 Sponsor is to be a TOPP at the time Order 1000 Cost Allocation is requested in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA for the proposed Order 1000 Project. The following factors are to be considered in determining such Order 1000 Sponsor's eligibility:~~

- ~~(i) the current and expected capabilities of the Order 1000 Sponsor to finance, seek licenses, plan, design, develop, and construct the proposed Order 1000 Project on a timely basis consistent with the proposed schedule and to own, reliably operate, and maintain such Project for the life of such Project;~~
- ~~(ii) the financial resources of the Order 1000 Sponsor;~~
- ~~(iii) demonstrated capability of the Order 1000 Sponsor to adhere to construction, maintenance, and operating practices consistent with Good Utility Practices with respect to facilities such as the proposed Order 1000 Project;~~
- ~~(iv) demonstrated ability of the Order 1000 Sponsor to assume liability for major losses resulting from the~~

~~failure of or damage to facilities that may be associated with the proposed Order 1000 Project; and (v) demonstrated cost containment capability and other advantages or disadvantages the Order 1000 Sponsor may have in developing and constructing the proposed Order 1000 Project.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of this section 10.1.2.2 to read as follows:~~

~~Such Order 1000 Sponsor is to be a TOPP or an ITP Proponent, as the case may be, at the time Order 1000 Cost Allocation is requested in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA for the proposed Order 1000 Project.~~

~~**10.2 Opportunity for Voluntary Implementation of Plan of Service.**~~

~~After ColumbiaGrid has selected a Proposed Project as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 10.1.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to allow six full calendar months and such additional time, if any, as requested by all Order 1000 Sponsors and other Affected Parties with respect to such Project for the Order 1000 Sponsors and other Affected Parties to reach agreement on Project implementation, including responsibility for the funding of such Project. If, after six full calendar months and such additional time, if any, as has been requested by all Order 1000 Sponsors and other Affected Parties with respect to such Project has elapsed, such an agreement has not been reached, ColumbiaGrid is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology as set forth in section 10.3 of Appendix A to the PEFA to such Project.~~

~~**10.3 Application of Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology.** Unless the Order 1000 Sponsor(s) requesting Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Project has timely withdrawn its request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation or agreement has been reached on Project implementation pursuant to section 10.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to the Order 1000 Project in accordance with the following.~~

~~**10.3.1 Order 1000 Project Costs.** ColumbiaGrid is to project the costs of such Order 1000 Project. Such projection may be based on information provided by the Order 1000 Sponsor(s), the Study Team, and ColumbiaGrid. In developing such projection, ColumbiaGrid may also seek the input of others, including third party experts. ColumbiaGrid is to document the basis for its projection and make supporting information available, to the extent practicable, consistent with any applicable CEII and confidentiality requirements.~~

~~10.3.2 Order 1000 Benefits and Beneficiaries.~~ ColumbiaGrid is to identify any Order 1000 Beneficiaries and project the Order 1000 Benefits of each such beneficiary projected as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project.

~~10.3.2.1 Analytical Tools.~~ Analytical tools used are to include, as appropriate:

- ~~(i) power flow and stability studies to project the extent, if any, to which any TOPP would avoid costs due to elimination or deferral of planned transmission facility additions;~~
- ~~(ii) power flow and stability studies to project changes in transfer capability; and~~
- ~~(iii) production cost studies to project the estimated usage of any such changes in transfer capability.~~

~~Consideration of existing TOPP transmission or interconnection service queue requests may be included in projecting the estimated usage of such changes in transfer capability.~~

~~10.3.2.2 Calculation of Order 1000 Benefits.~~ For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (i)a. of section 1.37 of the body of the PEFA,

- ~~(i) the avoided costs of deferred transmission facilities are to be the borrowing costs (i.e., interest costs) projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon as a result of the deferral of the capital investment of such deferred facilities (rather than the capital costs themselves of such facilities) plus the incremental operations and maintenance costs of such deferred facilities projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon; and~~
- ~~(ii) the avoided costs of eliminated transmission facilities during the Planning Horizon are to be the portion of the projected avoided depreciation expense of such eliminated facilities that falls within the Planning Horizon plus the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such eliminated facilities avoided during the Planning Horizon (such projected avoided depreciation expense is to be determined using straight line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such eliminated facilities over their depreciable lives).~~

~~For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (i)b.1. of section 1.37 of the body of the PEFA, the projected cost that the TOPP(s) would, but for~~

~~the Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred is to be:~~

- ~~(i) the portion, falling within the Planning Horizon, of the projected depreciation expense of the transmission facilities that, in the absence of the Order 1000 Project, would have been incurred by such TOPP(s) to achieve an increase in capacity on its Transmission System(s) equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project (such projected depreciation expense is to be determined using straight line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such facilities over their depreciable lives); plus~~
- ~~(ii) the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such transmission facilities avoided by such TOPP(s) during the Planning Horizon as a direct result of the Order 1000 Project.~~

~~For purposes of section 10.3.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA, the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits of the Order 1000 Sponsor(s) are to be equal to the projected capital costs of the Order 1000 Project.~~

~~An increase in capacity of a Transmission System of a TOPP that results from any Order 1000 Project is to be deemed under the PEFA to be owned by such TOPP unless otherwise agreed to in writing by such TOPP.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise this section 10.3.2.2 to read in its entirety as follows:~~

~~**10.3.2.2 Calculation of Order 1000 Benefits.** For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (i)a. of section 1.46 of the body of the PEFA,~~

- ~~(i) the avoided costs of deferred transmission facilities are to be the borrowing costs (i.e., interest costs) projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon as a result of the deferral of the capital investment of such deferred facilities (rather than the capital costs themselves of such facilities) plus the incremental operations and maintenance costs of such deferred facilities projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon; and~~
- ~~(ii) the avoided costs of eliminated transmission facilities during the Planning Horizon are to be the portion of the projected avoided depreciation expense of~~

~~such eliminated facilities that falls within the Planning Horizon plus the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such eliminated facilities avoided during the Planning Horizon (such projected avoided depreciation expense is to be determined using straight-line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such eliminated facilities over their depreciable lives).~~

~~For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (i)b.1. of section 1.46 of the body of the PEFA, the projected cost that the TOPP(s) would, but for the Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred is to be:~~

~~a. the portion, falling within the Planning Horizon, of the projected depreciation expense of the transmission facilities that, in the absence of the Order 1000 Project, would have been incurred by such TOPP(s) to achieve an increase in capacity on its Transmission System(s) equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project (such projected depreciation expense is to be determined using straight line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such facilities over their depreciable lives); plus~~

~~b. the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such transmission facilities avoided by such TOPP(s) during the Planning Horizon as a direct result of the Order 1000 Project.~~

~~For purposes of section 10.3.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA, the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits of the Order 1000 Sponsor(s) are to be equal to the projected capital costs of the Order 1000 Project if it is not an ITP or the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Project if it is an ITP.~~

~~An increase in capacity of a Transmission System of a TOPP that results from any Order 1000 Project is to be deemed under the PEFA to be owned by such TOPP unless otherwise agreed to in writing by such TOPP.~~

~~**10.3.3 Cost Allocation.** For purposes of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid is to allocate the costs of such Order 1000 Project as follows:~~

~~**10.3.3.1 Cost Allocation to Non-Order 1000 Sponsors.**~~

~~ColumbiaGrid is to allocate to each Order 1000 Beneficiary that is not an Order 1000 Sponsor an amount of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project equal to the lesser of: (i) such beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits; or (ii) the product~~

~~of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is equal to such beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits and the denominator of which is equal to the sum of the following: (1) the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Project that are not an Order 1000 Sponsor of such Project, plus (2) the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits of the Order 1000 Sponsor(s). Such allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary that is not an Order 1000 Sponsor may be algebraically represented as follows:~~

~~Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary (except for Order 1000 Sponsor(s)) = The lesser of:~~

~~(1) Such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits, or~~

~~(2) the product of the projected costs of the Order 1000 Project x (such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits / ((sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries that are not an Order 1000 Sponsor of such Project) + (the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits of the Order 1000 Sponsor(s)))~~

~~10.3.3.2 Cost Allocation to Order 1000 Sponsors.~~

~~ColumbiaGrid is to allocate to the Order 1000 Sponsor(s) in aggregate an amount of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project equal to the amount, if any, by which the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project exceed the sum of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project allocated pursuant to section 10.3.3.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA to all Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) that are not an Order 1000 Sponsor.~~

~~Such allocation to Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) that are Order 1000 Sponsor(s) may be algebraically represented as follows:~~

~~The sum of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation(s) to the Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) that is an Order 1000 Sponsor =~~

~~The amount, if any, by which:~~

~~(1) the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project exceed~~

~~(2) the sum of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project allocated to all Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) that are not an Order 1000 Sponsor~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise this section 10.3.3 to read in its entirety as follows:~~

~~**10.3.3 Cost Allocation.** For purposes of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid is to allocate the costs of such Order 1000 Project, or, if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP, the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP, as follows.~~

~~**10.3.3.1** ColumbiaGrid is to allocate to each Order 1000 Beneficiary that is not an Order 1000 Sponsor an amount of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project equal to the lesser of:~~

- ~~(i) such beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits; or~~
- ~~(ii) the product of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project if such Order 1000 Project is not an ITP or, if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP, the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is equal to such beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits and the denominator of which is equal to the sum of the following: (1) the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Project that are not an Order 1000 Sponsor of such Project, plus (2) the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits of the Order 1000 Sponsor(s).~~

~~Such allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary that is not an Order 1000 Sponsor may be algebraically represented as follows:~~

Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary (except for Order 1000 Sponsor(s)) for any Order 1000 Project that is not an ITP	=	The lesser of: (1) Such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits, or (2) the product of the projected costs of the Order 1000 Project x (such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits / ((sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries that are not an Order 1000 Sponsor of such Project) + (the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits of the Order 1000 Sponsor(s))))
---	--------------	---

--	--	--

Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary (except for Order 1000 Sponsor(s)) for any Order 1000 Project that is an ITP	=	The lesser of: (1) Such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits, or (2) the product of the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP x (such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits / ((sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries that are not an Order 1000 Sponsor of such Project) + (the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits of the Order 1000 Sponsor(s)))
---	--------------	---

~~10.3.3.2 ColumbiaGrid is to allocate to the Order 1000 Sponsor(s) in aggregate an amount of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project if such Order 1000 Project is not an ITP or, if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP, the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP, equal to the amount, if any, by which such projected costs or Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such Order 1000 Project exceed the sum of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project allocated pursuant to section 10.3.3.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA to all Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) that are not an Order 1000 Sponsor.~~

~~Such allocation to Order 1000 Sponsor(s) may be algebraically represented as follows:~~

The Order 1000 Cost Allocation(s) to the	=	The amount, if any, by which: (1) the projected costs of
---	--------------	---

Order 1000 Sponsor(s) in aggregate for any Order 1000 Project that is not an ITP		such Order 1000 Project exceed (2) the sum of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project allocated to all Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) that are not an Order 1000 Sponsor(s)
---	--	--

The Order 1000 Cost Allocation(s) to the Order 1000 Sponsor(s) (including any Order 1000 Sponsor(s) that is not a TOPP) in aggregate for any Order 1000 Project that is an ITP	=	The amount, if any, by which: (1) the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP, exceed (2) the sum of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project allocated to all Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) that are not an Order 1000 Sponsor(s)
---	--------------	--

~~**10.4 Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report.** The Staff is to document in a draft Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report the selection of any Proposed Project as an Order 1000 Project and the results of Staff's application of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Project.~~

~~Subject to any applicable provisions for protection of Confidential Information and CEII, the Staff is to share its draft Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report with any TOPPs that have been identified in such draft report as Order 1000 Beneficiaries, the Study Team that developed such Proposed Project, and any Interested Person who requests such report, and is to provide an opportunity for written comment for a period of 30 days following the issuance of such draft report. The Staff is to evaluate any written comments and reflect them in a Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report as follows: (i) if the Staff agrees with any revisions proposed by a potential Order 1000 Beneficiary, Study Team participant, or Interested Person, the Staff is to reflect such revisions in the Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report accordingly; and (ii) if the Staff disagrees with any revisions proposed by a potential Order 1000 Beneficiary, Study Team participant, or Interested Person, the Staff is to summarize the proposed revisions and document the reason why the Staff did not accept the proposed revisions in the Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report.~~

~~After the Staff has prepared its Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report with respect to an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid is to allow additional time, if requested by one or more Affected Persons with respect to such Project, for such Affected Persons to reach agreement on Project implementation,~~

~~including responsibility for the funding of such Project. If after such additional time, if any, such an agreement has not been reached, the Staff is to include such Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report in the Draft Plan.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of this section 10.4 to read as follows:~~

~~Subject to any applicable provisions for protection of Confidential Information and CEII, the Staff is to share its draft Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report with any TOPPs and ITP Proponents that have been identified in such draft report as Order 1000 Beneficiaries, the Study Team that developed such Proposed Project, and any Interested Person who requests such report, and is to provide an opportunity for written comment for a period of 30 days following the issuance of such draft report.~~

~~**10.5 Board Approval of Order 1000 Cost Allocation.** The Board is to review the Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report, including the selection of a Proposed Project as an Order 1000 Project, as part of its adoption of the Biennial Plan and, as set out in section 11.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, the Board is to review the Draft Plan in an open, public process. If such Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report is acceptable in its entirety, the Board is to approve and finalize such report as part of its adoption of the Biennial Plan, and the approved and finalized Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report is to be included in such Biennial Plan. Any report not approved by the Board may be remanded to the Staff which may, in cooperation with the Study Team, revise the Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report and resubmit it to the Board; provided that the Board may modify a Preliminary Cost Allocation Report to the extent such modification is supported by the record.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise this section 10.5 to read in its entirety as follows:~~

~~The Board is to review the Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report, including the selection of a Proposed Project as an Order 1000 Project, as part of its adoption of the Plan and, as set out in section 11.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, the Board is to review the Draft Plan in an open, public process. If such Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report is acceptable in its entirety, the Board is to approve and finalize such report as part of its adoption of the Plan, and the approved and finalized Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report is to be included in such Plan. Any report not approved by the Board may be remanded to the Staff which may, in cooperation with the Study Team, revise the Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report and resubmit it to the Board; provided that the Board may modify a~~

~~Preliminary Cost Allocation Report to the extent such modification is supported by the record.~~

~~11. Process for Adoption of Plans.~~

~~11. Process for Adoption of Plans with Respect to Order 1000 Projects and ITPs~~

~~11.1 Draft Plan~~

~~Under section 11.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:~~

~~11.1.1 Contents and Development of Draft Plan. With respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), Order 1000 Project(s), and ITP(s), the Staff is to prepare a Draft Plan based upon the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process that contains the following:~~

- ~~(i) Order 1000 Need Statement(s) and System Assessment Report(s) submitted by Staff to the Board and the results of any reevaluation of Order 1000 Project(s) pursuant to section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement;~~
- ~~(ii) a list of Order 1000 Eligible Projects for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation was requested pursuant to section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and, for any such project that was not selected as an Order 1000 Project, an explanation of why such project was not selected as an Order 1000 Project;~~
- ~~(iii) a list of Order 1000 Projects and any Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report for any such Order 1000 Project;~~
- ~~(iv) a review of the current status of all pending Order 1000 Projects that received an Order 1000 Cost Allocation in a prior Plan or Plan Update;~~
- ~~(v) a list of any ITP(s) for which joint evaluation has been requested pursuant to section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and the status of ColumbiaGrid's performance of its portion of each such evaluation, including a description of ColumbiaGrid's determinations with regard to whether such ITP(s) will meet any Order 1000 Need(s); and~~
- ~~(vi) other information included for informational purposes, for example, (a) any Order 1000 Needs that were included in the System Assessment Report to the extent such Order 1000 Needs are not being met in the Biennial Plan, and (b) any solution to an Order 1000 Need for which planning is still at a conceptual or preliminary stage.~~

~~In preparing the Draft Plan, the Staff is to solicit and consider the comments of Interested Persons, Order 1000 Affected Persons, and Order 1000 Parties. The Staff is to post a preliminary Draft Plan on the Website and allow an opportunity for Interested Persons to comment prior to finalizing the Draft Plan; provided that the Staff is to redact Confidential Information~~

and CEII from the Draft Plan that is made public. Staff may post the comments or a summary of the comments received on the Website. The Staff is to include any redacted Confidential Information and CEII in the Draft Plan submitted to the Board. The Staff is to include the documentation as the Staff finds appropriate for purposes of Board review and action; provided that the documentation should be sufficient for subsequent review in an appropriate forum. The Draft Plan is to clearly identify which Order 1000 Projects (1) are ready for implementation or must be commenced in the upcoming Planning Cycle in order to have sufficient lead time for implementation, (2) have planning underway but do not require commencement in the upcoming Planning Cycle yet are ready for implementation, or (3) have planning at a conceptual or preliminary stage.

11.1.2 Timing. The Staff is to submit the Draft Plan for Board adoption at a time interval no greater than every two years.

11.2 Review Process

Under section 11.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The Board is to review the Draft Plan in an open, public process. In doing so, the Board is to make available the Draft Plan, study reports, Order 1000 Replication Data, and electronic data files, subject to appropriate protection of Confidential Information and CEII to all Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons and provide the public an opportunity to supply information and provide written or oral comments to the Board. The Board may adopt additional procedures to carry out its review process.

11.3 Basis for Plan Adoption

Under section 11.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The Board is to base its review and adoption of the Plan on the technical merits of the Draft Plan, the consistency of the Order 1000 Projects listed in the Draft Plan with the Order 1000 Agreement, and considering comments and information provided during the review process.

11.4 Plan Adoption

Under section 11.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

With respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), Order 1000 Project(s), and ITP(s), the Board is to review and take action regarding the Draft Plan as follows:

The Board is to review and may approve the following with respect to each Order 1000 Project: the Staff determination that it meets its underlying Order 1000 Need(s) and is consistent with the applicable solution evaluation factors, and the Staff determination that it should be selected as an Order 1000 Project. The Board is to review the documentation relating to any other alternative that was considered by the Study Team and the reason why the Staff did not select any such alternative. Those elements that are not approved by the Board are to be remanded to the Staff which may, in cooperation with the Study Team, revise the Staff determination and resubmit

it to the Board; provided that the Board may modify any Staff determination to the extent such modification is supported by the record.

11.4.1 Order 1000 Information. The Board is to include in the Biennial Plan:

- (i) a list of any Order 1000 Project(s);
- (ii) an Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report for each Order 1000 Project for which all request(s) for Order 1000 Cost Allocation have not been withdrawn and for which the Benefit to Cost Ratio has been determined to be 1.25 or greater;
- (iii) a list of any ITP(s) for which joint evaluation has been requested pursuant to sections 7.4 and 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (iv) any determination pursuant to section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement of whether any Order 1000 Project (and any Order 1000 Cost Allocation associated with such Order 1000 Project) included in the then-current Plan is removed from the Plan.

11.4.2 Other Information Included in the Draft Plan. The Board is to include in the Biennial Plan for informational purposes all of the other content in the Draft Biennial Plan that was provided for informational purposes unless the Board determines it has good cause not to include such content.

11.4.3 Remands. In the event that the Board remands an item to the Staff and a Study Team for further analysis and discussion, the Board is to identify specific questions or concerns to be answered or further researched by the Staff and Order 1000 Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team before the Board approves or confirms the matter that has been remanded.

11.4.4 Reconsideration Process. The Board is to develop and make available a reconsideration process that provides Persons who are materially impacted by such decision and did participate in any underlying Study Team to request within ten days that the Board reconsider a specific decision within the Board's approval. If reconsideration of a Board decision is sought by any such Person, ColumbiaGrid is to promptly convene a meeting, chaired by the ColumbiaGrid President, to which it invites the chief executive officer or equivalent executive of all Order 1000 Affected Persons to determine whether they can reach agreement on the disputed decision. If agreement is not reached, the Board is to pursue the reconsideration process. The reconsideration process is to provide for input from all involved Persons (including Order 1000 Parties) and Staff, and the Board is to make its reconsidered decision known within 90 days from the date of the request. If, upon reconsideration, the Board modifies its decision, the modification is also to be subject to a petition for reconsideration.

12. Dispute Resolution

See Part X of this Attachment K below.

13. Western Interconnection "Regional" and Western Interconnection "Sub-Regional" Economic Studies

See Part VII of this Attachment K below.

14. Western Interconnection "Sub-Regional" Planning Group Coordination

ColumbiaGrid is sometimes referred to as a Western Interconnection "sub-regional" planning group ("SPG") and coordinates with other SPGs for projects and studies that involve ColumbiaGrid and one or more other SPGs. In addition, ColumbiaGrid is to participate in the Western Interconnection planning process through regular joint SPG meetings (at least three times yearly) as described in the Regional Planning (Western Interconnection) section of ColumbiaGrid's Policy Statement Regarding Planning-Coordinated, Open and Transparent Planning Processes for Single and Multiple Transmission Systems, which is available at <http://www.columbiagrid.org/AttachK-documents.cfm>. The purpose of these meetings is to review and coordinate study activities, to work on development of WECC base case assumptions and requests, to share planning information, and to coordinate requests to WECC for economic studies.

15. Submission of, Access to, and Use of Certain Information

Under section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

15.1 Load and Resource Information

Each Order 1000 Enrolled Party is by January 31st of each year to provide ColumbiaGrid with

- (i) any then-current Local Transmission Plan of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party;
- (ii) data regarding projected loads and resources of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party, including projections of network customer loads and resources and projected point-to-point transmission service information; and
- (iii) data regarding existing and planned demand response resources not reflected in item (ii) above that are anticipated to affect such Order 1000 Enrolled Party's projected loads and resources reflected in item (ii) above.

Such information regarding projected transmission needs, loads and resources of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party is typically to be provided in the underlying data for WECC submittals provided by such Order 1000 Enrolled Party pursuant to section 4.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement; provided that, such Order 1000 Enrolled Party is to provide any updates to such information regarding projected transmission needs, loads and resources upon ColumbiaGrid's request. Each Order 1000 Enrolled Party providing to ColumbiaGrid pursuant to section 11.1 of the Order 1000 Agreement any information (including any update) that is a projection is to use reasonable efforts to provide a good faith projection thereof.

A transmission customer of an Order 1000 Enrolled Party is to submit to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party, in accordance with and on the schedule set forth in its Attachment K, transmission planning information regarding projected transmission needs, loads and resources of such transmission customer. Interested Persons may also submit to ColumbiaGrid data regarding ten year projected loads and resources, including existing and planned demand response resources, on the Order 1000 Transmission System of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party. Such submittals to ColumbiaGrid should if practicable be submitted (a) by January 31st of any year to facilitate the availability of information for use in ColumbiaGrid planning in such year, and (b) in the format for WECC submittals pursuant to section 4.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement. The format for the data files for WECC submittal is to be available from ColumbiaGrid upon request.

ColumbiaGrid is to have no obligation under the Order 1000 Agreement to evaluate the validity or accuracy of any information it receives pursuant to section 11.1 of the Order 1000 Agreement but may so evaluate the validity or accuracy of any such information if ColumbiaGrid determines such evaluation to be appropriate and reasonable. Similarly, ColumbiaGrid is to have no obligation to use any information for any purpose under the Order 1000 Agreement that ColumbiaGrid determines to be inappropriate or unreasonable for such use and may, in lieu thereof, substitute information that ColumbiaGrid determines to be appropriate and reasonable for such use.

15.2 Access to Study Reports and Order 1000 Replication Data from ColumbiaGrid

ColumbiaGrid is to post on the Website a list of the names of planning studies it has performed pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement that underlie analysis of any Order 1000 Need(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), or Order 1000 Project(s) and maintain such names on such list for a period of not less than five years. ColumbiaGrid is, subject to the other provisions of section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement, to make available the final report for any such study to any Interested Person upon receipt thereof by ColumbiaGrid of written request for such final report during a period of not less than five years following completion of such final report. Also, ColumbiaGrid is, subject to the other provisions of section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement, to make available the Order 1000 Replication Data for any planning study upon receipt thereof by ColumbiaGrid of written request for such Order 1000 Replication Data during a period of not less than five years following completion of such final report.

Access by any Person (such as an Interested Person) to, and use by any Person (such as an Interested Person) of, any planning study performed by ColumbiaGrid pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement or any Order 1000 Replication Data is to be subject to any CEII restrictions and any confidentiality or other restrictions on access or use reasonably imposed by ColumbiaGrid, including, for example, requirements of either or both a CEII Non-Disclosure Agreement and Confidential Information Non-Disclosure Agreement. Further, such access by any Person (such as an Interested Person) to, and use by any Person (such as an Interested Person) of, any planning study performed by ColumbiaGrid pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement or any Order 1000 Replication Data that ColumbiaGrid has received from any other entity may be subject to any restrictions on access to such data imposed by such entity. For example, any access to data such as Order 1000 Replication

Data that constitutes WECC base case data by any entity such as an Interested Person is to be subject to any restrictions on access to data imposed by WECC (such as a requirement that such entity must hold membership in or execute a non-disclosure agreement with WECC (<http://www.wecc.biz>)) and the procedures set forth in the provisions of section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement.

15.3 Use of Order 1000 Replication Data Received From ColumbiaGrid

ColumbiaGrid is, subject to the other provisions of section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement, to provide Order 1000 Replication Data to any Person who agrees in writing to use such data solely for the purpose of evaluating the results of ColumbiaGrid's planning studies performed pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement.

15.4 Confidential Information

Order 1000 Parties seeking designation of Confidential Information are to act in good faith when asserting the confidentiality of material. Each Order 1000 Party is to use reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information provided to it by another Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid is not to post Confidential Information on the public portion of the Website and ColumbiaGrid is to only disclose Confidential Information in accordance with section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement, including the procedures in section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement.

In the event a dispute arises related to the designation of Confidential Information under the Order 1000 Agreement, representatives of the disputing Order 1000 Parties (and ColumbiaGrid, if party to the dispute) with authority to settle the dispute are to meet and confer in good faith in an effort to resolve the dispute. If the dispute is not so resolved, the dispute may, if the disputing Order 1000 Parties (and ColumbiaGrid, if party to the dispute) so elect, be resolved by arbitration as follows. Any arbitration initiated under the Order 1000 Agreement is to be conducted before a single, neutral arbitrator appointed by the disputing parties. If the disputing parties fail to agree upon a single arbitrator within ten days of the referral of the dispute to arbitration, each such disputing party is to choose one arbitrator who is to sit on a three member arbitration panel. The two arbitrators so chosen are within 20 days to select a third arbitrator to chair the arbitration panel. In either case, the arbitrators are to be knowledgeable in electric industry matters, including electric transmission issues, and, unless otherwise agreed by the parties to the dispute, are not to have any current or past substantial business or financial relationships with any such party to the arbitration (except prior arbitration). The arbitrator(s) is to provide each of the parties to the arbitration an opportunity to be heard and is to generally conduct the arbitration in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association.

15.5 Critical Energy Infrastructure Information

If an Order 1000 Party furnishes information marked, or ColumbiaGrid marks information, as "Critical Energy Infrastructure Information" as of the time of its furnishing, ColumbiaGrid is not to post such information on the public portion of the Website and ColumbiaGrid is only to disclose such CEII

in accordance with section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement, including the procedures in section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement. Further, if information designated as CEII is made part of a filing submitted by ColumbiaGrid with the Commission, ColumbiaGrid is to take reasonable steps to ensure the protection of such information pursuant to 18 C.F.R. § 388.112(b).

15.6 Requests for Planning Studies and Order 1000 Replication Data; Disclosure of WECC Proprietary Data, Confidential Information, or CEII

Any Person may request information from ColumbiaGrid, including ColumbiaGrid's planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data, in accordance with section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid's planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data may include base case data (or other data) that are WECC proprietary data and may include information that an Order 1000 Party has designated as Confidential Information or CEII. ColumbiaGrid is to provide its planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data in accordance with section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement; provided however that ColumbiaGrid is not to disclose any WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information or CEII except as provided in section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A requestor may request information from ColumbiaGrid using the procedures set forth below.

- (i) A requestor is to submit a signed, written request for information specifying the information being requested (on the planning information request form included on the Website) to ColumbiaGrid either via mail or email (PDF) at the following address, in accordance with the ColumbiaGrid information request procedures posted on the Website:

ColumbiaGrid
8338 NE Alderwood Road
Portland, OR 97220
Attn: Information Coordinator
email: info@columbiagrid.org

- (ii) Requests for information made to ColumbiaGrid are to be considered to be received upon actual receipt by ColumbiaGrid.
- (iii) ColumbiaGrid is to promptly make a determination of whether any requested information includes WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information, or CEII.
- (iv) After making its determination required in item (iii) above, ColumbiaGrid is to promptly notify the requestor if any of the requested information includes any WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information, or CEII.
- (v) A Person requesting WECC proprietary data must certify to ColumbiaGrid that it holds membership in WECC or it has executed a non-disclosure agreement with WECC such that ColumbiaGrid may disclose such WECC proprietary data to the requestor. ColumbiaGrid is to provide WECC proprietary

data to the requestor upon its receipt of verification that the requestor is eligible to receive such data as a member of WECC or a Person who has executed a satisfactory non-disclosure agreement with WECC. In the event that a Person requests information that includes WECC proprietary data and such Person cannot or does not certify to ColumbiaGrid, or ColumbiaGrid cannot verify, that such person is eligible to receive WECC proprietary data, ColumbiaGrid is to provide such Person that portion of the requested information that is not WECC proprietary data and is to direct such Person to WECC so that such Person can work with WECC to satisfy the conditions necessary for ColumbiaGrid to disclose WECC proprietary data to such Person or so that such Person may seek any WECC proprietary data directly from WECC.

(vi) If ColumbiaGrid receives a request for Confidential Information or CEII, ColumbiaGrid is to immediately notify the Order 1000 Party(ies) who has designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII (or, if ColumbiaGrid has designated information as CEII, the Order 1000 Party's(ies') whose Electric System(s) the CEII is associated with) and is to seek the consent of such Order 1000 Party(ies) to release such information. Upon receipt of the notice from ColumbiaGrid required by this item (vi), each Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII (or whose Electrical System is associated with the CEII) may (a) consent to the disclosure of such information without condition, (b) consent to the disclosure of such information subject to reasonable conditions (e.g., the Person requesting such information entering into a confidentiality agreement or non-disclosure agreement or both with ColumbiaGrid that is reasonably acceptable to such Order 1000 Party), or (c) decline to consent to the disclosure by ColumbiaGrid of such Confidential Information or CEII. If an Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII, or an Order 1000 Party whose Electrical System is associated with CEII, consents to ColumbiaGrid's disclosure of such information, ColumbiaGrid is to disclose such information to the requestor if the reasonable conditions to such disclosure requested by the Order 1000 Party, if any, are satisfied. If an Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII, or an Order 1000 Party whose Electrical System is associated with CEII, declines to consent to ColumbiaGrid disclosing such information, ColumbiaGrid is to (a) not release or disclose such information, (b) notify the Person requesting such information that such Order 1000 Party has declined to consent to ColumbiaGrid disclosing such information, and (c) direct the Person requesting such information to request such information directly from such Order 1000 Party. The Order 1000 Party is to process any resulting requests it receives for such Confidential Information or

CEII in accordance with its procedure for processing such requests for Confidential Information or CEII.

(vii) To the extent that a Person requests information that is not Confidential Information, but is ColumbiaGrid's confidential or proprietary information, ColumbiaGrid may, in its sole discretion, release or disclose such information subject to such reasonable conditions (e.g., the Person requesting such information entering into a confidentiality agreement or non-disclosure agreement or both reasonably acceptable to ColumbiaGrid) as ColumbiaGrid may deem necessary.

(viii) Nothing in section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement is to excuse ColumbiaGrid from providing access to Confidential Information, CEII, or information that is ColumbiaGrid's confidential or proprietary information pursuant to any legal requirement to provide such access, including a subpoena or specific order by the Commission. In the event that ColumbiaGrid is required to provide access to Confidential Information or CEII pursuant to this item (viii), ColumbiaGrid is to promptly provide notice of such requirement to the Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII and ColumbiaGrid is to take reasonable steps to protect the confidentiality of such information.

15.7 Disclosure of Confidential Information Pursuant to Statute or Administrative or Judicial Order

Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid are to each use reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information provided to it by another Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement; provided however that Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid are to each be entitled to disclose such Confidential Information if it is required to make such disclosure by statute or administrative or judicial order. Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid are, promptly upon its receipt of a request for such Confidential Information, to each notify ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information of any such request. An Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid whose Confidential Information is sought to be released may, in its sole discretion and at its sole cost and expense, undertake any challenge to such disclosure.

15.8 Disclosure of Information Subject to Standards of Conduct

If an Order 1000 Party furnishes information marked as "Standards of Conduct Information" at the time of its furnishing, ColumbiaGrid is not to disclose such information to any Person, including the disclosing Order 1000 Party, unless such disclosure would be consistent with the Commission's regulations in 18 C.F.R. Part 358.

16. Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents

Any Person that is not Enrolled in any Order 1000 Planning Region may Enroll in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region by executing the Order 1000 Agreement and becoming an Order 1000 Party that is an Order 1000 Enrolled Party pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement. An entity that is an Order 1000 Enrolled Party shall be Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region unless or until such time as such entity withdraws, or is deemed to have withdrawn, from the Order 1000 Agreement.

As of the effective date of this Attachment K, the following entities are Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region:

MATL LLP
Avista Corporation
Puget Sound Energy, Inc.

An entity that is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region other than ColumbiaGrid may be an Order 1000 Party and participate in ColumbiaGrid's Order 1000 transmission planning processes under the Order 1000 Agreement as an ITP Proponent.

~~11.1.1 Contents of Draft Plan: Under the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to prepare a Draft Plan based upon the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process that contains the following Projects and information:~~

~~(A) Recommended Projects~~

~~(i) EOPs~~

~~(a) Recommended Near-Term EOPs~~

- ~~(1) Recommended Near-Term EOPs, including an analysis of how such Projects meet their respective EOP Needs and a verification that each EOP does not result in unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system; and~~
- ~~(2) Staff Recommended Near-Term EOPs, including an analysis of how such Projects meet their respective EOP Needs, a verification that each such EOP does not result in unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system, and an analysis supporting any other ColumbiaGrid Staff-recommended elements, such as cost or capacity allocation; provided that ColumbiaGrid Staff may only submit recommendations for Near-Term EOPs for which the Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team have been~~

~~unable to reach agreement in whole or in part; provided further that ColumbiaGrid Staff is to also provide for informational purposes the alternative opinions developed during the study process;~~

- ~~(b) Recommended EOPs that the Affected Parties agree are ready for implementation, including an analysis of how such Projects meet their underlying EOP Needs and a verification that each such Project does not result in Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system;~~
- ~~(c) A list of alternative plans of service for EOPs that were identified and considered in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process for possible inclusion in the Draft Plan; and~~
- ~~(d) A list of Non Transmission Alternatives that resulted in a deferral or elimination of an EOP Need;~~

~~(ii) **Recommended Requested Service Projects**~~

- ~~(a) Recommended Requested Service Projects, including an analysis of how such Projects meet the underlying transmission service and interconnection requests and a verification that each such Project does not result in any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system;~~
- ~~(b) "Staff Recommended Requested [Service] Projects" (see PEFA Appendix A, section 11.1.1(i)b.2), including an analysis of how such Projects meet the underlying transmission service or interconnection requests and a verification that each such Project does not result in any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system, and an analysis supporting any other ColumbiaGrid Staff recommended elements;~~
- ~~(c) A list of Non Transmission Alternatives, if any, that could result in a deferral or elimination of a Requested Service Project; and~~
- ~~(d) A list of alternative plans of service for Requested Service Projects that were identified and considered in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process for possible inclusion in the Draft Plan;~~

~~(iii) Capacity Increase Projects~~

- ~~(a) Recommended Capacity Increase Projects, including an analysis of how any such Project that is proposed to address a Need(s) addresses such Need and a verification that each Recommended Capacity Increase Project does not result in any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system;~~
- ~~(b) Staff Recommended Capacity Increase Projects, including an analysis of how any such Project that is proposed to address a Need(s) addresses such Need and a verification that each Staff Recommended Capacity Increase Project does not result in any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system, and an analysis supporting any other Staff recommended elements; provided further that the Staff is to also provide for informational purposes the alternative solutions, opinions, and plans of service to such Capacity Increase Projects that were identified and considered in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process for possible inclusion in the Draft Plan;~~
- ~~(c) Capacity Increase Projects submitted for inclusion in the Draft Plan for informational purposes;~~
- ~~(d) An identification of unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system;~~
- ~~(e) A list of Non-Transmission Alternatives, if any, that could result in a deferral or elimination of a Capacity Increase Project; and~~
- ~~(f) A list of alternative plans of service, if any, that were identified and considered in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process for possible inclusion in the Draft Plan;~~

~~(iv) Single System Projects for which the Order 1000 Sponsor has requested a Study Team for Project development;~~

- ~~(a) Recommended Single System Projects, including an analysis of how any such Project that is proposed to address a Need(s) addresses such Need and a verification that each Recommended Single~~

~~System Project does not result in any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system;~~

- ~~(b) Staff Recommended Single System Projects, including an analysis of how any such Project that is proposed to address a Need(s) addresses such Need and a verification that each Staff Recommended Single System Project does not result in any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system, and an analysis supporting any other Staff recommended elements; provided further that the Staff is to also provide for informational purposes the alternative solutions, opinions, and plans of service to such Single System Projects that were identified and considered in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process for possible inclusion in the Draft Plan; and~~

- ~~(c) A list of Non Transmission Alternatives, if any, that could result in a deferral or elimination of a Single System Project;~~

- ~~(v) Single System Projects submitted for inclusion in the Draft Plan for informational purposes; and~~

- ~~(vi) Expanded Scope Projects; including a verification that each such Project does not result in any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system;~~

~~(B) Order 1000 Projects~~

- ~~(i) A list of Order 1000 Projects;~~

- ~~(ii) A list of Proposed Project(s) for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been requested in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA but which did not qualify as an Order 1000 Project(s) and the deficiencies that precluded its selection as an Order 1000 Project; and~~

- ~~(iii) Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Reports for each Order 1000 Project;~~

- ~~(C) System Assessment Report and Need Statements;~~

- ~~(D) A list of Study Teams and their participants;~~

- ~~(E) A review of the current status of all pending Order 1000 Projects that received an Order 1000 Cost Allocation in a prior Plan or Plan Update; and~~

- ~~(F) Other information that the Board may find helpful in making its decision.~~

~~In preparing the Draft Plan, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to solicit and consider the comments of Interested Persons, Affected Persons, and Planning Parties. ColumbiaGrid Staff is to post a preliminary Draft Plan on the Website and obtain stakeholder comment prior to finalizing the Draft Plan and may include a summary of the comments received; provided that ColumbiaGrid Staff is to redact Confidential Information and CEII from the Draft Plan that is made public. ColumbiaGrid Staff is to include such redacted information in the Draft Plan submitted to the Board. ColumbiaGrid Staff is to include the documentation as ColumbiaGrid Staff finds appropriate for purposes of Board review and action; provided that the documentation should be sufficient for subsequent review in an appropriate forum. The Draft Plan is to clearly identify which Projects (i) must be commenced in the upcoming Planning Cycle in order to have sufficient lead time for implementation or are ready for implementation, (ii) have planning underway but do not require commencement in the upcoming Planning Cycle yet are ready for implementation, or (iii) have planning at a conceptual or preliminary stage.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise item (i)b.2. of this section 11.1.1 to read as follows:~~

~~2. Staff Recommended Requested Service Projects, including an analysis of how such Projects meet the underlying transmission service or interconnection requests and a verification that each such Project does not result in any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system, and an analysis supporting any other Staff recommended elements;~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise item (ii) of this section 11.1.1 to read as follows:~~

~~(ii) Order 1000 Projects and ITPs~~

- ~~a. A list of Interregional Transmission Projects;~~
- ~~b. A list of Order 1000 Projects;~~
- ~~c. A list of Proposed Project(s) for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been requested in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA but which did not qualify and the deficiencies that precluded its selection as an Order 1000 Project; and~~
- ~~d. Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Reports for each Order 1000 Project;~~

~~**11.1.2 Timing.** ColumbiaGrid Staff is to submit the Draft Plan for Board adoption at a time interval no greater than every two years.~~

~~11.2 Review Process.~~ The Board is to review the Draft Plan in an open, public process. In doing so, the Board is to make available the “[D]raft Plan” (see PEFA Appendix A, section 11.2), study reports and electronic data files, subject to appropriate protection of Confidential Information and CEII to all Planning Parties and Interested Persons and provide the public an opportunity to supply information and provide written or oral comments to the Board. The Board may adopt additional procedures to carry out its review process.

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the second sentence of this section 11.2 to read as follows:~~

~~In doing so, the Board is to make available the Draft Plan, study reports and electronic data files, subject to appropriate protection of Confidential Information and CEII to all Planning Parties and Interested Persons and provide the public an opportunity to supply information and provide written or oral comments to the Board.~~

~~11.3 Basis for Plan Adoption.~~ The Board is to base its review and adoption of the Plan on the technical merits of the Draft Plan, the consistency of the Projects listed in the Draft Plan with the PEFA, and considering comments and information provided during the review process.

~~11.4 Plan Adoption.~~ The Board is to review and take action regarding the Draft Plan as follows:

~~11.4.1 Recommended Projects:~~

~~11.4.1.1 EOPs~~

~~11.4.1.1.1 Recommended Near-Term EOPs and Recommended EOPs.~~ The Board is to review and may approve the following with respect to each Recommended EOP: the Study Team’s determination that (a) it meets its underlying EOP Need Statement(s) and (b) does not impose unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts. Those elements that are not approved by the Board are to be remanded to ColumbiaGrid Staff and Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team for further consideration and analysis and development.

~~11.4.1.1.2 Staff Recommended EOPs.~~ The Board is to review and may approve the following with respect to each Staff Recommended EOP: the ColumbiaGrid Staff determination that it meets its underlying Need Statement(s), its plan of service, sponsorship, schedule, cost allocation, transmission rights allocation, and mitigation of Material Adverse Impacts. The Board is to review the documentation

~~relating to any other alternative that was considered by the Study Team and the reason why the Staff did not select any such alternative. Those elements that are not approved by the Board are to be remanded to ColumbiaGrid Staff which may, in cooperation with the Study Team, revise the recommendation and resubmit it to the Board; provided that the Board may modify a recommended cost allocation or transmission capacity allocation to the extent such modification is supported by the record.~~

~~11.4.1.2 Requested Service Projects~~

~~11.4.1.2.1 Recommended Requested Service Projects. The Board is to review and may approve the Study Team's determination that each Recommended Requested Service Project (a) serves its underlying transmission service or interconnection request and (b) does not result in any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system; provided that no Recommended Requested Service Project is to be included in any Plan unless the requestor and all Affected Persons agree upon such Requested Service Project. If the Board determines that there are unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts, such Project is to be remanded to ColumbiaGrid Staff and Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team for further analysis.~~

~~11.4.1.2.2 Staff-Recommended Requested Service Projects. The Board is to review and may approve ColumbiaGrid Staff's determination that each Staff-Recommended Requested Service Project serves the underlying transmission service or interconnection request, the plan of service, transmission capacity allocation, sponsorship, and mitigation of Material Adverse Impacts resulting from such Project on any transmission system; provided that no Staff-Recommended Requested Service Project is to be included in any Plan unless the requestor and all Affected Persons agree upon such Requested Service Project. The Board is to review the documentation relating to any other alternative that was considered by the Study Team and the reason why the Staff did not select any such alternative. Those elements that are not approved by the Board are to be remanded to ColumbiaGrid Staff which may, in cooperation with the Study Team, revise the recommendation and resubmit it to the Board; provided that the Board may modify a recommended cost allocation or transmission capacity allocation to the extent such modification is supported by the record.~~

~~11.4.1.3 Capacity Increase Projects. With respect to Capacity Increase Projects for which the Project's sponsor has requested a Study Team for Project development:~~

- ~~(i) with respect to Recommended Capacity Increase Projects, the Board is to review and may approve the Study Team's determination that such Capacity Increase Project (a) meets its underlying Need Statement(s) and (b) does not result in any unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system. If the Board determines that there are unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts resulting from such a Project on any transmission system, the Board is to note such Material Adverse Impacts in the Plan and such Project is to be remanded to the Staff and Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team for further analysis or defer resolution of such Material Adverse Impacts to the WECC planning or path rating process; and~~
- ~~(ii) with respect to Staff Recommended Capacity Increase Projects, the Board is to review and may approve the following with respect to each Staff Recommended Capacity Increase Project: the Staff determination that it meets its underlying Need Statement(s), its plan of service, sponsorship, schedule, cost allocation, transmission rights allocation, and mitigation of Material Adverse Impacts. The Board is to review the documentation relating to any other alternative that was considered by the Study Team and the reason why the Staff did not select any such alternative. Those elements that are not approved by the Board are to be remanded to the Staff which may, in cooperation with the Study Team, revise the recommendation and resubmit it to the Board; provided that the Board may modify a recommended cost allocation or transmission capacity allocation to the extent such modification is supported by the record.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the next to the last sentence of this section 11.4.1.3 to read as follows:~~

~~The Board is to review the documentation relating to any other alternative that was considered by the Study Team and the reason why the Staff did not select any such alternative.~~

~~**11.4.1.4 Single System Projects.** With respect to a Single System Project for which the Order 1000 Sponsor has requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation and a Study Team for Project development:~~

- ~~(i) with respect to Recommended Single System Projects, the Board is to review and may approve the Study Team's determination that such Single System Project (a) meets its underlying Need Statement(s) and (b) does not impose unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts; and~~
- ~~(ii) with respect to Staff Recommended Single System Projects, the Board is to review and may approve the following with respect to each Staff Recommended Single System Project: the Staff determination that it meets its underlying Need Statement(s), its plan of service, sponsorship, schedule, cost allocation, transmission rights allocation, and mitigation of Material Adverse Impacts. The Board is to review the documentation relating to any other alternative that was considered by the Study Team and the reason why the Staff did not select any such alternative. Those elements that are not approved by the Board are to be remanded to the Staff which may, in cooperation with the Study Team, revise the recommendation and resubmit it to the Board; provided that the Board may modify a recommended cost allocation or transmission capacity allocation to the extent such modification is supported by the record.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the next to the last sentence of this section 11.4.1.4 to read as follows:~~

~~The Board is to review the documentation relating to any other alternative that was considered by the Study Team and the reason why the Staff did not select any such alternative.~~

~~11.4.1.5 **Expanded Scope Projects.** The Board is to review and may approve the Study Team's determination that there are no unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts resulting from each such Expanded Scope Project on any transmission system and, for Expanded Scope Projects that have an underlying EOP or Requested Service Project, the underlying EOP Need or request is still met with an equivalent or better service at no greater cost than it would have paid for the underlying Project. The Board is not to disapprove or modify Project elements associated with the Project expansion (developed by the Project's sponsor(s) or a Study Team). If the Board determines that there are unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts resulting from such a Project on any transmission system or that the underlying EOP Need or request is not met with an equivalent or better service at no greater cost than it would have paid for the underlying Project, the Board is to remand such Project to ColumbiaGrid Staff and Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team for further analysis.~~

~~11.4.1.6 **Order 1000 Information.** The Board is to include in the Biennial Plan:~~

- ~~(i) a list of Order 1000 Projects; (ii) an Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report for each Order 1000 Project proposed in the current planning cycle; and~~
- ~~(iii) a determination as to whether each Project that received an Order 1000 Cost Allocation in a prior Plan or Plan Update continues to be expected to meet the underlying Need(s) in a timely manner, and, if not, whether such Project should be removed from the Plan, resulting in loss of its Order 1000 Project status.~~

~~11.4.2 **Other Information Included in the Draft Plan.** The Board is to include in the Biennial Plan for informational purposes all of the other content in the Draft Biennial Plan that was provided for informational purposes unless the Board determines it has good cause not to include such content.~~

~~11.4.3 **Remands.** In the event that the Board remands an item to ColumbiaGrid Staff and a Study Team for further analysis and discussion, the Board is to identify specific questions or concerns to be answered or further researched by ColumbiaGrid Staff and Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team before the Board approves or confirms the matter that has been remanded. If the Board determines that a transmission alternative submitted in the public review process or that a transmission alternative to a Staff-Recommended Project is potentially preferable to the proposed Staff-Recommended Project, the Board may remand such alternative to ColumbiaGrid Staff, Planning Parties, and Interested Persons for further analysis and discussion. The Board and ColumbiaGrid Staff are to attempt to minimize the total number of times a Project is remanded.~~

~~11.4.4 **Reconsideration Process.** The Board is to develop and make available a reconsideration process that provides Persons who are materially impacted by such decision and did participate in any underlying Study Team to request within ten (10) days that the Board reconsider a specific decision within the Board's approval. If reconsideration of a Board decision is sought by any such Person, ColumbiaGrid is to promptly convene a meeting, chaired by the ColumbiaGrid President, to which it invites the chief executive officer or equivalent executive of all Affected Persons to determine whether they can reach agreement on the disputed decision. If agreement is not reached, the Board is to pursue the reconsideration process. The reconsideration process is to provide for input from all involved Persons (including Planning Parties) and ColumbiaGrid Staff, and the Board is to make its~~

~~reconsidered decision known within ninety (90) days from the date of the request. If, upon reconsideration, the Board modifies its decision, the modification is to also be subject to a petition for reconsideration.~~

~~**11.4.5 Post-Board Approval Project Modifications.** In the event a Project's sponsor(s) discover during siting and environmental review processes that modifications are needed to an EOP in order for such EOP to receive needed regulatory approval or in order to implement such EOP, ColumbiaGrid Staff is to review the proposed modification(s) in a public process to determine whether the proposed modified Project continues to satisfy the EOP Need and whether Material Adverse Impacts to transmission systems, if any, are mitigated. ColumbiaGrid Staff is to communicate the results of its findings to the Board as follows.~~

~~11.4.5.1 Summary Change Statement. ColumbiaGrid Staff is to provide a summary change statement to the Board when such changes are found by ColumbiaGrid Staff to resolve the problem, mitigate Material Adverse Impacts, if any, and have the support of Affected Persons. In these situations the Board is not to be required to take action for the revised plan to be included in the next Plan.~~

~~11.4.5.2 Staff Recommendation. ColumbiaGrid Staff, when it finds any of the following,~~

- ~~(i) the plan of service being implemented does not resolve the EOP Need,~~
- ~~(ii) there is disagreement between or among the sponsors and participants as to the plan of service, sponsorship, schedule, cost allocation, or transmission rights allocation, or~~
- ~~(iii) mitigation of Material Adverse Impacts is lacking, Is to provide a recommendation to the Board on what actions if any the Board should take. For example, the ColumbiaGrid Staff recommendation could be one or a combination of the following:~~

- ~~(a) withdraw Board approval or acceptance of the Project,~~
- ~~(b) address the situation in a subsequent system assessment,~~
- ~~(c) start a Study Team to look at alternatives, or~~
- ~~(d) bring the Affected Persons together to see if there is interest in having ColumbiaGrid mediate differences.~~

~~**11.4.5.3 Board Consideration.** In these situations, the Board is to consider the ColumbiaGrid Staff~~

~~recommendation and is to accept the recommendation or ask ColumbiaGrid Staff to reconsider its recommendation in light of additional factors that the Board may want included in the recommendation. No Project modification pursuant to section 11.4.5 of Appendix A of the PEFA is to be deemed to amend any Facilities Agreement, and any amendment to any Facilities Agreement is to be subject to and pursuant to the provisions of such Facilities Agreement for its amendment (and subject to the provisions of section 6.2 of the body of the PEFA).~~

~~**12. ColumbiaGrid Non-Order 1000 Cost Allocation.** Under the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to provide cost allocation recommendations pursuant to provisions of the PEFA other than section 10.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA (such as sections 5.4, 6.4, 8.4, or 9.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA), which facilitate the development of mutual agreement by parties on cost allocation. As discussed above, broad-based Study Teams are to be used extensively in the ColumbiaGrid processes, including the development of cost allocation recommendations. Study Teams are intended to be the primary tool for participation by Planning Parties, Affected Persons, and Interested Persons, in the development of Projects defined and included in the Plan of ColumbiaGrid. Non-Order 1000 Cost Allocation recommendations by ColumbiaGrid under the PEFA with respect to certain types of Projects are discussed above and are summarized as set forth below in this section. In making Non-Order 1000 Cost Allocation recommendations,~~

~~ColumbiaGrid is, subject to the PEFA, to consider: (i) whether a cost allocation proposal fairly assigns costs among participants, including those who cause them to be incurred, and those who otherwise benefit from them; (ii) whether a cost allocation proposal provides adequate incentives to construct new transmission; and (iii) whether the proposal is generally supported by State authorities and participants across the region.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of this section 12 to read as follows:~~

~~Under the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to provide cost allocation recommendations pursuant to provisions of the PEFA other than section 10.3, 13, or 14 of Appendix A of the PEFA (such as section 5.4, 6.4, 8.4, or 9.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA), which facilitate the development of mutual agreement by parties on cost allocation.~~

~~**12.1 EOPs.**~~

~~**12.1.1** An EOP is to include an associated cost allocation to be included in a ColumbiaGrid Biennial Plan or Plan Update. As described in section 5.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to make a recommendation on cost allocation for a "[p]roposed~~

~~Near Term EOP" (see PEFA Appendix A, section 5.4), in the event that agreement is not reached on such cost allocation.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise this section 12.1.1 to read in its entirety as follows:~~

~~An EOP is to include an associated cost allocation to be included in a ColumbiaGrid Biennial Plan or Plan Update. As described in section 5.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to make a recommendation on cost allocation for a proposed Near Term EOP, in the event that agreement is not reached on such cost allocation.~~

~~**12.1.2** When the ColumbiaGrid Staff submits the Draft Plan to the ColumbiaGrid Board for approval, the Staff is to make a recommendation for the cost allocation elements of any Near Term EOP upon which Affected Persons have not reached agreement. The ColumbiaGrid Board is to review and may approve or remand to Staff a recommended cost allocation for each Staff Recommended EOP. Staff may, in cooperation with the Study Team, revise the remanded recommendation and resubmit it to the ColumbiaGrid Board. However, the ColumbiaGrid Board may also modify a recommendation by ColumbiaGrid Staff of cost allocation for the EOP to the extent such modification is supported by the record.~~

~~**12.2 Requested Service Projects.** A Requested Service Project is to include an associated cost allocation to be included in a ColumbiaGrid Biennial Plan or Plan Update. As described in section 6.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to make a recommendation on cost allocation for a Proposed Requested Service Project, in the event that agreement is not reached on such cost allocation.~~

~~**12.3 Capacity Increase Project Cost Allocation.** A Capacity Increase Project is to include an associated cost allocation to be included in a Biennial Plan (or Plan Update). As described in section 8 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to make a recommendation on cost allocation for a Proposed Capacity Increase Project, in the event that agreement is not reached on such cost allocation and a cost allocation recommendation is requested from ColumbiaGrid.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise this Part III to add new sections 13 and 14 to read as follows:~~

~~**13. Order 1000 ITPs and Interregional Cost Allocation**~~

~~Section 13 of Appendix A of the PEFA sets forth common provisions, which are to be adopted by or for each Planning Region and which facilitate the implementation of Order 1000 interregional provisions. Nothing in section~~

~~13 of Appendix A of the PEFA will preclude any transmission owner or transmission provider from taking any action it deems necessary or appropriate with respect to any transmission facilities it needs to comply with any local, state, or federal requirements.~~

~~Any Interregional Cost Allocation regarding any ITP is solely for the purpose of developing information to be used in the regional planning process of each Relevant Planning Region, including the regional cost allocation process and methodologies of each such Relevant Planning Region.~~

~~13.1 This section left intentionally blank~~

~~13.2 Annual Interregional Information Exchange~~

~~Annually, prior to the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting, ColumbiaGrid shall make available by posting on its Website or otherwise provide to each of the other Planning Regions the following information, to the extent such information is available in its regional transmission planning process, relating to regional transmission needs in ColumbiaGrid's transmission planning region and potential solutions thereto:~~

~~(i) study plan or underlying information that would typically be included in a study plan, such as:~~

~~(a) identification of base cases;~~

~~(b) planning study assumptions; and~~

~~(c) study methodologies;~~

~~(ii) initial study reports (or system assessments); and~~

~~(iii) regional transmission plan (collectively referred to as "Annual Interregional Information").~~

~~ColumbiaGrid shall post its Annual Interregional Information on its Website according to its regional transmission planning process. Each other Planning Region may use in its regional transmission planning process ColumbiaGrid's Annual Interregional Information.~~

~~ColumbiaGrid may use in its regional transmission planning process Annual Interregional Information provided by other Planning Regions. ColumbiaGrid is not required to make available or otherwise provide to any other Planning Region (i) any information not developed by ColumbiaGrid in the ordinary course of its regional transmission planning process, (ii) any Annual Interregional Information to be provided by any other Planning Region with respect to such other Planning Region, or (iii) any information if ColumbiaGrid reasonably determines that making such information available or otherwise providing such information would constitute a violation of the Commission's Standards of Conduct or any other legal requirement. Annual Interregional Information made available or otherwise provided by ColumbiaGrid shall be subject to applicable confidentiality and CEII restrictions and other applicable laws, under ColumbiaGrid's regional transmission planning process. Any Annual Interregional Information made available or otherwise provided by ColumbiaGrid shall be "AS IS" and any~~

~~reliance by the receiving Planning Region on such Annual Interregional Information is at its own risk, without warranty and without any liability of ColumbiaGrid or any Planning Party in ColumbiaGrid, including any liability for (a) any errors or omissions in such Annual Interregional Information, or (b) any delay or failure to provide such Annual Interregional Information.~~

~~13.3 Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting~~

~~ColumbiaGrid shall participate in an Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting with the other Planning Regions. ColumbiaGrid shall host the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting in turn with the other Planning Regions, and is to seek to convene such meeting in February, but not later than March 31st. The Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting is to be open to stakeholders. ColumbiaGrid shall provide notice of the meeting to its stakeholders in accordance with its regional transmission planning process.~~

~~At the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting, topics discussed may include the following:~~

- ~~(i) each Planning Region's most recent Annual Interregional Information (to the extent it is not confidential or protected by CEII or other legal restrictions);~~
- ~~(ii) identification and preliminary discussion of interregional solutions, including conceptual solutions, that may meet regional transmission needs in each of two or more Planning Regions more cost effectively or efficiently; and~~
- ~~(iii) updates of the status of ITPs being evaluated or previously included in ColumbiaGrid's regional transmission plan.~~

~~13.4 ITP Joint Evaluation Process~~

~~13.4.1 Submission Requirements~~

~~A proponent of an ITP may seek to have its ITP jointly evaluated by the Relevant Planning Regions pursuant to section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA by submitting the ITP into the regional transmission planning process of each Relevant Planning Region in accordance with such Relevant Planning Region's regional transmission planning process and no later than March 31st of any even numbered calendar year. Such proponent of an ITP seeking to connect to a transmission facility owned by multiple transmission owners in more than one Planning Region must submit the ITP to each such Planning Region in accordance with such Planning Region's regional transmission planning process. In addition to satisfying each Relevant Planning Region's information requirements, the proponent of an ITP must include with its submittal to each Relevant Planning Region a list of all Planning Regions to which the ITP is being submitted.~~

~~13.4.2 Joint Evaluation of an ITP~~

~~For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 13.4.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to participate in a joint evaluation by the Relevant Planning Regions that is to commence in the calendar year of the ITP's submittal in accordance with~~

~~section 13.4.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA or the immediately following calendar year. With respect to any such ITP, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to confer with the other Relevant Planning Region(s) regarding the following:~~

~~(i) ITP data and projected ITP costs; and~~

~~(ii) the study assumptions and methodologies it is to use in evaluating the ITP pursuant to its regional transmission planning process.~~

~~For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 13.4.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region):~~

~~(a) is to seek to resolve any differences it has with the other Relevant Planning Regions relating to the ITP or to information specific to other Relevant Planning Regions insofar as such differences may affect ColumbiaGrid's evaluation of the ITP;~~

~~(b) is to provide stakeholders an opportunity to participate in ColumbiaGrid's activities under section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA in accordance with its regional transmission planning process;~~

~~(c) is to notify the other Relevant Planning Regions if ColumbiaGrid determines that the ITP will not meet any of its regional transmission needs; thereafter ColumbiaGrid has no obligation under section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA to participate in the joint evaluation of the ITP; and (d) is to determine under its regional transmission planning process if such ITP is a more cost effective or efficient solution to one or more of ColumbiaGrid's regional transmission needs.~~

~~13.5 Interregional Cost Allocation Process~~

~~13.5.1 Submission Requirements~~

~~For any ITP that has been properly submitted in each Relevant Planning Region's regional transmission planning process in accordance with section 13.4.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, a proponent of such ITP may also request Interregional Cost Allocation by requesting such cost allocation from ColumbiaGrid and each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with its regional transmission planning process. The proponent of an ITP must include with its submittal to each Relevant Planning Region a list of all Planning Regions in which Interregional Cost Allocation is being requested.~~

~~13.5.2 Interregional Cost Allocation Process~~

~~For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 13.5.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to~~

~~confer with or notify, as appropriate, any other Relevant Planning Region(s) regarding the following:~~

~~(i) assumptions and inputs to be used by each Relevant Planning Region for purposes of determining benefits in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs;~~

~~(ii) ColumbiaGrid's regional benefits stated in dollars resulting from the ITP, if any; and~~

~~(iii) assignment of projected costs of the ITP (subject to potential reassignment of projected costs pursuant to section 13.6.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA) to each Relevant Planning Region using the methodology described in section 13.5.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 13.5.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region):~~

~~(a) is to seek to resolve with the other Relevant Planning Regions any differences relating to ITP data or to information specific to other Relevant Planning Regions insofar as such differences may affect ColumbiaGrid's analysis;~~

~~(b) is to provide stakeholders an opportunity to participate in ColumbiaGrid's activities under section 13.5.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA in accordance with its regional transmission planning process;~~

~~(c) is to determine its regional benefits, stated in dollars, resulting from an ITP; in making such determination of its regional benefits in ColumbiaGrid, ColumbiaGrid shall use its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs;~~

~~(d) is to calculate its assigned pro rata share of the projected costs of the ITP, stated in a specific dollar amount, equal to its share of the total benefits identified by the Relevant Planning Regions multiplied by the projected costs of the ITP;~~

~~(e) is to share with the other Relevant Planning Regions information regarding what its regional cost allocation would be if it were to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation; ColumbiaGrid may use such information to identify its total share of the projected costs of the ITP to be assigned to ColumbiaGrid in order to determine whether the ITP is a more cost effective or efficient solution to a transmission need in ColumbiaGrid;~~

~~(f) is to determine whether to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, based on its regional transmission planning process; and~~

~~(g) is to endeavor to perform its Interregional Cost Allocation activities pursuant to section 13.5.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA in the same general time frame as its joint evaluation activities pursuant to section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~13.6 Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP~~

~~13.6.1 Selection by All Relevant Planning Regions~~

~~If ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) and all of the other Relevant Planning Regions select an ITP in their respective regional transmission plans for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology to the projected costs of the ITP assigned to it under sections 13.5.2(d) or 13.5.2(e) of Appendix A of the PEFA in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs.~~

~~13.6.2 Selection by at Least Two but Fewer than All Relevant Regions~~

~~If ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) and at least one, but fewer than all, of the other Relevant Planning Regions select the ITP in their respective regional transmission plans for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid shall evaluate (or reevaluate, as the case may be) pursuant to sections 13.5.2(d), 13.5.2(e), and 13.5.2(f) of Appendix A of the PEFA whether, without the participation of the non-selecting Relevant Planning Region(s), the ITP is selected (or remains selected, as the case may be) in its regional transmission plan for purposes for Interregional Cost Allocation. Such reevaluation(s) are to be repeated as many times as necessary until the number of selecting Relevant Planning Regions does not change with such reevaluation.~~

~~If following such evaluation (or reevaluation), the number of selecting Relevant Planning Regions does not change and the ITP remains selected for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation in the respective regional transmission plans of ColumbiaGrid and at least one other Relevant Planning Region, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology to the projected costs of the ITP assigned to it under sections 13.5.2(d) or 13.5.2(e) of Appendix A of the PEFA in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs.~~

~~14. Order 1000 ITPs, Joint Evaluation, and Interregional Cost Allocation~~

~~14.1 ITP Agreement~~

~~Any Person that seeks to submit an ITP for joint evaluation pursuant to section 13.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA or seeks to request Interregional Cost~~

~~Allocation pursuant to section 13.5 of Appendix A of the PEFA must either be a Planning Party or must enter into an ITP Agreement with ColumbiaGrid, which ITP Agreement is to be substantially in the form attached to the PEFA as Appendix C.~~

~~14.2 Submission for Joint Evaluation~~

~~Submission of an ITP into the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process in accordance with section 13.4.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA is to be accomplished as set forth in section 14.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA. Section 14.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA is not to apply to any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is not a Relevant Planning Region.~~

~~A TOPP or an ITP Proponent of an ITP may seek to have its ITP evaluated in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region pursuant to section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA by submitting a written request for such evaluation to ColumbiaGrid; provided that ColumbiaGrid is to deem such written request properly submitted to ColumbiaGrid only if, and at such time as, ColumbiaGrid receives the written request and: (1) such written request specifically references section 13.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, and (2) such written request includes a list of all other Planning Regions to which the ITP is being submitted for joint evaluation.~~

~~ColumbiaGrid is to seek to confirm with each other Relevant Planning Region that such TOPP or ITP Proponent has submitted such ITP for evaluation into the regional transmission planning process of each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with the regional transmission planning process of such Relevant Planning Region(s). In the event that ColumbiaGrid is unable to confirm that the TOPP or ITP Proponent has submitted its ITP for evaluation into the regional transmission planning process of each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with the regional transmission planning process of such Relevant Planning Region(s), ColumbiaGrid is to notify the TOPP or ITP Proponent in writing, and the TOPP or ITP Proponent is to have 30 days from the date of such notice to provide ColumbiaGrid evidence, reasonably acceptable to ColumbiaGrid, that the TOPP or ITP Proponent has timely submitted its ITP for evaluation to each other Relevant Planning Region(s) as required by section 14.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA. If a TOPP or ITP Proponent fails to provide such evidence, the TOPP's or ITP Proponent's ITP is to be deemed withdrawn and is not to be eligible for evaluation pursuant to section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~Prior to commencing the joint evaluation of an ITP pursuant to section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to require an ITP Proponent that is seeking such evaluation of an ITP to submit to ColumbiaGrid information in accordance with section 10.1.2.1(ii)b. of Appendix A of the PEFA, which, to the extent permitted by law, is to include a copy of all ITP data being submitted by the TOPP or an ITP Proponent to any of the other Relevant Planning Regions for such ITP. A TOPP seeking evaluation of an ITP pursuant to section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA is to submit to ColumbiaGrid the information required by the last paragraph of section 14.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~14.3 Joint Evaluation Implementation~~

~~For purposes of ColumbiaGrid's evaluation of an ITP pursuant to section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA,~~

~~(i) development of such ITP is to be through a Study Team; and~~

~~(ii) evaluation of such ITP in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process for purposes of section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA is to be through the development and evaluation of such ITP as a Proposed Project through the ColumbiaGrid regional planning process under the PEFA.~~

~~Upon receipt of a properly submitted request for such evaluation pursuant to sections 13.4.1 and 14.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to convene a Study Team (or refer such ITP to an existing Study Team) for development of such ITP. With respect to an ITP, the TOPP(s) or ITP Proponent(s) that submitted the ITP is to assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work for such ITP in the Study Team.~~

~~14.4 Interregional Cost Allocation Process~~

~~For each ITP that meets the requirements of sections 13.5.1 and 14.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA and for which Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP has been timely requested pursuant to section 10.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid (if and so long as it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to:~~

~~(i) pursuant to item (c) of section 13.5.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, determine the amount, if any, of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation resulting from such ITP;~~

~~(ii) pursuant to section 13.5.2(ii) of Appendix A of the PEFA, notify each of the other Relevant Planning Regions with respect to such ITP of the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP so determined;~~

~~(iii) pursuant to item (d) of section 13.5.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, calculate ColumbiaGrid's assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of such ITP (such share also referred to as Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation), which share is to be equal to the product of the projected costs of such ITP multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is to be the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP determined pursuant to item (i) above and the denominator of which is to be the sum of (A) the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP determined pursuant to item (i) above and (B) the sum of the regional benefits of each other Relevant Planning Region as calculated with respect to such ITP by such other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with its regional transmission planning process and provided to ColumbiaGrid by such other Relevant Planning Region;~~

~~(iv) determine what its regional cost allocation would be if ColumbiaGrid were to select the ITP as an Order 1000 Project in its Plan by performing a preliminary determination of:~~

~~a. the Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary (except for Order 1000 Sponsor(s)) should such ITP be selected as an Order 1000 Project, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 10.3.3.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, and~~

~~b. the sum of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation(s) to the Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) that is an Order 1000 Sponsor(s) should such ITP be selected as an Order 1000 Project, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 10.3.3.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~Pursuant to item (c) of section 13.5.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to share the above determinations with the other Relevant Planning Regions with regard to such ITP.~~

~~(v) If ColumbiaGrid receives information from one or more other Relevant Planning Regions regarding what such Relevant Planning Region's regional cost allocation would be if it were to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid may use such information to identify its total share of the projected costs of the ITP to be assigned to ColumbiaGrid (such total share also referred to as Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation) in order to determine, pursuant to section 14.5 of Appendix A of the PEFA, whether to select the ITP as an Order 1000 Project.~~

~~For purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, the projected costs of any ITP are to include the projected costs required as a result of such ITP, if any, that (I) relate to transmission facilities outside any Relevant Planning Region and (II) all transmission providers in the Relevant Planning Regions that are beneficiaries of such ITP agree, in writing with all other beneficiaries, to bear.~~

~~Determinations and other activities pursuant to items (iii), (iv), and (v) of section 14.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA may be reperformed as a result of application of section 13.6.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~**14.5 Determination of Whether to Select the ITP in ColumbiaGrid Regional Transmission Plan for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation**~~

~~For each ITP that meets the requirements of sections 13.5.1 and 14.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA and for which Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP has been timely requested by a TOPP or ITP Proponent pursuant to section 10.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid (if and so long as it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to determine, as required by section 13.5.2(f) of Appendix A of the PEFA, whether to select the ITP as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 10.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, based on its~~

~~regional transmission planning process and taking into account the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation.~~

~~Determinations pursuant to section 14.5 of Appendix A of the PEFA may be reperformed as a result of application of section 13.6.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~14.6 Implementation of Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP~~

~~For any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is to apply its regional cost allocation methodology pursuant to section 13.6.1 or 13.6.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, ColumbiaGrid is to apply its regional cost allocation methodology (Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology) by determining:~~

~~(i) the Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary (except for Order 1000 Sponsor(s)) of such ITP, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 10.3.3.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, and~~

~~(ii) the sum of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation(s) to the Order 1000 Sponsor(s) of such ITP, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 10.3.3.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~Any amounts associated with the information ColumbiaGrid receives as described in item (c) of section 13.5.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA and item (v) of section 14.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA are not to be included in the amounts allocated pursuant to section 10.3.3.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise this section to renumber the heading so that the heading for this section reads as follows:~~

~~15. Dispute Resolution~~

~~Disputes among PEFA Parties within the scope of the arbitration provisions of section 16.1 of the PEFA shall be addressed through the provisions of that section. However, nothing in this Attachment K restricts the rights of any person to file a Complaint with the Commission under relevant provisions of the Federal Power Act.~~

~~Disputes that are not within the scope of PEFA dispute resolution procedures but that arise out of Attachment K between a Transmission Provider and one or more of its Transmission Customers shall be addressed pursuant to Section 12 (Dispute Resolution Procedures) of the Tariff.~~

~~ColumbiaGrid is intended to provide a forum for resolving substantive and procedural disputes. Specifically, ColumbiaGrid is a separate and operationally independent entity that makes decisions or recommendations regarding multi-system planning issues, and thus~~

~~provides a neutral forum through which transmission customers, transmission providers, Planning Parties, and other stakeholders can raise and address issues arising out of ColumbiaGrid planning activities. All interested persons have an additional opportunity to present their perspectives when the staff's recommendation is presented to the Board. When reviewing the draft Biennial Plan, the Board can remand items back to the staff for further work and public input.~~

~~Disputes that are not within the scope of the foregoing dispute resolution processes but that arise out of Attachment K in connection with the ColumbiaGrid planning processes may be addressed, with the agreement of all parties to the dispute, through non-binding mediation using the FERC Dispute Resolution Service or other non-binding mediation mechanism mutually agreeable to all parties to the dispute.~~

PART IV. WECC

1. Planning Coordination

WECC is to coordinate aspects of Western Interconnection planning as follows:

- (i) WECC develops the Western Interconnection wide data bases for transmission planning analysis such as power flow and stability studies.
- (ii) WECC maintains a data base for reporting the status of significant planned projects throughout the Western Interconnection.
- (iii) WECC promotes coordination of significant planned projects through its WECC Regional Planning Project Review procedures. These procedures are to be implemented by the project sponsor within its planning process or by a Western Interconnection "sub-regional" planning group at the request of a project sponsor.
- (iv) The WECC Procedure for Project Rating Review provides a process for coordination of path ratings, including consideration of adverse impacts on existing paths.

The primary planning coordination forums in WECC include the Planning Coordination Committee (PCC) and the Transmission Expansion Planning Policy Committee (TEPPC). These committees are to meet at least three times each year and are responsible for developing materials for the WECC coordination activities listed above. Individual entities can participate in planning at the WECC level by attending meetings of these committees and reviewing and commenting on proposed transmission plans and policies. Individual entities can participate in the majority of WECC activities without being a member of WECC, although there are many privileges that come with membership such as committee voting rights.

2. Economic Studies

Western Interconnection wide economic studies are to be conducted by a committee formed by WECC, TEPPC, in an open stakeholder process that holds region-wide stakeholder meetings on a regular basis. The TEPPC planning process is posted on the WECC website. Transmission Provider participates in the TEPPC planning processes, as appropriate, to help coordinate data and assumptions. TEPPC is to perform two primary functions in relation to Economic Studies in the Transmission Provider transmission planning process:

- (i) Development and maintenance of the west-wide economic planning study database.
 - (a) TEPPC uses publicly available data to compile a database that can be used by a number of economic congestion study tools.
 - (b) TEPPC's database is publicly available for use in running economic congestion studies. For an interested transmission customer or stakeholder to utilize WECC's Pro-Mod planning model, it must comply with WECC confidentiality requirements.
- (ii) Performance of economic studies. TEPPC has an annual study cycle in which it is to update databases, develop and approve a study plan that includes a number of high priority economic study requests as determined by the open TEPPC stakeholder process and perform studies and document the results in a report.

3. Additional Information

Additional information is provided on the ColumbiaGrid website (<http://www.columbiagrid.org/>). WECC planning coordination processes are further described in ColumbiaGrid's Policy Statement Regarding Planning—Coordinated, Open and Transparent Planning Processes for Single and Multiple Transmission Systems, which is available at <http://www.columbiagrid.org/AttachK-documents.cfm> (last accessed December 10, 2013). WECC TEPPC's Transmission Planning Protocol is available on the ColumbiaGrid website at <http://www.columbiagrid.org/client/TEPPC-Planning-Protocol.pdf> (last accessed December 10, 2013). See also www.wecc.biz and, specifically, http://www.wecc.biz/committees/BOD/TEPPC/External/TEPPC_PlanningProtocol.pdf (last accessed December 10, 2013).

PART V.
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Disputes among PEFA Parties within the scope of the dispute resolution provisions of the PEFA shall be addressed through such provisions. Disputes among parties to the Order 1000 Agreement within the scope of the dispute resolution provisions of the Order 1000 Agreement shall be addressed through such provisions. However, nothing in this Attachment K restricts the rights of any person to file a Complaint with the Commission under relevant provisions of the Federal Power Act.

Disputes that are not within the scope of either the PEFA or Order 1000 Agreement dispute resolution procedures, but that arise out of Attachment K between a Transmission Provider and one or more of its Transmission Customers, shall be addressed pursuant to Section 12 (Dispute Resolution Procedures) of the Tariff.

ColumbiaGrid is intended to provide a forum for resolving substantive and procedural disputes. Specifically, ColumbiaGrid is a separate and operationally independent entity that makes decisions or recommendations regarding multi-system planning issues, and thus provides a neutral forum through which transmission customers, transmission providers, Planning Parties, Order 1000 Parties, and other stakeholders can raise and address issues arising out of ColumbiaGrid planning activities. All interested persons have an additional opportunity to present their perspectives when the Staff's recommendation is presented to the Board. When reviewing the draft Biennial Plan, the Board can remand items back to the Staff for further work and public input.

Disputes that are not within the scope of the foregoing dispute resolution processes, but that arise out of Attachment K in connection with the ColumbiaGrid planning processes, may be addressed, with the agreement of all parties to the dispute, through non-binding mediation using the FERC Dispute Resolution Service or other non-binding mediation mechanism mutually agreeable to all parties to the dispute.

~~16. **Western Interconnection Planning Group Coordination.** ColumbiaGrid is sometimes referred to as a Western Interconnection sub regional planning group ("SPG") and coordinates with other SPGs for projects and studies that involve ColumbiaGrid and one or more other SPGs. In addition, ColumbiaGrid is to participate in the Western Interconnection planning process through regular joint SPG meetings (at least three times yearly) as described in the Regional Planning (Western Interconnection) section of ColumbiaGrid's Policy Statement Regarding Planning — Coordinated, Open and Transparent Planning Processes for Single and Multiple Transmission Systems, which is available at <http://www.columbiagrid.org/AttachKdocuments.com>. The purpose of these meetings is to review and coordinate study activities, to work on development of WECC base case assumptions and requests, to share planning information, and to coordinate requests to WECC for economic studies.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to~~

~~revise this section to renumber the heading so that the heading for this section reads as follows:~~

~~16. Western Interconnection "Sub-Regional" Planning Group Coordination~~

~~PART IV: CONFIDENTIALITY~~

~~1. Confidentiality of Information.~~

~~1.1 Confidential Information. Confidential Information may include Transmission Provider Proprietary Data or Confidential Information provided to the Transmission Provider. The Transmission Provider has an obligation to protect Confidential Information and proprietary information marked as confidential and received from third parties. This includes but is not limited to operating studies and maintenance plans that may have commercial impact for customers or energy markets.~~

~~1.2 Access to Confidential Information. Entities with a right or need for the Confidential Information, shall submit a written request for access to Confidential Information. A party seeking access to Confidential Information shall satisfy the Transmission Provider that its access to the Confidential Information is required and execute a non-disclosure agreement. The forms of non-disclosure agreement will be posted on the Transmission Provider's website as part of Transmission Providers procedure for disclosure of Confidential Information. Transmission Provider will seek agreement from entities that provided information marked as confidential prior to release of such information.~~

~~1.3 Disclosure to FERC, its Staff, State Commission and Other Authorized Parties. If FERC or its staff, during the course of an investigation or otherwise, requests information from the Transmission Provider that is otherwise required to be maintained in confidence pursuant to this Attachment, Transmission Provider shall provide the requested information to FERC or its staff within the time provided for in the request for information. In providing the information to FERC or its staff, the Transmission Provider must, consistent with 18 C.F.R. § 388.112, request that the information be treated as confidential and non public by FERC and its staff and that the information be withheld from public disclosure. To the extent applicable, the Transmission Provider shall provide notice to the party that provided the Confidential Information to the Transmission Provider when it is notified by FERC or its staff that a request to release Confidential Information has been received by FERC. Requests from a state regulatory body conducting a confidential investigation shall be treated in a similar manner, consistent with applicable state rules and regulations.~~

~~1.4 Breach and Liability. A party that fails to observe and follow the terms of this section and any non-disclosure agreement will be a breaching party. The Transmission Provider shall have no responsibility for any damages or liability or equitable remedies~~

~~resulting from another party's breach of its non disclosure agreement or the provisions of this section. The provisions of this section shall not apply to any information that was or is hereafter in the public domain (except as a result of a breach of this provision).~~

APPENDIX A
DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall have the following definitions where used in this Attachment K. Other terms defined in Section 1 of the Tariff shall have the meanings set forth in such section where used in this Attachment K.

A.1 "Additional Entity" means at any time each entity that is not a NERC Entity but that has facilities (i) that are then located in Transmission Provider's Balancing Authority Area or are interconnected with Transmission Provider's Transmission System and (ii) that then fall within a Functional Type.

A.2 "Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation" shall have the meaning set forth in item (v) of section 8.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and restated in Part III, item (v) of section 8.4, of this Attachment K.

A.3 "Agreement Limiting Liability Among Western Interconnected Systems" or "WIS Agreement" means at any time the Agreement Limiting Liability Among Western Interconnected Systems as it may have then been amended.

A.4 "Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting" shall have the meaning set forth in section 7.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and as described in Part III, section 7.3, of this Attachment K.

A.5 "Annual Interregional Information" shall have the meaning set forth in section 7.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and restated in Part III, section 7.2, of this Attachment K.

A.6 "Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation" means, with respect to an ITP, ColumbiaGrid's assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of such ITP calculated pursuant to item (d) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and item (iii) of section 8.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation may be recalculated as a result of application of sections 5.2 or 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.7 "Benefit to Cost Ratio" means the ratio as may be determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.8 "Biennial Plan" means each biennial transmission plan adopted by the Board pursuant to section 2 of the Order 1000 Agreement. A "Draft Biennial Plan" refers to a draft of a Biennial Plan presented by Staff to the Board for adoption pursuant to section 2 of the Order 1000 Agreement but not yet adopted by the Board.

A.9 "Board of Directors" or "Board" means the Board of Directors of ColumbiaGrid.

A.10 "Bylaws" means the then-current bylaws of ColumbiaGrid.

A.11 "Capacity Increase Project" means a voluntary modification of the Regional Interconnected Systems that is

- (i) for the purpose of increasing transmission capacity on the Regional Interconnected Systems;
- (ii) voluntarily undertaken by one or more Planning Parties; and
- (iii) not an Existing Obligation Project or Requested Service Project.

A.12 "Claims Committee" means a committee established pursuant to section 8.4.2 of the Order 1000 Agreement upon the receipt of a claim or prior to such time.

A.13 "ColumbiaGrid Planning Region" means the transmission systems that Planning Parties own or operate, or propose to own or operate, in the Regional Interconnected Systems.

A.14 "Commission" means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or any successor entity.

A.15 "Confidential Information" means: all information, regardless of the manner in which it is furnished, marked as "Confidential Information" at the time of its furnishing; *provided that* Confidential Information shall not include information: (i) in the public domain or generally available or known to the public; (ii) disclosed to a recipient by a Third Person who had a legal right to do so; (iii) independently developed by the receiving party or known to such party prior to its disclosure under the Order 1000 Agreement; (iv) normally disclosed by entities in the Western Interconnection without limitation; (v) disclosed in aggregate form; or (vi) required to be disclosed without a protective order or confidentiality agreement by subpoena, law, or other directive of a court, administrative agency, or arbitration panel.

A.16 "Critical Energy Infrastructure Information" or "CEII" means information as defined in 18 C.F.R. § 388.113(c), as may be amended from time to time.

A.17 "Data" means NERC data, WECC data, Additional Interested Stakeholder Data, Additional Generating Facility Data, Additional Network Service Data and Additional Transmission Service Data provided or deemed provided (or to be provided or to be deemed provided) to Transmission Provider pursuant to this Attachment K.

A.18 "Economic Study" means a study of Transmission Provider's Transmission System, separately or in conjunction with study of other transmission systems, to evaluate (i) congestion, (ii) the integration on an aggregated or Western Interconnection (or Western Interconnection "sub-regional") wide basis of new resources or new loads, or (iii) Local Economic Study.

A.19 "Effective Date" shall have the meaning set forth in section 12 of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.20 "Electric System" shall have the meaning given for the words "electric system" in the WIS Agreement and means (i) electric distribution facilities or (ii) generation facilities or (iii) transmission facilities, or any combination of the three, and includes transmission lines, distribution lines, substations, switching stations, generating plants, and all associated equipment for generating, transmitting, distributing, or controlling flow of power. The Electric System of a Person includes the facilities of another entity operated or controlled by such Person. Electric System includes any devices or equipment (a) by which information is originated on an electric system or by the Person operating such system, (b) by which such information is transmitted, and (c) by which such information is received either for information or for operation of a system, whether by the originating system or by another system.

A.21 [Reserved].

A.22 "Enrolled" refers to a Person's status as enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region, such that such Person is subject to such Order 1000 Planning Region's planning processes (including cost allocations) in accordance with the requirements of Order 1000 as implemented by such Order 1000 Planning Region. A Person is Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region if and at such times as

- (i) such Person is an Order 1000 Party in accordance with the provisions of the Order 1000 Agreement and has not withdrawn (and has not been deemed to have withdrawn) from the Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of the Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (ii) such Person is neither a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party nor an ITP Proponent.

Any Order 1000 Enrolled Party is expressly Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and is to be listed as Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region in each Order 1000 Enrolled Party's open access transmission tariff. Any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party and any ITP Proponent is not Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region.

A.23 "Existing Obligation Project" or "EOP" means any modification to be made to the Regional Interconnected Systems that is

- (i) for the purpose of meeting a Need (as such term is used in the PEFA) on a TOPP's system;
- (ii) not a Single System Project; and
- (iii) approved by the Board and included as an EOP in a Plan.

A.24 "Functional Type" at any time means each Functional Type as then adopted by NERC. As of December 7, 2007, for example, the functional types

adopted by NERC were set forth in its Statement of Compliance Registry Criteria (Revision 3.1).

A.25 "Governmental Non-Enrolled Party" means any Order 1000 Party that (i) is within the definition of 16 U.S.C. § 824(f) (and hence is not a "public utility" under Part II of the Federal Power Act), (ii) is a Planning Party, and (iii) has elected pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement to be a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party.

A.26 "Grandfathered Transmission Service" means any transmission service (or interconnection) provided by Transmission Provider that is subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission but not provided pursuant to the Transmission Provider's Tariff.

A.27 "Interested Person" means, for purposes of Parts II and III of this Attachment K, any Person who has expressed an interest in the business of ColumbiaGrid and has requested notice of its public meetings. Such Interested Persons will be identified on the "Interested Persons List" compiled by ColumbiaGrid in accordance with Section 4.2 of the ColumbiaGrid Bylaws. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, section 7, of this Attachment K, Interested Persons are referred to as stakeholders.

A.28 "Interregional Cost Allocation" means the assignment of ITP costs between or among Relevant Planning Regions as described in section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and as described in Part III, section 7.5.2, of this Attachment K.

A.29 "Interregional Transmission Project" or "ITP" means a proposed new transmission project that would directly interconnect electrically to existing or planned transmission facilities in two or more Order 1000 Planning Regions and that is submitted into the regional transmission planning processes of all such Order 1000 Planning Regions in accordance with section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.30 "Interregional Transmission Project Proponent" or "ITP Proponent" means an Order 1000 Party that (i) has pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement indicated that it is an ITP Proponent, (ii) is not Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, and (iii) is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region).

For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, section 7, of this Attachment K, a proponent of an ITP that is either an ITP Proponent or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party is referred to as a proponent of an ITP.

A.31 "Local Economic Study" means an Economic Study that (i) evaluates congestion (and possible remedies) only on Transmission Provider's Montana Area transmission facilities of its Transmission System, or (ii) evaluates a potential Enhanced Reliability Upgrade. A Local Economic Study will not encompass or entail a production cost model study.

A.32 "Local Transmission Plan" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Party, a plan that identifies planned new transmission facilities and

facility replacements or upgrades for such Order 1000 Party's transmission system.

A.33 "Material Adverse Impacts of Local Need Solution" means, with respect to any solution to a local transmission need, a reduction of transmission capacity on a transmission system (or other adverse impact on such transmission system that is generally considered in transmission planning in the Western Interconnection) due to such solution that is material, that would result from such solution, and that is unacceptable to the Person that owns or operates such transmission system. For purposes of this Attachment K, Material Adverse Impacts of Local Need Solution are considered mitigated if there would not be any Material Adverse Impacts of Local Need Solution due to such solution.

A.34 "NERC" means North America Electric Reliability Corporation or its successor.

A.35 [Reserved]

A.36 "NERC Entity" means at any time each entity with facilities (i) that are then located in Transmission Provider's Balancing Authority Area or are directly interconnected with Transmission Provider's Transmission System, (ii) that then fall within a Functional Type, and (iii) to which any NERC Standard then applies.

A.37 "NERC Standard" means at any time any NERC Reliability Standard then in effect as adopted by NERC and approved by the Commission.

A.38 [Reserved]

A.39 "Order 1000" means the Commission's Order No. 1000 (*Transmission Planning and Cost Allocation by Transmission Owning and Operating Public Utilities*, 136 FERC ¶ 61,051 (2011), *order on rehearing and clarification*, 139 FERC ¶ 61,132 (2012), *order on rehearing and clarification*, 141 FERC ¶ 61,044 (2012)), as it may be amended, supplemented, or superseded from time to time.

A.40 "Order 1000 Affected Persons" means, with respect to an ITP, Order 1000 Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project or Order 1000 Proposed Project, those Order 1000 Parties and other Persons that would bear Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts from such project or are otherwise materially affected thereby.

A.41 "Order 1000 Agreement" means the Order 1000 Functional Agreement, including Appendix A attached thereto.

A.42 "Order 1000 Beneficiary" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project, any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is identified in an Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report as an Order 1000 Beneficiary that would receive Order 1000 Benefits as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project.

A.43 "Order 1000 Benefits" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project and as more fully described in section 6.2.2 of Appendix A of the

Order 1000 Agreement, the Order 1000 Benefits of any Order 1000 Beneficiary, which shall be equal to the sum of:

- (i) the projected costs that such Order 1000 Beneficiary is projected to avoid over the Planning Horizon due to elimination or deferral, as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, of planned additions of transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, plus;
- (ii) if and to the extent not reflected in item (i) above, the value that such Order 1000 Beneficiary is projected to realize on its Order 1000 Transmission System over the Planning Horizon, as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, where such value is equal to the lesser of:
 - (a) the projected costs (excluding any projected costs included in item (i) above) that such Order 1000 Beneficiary would, but for such Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred over the Planning Horizon to achieve an increase in capacity on its Order 1000 Transmission System equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project; or
 - (b) the projected changes in revenues based on cost-based transmission rates over the Planning Horizon to such Order 1000 Beneficiary directly resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Order 1000 Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities, which projected changes in revenues shall be based on projected changes of usage of such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System that are projected, using a robust economic analysis (including production cost, power flow, and stability analyses and evaluation of transmission queues, as described in section 6.2.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement) and are repeatable over a wide range of reasonable assumptions, to result over the Planning Horizon from the projected changes in capacity on such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Order 1000 Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities.

A.44 "Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region" means the Order 1000 Transmission Systems of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties.

A.45 "Order 1000 Cost Allocation" means an allocation (that is not an Advisory Cost Allocation (as such term is used in the Order 1000 Agreement)), using the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology, pursuant to section 6.3 of

Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, of projected costs of an Order 1000 Project among one or more Order 1000 Beneficiaries with respect to such Order 1000 Project that is approved by the Board pursuant to sections 6.4 and 11.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.46 "Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology" means the cost allocation methodology set out in section 6.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement that is to be applied by ColumbiaGrid in making an Order 1000 Cost Allocation or an Advisory Cost Allocation (as such term is used in the Order 1000 Agreement).

A.47 "Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report" means the report prepared by Staff and approved by the Board and included in the Plan in accordance with sections 6.4 and 11.4.1(ii) of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.48 "Order 1000 Eligible Project" means an Order 1000 Proposed Project that is identified as described in section 5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement as an Order 1000 Eligible Project.

A.49 "Order 1000 Enrolled Party" means any Order 1000 Party that

- (i) is an Order 1000 Enrolled Party pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (ii) has not withdrawn (and has not been deemed to have withdrawn) from the Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of the Order 1000 Agreement.

For the avoidance of doubt, specifically excluded from being an Order 1000 Enrolled Party are (a) any Person that is Enrolled in any Order 1000 Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, (b) any Person that has elected pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement to be a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party, and (c) any Person that is pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement an ITP Proponent.

A.50 "Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts" means, with respect to any solution to an Order 1000 Need (or other transmission need for which a solution is identified under the Order 1000 Agreement) a reduction of transmission capacity on a transmission system (or other adverse impact on such transmission system that is generally considered in transmission planning in the Western Interconnection) due to such solution that is material, that would result from such solution, and that is unacceptable to the Person that owns or operates such transmission system. For purposes of the Order 1000 Agreement, Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts are considered mitigated if there would not be any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts due to such solution.

A.51 "Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project, any Order 1000 Party that develops, owns, or operates, or proposes to develop, own, or operate, such Merchant Transmission Project.

A.52 "Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project" means existing or planned transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning

Region for which the costs are recovered or intended to be recovered through negotiated rates and are therefore not eligible for Order 1000 Cost Allocation.

A.53 "Order 1000 Need" means any need for transmission facilities, as identified in a System Assessment Report pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, including any such need that is driven by reliability requirements, addresses economic considerations, or is driven by Public Policy Requirements. "Order 1000 Potential Need" is an item that is proposed or considered for inclusion in the system assessment for possible identification in the System Assessment Report as an Order 1000 Need. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, section 7, of this Attachment K, an Order 1000 Need in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region is referred to as a regional transmission need.

A.54 "Order 1000 Need Statement" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Need, a statement developed by Staff pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and included for informational purposes in a Plan. A "Draft Order 1000 Need Statement" means a proposal for an Order 1000 Need Statement as described in section 3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.55 "Order 1000 Needs Factors" shall have the meaning set forth in section 2.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and restated in Part III, section 2.2, of this Attachment K.

A.56 "Order 1000 Needs Meeting" means the annual meeting provided for in section 3.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to discuss Order 1000 Potential Needs that should be included in the upcoming system assessment.

A.57 "Order 1000 Non-Incumbent Transmission Developer" means any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that

- (i) proposes to, but does not currently, own or operate transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and does not currently own or operate transmission facilities in any Order 1000 Planning Region;
- (ii) is not Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region; and
- (iii) is not a Planning Party.

A.58 "Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative" means an alternative that does not involve the construction of transmission facilities and that ColumbiaGrid has determined would result in the elimination or deferral of an Order 1000 Need of an Order 1000 Enrolled Party by modifying the loads or resources reflected in the system assessments. Examples of such alternatives that may constitute Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives may include demand-side load reduction programs, peak-shaving projects, and distributed generation. The following examples are specifically excluded from Order 1000

Non-Transmission Alternatives: remedial action schemes, shunt capacitors, and reconductoring.

A.59 "Order 1000 Party" means each signatory, other than ColumbiaGrid, to the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.60 "Order 1000 Planning Criteria" means the then-current planning standards that ColumbiaGrid shall apply, as provided in section 2.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, in any system assessment, System Assessment Report, or Order 1000 Need Statement, with respect to Order 1000 Need(s), Interregional Transmission Project(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Projects.

A.61 "Order 1000 Planning Region" means each of the following Order 1000 transmission planning regions insofar as they are within the Western Interconnection: California Independent System Operator Corporation, Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, Northern Tier Transmission Group, and WestConnect. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, section 7, of this Attachment K, Order 1000 Planning Region is referred to as a Planning Region.

A.62 "Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project, the Staff's preliminary cost allocation report prepared in accordance with section 6.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.63 "Order 1000 Project" means any Order 1000 Eligible Project, if and for so long as: (i) it has been selected as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; (ii) all Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents that timely requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such project have not withdrawn such requests in accordance with section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement (whether such withdrawal(s) is before or after inclusion of such project in a Plan); (iii) the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project has not been determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to be less than 1.25; (iv) an agreement on implementation of such project is not reached in accordance with section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement or section 6.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; and (v) such project has not been removed from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project pursuant to section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

For purposes of the cost allocation provisions of the Order 1000 Agreement, transmission facilities of an ITP may be deemed to be an Order 1000 Project notwithstanding the fact that the selection of an ITP as an Order 1000 Project under the Order 1000 Agreement occurs after cost allocation calculations have been performed with respect to such ITP.

A.64 "Order 1000 Proposed Project" means proposed transmission facilities that

(i) are in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region;
or

(ii) are an ITP

that are included in a plan of service developed by a Study Team and that address an Order 1000 Need(s). Proposed transmission facilities in a plan of service that are not an ITP and that would directly interconnect electrically with existing or planned transmission facilities that are not in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region are specifically excluded from being an Order 1000 Proposed Project. Order 1000 Proposed Project specifically excludes any Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project.

A.65 "Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution" shall have the meaning set forth in section 4.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and restated in Part III, section 4.4, of this Attachment K.

A.66 "Order 1000 Replication Data" means basic criteria, assumptions, and data necessary to replicate the results of ColumbiaGrid's planning studies performed pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement with respect to any Order 1000 Potential Need, Order 1000 Need, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, Order 1000 Project, or ITP.

A.67 "Order 1000 Transmission System" means (i) the existing or proposed transmission facilities in the Regional Interconnected Systems of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is a Planning Party; and (ii) the proposed transmission facilities in the Regional Interconnected Systems of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is not a Planning Party but that is an Order 1000 Non-Incumbent Transmission Developer.

A.68 "Pacific Northwest" means (i) the sub region within the Western Interconnection comprised of Alberta, British Columbia, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming; and (ii) any portions of the area defined in 16 U.S.C. § 839a(14) that are not otherwise included in (i).

A.69 "Party" means, for purposes of Parts II and III of this Attachment K, a signatory to the PEFA.

A.70 "PEFA" shall have the meaning set forth in Recital A of the Order 1000 Agreement and means the Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement (filed in Commission Docket No. ER07-523), as amended by the amendment filed in Commission Docket No. ER08-457 and as amended by the amendment filed in Commission Docket No. ER10-585, and as may be amended hereafter from time to time.

A.71 "Person" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, an individual, corporation, cooperative corporation, municipal corporation, quasi-municipal corporation, joint operating entity, limited liability company, mutual association, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government entity or political subdivision thereof (including a federal power marketing administration), or organization recognized as a legal entity by law in the United States or Canada.

A.72 "Plan" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K and this Appendix A (Definitions), at any time the then-current Biennial Plan, as then revised by any Plan Updates. A "Draft Plan" refers, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K and this Appendix A (Definitions), to a Draft Biennial Plan or a Draft Plan Update. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, section 7, of this Attachment K,

a Plan in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region is referred to as a regional transmission plan.

A.73 "Plan Update" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, an update to the then-current Plan adopted by the Board pursuant to section 2.4 of the Order 1000 Agreement. A "Draft Plan Update" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, a plan update presented by Staff to the Board for adoption but not yet adopted by the Board.

A.74 "Planning Cycle" means a period of approximately 24 months during which a Draft Biennial Plan is to be prepared and presented to the Board for adoption and during which a Biennial Plan is to be subsequently adopted by the Board.

A.75 "Planning Horizon," for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, means, with respect to any Biennial Plan (or Plan Update), the period for which the system assessment for such Biennial Plan (or Plan Update) is made, which period shall be the longer of (i) ten years or (ii) the planning period required by the Commission in its pro forma open access transmission tariff, as it may be amended from time to time.

A.76 "Planning Input Data" means NERC Data, Demand Response Resource Data, Generating Facility Data, Network Service Data and Transmission Service Data provided or deemed provided (or to be provided or to be deemed provided) to Transmission Provider pursuant to this Attachment K.

A.77 "Planning Party" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K and this Appendix A (Definitions), each Party to the PEFA other than ColumbiaGrid. ColumbiaGrid is to maintain a list of the Planning Parties on the Website.

A.78 "Point-to-Point Customer" means an entity receiving service pursuant to the terms of the Transmission Provider's Point-to-Point Transmission Service under Part II of the Tariff.

A.79 "MATL Plan" means a five-year plan for Transmission Provider's Transmission System developed and updated every five years pursuant to this Attachment K.

A.80 "MATL Proprietary Information" means any

- (i) non-public or confidential trade secrets, commercial or financial information or other information of Transmission Provider, whether of a technical, business or other nature, or
- (ii) information that has been made available to Transmission Provider by any third party or entity that Transmission Provider is obligated to keep non-public or confidential,

that is used by Transmission Provider in its transmission planning processes pursuant to this Attachment K.

A.81 "MATL Replication Data" means basic criteria, assumptions and data necessary to replicate the results of Transmission Provider's planning studies performed pursuant to this Attachment K that underlie the MATL Plan.

A.82 "Public Policy Requirements" means enacted statutes (i.e., passed by the legislature and signed by the executive) and regulations promulgated by a relevant jurisdiction, whether within a state or at the federal level.

A.83 "Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation" means, with respect to an ITP, an amount equal to the sum of the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits calculated in accordance with the provisions of section 1.31 of the Order 1000 Agreement for any Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) of such ITP. For purposes of items (ii) and (c) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, items (ii) and (c) of section 7.5.2 of this Attachment K, Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation is referred to as ColumbiaGrid's regional benefits stated in dollars resulting from the ITP.

A.84 "Regional Interconnected Systems" or "RIS" means the transmission systems in the Pacific Northwest.

A.85 "Relevant Planning Regions" means, with respect to an ITP, the Order 1000 Planning Regions that would directly interconnect electrically with such ITP, unless and until such time as a Relevant Planning Region determines that such ITP will not meet any of its regional transmission needs in accordance with section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, at which time it shall no longer be considered a Relevant Planning Region.

A.86 "Relevant State or Provincial Agency" means any State or Provincial agency with authority over energy regulation, transmission, or planning that has expressed an interest in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes and has requested to be included on the Interested Persons List. For example, these may include the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission, Idaho Public Utilities Commission, Oregon Public Utility Commission, Washington Department of Commerce (specifically the Energy Office within that department), Washington Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council, and the appointees to the Northwest Power and Conservation Council. If requested by a governor in the Pacific Northwest, Relevant State and Provincial Agency may also include a representative from such governor's office. For the purposes of the Order 1000 Agreement, the term also includes any successor to these agencies.

A.87 "Requested Service Project" means any modification of the Regional Interconnected Systems that

(i) is for the purpose of providing service pursuant to a transmission service or interconnection request made to a TOPP; and

(ii) involves more than one Transmission System.

A.88 "Single System Project" means any modification of a single Transmission System that

- (i) is for the purpose of meeting a Need (as such term is used in the PEFA) that impacts only such single Transmission System;
- (ii) does not result in Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system; and
- (iii) is included as a Single System Project in a Plan.

A.89 "Staff" means the ColumbiaGrid staff, officers, or consultants hired or retained by ColumbiaGrid to perform the Staff's responsibilities under the Order 1000 Agreement. The activities of Staff under the Order 1000 Agreement are to be performed under the supervision and guidance of the ColumbiaGrid Board.

A.90 "Study Team" with respect to an Order 1000 Proposed Project being developed means a team that is comprised of ColumbiaGrid and the following that choose to participate in such team: (i) any Order 1000 Parties, (ii) any Order 1000 Affected Persons identified with respect to such project, and (iii) any Interested Persons; provided that participation in a Study Team may be subject to restrictions in tariffs (see, e.g., pro forma open access transmission tariff, sections 17.2 and 18.2) or applicable law to protect Confidential Information or CEII.

A.91 "System Assessment Report" means each system assessment report developed by Staff pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. "Draft System Assessment Report" means a draft System Assessment Report as described in section 3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. "Final System Assessment Report" has the meaning described in section 3.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.92 "Third Person" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, any Person other than either ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party.

A.93 "Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation" means, with respect to an ITP, the sum of the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP plus any Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP. Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation may be recalculated as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.94 "Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party" or "TOPP" means a Party to the PEFA (exclusive of ColumbiaGrid) that, pursuant to the PEFA is, or proposes to be, a developer or an owner or operator of transmission facilities in the Pacific Northwest.

A.95 [Reserved]

A.96 "Transmission System" means the transmission facilities in the Pacific Northwest owned or operated by a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party.

A.97 "Uncontrollable Force" means any act or event that delays or prevents an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid from timely performing obligations under the Order 1000 Agreement, including an act of God, strike, lock-out, labor dispute, labor disturbance, act of the public enemy, act of terrorism, war, insurrection, riot, fire, storm or flood, earthquake, explosion, accident to or breakage, failure or malfunction of machinery or equipment, any curtailment, order, regulation or restriction imposed by governmental, military or lawfully established civilian authorities (other than, as to its own performance, by such Order 1000 Party that is a federal power marketing administration, municipal corporation or other federal, tribal or state governmental entity or subdivision thereof), or any other cause beyond an Order 1000 Party's or ColumbiaGrid's reasonable control and to the extent without such Order 1000 Party's or ColumbiaGrid's fault or negligence. Economic hardship shall not constitute an Uncontrollable Force under the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.98 "Website" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, the website maintained by ColumbiaGrid at www.columbiagrid.org.

A.99 "Western Electricity Coordinating Council" or "WECC" means the Western Electricity Coordinating Council or any successor entity.

A.100 "Willful Action" means an action taken or not taken by an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid, which action is knowingly or intentionally taken or failed to be taken, with intent that injury or damage would result therefrom or which action is wantonly reckless. Willful Action does not include any act or failure to act which is involuntary, accidental, negligent, or grossly negligent.

APPENDIX A DEFINITIONS

~~The following terms shall have the following definitions when used in this Attachment K. Other terms defined in Section 1 of the Tariff or in the PEFA that is Transmission Provider's Rate Schedule FERC No. CG1 shall have the meanings set forth in such Section 1 of the Tariff or the PEFA where used in this Attachment K.~~

~~**Affected Persons** with respect to a Project means those Planning Parties and Persons that would bear Material Adverse Impacts from such Project or are otherwise materially affected by such Project.~~

~~**Biennial Plan** means each biennial transmission plan adopted by the Board pursuant to the PEFA. A "Draft Biennial Plan" refers to a draft of a Biennial Plan presented by ColumbiaGrid Staff to the Board for adoption pursuant to the PEFA, but not yet adopted by the Board.~~

~~**Board of Directors** or **Board** means the Board of Directors of ColumbiaGrid.~~

~~**Briefing Paper** means the report, completed by the Transmission Provider, which includes any reliability impacts identified on the local transmission system and a list of projects proposed to mitigate those issues.~~

~~**Bylaws** means the then current bylaws of ColumbiaGrid.~~

~~**Capacity Increase Project** means a voluntary modification of the Regional Interconnected Systems that is: (i) for the purpose of increasing transmission capacity on the Regional Interconnected Systems; (ii) voluntarily undertaken by one or more Planning Parties; and (iii) not an Existing Obligation Project or Requested Service Project.~~

~~**ColumbiaGrid Staff** or **Staff** means the ColumbiaGrid staff, officers, or consultants hired or retained by ColumbiaGrid to perform the Staff's responsibilities under the PEFA. The activities of ColumbiaGrid Staff under this Agreement will be performed under the supervision and guidance of the ColumbiaGrid Board.~~

~~**Confidential Information** shall mean: all information, regardless of the manner in which it is furnished, marked as "Confidential Information" at the time of its furnishing; provided that Confidential Information shall not include information: (i) in the public domain or generally available or known to the public; (ii) disclosed to a recipient by a Third Person who had a legal right to do so; (iii) independently developed by the receiving Party or known to such Party prior to its disclosure under this Agreement; (iv) information that is normally disclosed by entities in the Western Interconnection without limitation; (v) disclosed in aggregate form; or (vi) required to be disclosed without a protective order or confidentiality agreement by subpoena, law or other directive of a court, administrative agency or arbitration panel.~~

~~**Critical Energy Infrastructure Information** or **CEII** means information determined to be CEII by Transmission Provider as that term is defined in 18 C.F.R. § 388.113(c), as may be amended from time to time, about existing and proposed systems or assets, whether physical or virtual, relating to the production, generation, transportation, transmission, or distribution of energy that could be useful to a person in planning an attack on such systems or assets, the incapacity or destruction of which would negatively affect security, economic security, or public health or safety.~~

~~**Designated Person** with respect to a form of Facilities Agreement means each of the Persons designated as such pursuant to the PEFA by ColumbiaGrid in such form.~~

~~**Draft Local Transmission Plan** means the Local Transmission Plan prepared by the Transmission Provider following completion of the studies and analysis. Such Draft Local Transmission Plan may include a description of any needs, the underlying assumptions, applicable planning criteria, and methodology used to determine the needs.~~

~~**Existing Obligation Project** or **EOP** means any modification to be made to the Regional Interconnected Systems that is: (i) for the purpose of meeting a Need on a TOPP's system; (ii) not a Single System Project; and (iii) approved by the Board and included as an EOP in a Plan.~~

~~**Expanded Scope Project** means any Project that is expanded pursuant to the PEFA.~~

~~**Facilities Agreement** means an agreement tendered by ColumbiaGrid to Designated Parties for purposes of effectuating an EOP pursuant to the PEFA.~~

~~**Final Local Transmission Plan** means the Local Transmission Plan developed by the Transmission Provider and the Planning Advisory Group and approved by the Transmission Provider's Board of Directors.~~

~~**Functional Type** at any time means each Functional Type as then adopted by NERC.~~

~~**Interested Person** means any Person who has expressed an interest in the business of ColumbiaGrid and has requested notice of its public meetings. Such Interested Persons will be identified on the Interested Persons list compiled by ColumbiaGrid in accordance with the ColumbiaGrid Bylaws.~~

~~**Interested Stakeholder** means any Person who has expressed an interest in the business of the Transmission Provider and wishes to participate in the planning process.~~

~~**Local Transmission Plan** means the plan compiled every five (5) years for the purpose of identifying Single System Projects to mitigate future reliability and load service requirements for the Transmission System.~~

~~**Material Adverse Impacts** with respect to a Project means a reduction of transmission capacity on a transmission system (or other adverse impact on such transmission system that is generally considered in transmission planning in the Western Interconnection) due to such Project that is material, that would result from a Project, and that is unacceptable to the Person that owns or operates such transmission system. For purposes of this Agreement, Material Adverse Impacts of a Project are considered mitigated if there would not be any Material Adverse Impacts due to such Project.~~

~~**Near Term Existing Obligation Project** or **Near Term EOP** means, at any time, an Existing Obligation Project that must be commenced prior to the end of the then next Planning Cycle in order to have sufficient lead time for implementation to meet the Need giving rise to such Existing Obligation Project.~~

~~**Need** means any projected inability of a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party (anticipated to occur during the Planning Horizon) to serve, consistent with the Planning Criteria, (i) its network load and native load customer obligations, if any, as those terms are defined in such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party's Open Access Transmission Tariff; and (ii) other existing long term firm transmission obligations.~~

~~**Need Statement** means, with respect to a Need, a statement developed by ColumbiaGrid Staff pursuant to the PEFA and included for informational purposes in a Plan. A "Draft Need Statement" means a proposal for a Need Statement presented by ColumbiaGrid Staff to the Board for review and comment.~~

~~**NERC** means North America Electric Reliability Corporation or its successor.~~

~~**NERC Reliability Standard** means at any time any NERC Reliability Standard then in effect as adopted by NERC.~~

~~**Non-Transmission Alternative** means an alternative that does not involve the construction of high voltage transmission facilities and that ColumbiaGrid has determined would result in the elimination or delay of a Need by modifying the loads and/or resources reflected in the system assessments. Examples of such alternatives that may constitute Non Transmission Alternatives include demand side load reduction programs, peak shaving projects, and distributed generation. The following examples are specifically excluded from Non-Transmission Alternatives: remedial action schemes, shunt capacitors, and reconductoring.~~

~~**Order 1000** means the Commission's Order No. 1000 (Transmission Planning and Cost Allocation by Transmission Owning and Operating Public Utilities, 136 FERC ¶ 61,051 (2011), order on rehearing and clarification, 139 FERC ¶ 61,132 (2012) as it may be amended, supplemented, or superseded from time to time.~~

~~**Order 1000 Beneficiary** means a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party that is identified in an Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report as a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party that would receive Order 1000 Benefits as a direct result of an Order 1000 Project.~~

~~**Order 1000 Benefits** means, as more fully described in section 10.3.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA:~~

~~(i) with respect to an Order 1000 Project and a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party that is not an Order 1000 Sponsor of such Project, the Order 1000 Benefits of such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party shall be equal to the sum of:~~

~~a. the projected costs that such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party is projected to avoid over the Planning Horizon due to elimination or deferral, as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, of planned additions of transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, plus;~~

~~b. if and to the extent not reflected in item (i)a. above of this section, the value that such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party is projected to realize on its Transmission System over the Planning Horizon, as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, where such value is equal to the lesser of:~~

~~1. the projected costs (excluding any projected costs included in item (i)a. above of this section) that such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party would, but for such Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred over the Planning Horizon to achieve an increase in capacity on its Transmission System equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project; or~~

~~2. the projected changes in revenues based on cost based transmission rates over the Planning Horizon to such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party directly resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities, which projected changes in revenues shall be based on projected changes of usage of such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party's Transmission System that are projected, using a robust economic analysis (including, as appropriate, production cost, power flow, and stability analyses and evaluation of transmission queues) and are repeatable over a wide range of reasonable assumptions, to result over the Planning Horizon from the projected changes in capacity on such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party's Transmission System resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities; and~~

~~(ii) with respect to an Order 1000 Project and any Order 1000 Sponsor(s) of such Project, the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits of such Order 1000 Sponsor(s) shall be equal to the projected capital costs of such Project.~~

~~**Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region** means the Transmission Systems that Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Parties own or operate or propose to own or operate in the Regional Interconnected Systems. The transmission facilities, existing or proposed, of any Person that is enrolled in a neighboring transmission planning region (as such term is used in Order 1000) of the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region shall not be part of the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, and such facilities shall not be part of or compromise an intraregional project (as such term is used in Order 1000) of the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region for purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation.~~

~~**Order 1000 Cost Allocation** means an allocation, using the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology, pursuant to section 10.3.3 of Appendix A, or costs of an Order 1000 Project among one or more Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Parties. A cost allocation with respect to an interregional project (as such term is used in Order 1000) is specifically excluded from the meaning of Order 1000 Cost Allocation. "Non Order 1000 Cost Allocation" means a cost allocation pursuant to provisions of this Agreement other than section 10.3 of Appendix A (such as sections 5.4, 6.4, 8.4, or 9.4 of Appendix A to the PEFA). Any Non Order 1000 Cost Allocation does not constitute a cost allocation for purposes of Order 1000. The term "any cost allocation" includes any Order 1000 Cost Allocation or any Non Order 1000 Cost Allocation.~~

~~**Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology** means the cost allocation methodology set out in section 10.3 of Appendix A to the PEFA that is to be applied by ColumbiaGrid in making an Order 1000 Cost Allocation.~~

~~**Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report** means the report prepared by ColumbiaGrid Staff and approved and finalized by the Board in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A to the PEFA that includes: (i) with respect to each Order 1000 Project selected for inclusion in a Biennial Plan, the results of and documentation relating to ColumbiaGrid's application of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project, including (a) the identified Order 1000 Benefits and an explanation of such Order 1000 Benefits, and (b) the identified Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project, and (ii) with respect to any proposed Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation was requested in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A to the PEFA but that was not selected as an Order 1000 Project, an explanation of why such Proposed Project was not selected as an Order 1000 Project.~~

~~**Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report** means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project, the ColumbiaGrid Staff's results of and documentation in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A to the PEFA relating to ColumbiaGrid Staff's application of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project, including the comments of the relevant Study Team's participants.~~

~~**Order 1000 Project** means any Project in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been requested and that has been selected as an Order 1000 Project, all in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A to the PEFA; provided that, if and to the extent any transmission facilities of such Project are not located in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, such Project for purposes of section 10 of Appendix A to the PEFA and any other provisions of the PEFA relating to selection of a Project as an Order 1000 Project or relating to Order 1000 Cost Allocation shall be~~

~~deemed to not include such transmission facilities not located in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region. For avoidance of doubt, Order 1000 Project specifically excludes (i) any facilities if and to the extent they are not located in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region or are not owned or operated or proposed to be owned or operated by a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party, and (ii) any Project, notwithstanding the fact that the Project otherwise satisfies the requirements to be an Order 1000 Project, for which the Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party(ies) that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation has subsequently withdrawn such request in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A to the PEFA.~~

~~**Order 1000 Sponsor** means, with respect to any Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been requested in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A to the PEFA; any Transmission Owner or Operator Planning party that proposes to own or operate transmission facilities of such Project. Order 1000 Sponsor specifically excludes a Merchant Transmission Developer with respect to a Project in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region.~~

~~**Pacific Northwest** means the (i) sub region within the Western Interconnection comprised of Alberta, British Columbia, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming and (ii) any portions of the area defined in 16 U.S.C. § 839a(14) that are not otherwise included in (i).~~

~~**Party** means a signatory to the ColumbiaGrid Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement.~~

~~**Person** means an individual, corporation, cooperative corporation, municipal corporation, quasi municipal corporation, joint operating entity, limited liability company, mutual association, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government entity or political subdivision thereof (including a federal power marketing administration), or organization recognized as a legal entity by law in the United States or Canada.~~

~~**Plan** means at any time the then current Biennial Plan, as then revised by any Plan Updates. A "Draft Plan" refers to a Draft Biennial Plan or a Draft Plan Update.~~

~~**Plan Update** means an update to the then current Plan adopted by the Board pursuant to the PEFA. A "Draft Plan Update" means a plan update presented by ColumbiaGrid Staff to the Board for adoption but not yet adopted by the Board.~~

~~**Planning Criteria** means the then current planning standards that ColumbiaGrid is to apply, as provided in the PEFA, in any system assessment, System Assessment Report, or Needs Statement.~~

~~**Planning Cycle** means a period of approximately twenty four (24) months during which a Draft Biennial Plan is to be prepared and presented to the Board for adoption and during which a Biennial Plan is to be subsequently adopted by the Board.~~

~~**Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement** or **PEFA** means the ColumbiaGrid Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement on file with the Commission.~~

~~**Planning Horizon** means, with respect to any Biennial Plan (or Plan Update), the period for which the system assessment for such Biennial Plan (or Plan~~

~~Update) is made, which period shall be the longer of (i) ten years or (ii) the planning period required by the Commission in its pro forma Tariff, as it may be amended from time to time.~~

~~**Planning Party** means each Party other than ColumbiaGrid.~~

~~**Project** means any of the following (including any expansion in the Plan of Service therefore pursuant to the PEFA) included in a Plan: (i) Capacity Increase Project, (ii) Existing Obligation Project, (iii) Requested Service Project, or (iv) Single System Project.~~

~~**Proposed Capacity Increase Project** means a proposal for a Capacity Increase Project at such time as it is being discussed in the planning process, whether that be for purposes of identifying unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts of such Project or for purposes of developing the Project under the PEFA.~~

~~**Proposed Existing Obligation Project** or **Proposed EOP** means a proposal for an EOP at such time as it is being proposed in the planning process; a "Recommended Existing Obligation Project" or "Recommended EOP" means a recommendation, developed by the agreement of Affected Persons pursuant to the PEFA, for an EOP that is included as such in a Draft Biennial Plan or Draft Plan Update; a "Staff Recommended Existing Obligation Project" or "Staff Recommended EOP" means a recommendation, made by ColumbiaGrid Staff pursuant to the PEFA, for a Near Term Existing Obligation Project that is included as such in a Draft Biennial Plan or Draft Plan Update.~~

~~**Proposed Requested Service Project** means a proposal for a Requested Service Project at such time as it is being proposed in the planning process under this Agreement; a "Recommended Requested Service Project" means a recommendation for a Requested Service Project that is developed by the agreement of Affected Persons and that is included in a Plan; a "Staff Recommended Requested Service Project" means a recommendation by ColumbiaGrid Staff for a Requested Service Project following the inability of Affected Persons to reach agreement in a timely manner on a Recommended Requested Service Project.~~

~~**Public Policy Requirements** means enacted statutes (i.e., passed by the legislature and signed by the executive) and regulations promulgated by a relevant jurisdiction, whether within a state or at the federal level.~~

~~**Regional Interconnected Systems** or **RIS** means the interconnected transmission systems in the Pacific Northwest.~~

~~**Requested Service Assessment** means, with respect to a request to a TOPP for study related to a transmission service or interconnection, an assessment of the effect of such request on such TOPP's Transmission System and on other transmission systems.~~

~~**Requested Service Project** means any modification of the Regional Interconnected Systems that: (i) is for the purpose of providing service pursuant to a transmission service or interconnection request made to a TOPP; and (ii) involves more than one Transmission System.~~

~~**Single System Project** means any modification of a single Transmission System that:~~

~~(i) is for the purpose of meeting a Need that impacts only such single Transmission System; (ii) does not result in Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system; and (iii) is included as a Single System Project in a Plan.~~

~~**Study Team** with respect to a Project being defined means a team that is comprised of ColumbiaGrid and the following that choose to participate in such team: (i) any Planning Parties, (ii) any Affected Persons identified with respect to such Project, and (iii) any Interested Persons; provided that the Study Team for a Requested Service Project shall include only ColumbiaGrid and Affected Persons identified with respect to such Project. The Study Team for an Existing Obligation Project will develop solution(s) to meet the Need giving rise to such Existing Obligation Project. The Study Team for a Requested Service Project will develop a Project to serve the request giving rise to such Requested Service Project. The Study Team for any other Project will assist in either the identification or mitigation of Material Adverse Impacts, if any, resulting from such Project or, depending upon the type of Project and the election of the Project sponsor(s), participate in the planning of such Project.~~

~~**System Assessment Report** means each system assessment report developed by Staff pursuant to the PEFA.~~

~~**Third Person** means any Person other than a Party.~~

~~**Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party** or **TOPP** means a Party that is a transmission owner or operator.~~

~~**Transmission Provider Proprietary Data** means any (i) non public or confidential trade secrets, commercial or financial information or other information of Transmission Provider, whether of a technical, business or other nature, or (ii) information that has been made available to Transmission Provider by any third party or entity that Transmission Provider is obligated to keep non public or confidential, used by Transmission Provider in its transmission planning processes pursuant to this Attachment K.~~

~~**Website** means the website maintained by ColumbiaGrid at www.columbiagrid.org.~~

~~**Western Electricity Coordinating Council** or **WECC** means the Western Electricity Coordinating Council or any successor entity.~~

~~Further, at such time as the Fourth Restatement becomes effective in accordance with section 17.1 thereof, this Attachment K will be amended to revise this Appendix A to read in its entirety as follows:~~

~~**APPENDIX A DEFINITIONS**~~

~~The following terms shall have the following definitions where used in this Attachment K. Other terms defined in Section 1 of the Tariff shall have the meanings set forth in such section where used in this Attachment K.~~

~~A.1 "Additional Entity" means at any time each entity that is not a NERC Entity but that has facilities (i) that are then located in Transmission Provider's Balancing Authority Area or are interconnected with Transmission Provider's Transmission System and (ii) that then fall within a Functional Type.~~

~~A.2 "Affected Persons" with respect to a Project or Proposed Project means those Planning Parties and Persons that would bear Material Adverse Impacts from such Project or Proposed Project or are otherwise materially affected thereby.~~

~~A.3 "Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting" shall have the meaning set forth in section 13.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA and restated in Part III, section 13.3, of this Attachment K.~~

~~A.4 "Annual Interregional Information" shall have the meaning set forth in section 13.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA and restated in Part III, section 13.2, of this Attachment K.~~

~~A.5 "Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation" shall have the meaning given such term in section 1.46 of the body of the PEFA.~~

~~A.6 "Biennial Plan" means each biennial transmission plan adopted by the Board pursuant to section 2 of the body of the PEFA. A "Draft Biennial Plan" refers to a draft of a Biennial Plan presented by Staff to the Board for adoption pursuant to section 2 of the body of the PEFA but not yet adopted by the Board.~~

~~A.7 "Board of Directors" or "Board" means the Board of Directors of ColumbiaGrid.~~

~~A.8 "Bylaws" means the then current bylaws of ColumbiaGrid.~~

~~A.9 "Capacity Increase Project" means a voluntary modification of the Regional Interconnected Systems:~~

~~(i) to the extent that it is for the purpose of providing new or increased transmission capacity (e.g., increased rating or improved availability) on the Regional Interconnected Systems;~~

~~(ii) that is voluntarily undertaken by one or more Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party(ies), whether or not undertaken in conjunction with one or more other Persons; and~~

~~(iii) to the extent that it is not an Existing Obligation Project, Requested Service Project, or Single System Project.~~

~~A "Proposed Capacity Increase Project" means a proposal for a Capacity Increase Project at such time as it is being discussed in the transmission planning process, whether that be for purposes of identifying unmitigated Material Adverse Impacts of such Project or for purposes of developing the Project under section 8 of Appendix A of the PEFA; a "Recommended Capacity Increase Project" means a recommendation, developed by the agreement of Affected Persons pursuant to section 8 of Appendix A of the PEFA, for a~~

~~Capacity Increase Project that is included as such in a Draft Biennial Plan or Draft Plan Update; a "Staff Recommended Capacity Increase Project" means a recommendation, made by Staff pursuant to section 8 of Appendix A of the PEFA following the inability of Affected Persons to reach agreement in a timely manner on a Recommended Capacity Increase Project that is included as such in a Draft Biennial Plan or Draft Plan Update.~~

~~———— **A.10** "Commission" means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or any successor entity.~~

~~———— **A.11** "Confidential Information" shall mean: all information, regardless of the manner in which it is furnished, marked as "Confidential Information" at the time of its furnishing; provided that Confidential Information shall not include information: (i) in the public domain or generally available or known to the public; (ii) disclosed to a recipient by a Third Person who had a legal right to do so; (iii) independently developed by the receiving Party or known to such Party prior to its disclosure under the PEFA; (iv) normally disclosed by entities in the Western Interconnection without limitation; (v) disclosed in aggregate form; or (vi) required to be disclosed without a protective order or confidentiality agreement by subpoena, law, or other directive of a court, administrative agency, or arbitration panel.~~

~~———— **A.12** "Critical Energy Infrastructure Information" or "CEII" means information as defined in 18 C.F.R. § 388.113(e), as may be amended from time to time, about existing and proposed systems or assets, whether physical or virtual, relating to the production, generation, transportation, transmission, or distribution of energy that could be useful to a person in planning an attack on such systems or assets, the incapacity or destruction of which would negatively affect security, economic security, public health, or safety.~~

~~———— **A.13** "Demand Response Resource Data" has the meaning set forth in Part IX, section 2.3 of this Attachment K.~~

~~———— **A.14** "Designated Person" with respect to a form of Facilities Agreement means each of the Persons designated as such pursuant to section 6.1 of the body of the PEFA by ColumbiaGrid in such form.~~

~~———— **A.15** "Economic Study" means a study of Transmission Provider's Transmission System, separately or in conjunction with study of other transmission systems, to evaluate (i) congestion, (ii) the integration on an aggregated or Western Interconnection (or Western Interconnection "sub-regional") wide basis of new resources or new loads, or (iii) Local Economic Study.~~

~~———— **A.16** "Enhanced Reliability Upgrade" means, for purposes of this Attachment K, an upgrade to the Washington area facilities of Transmission Provider's Transmission System that~~

~~(i) is intended to provide a transmission customer for Network Integration Transmission Service or Point to Point Transmission Service on Transmission Provider's Transmission System with (A) enhanced reliability with respect to the transmission customer's Network Integration Transmission Service or Point to Point Transmission Service over and above the reliability necessary to satisfy the planning criteria applicable to Transmission~~

~~Provider, or (B) reduced Curtailments with respect to the transmission customer's Network Integration Transmission Service or Point to Point Transmission Service as compared with the Curtailments that would otherwise occur with respect to such transmission service,~~

~~(ii) does not result in a reduction of transmission capacity on another transmission system (or other adverse impact on such other transmission system that is generally considered in transmission planning in the Western Interconnection) that is material and that is unacceptable to the owner or operator of such other transmission system, and~~

~~(iii) is installed pursuant to Part VIII of this Attachment K. "Enhanced Reliability Upgrade" shall in no event include any upgrade to Transmission Provider's Transmission System that (a) is installed or required for the provision of bundled service to its Native Load Customers, or (b) is installed or required pursuant to any provision of the Tariff other than Part VIII of this Attachment K.~~

~~**A.17** "EOP Need" means any projected inability of a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party (anticipated to occur during the Planning Horizon) to serve, consistent with the Planning Criteria:~~

~~(i) its network load or native load customer obligations, if any, as those terms are defined in such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party's Open Access Transmission Tariff; or~~

~~(ii) other existing long term firm transmission obligations.~~

~~**A.18** "Existing Obligation Project" or "EOP" means any modification to be made to the Regional Interconnected Systems~~

~~(i) to the extent that it is for the purpose of meeting an EOP Need on a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party's Transmission System;~~

~~(ii) to the extent that it is not a Capacity Increase Project, Requested Service Project, or Single System Project;~~

~~(iii) that is undertaken by one or more Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party(ies); and~~

~~(iv) that is approved by the Board and included as an Existing Obligation Project in a Plan.~~

~~A "Proposed Existing Obligation Project" or "Proposed EOP" means a proposal for an Existing Obligation Project at such time as it is being proposed in the transmission planning process; a "Recommended Existing Obligation Project" or "Recommended EOP" means a recommendation, developed by the agreement of Affected Persons pursuant to section 5 of Appendix A of the PEFA, for an Existing Obligation Project that is included as such in a Draft Biennial Plan or Draft Plan Update; a "Staff Recommended Existing Obligation Project" or "Staff Recommended EOP" means a recommendation, made by Staff pursuant to section 5.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, for a Near Term Existing Obligation Project that is included as such in a Draft Biennial Plan or Draft Plan Update.~~

~~A.19 "Expanded Scope Project" means any Project (other than an ITP) if and to the extent that it is expanded pursuant to section 9 of Appendix A of the PEFA. A "Proposed Expanded Scope Project" means a proposal for an Expanded Scope Project that is voluntarily undertaken by one or more Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party(ies) at such time as it is being proposed in the transmission planning process.~~

~~A.20 "Facilities Agreement" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, a future agreement tendered by ColumbiaGrid to Designated Persons that may be separately entered into for purposes of effectuating an Existing Obligation Project pursuant to section 6 of the body of the PEFA.~~

~~A.21 "Fourth Amendment and Restatement" means the Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement ("PEFA") as amended by the Fourth Amendment and Restatement if and after such time as such amendments become effective in accordance with section 17.1 of the Fourth Amendment and Restatement of the PEFA.~~

~~A.22 "Functional Type" at any time means each Functional Type as then adopted by NERC. As of December 7, 2007, for example, the functional types adopted by NERC were set forth in its Statement of Compliance Registry Criteria (Revision 3.1).~~

~~A.23 "Grandfathered Transmission Service" means any transmission service (or interconnection) provided by Transmission Provider that is subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission but not provided pursuant to the OATT.~~

~~A.24 "Interested Person" means, for purposes of Parts II and III of this Attachment K, any Person (including, but not limited to, any Relevant State or Provincial Agency, Tribe, Non-Incumbent Transmission Developer or Merchant Transmission Developer) who has expressed an interest in the business of ColumbiaGrid and has requested notice of its public meetings. Such Interested Persons is to be identified on the Interested Persons List compiled by ColumbiaGrid in accordance with Section 4.2 of the ColumbiaGrid Bylaws. For purposes of section 13 of Appendix A of the PEFA, Interested Persons are referred to as stakeholders.~~

~~A.25 "Interregional Cost Allocation" means the assignment of ITP costs between or among Planning Regions as described in section 13.5.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~A.26 "Interregional Transmission Project" or "ITP" means a proposed new transmission project that would directly interconnect electrically to existing or planned transmission facilities in two or more Planning Regions and that is submitted into the regional transmission planning processes of all such Planning Regions in accordance with section 13.4.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~A.27 "Interregional Transmission Project Proponent" or "ITP Proponent" shall have the meaning given such term in section 1.53 of the body of the PEFA.~~

~~A.28 "Interregional Transmission Project Agreement" or "ITP Agreement" shall have the meaning given such term in section 1.53 of the body of the PEFA.~~

~~A.29 "Local Economic Study" means an Economic Study that (i) evaluates congestion (and possible remedies) only on Transmission Provider's Washington Area transmission facilities of its Transmission System, or (ii) evaluates a potential Enhanced Reliability Upgrade. A Local Economic Study will not encompass or entail a production cost model study.~~

~~A.30 "Material Adverse Impacts" with respect to a Project or Proposed Project means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, a reduction of transmission capacity on a transmission system (or other adverse impact on such transmission system that is generally considered in transmission planning in the Western Interconnection) due to such Project that is material, that would result from a Project, and that is unacceptable to the Person that owns or operates such transmission system. For purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, Material Adverse Impacts of a Project or Proposed Project are considered mitigated if there would not be any Material Adverse Impacts due to such Project.~~

~~A.31 "Merchant Transmission Developer" means any Person that owns or operates, or proposes to own or operate, transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and intends to recover its costs through negotiated rates and is therefore to be not eligible to request Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such facilities.~~

~~A.32 "Near Term Existing Obligation Project" or "Near Term EOP" means, at any time, an Existing Obligation Project that must be commenced prior to the end of the then next Planning Cycle in order to have sufficient lead time for implementation to meet the EOP Need giving rise to such Existing Obligation Project.~~

~~A.33 "Need" means, for purposes of Parts III and V of this Attachment K, any of the following Needs as identified in a System Assessment Report pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A of the PEFA: EOP Need, Need for a Requested Service Project, Need for a Capacity Increase Project, and Need for a Single System Project, including any such Needs that are driven by Public Policy Requirements. "Potential Need," for purposes of Parts III and V of this Attachment K, is an item that is proposed or considered for inclusion in the system assessment for possible identification in the System Assessment Report as a Need. For purposes of section 13 of Appendix A of the PEFA, a Need in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region is referred to as a regional transmission need.~~

~~A.34 "Need Statement" means, with respect to a Need, a statement developed by Staff pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A of the PEFA and included for informational purposes in a Plan. A "Draft Need Statement" means a proposal for a Need Statement presented by Staff to the Board for review and comment.~~

~~A.35 "NERC" means North America Electric Reliability Corporation or its successor.~~

~~A.36 "NERC Data" means all Planning Input Data provided or to be provided (or deemed provided or to be deemed provided) to Transmission Provider pursuant to Part IX.1 of this Attachment K.~~

~~A.37 "NERC Entity" means at any time each entity with facilities (i) that are then located in Transmission Provider's Balancing Authority Area or are directly interconnected with Transmission Provider's Transmission System, (ii) that then fall within a Functional Type, and (iii) to which any NERC Standard then applies.~~

~~A.38 "NERC Standard" means at any time any NERC Reliability Standard then in effect as adopted by NERC and approved by the Commission.~~

~~A.39 "Network Service Data" has the meaning set forth in Part IX, section 2.1 of this Attachment K.~~

~~A.40 "Non-Incumbent Transmission Developer" means any Person that proposes to own or operate transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, which Person does not own or operate existing transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region.~~

~~A.41 "Non Order 1000 Cost Allocation" shall have the meaning given such term in section 1.48 of the body of the PEFA.~~

~~A.42 "Non Transmission Alternative" means an alternative that does not involve the construction of transmission facilities and that ColumbiaGrid has determined would result in the elimination or deferral of a Need by modifying the loads or resources reflected in the system assessments. Examples of such alternatives that may constitute Non Transmission Alternatives may include demand side load reduction programs, peak shaving projects, and distributed generation. The following examples are specifically excluded from Non-Transmission Alternatives: remedial action schemes, shunt capacitors, and reconductoring.~~

~~A.43 "Open Access Transmission Tariff" or "OATT," for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, means, for each Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party, such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party's open access transmission tariff and, if such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party does not have such a tariff, the Commission's pro forma open access transmission tariff.~~

~~A.44 "Order 1000" means the Commission's Order No. 1000 (Transmission Planning and Cost Allocation by Transmission Owning and Operating Public Utilities, 136 FERC ¶ 61,051 (2011), order on rehearing and clarification, 139 FERC ¶ 61,132 (2012)) as it may be amended, supplemented, or superseded from time to time.~~

~~A.45 "Order 1000 Beneficiary" means a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party that is identified in an Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report as a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party that would receive Order 1000 Benefits as a direct result of an Order 1000 Project.~~

~~A.46 "Order 1000 Benefits" means, as more fully described in section 10.3.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA:~~

~~(i) with respect to an Order 1000 Project and a Transmission Owner or~~

~~Operator Planning Party that is not an Order 1000 Sponsor of such Project, the Order 1000 Benefits of such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party are to be equal to the sum of:~~

~~a. the projected costs that such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party is projected to avoid over the Planning Horizon due to elimination or deferral, as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, of planned additions of transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, plus;~~

~~b. if and to the extent not reflected in item (i)a. of section 1.46 of the body of the PEFA, the value that such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party is projected to realize on its Transmission System over the Planning Horizon, as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, where such value is equal to the lesser of:~~

~~1. the projected costs (excluding any projected costs included in item (i)a. of section 1.46 of the body of the PEFA) that such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party would, but for such Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred over the Planning Horizon to achieve an increase in capacity on its Transmission System equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project; or~~

~~2. the projected changes in revenues based on cost-based transmission rates over the Planning Horizon to such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party directly resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities, which projected changes in revenues are to be based on projected changes of usage of such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party's Transmission System that are projected, using a robust economic analysis (including, as appropriate, production cost, power flow, and stability analyses and evaluation of transmission queues) and are repeatable over a wide range of reasonable assumptions, to result over the Planning Horizon from the projected changes in capacity on such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party's Transmission System resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities; and~~

~~(ii) with respect to an Order 1000 Project and any Order 1000 Sponsor(s) of such Project, the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits of such Order 1000 Sponsor(s) are to be equal to the projected capital costs of such Project if it is not an ITP or the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation for such Project if it is an ITP.~~

~~"Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation" means, with respect to an ITP, an amount equal to the sum of (I) the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits calculated in accordance with the provisions of item (i) of section 1.46 of the body of the PEFA for any Transmission Owner(s) or Operator(s) that is not an Order 1000 Sponsor(s) of such ITP; plus (II) the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits calculated in accordance with the provisions of item (i) above of this section 1.46 for any Transmission Owner(s) or Operator(s) that is an Order 1000 Sponsor(s) of such ITP; provided, that such benefits will be determined for each Transmission Owner or Operator that is an Order 1000 Sponsor of such ITP as though it were not an Order 1000 Sponsor. For purposes of items (ii) and (c) of section 13.5.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, Regional~~

~~Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation is referred to as ColumbiaGrid's regional benefits stated in dollars resulting from the ITP.~~

~~"Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation" means, with respect to an ITP, ColumbiaGrid's assigned pro rata share of the projected costs of such ITP calculated pursuant to item (d) of section 13.5.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA and item (iii) of section 14.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA. Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation may be recalculated as a result of application of section 13.6.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~"Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation" means, with respect to an ITP, the sum of (A) the amounts allocated to each TOPP(s) that would be, or is, an Order 1000 Beneficiary that would not be, or is not, an Order 1000 Sponsor for such ITP pursuant to item (iv) of section 14.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA; and (B) the amounts allocated to TOPP(s) that is an Order 1000 Sponsor(s) of such ITP pursuant to items (iv) and (v) of section 14.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA. Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation may be recalculated as a result of application of section 13.6.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~**A.47** "Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region" means the Transmission Systems that Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Parties own or operate or propose to own or operate in the Regional Interconnected Systems. The transmission facilities, existing or proposed, of any Person that is enrolled in a neighboring transmission planning region (as such term is used in Order 1000) of the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region are not to be part of the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, and such facilities are not to be part of or comprise intraregional facilities (as such term is used in Order 1000) of the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region for purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation.~~

~~**A.48** "Order 1000 Cost Allocation" means an allocation, using the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology, pursuant to section 10.3.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA, of costs of an Order 1000 Project among one or more Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Parties or ITP Proponents. "Non Order 1000 Cost Allocation" means a cost allocation pursuant to provisions of the PEFA other than section 10.3, 13 or 14 of Appendix A of the PEFA (such as section 5.4, 6.4, 8.4 or 9.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA). Any Non Order 1000 Cost Allocation is not to constitute a cost allocation for purposes of Order 1000. The term "any cost allocation" includes any Order 1000 Cost Allocation or any Non Order 1000 Cost Allocation.~~

~~**A.49** "Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology" means the cost allocation methodology set out in section 10.3 of Appendix A of the PEFA that is to be applied by ColumbiaGrid in making an Order 1000 Cost Allocation.~~

~~**A.50** "Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report" means the report prepared by Staff and approved and finalized by the Board in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA that includes: (i) with respect to each Order 1000 Project selected for inclusion in a Biennial Plan, the results of and documentation relating to ColumbiaGrid's application of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project, including (a) the identified Order 1000 Benefits and an explanation of such Order 1000~~

~~Benefits, and (b) the identified Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project, and, (ii) with respect to any Proposed Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation was requested in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA but that was not selected as an Order 1000 Project, an explanation of why such Proposed Project was not selected as an Order 1000 Project.~~

~~———— **A.51** "Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project, the Staff's results of and documentation in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA relating to the Staff's application of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project, including the comments of the relevant Study Team's participants.~~

~~———— **A.52** "Order 1000 Project" means (i) any Project, other than an ITP, for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been requested and that has been selected as an Order 1000 Project, all in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA or (ii) any ITP for which Interregional Cost Allocation has been requested and that has been selected as an Order 1000 Project, all in accordance with sections 10, 13 and 14 of Appendix A of the PEFA; provided that, if the Project would directly interconnect electrically with existing or planned transmission facilities in two or more Relevant Planning Regions, such Project shall not be eligible to be an Order 1000 Project except as an ITP. For purposes of the cost allocation provisions of the PEFA, an ITP may be deemed to be an Order 1000 Project notwithstanding the fact that the selection of an ITP as an Order 1000 Project under the PEFA occurs after cost allocation calculations have been performed with respect to such ITP. For the avoidance of doubt, Order 1000 Project specifically excludes any facilities for which all Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party(ies) and the ITP Proponent(s), as applicable, that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation has subsequently withdrawn such request in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~———— **A.53** "Order 1000 Sponsor" means, with respect to any Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been requested in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA and, with respect to a Project that is an ITP for which Interregional Cost Allocation has been requested in accordance with sections 13 and 14 of Appendix A of the PEFA,~~

~~i. any Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party that proposes to own or operate transmission facilities of such Project; or~~

~~ii. any ITP Proponent of such Project (if it is an ITP).~~

~~Order 1000 Sponsor specifically excludes a Merchant Transmission Developer with respect to a Project.~~

~~———— "ITP Proponent" means, with respect to an ITP, a Person (other than a Party) that~~

~~a. seeks to have such ITP jointly evaluated by the Relevant Planning Regions pursuant to section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA;~~

~~b. enters into an agreement regarding such ITP with ColumbiaGrid, which Interregional Transmission Project Agreement ("ITP Agreement") is to be substantially in the form attached as Appendix C ("Pro Forma ITP Proponent Agreement") of the PEFA; and~~

~~e. makes the payment to ColumbiaGrid as required by such ITP Agreement.~~

~~For purposes of section 13 of Appendix A of the PEFA, an ITP Proponent is referred to as a proponent of an ITP.~~

~~**A.54** "Pacific Northwest" means the (i) sub region within the Western Interconnection comprised of Alberta, British Columbia, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming and (ii) any portions of the area defined in 16 U.S.C. § 839a(14) that are not otherwise included in (i).~~

~~**A.55** "Party" means, for purposes of Parts II and III of this Attachment K, a signatory to the PEFA.~~

~~**A.56** "Person" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, an individual, corporation, cooperative corporation, municipal corporation, quasi-municipal corporation, joint operating entity, limited liability company, mutual association, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government entity or political subdivision thereof (including a federal power marketing administration), or organization recognized as a legal entity by law in the United States or Canada.~~

~~**A.57** "Plan" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, at any time the then current Biennial Plan, as then revised by any Plan Updates. A "Draft Plan" refers to a Draft Biennial Plan or a Draft Plan Update. For purposes of section 13 of Appendix A of the PEFA, a Plan in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region is referred to as a regional transmission plan.~~

~~**A.58** "Planning Region" means each of the following Order 1000 transmission planning regions insofar as they are within the Western Interconnection: California Independent System Operator Corporation, ColumbiaGrid, Northern Tier Transmission Group, and WestConnect.~~

~~**A.59** "Plan Update" means an update to the then current Plan adopted by the Board pursuant to section 2.4 of the body of the PEFA. A "Draft Plan Update" means a plan update presented by Staff to the Board for adoption but not yet adopted by the Board.~~

~~**A.60** "Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement" or "PEFA" means at any time the ColumbiaGrid Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement then on file with the Commission.~~

~~**A.61** "Planning Criteria" means the then current planning standards that ColumbiaGrid shall apply, as provided in section 2.1 of Appendix A of the PEFA, in any system assessment, System Assessment Report, or Need Statement.~~

~~**A.62** "Planning Cycle" means a period of approximately 24 months during which a Draft Biennial Plan is to be prepared and presented to the Board for adoption and during which a Biennial Plan is to be subsequently adopted by the Board.~~

~~**A.63** "Planning Horizon," for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, means, with respect to any Biennial Plan (or Plan Update), the period for which the system assessment for such Biennial Plan (or Plan Update) is made,~~

~~which period shall be the longer of (i) ten years or (ii) the planning period required by the Commission in its pro forma OATT, as it may be amended from time to time.~~

~~**A.64** "Planning Input Data" means NERC Data, Demand Response Resource Data, Generating Facility Data, Network Service Data and Transmission Service Data provided or deemed provided (or to be provided or to be deemed provided) to Transmission Provider pursuant to this Attachment K.~~

~~**A.65** "Planning Party" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, each Party other than ColumbiaGrid. ColumbiaGrid is to maintain a list of the Planning Parties on its Website.~~

~~**A.66** "Point to Point Customer" means an entity receiving service pursuant to the terms of the Transmission Provider's Point to Point Transmission Service under Part II of the Tariff.~~

~~**A.67** "Project" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, any of the following included in a Plan, under development in the transmission planning processes under the PEFA, or under consideration for inclusion in a Plan, as the context requires: (i) Capacity Increase Project, (ii) Existing Obligation Project, (iii) Requested Service Project, (iv) Single System Project, or (v) an ITP. A Project may be classified as one or more of the foregoing types of Projects. A Project that is classified as more than one of the foregoing types is sometimes referred to in the PEFA as a "Project with Multiple Classifications". An "Expanded Scope Project" is a Project (other than an ITP) the scope of which is expanded in accordance with section 9 of Appendix A of the PEFA and may be a combination of one or more Existing Obligation Projects, Requested Service Projects, Capacity Increase Projects, and Single System Projects. A "Proposed Project" means a proposal for a Project at such time as it is being discussed in the transmission planning process.~~

~~**A.68** "MATL Proprietary Information" means, for purposes of this Attachment K, any~~

~~(i) non public or confidential trade secrets, commercial or financial information or other information of Transmission Provider, whether of a technical, business or other nature, or~~

~~(ii) information that has been made available to Transmission Provider by any third party or entity that Transmission Provider is obligated to keep non-public or confidential, that is used by Transmission Provider in its transmission planning processes pursuant to this Attachment K.~~

~~**A.69** "Public Policy Requirements" means enacted statutes (i.e., passed by the legislature and signed by the executive) and regulations promulgated by a relevant jurisdiction, whether within a state or at the federal level.~~

~~**A.70** "Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation" shall have the meaning given such term in section 1.46 of the body of the PEFA.~~

~~**A.71** "Regional Interconnected Systems" or "RIS" means the interconnected transmission systems in the Pacific Northwest.~~

~~A.72 "Relevant Planning Regions" means, with respect to an ITP, the Planning Regions that would directly interconnect electrically with such ITP, unless and until such time as a Relevant Planning Region determines that such ITP will not meet any of its regional transmission needs in accordance with section 13.4.2 of Appendix A of the PEFA, at which time it shall no longer be considered a Relevant Planning Region.~~

~~A.73 "Relevant State or Provincial Agency" means any State or Provincial agency with authority over energy regulation, transmission, or planning that has expressed an interest in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process and has requested to be included on the Interested Persons list. For example, these may include the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission, Idaho Public Utilities Commission, Oregon Public Utility Commission, Washington Department of Commerce (specifically the Energy Office within that department), Washington Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council, and the appointees to the Northwest Power and Conservation Council. If requested by a governor in the Pacific Northwest, Relevant State and Provincial Agency may also include a representative from such governor's office. For the purposes of this definition the term also includes any successor to these agencies.~~

~~A.74 "Replication Data" means basic criteria, assumptions and data necessary to replicate the results of Transmission Provider's planning studies performed pursuant to this Attachment K that underlie the MATL Plan.~~

~~A.75 "Requested Service Assessment" means, with respect to a request to a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party for study related to a transmission service or interconnection, an assessment of the effect of such request on such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party's Transmission System and on other transmission systems.~~

~~A.76 "Requested Service Project" means any modification of the Regional Interconnected Systems~~

~~(i) to the extent that it is for the purpose of providing service pursuant to a transmission service or interconnection request made to a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party;~~

~~(ii) that is undertaken by one or more Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party(ies);~~

~~(iii) to the extent that it is not an Existing Obligation Project, Capacity Increase Project, or Single System Project; and~~

~~(iv) that involves more than one Transmission System.~~

~~A "Proposed Requested Service Project" means a proposal for a Requested Service Project at such time as it is being proposed in the transmission planning process under the PEFA; a "Recommended Requested Service Project" means a recommendation for a Requested Service Project that is developed by the agreement of Affected Persons and that is included in a Plan; a "Staff-Recommended Requested Service Project" means a recommendation by the Staff for a Requested Service Project following the inability of Affected Persons~~

~~to reach agreement in a timely manner on a Recommended Requested Service Project.~~

~~———— **A.77** "Single System Project" means any modification of a single Transmission System of a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party that~~

~~(i) is for the purpose of meeting a Need or other purpose of such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party that impacts only such single Transmission System;~~

~~(ii) does not result in Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system;~~

~~(iii) to the extent that it is not an Existing Obligation Project, Capacity Increase Project, or Requested Service Project; and~~

~~(iv) is included as a Single System Project in a Plan.~~

~~With respect to a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party's Single System Project for which such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party as sponsor of such Project has requested an Order 1000 Cost Allocation in accordance with section 10 of Appendix A of the PEFA: a "Proposed Single System Project" means a proposal for a Single System Project at such time as it is being proposed in the transmission planning process under the PEFA; a "Recommended Single System Project" means a recommendation for a Single System Project that is developed by the agreement of Affected Persons and that is included in a Plan; and a "Staff Recommended Single System Project" means a recommendation by the Staff for a Single System Project following the inability of Affected Persons to reach agreement in a timely manner on a Recommended Single System Project.~~

~~———— **A.78** "Staff" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, the ColumbiaGrid staff, officers, or consultants hired or retained by ColumbiaGrid to perform the Staff's responsibilities under the PEFA. The activities of Staff under the PEFA are to be performed under the supervision and guidance of the ColumbiaGrid Board.~~

~~———— **A.79** "Study Team" with respect to a Proposed Project being defined means a team that is comprised of ColumbiaGrid and the following that choose to participate in such team: (i) any Planning Parties, (ii) any Affected Persons identified with respect to such Project, (iii) any Interested Persons, and (iv) any ITP Proponent(s) of such Project; provided that participation in a Requested Service Project Study Team may be limited due to tariffs or applicable law.~~

~~———— **A.80** "System Assessment Report" means each system assessment report developed by Staff pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A of the PEFA.~~

~~———— **A.81** "Third Person" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, any Person other than a Party.~~

~~———— **A.82** "Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation" shall have the meaning given such term in section 1.46 of the body of the PEFA.~~

~~A.83 "Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party" or "TOPP" means a Party that is, or proposes to be, an owner or operator of transmission facilities in the Pacific Northwest. For purposes of the PEFA, an "owner" includes, but is not limited to, a Party that has a leasehold interest in or other beneficial use of the subject facilities, where, for financing purposes, legal title is held by another entity.~~

~~A.84 "Transmission Service Data" has the meaning set forth in Part IX, section 2.2 of this Attachment K.~~

~~A.85 "Transmission System" means, for purposes of Parts III and V of this Attachment K, with respect to a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party, the transmission facilities in the Pacific Northwest owned or operated or proposed to be owned or operated by such Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party.~~

~~A.86 "Website" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, the website maintained by ColumbiaGrid at <http://www.columbiagrid.org>.~~

~~A.87 "Western Electricity Coordinating Council" or "WECC" means the Western Electricity Coordinating Council or any successor entity.~~

ATTACHMENT K

**PART I.
INTRODUCTION**

1. General

1.1 Preamble. The Transmission Provider's Transmission System consists of a point-to-point, merchant electric transmission line. The Transmission Provider will operate, manage and plan for the use of its asset in a manner that maximizes shareholder value by meeting market demands for transmission capacity while respecting customer agreements, regulatory constraints and reliability standards.

The Transmission Provider anticipates engaging in transmission planning procedures for one of three reasons:

- (a) As a regular update on its project and its future potential, every five (5) years the Transmission Provider will launch and conclude a local transmission planning process, which, apart from providing for stakeholder input on the Transmission Provider's development options, will respect the needs of the WECC path rating and reliability planning processes;
- (b) In response to customer demand or interest, the Transmission Provider will explore development options to meet anticipated future transmission needs; and
- (c) The Transmission Provider will cooperate with and participate in the planning processes of neighboring utilities, Balancing Authorities and the ColumbiaGrid both in support of regional transmission development efforts and commercial interests.

1.2 Purpose and Objective. The Transmission Provider's transmission planning process includes local and regional components to facilitate comprehensive, open and coordinated planning of the Transmission Provider's Transmission System and the interconnected transmission network of the Regional Interconnected Systems. The purpose of the Transmission planning process detailed in Part II of this Attachment K is to set forth the process by which the Transmission Provider will plan for the enhancement and expansion of the Transmission System to ensure that the Transmission System can meet the needs of both the Transmission Provider and its Transmission Customers on a comparable and nondiscriminatory basis. This is intended to be a coordinated, open and transparent planning process with the Transmission Customers and other Interested Stakeholders, including interconnected systems within its region and Interested Persons in the ColumbiaGrid regional planning process.

Transmission Provider will also pursuant to this Attachment K participate in ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes ,

which are structured to support and manage the coordination of the multi-system planning (including related studies) for the transmission systems of Transmission Provider and others. These ColumbiaGrid planning processes are detailed (i) in the ColumbiaGrid Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement (or PEFA), with respect to Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Parties (or TOPPs); and (ii) in the Order 1000 Agreement, with respect to Order 1000 Parties. The PEFA and Order 1000 Agreement are each effective and posted on the ColumbiaGrid Website. Transmission Provider is a TOPP under the PEFA and is an Order 1000 Enrolled Party under the Order 1000 Agreement. Participation as an Order 1000 Enrolled Party under the Order 1000 Agreement facilitates Transmission Provider's compliance with, among other things, the intraregional and interregional requirements of Order 1000. Part III of this Attachment K describes Transmission Provider's participation in ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes.

Further, the Transmission Provider participates in coordinated planning throughout the Western Interconnection as a whole through its membership in the Western Electricity Coordinating Council ("WECC") and participation in the WECC Transmission Expansion Planning Policy Committee ("TEPPC"). TEPPC is to provide for the development and maintenance of an economic transmission study database for the entire Western Interconnection and performs congestion studies at the Western Interconnection region level.

1.3 Identification of Connected Systems. The Transmission Provider's Transmission System is interconnected to the Alberta Electric System Operator ("AESO") in Canada and the system owned and operated by NorthWestern Energy ("NorthWestern") in Montana. Operating issues associated with the Transmission Provider's line have been provided for under a Coordinated Operating Agreement ("COA") among Montana Alberta Tie Ltd. and MATL LLP and the Independent System Operators, operating as the Alberta Electrical System Operator ("AESO"), (MATL LLP, Rate Schedule FERC No. 1 filed with the FERC on January 28, 2008 in Docket No. ER08-369-000). The COA provides mechanisms for ensuring the line is operated to industry standards by NorthWestern Energy ("NWE") and the AESO. It also provides for a Joint Operating Committee structure which will provide a regular interface between the parties, address maintenance and operational issues affecting the line, and provide an opportunity to initiate the Transmission Planning Process.

1.4 Load and Generation Planning Studies. Given that the Transmission Provider is not a Balancing Authority or a Control Area Operator, the Local Transmission Plan shall not include load or generation planning studies. The Transmission Provider will prioritize transmission planning and interconnection in accordance with FERC and/or NERC procedures.

1.5 Definitions. Terms capitalized and not otherwise defined in Appendix A of this Attachment K shall have the meanings set forth in Section 1 of the Tariff or the PEFA.

PART II.

THE TRANSMISSION PROVIDER LOCAL TRANSMISSION PLANNING PROCESS

1. Overview

Every five (5) years, the Transmission Provider will complete its local transmission planning process, as detailed in this Section II of this Attachment K for the purpose of identifying Single System Projects to mitigate future reliability and load-service requirements for its Transmission System (the "Local Transmission Plan"). The Transmission Provider shall document the results of the local transmission planning process in the Final Local Transmission Plan as further detailed herein. The Final Local Transmission Plan shall include any reliability issues identified on the Transmission Provider's Transmission System and a list of Single System Projects proposed to address those issues. Any impacts on neighboring transmission systems and the projects to mitigate those impacts shall be identified and coordinated through the ColumbiaGrid regional planning process set forth in Part III of this Attachment K.

2. Planning Advisory Groups

2.1 Establishment. A Planning Advisory Group shall be established and open to participation by all Interested Stakeholders, Transmission Provider's customers, generators interconnected to the Transmission Provider's Transmission System, other suppliers, neighboring transmission providers and control areas, and state utility regulatory agencies and offices of public advocates in the State of Montana. Any of the above-listed entities may designate a member to the Planning Advisory Group by providing written notice to the Transmission Provider identifying the name of the entity represented by the member, the member's name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, and electronic mail address. The entity may remove or replace such member at any time by written notice to the Transmission Provider. Each entity that participates in the Planning Advisory Group shall have one member of the group. The Transmission Provider shall act as the facilitator of the Planning Advisory Group.

2.2 Role of Planning Advisory Group. The Planning Advisory Group's role is to provide input and feedback to the Transmission Provider during the development of the Local Transmission Plan. The Transmission Provider will document and track all input and respond to all suggestions, queries or comments in an open and transparent manner by circulating consolidated responses to the members of the Planning Advisory Group.

2.3 Frequency of Meetings. The Planning Advisory Group, at a minimum, shall hold meetings biennially (i.e. every two years).

Members shall be able to attend such biennial meetings in person or via teleconference. To the extent additional meetings may be warranted, such meetings may be held in person, or via telephone conference, electronic mail, or other written means. A meeting shall be held (i) as specified in the Local Transmission Plan; (ii) when the Transmission Provider deems a meeting is necessary, either upon its own or another entity's request; or (iii) at the request of a majority of the Planning Advisory Group.

2.4 Notice of Meetings. The Transmission Provider shall provide notice of the Planning Advisory Group meetings by electronic mail to members of the Planning Advisory Group and shall post notice on the Transmission Provider's OASIS and website. Such notice shall be provided at a minimum four weeks prior to the meeting. A calendar of meetings and other significant events in the transmission planning process shall be posted on the OASIS and website.

2.5 Purpose of Meetings. The Planning Advisory Group meetings shall provide an opportunity for the group members to provide input regarding: (i) data gathering and customer input into study development; (ii) review of study results; (iii) review of draft transmission plans; and (iv) coordination of draft plans with those of neighboring transmission providers. Participants in the Planning Advisory Group Meetings may also propose for consideration, among other things, local transmission needs driven by Public Policy Requirements and transmission, generation and demand response resource projects.

2.6 Transmission Provider Representative. The Transmission Provider intends to establish an operating company to assist in managing the Transmission System after the in-service date. This team will include one person responsible for all technical interface issues. This person may also be designated as the transmission planner. Transmission planning activities including analysis and coordination of consultation efforts may be outsourced to third-party service providers at the Transmission Provider's discretion.

2.7 Mechanism to Invite Affected Entities to Participate in Meetings. If the Transmission Provider identifies a particular entity that may be affected by the development of potential projects, or other significant events identified in the local planning process, the Transmission Provider shall notify the entity and invite them to participate in the related planning meetings.

3. General Transmission Planning Procedures

3.1 The Local Transmission Plan. The Transmission Provider will undertake a review of the Transmission System every five years.

3.2 Scope of the Local Transmission Plan. The **Local Transmission Plan** shall provide an assessment of the Transmission System needs in a

consolidated manner, and the **Local Transmission** Plan is designed to maintain the reliability of the transmission system in an economic and environmentally acceptable manner. The **Local Transmission** Plan will be developed to meet the specific service requests of Transmission Customers and otherwise treat similarly situated customers comparably in transmission system planning.

- 3.3 Contents of the Local Transmission Plan.** The **Local Transmission** Plan shall utilize at least a five year planning horizon, and reflect at least five year capacity and load forecasts, if any. The **Local Transmission** Plan shall reflect transmission enhancements and expansions, load and energy forecasts, including expected demand response, transmission needs driven by Public Policy Requirements and generation additions and retirements for at least the ensuing five years, if any. The **Local Transmission** Plan shall identify, based on the results of the planning studies, a list of proposed transmission enhancements and expansions for at least each of the ensuing five years that are determined by Transmission Provider to be appropriate at the time of the issuance of the **Local Transmission** Plan. The **Local Transmission** Plan also shall include a list of transmission enhancements and expansions identified in the prior **Local Transmission** Plan that have not been completed at that time. The **Local Transmission** Plan shall take into account reliability and rating studies in accordance with WECC path rating procedures.
- 3.4** The Transmission Provider may also identify expansions, modifications or additions to the transmission line resulting from discussions with customers, market participants, interconnection requests or transmission service requests. For these types of expansions, the Transmission Provider will use the following process:
- (a) In responding to a request for expansion of the Transmission Provider line, the Transmission Provider shall form a planning group inviting all Interested Stakeholders and connecting Balancing Authorities to participate. The invitation will be posted on the Transmission Provider's OASIS for 30 days;
 - (b) Following a minimum 30 day review process with the planning group, the Transmission Provider shall conduct an economic feasibility study for the proposed expansion, funded by the requesting customer and/or the Transmission Provider, as negotiated. The study results shall be posted on the Transmission Provider's OASIS;
 - (c) The Transmission Provider may then decide to hold an Open Season, or conduct an alternative process in conformance with FERC policy, to value and allocate the potential capacity;
 - (d) If the results of the Open Season, or other such alternative process, are acceptable to the Transmission Provider and if the initial studies indicate that additional capacity is feasible, the Transmission Provider shall conduct

reliability and rating studies in accordance with WECC path rating procedures;

(e) If all regulatory approvals are obtained, and upon satisfaction of all outstanding conditions in its long term transmission contracts, the Transmission Provider will enter into agreements for the expansion.

3.5 Generator Interconnections. The Transmission Provider will process large generation interconnection requests in accordance with the terms of the Tariff. If generation interconnection is material to the path rating, the Transmission Provider shall seek to modify the path rating to include the generation interconnection in accordance with WECC path rating procedures.

3.6 Additions and Removals of Transmission Enhancements and Expansions. The Transmission Provider may add or remove transmission enhancements and expansions from the Local Transmission Plan at any time in a given year, and in doing so shall consult with and consider input from the Planning Advisory Group, within the scope of its respective functions.

3.7 Other Principles. The Local Transmission Plan shall be designed and implemented to (i) avoid unnecessary duplication of facilities; (ii) avoid the imposition of unreasonable costs upon the Transmission Provider and customers; (iii) take into account the legal and contractual rights and obligations of the Transmission Provider and the transmission-related legal and contractual rights and obligations of any other entity; (iv) provide for coordination with existing transmission systems and with appropriate interregional and local expansion plans; and (v) comply with NERC Reliability Standards and WECC standards, including WECC's Regional Planning and Project Rating Review Process. The Transmission Provider has a WECC-accepted path rating and any material changes to the line will require path rating studies which would be subject to further review by a committee of WECC members.

3.8 Status of Identified Upgrades or Alternatives. The status of upgrades or alternatives identified in the Local Transmission Plan shall be reflected in future plans. The Transmission Provider will post, at least annually, the status of upgrades and alternatives identified in the Local Transmission Plan on the Transmission Provider's website. The Transmission Provider will provide such notification of updated status only to the extent there are upgrades or other alternatives identified by a Local Transmission Plan for which notification of in-service status has not previously been provided. The status of identified upgrades or alternatives will be reflected in future plan development (i.e., whether the upgrade or alternative is in-service, under construction, planned, proposed, or concept).

3.9 Coordination of the Local Transmission Plan. The Transmission Provider shall develop its Local Transmission Plan in coordination with all neighboring utilities, Balancing

Authorities and regional transmission bodies, including the ColumbiaGrid regional planning process (See Part III of this Attachment K). The Transmission Provider may also participate as an affected party or as a stakeholder in the planning processes of neighboring utilities, Balancing Authorities and regional transmission bodies, including the ColumbiaGrid, both to support regional transmission development efforts and to protect its legitimate commercial interests.

- 3.10 Comparability.** The Transmission Provider shall treat similarly situated customers comparably in transmission system planning through the measures set forth in this Section 3.10 and through the procedures set forth elsewhere in Section 3. The Transmission Provider's projects and similarly situated customer-identified projects shall be treated on a comparable basis and given comparable consideration in the Local Transmission Planning Process. The Transmission Provider shall permit stakeholders (including but not limited to sponsors of customer-defined transmission solutions, generation solutions, and solutions utilizing demand resources) to participate throughout the Local Transmission Planning Process and to submit to the Transmission Provider alternative or proposed solutions, which the Transmission Provider shall review and evaluate on a comparable basis. The Transmission Provider shall include all valid and relevant data received from stakeholders (including load forecast data, generation data, and demand resource data) in the development of the Local Transmission Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Transmission Provider shall retain discretion regarding which projects to pursue and is not required to include all customer-identified projects in the Local Transmission Plan. The Transmission Provider shall select projects based on cost, economics, impact on reliability, and the other considerations set forth elsewhere in this Section 3.

4. Methodology, Criteria, Process for Developing the Local Transmission Plan.

- 4.1 Initiation of the Local Transmission Plan.** The Transmission Provider shall solicit input on the regional needs for the updated or new Local Transmission Plan from members of the Planning Advisory Group. The Planning Advisory Group shall meet to perform its respective functions with the preparation of the Local Transmission Plan. Drafts of the Local Transmission Plan shall be provided to the Planning Advisory Group and input from the Planning Advisory Group shall be received and considered in preparing and revising subsequent drafts.
- 4.2 Studies.** As necessary, the Transmission Provider shall conduct studies for the development of the Local Transmission Plan.
- 4.3 Assumptions and Methodology Used in Developing the Local Transmission Plan.** Transmission Provider shall establish assumptions used in developing the Local Transmission Plan as

described below. The Transmission Provider will use data received from the operation of the transmission line, the Balancing Authorities, WECC and other sources.

4.4 Methodology. The Transmission Provider will apply industry standard methodologies, criteria and processes in the development of local transmission plans. In particular, the Transmission Provider will apply the WECC Regional Planning process and Path Rating process for expansions or improvements to the transmission line. The Transmission Provider will use standard WECC base cases, NERC Reliability Standards/WECC reliability criteria and Balancing Authority standards in the study of its Transmission System. Base case development will include data from interconnected systems used to refine cases. The study plan will outline methodologies used in the analysis of the study results. Base cases and study results will be provided to participants for verification purposes. All planning processes and data will be posted on the OASIS. Such information will be made available for 1 year.

4.5 Criteria Used. Studies will be performed in accordance with NERC Reliability Standards TPL-001 through TPL-004, the WECC reliability criteria, and any other reliability criteria, including regional or local applicable criteria in establishing assumptions.

MATL will also evaluate and select from among alternative proposed solutions to local transmission needs (including those driven by Public Policy Requirements) using factors that include the following:

- (i) sponsorship and degree of development of proposed solution;
- (ii) feasibility;
- (iii) coordination with any affected transmission system;
- (iv) economics;
- (v) effectiveness of performance;
- (vi) satisfaction of identified local transmission need(s), including those driven by Public Policy Requirements and including the extent to which the proposed solution satisfies multiple identified local transmission needs;
- (vii) mitigation of any Material Adverse Impacts of Local Need Solution of such proposed solution on any transmission system;
- (viii) consistency with applicable state, regional, and federal planning requirements and regulations;

No single factor shall necessarily be determinative in evaluating proposed solutions in developing the MATL Plan.

- 4.6 Process for Establishing Assumptions.** The Transmission Provider uses industry standard assumptions, but the Planning Advisory Group may augment these industry standard assumptions and methodology consistent with local and regional needs as necessary.
- 4.7 Methodology for Determining Import and Export Capability in Regional Studies.** The Transmission Provider determines the import and export capability as described in Attachment C to the Tariff regarding the methodology for assessment of available transfer capability.
- 4.8 Development of the Local Transmission Plan.** The Transmission Provider shall be responsible for the development of the **Local Transmission Plan** and for conducting studies on which the **Local Transmission Plan** is based. The Planning Advisory Group shall provide input and review drafts of the **Local Transmission Plan**.
- 4.9 Draft Local Transmission Plan and Briefing Paper.**
- 4.9.1** Upon completion of the studies and analysis, the Transmission Provider shall prepare a Draft Local Transmission Plan, which may include a description of any needs, the underlying assumptions, applicable planning criteria, and methodology used to determine the needs. The Transmission Provider shall provide the Draft Local Transmission Plan to the Planning Advisory Group for review and comment. If requested by a member, a meeting of the Planning Advisory Group will be held to receive comments on the Draft Local Transmission Plan. Interested Stakeholders may submit comments on the recommended Draft Local Transmission Plan to the Transmission Provider.
- 4.9.2** The Draft Local Transmission Plan shall identify economically justified enhancements, expansions, or system reinforcements that relieve transmission constraints. The evaluation shall be premised on the goals of maintaining reliability, reducing congestion where economically justified and on the enumerated criteria provided in Section 4.5 above.
- 4.9.3** Any member of the Planning Advisory Group may provide comments on the recommended plan and may offer alternatives. If the Transmission Provider, after review of any offered alternatives, adopts an alternative it shall make any necessary changes to the recommended plan.
- 4.9.4** At the request of a majority of the Planning Advisory Group, the Transmission Provider will circulate one additional draft of the Local Transmission Plan and briefing paper to the Planning Advisory Group for review

and comment ("Briefing Paper"). At the Transmission Provider's discretion, additional drafts of the Draft Local Transmission Plan and Briefing Paper may be circulated to the Planning Advisory Group for review and comment.

- 4.10 Final Local Transmission Plan.** The Transmission Provider, upon consideration of the input and advice from the Planning Advisory Group shall develop a proposed Final Local Transmission Plan. Upon approval of the proposed Final Local Transmission Plan by the Transmission Provider's Board of Directors, it shall become the Final Local Transmission Plan. The Final Local Transmission Plan may include a description of any needs, the underlying assumptions, applicable planning criteria, and methodology used to determine the need.
- 4.11 Publication of Final Local Transmission Plan.** The Transmission Provider shall publish the Final Local Transmission Plan and Briefing Paper on the Transmission Provider's OASIS. The Final Local Transmission Plan also will be distributed to the Planning Advisory Group. Also, the Transmission Provider will post completed WECC path rating studies and other planning studies on the OASIS for a period of one year.
- 4.12 Procedures for Interim Modification to the Local Transmission Plan.** The Transmission Provider, in consultation with the Planning Advisory Group, may modify the **Local Transmission Plan** on an interim basis as necessary to reflect additions or removals of transmission upgrades. Such interim modifications to the **Local Transmission Plan** shall be posted on Transmission Provider's OASIS.
- 4.13 Transmission Provider Technical Contact.** The Transmission Provider shall identify on its internet website an individual or individuals to be the technical point of contact regarding questions about the modeling criteria, assumptions, and data underlying the **Local Transmission Plan**.

5. Disclosure of Criteria, Assumptions, and Data.

- 5.1 Availability of Information.** The Transmission Provider shall make available to the Planning Advisory Group, subject to applicable confidentiality protections, a description of how its assumptions regarding transmission, generation, and demand resources are developed, including details regarding the types of resource, rating or size responsiveness and other operating information. Such information shall be available to Transmission Customers and other Interested Stakeholders at all stages of the planning process.
- 5.2 Process for Access to Underlying Data.** Interested Stakeholders may request access to underlying data or assumptions used for transmission planning, such as power flow base cases and associated files needed for transmission planning through a written request to Transmission Provider. Such information

generally will contain confidential information and be subject to the protections for the provision of such information.

- 5.3 Discussion of Assumptions.** Members of the Planning Advisory Group shall have the opportunity to question and discuss principal assumptions used in the planning process. The process shall be through meetings of the Planning Advisory Group. Such meetings, if appropriate, may be held via email or other solicitation of written comments.
- 5.4 Requests For Additional Calculations.** Upon request by a majority of the Planning Advisory Group, the Transmission Provider will run up to one additional calculation. Additional calculations may be run at the Transmission Provider's discretion.
- 5.5 Notification of Changes or Updates in Data Bases.** The Transmission Provider shall notify Interested Stakeholders of changes or updates in the data bases used for transmission planning, including whether the changes were made independently by the Transmission Provider or in response to a stakeholder concern. Such notification shall be made via email to members of the Planning Advisory Group or a posting on OASIS.
- 5.6 Local Transmission Needs Driven by Public Policy Requirements.** With respect to identified local transmission needs driven by Public Policy Requirements, if any, Transmission Provider will post on its OASIS (i) an explanation of which if such need(s) will be evaluated in Transmission Provider's local transmission planning process, and (ii) an explanation of why any of such need(s) may not be evaluated in the local transmission planning process.

6. Supply of Data.

- 6.1 Information Exchange.** The information exchange required by this Attachment K pertains to information that relates to planning, not other studies performed in response to interconnection or transmission service requests. The Transmission Provider and Transmission Customers shall, at a minimum, follow the Commission-approved Modeling, Data and Analysis Reliability Standards specific requirements for generator owners and transmission owners to provide data to planning authorities, resource planners, and regional reliability organizations.
- 6.2 Information to be Provided.** The Transmission Provider shall solicit Transmission Customers and other Interested Stakeholders, including, but not limited to electric utility regulatory agencies and consumer advocates in the State of Montana, to provide information required by, or anticipated to be useful to, the Transmission Provider in its preparation of the Local Transmission Plan.

6.3 Transmission Provider Obligations. The Transmission Provider will provide current and projected transmission needs to the interconnected Balancing Authorities. The Transmission Provider will exchange interconnection facilities data and associated methodologies with the two Balancing Authorities in order to calculate ratings such that the Balancing Authorities can integrate the transmission line into their respective plans. The Transmission Provider will submit future transmission plans to WECC through the existing annual reporting process. The Transmission Provider will actively participate in connecting Balancing Authority and WECC planning processes. The Transmission Provider shall exchange path data information with WECC and remain current in the WECC Path Rating Catalogue.

6.4 Transmission Customers Obligations. Transmission Customers shall provide requested data to the Transmission Provider. A Transmission Customer may provide additional data it considers would be helpful for the planning process.

6.5 Types of Data. Transmission Customers shall provide, at a minimum, the following data, as applicable:

(a) Generators shall provide data concerning planned additions or upgrades (including status and expected in-service dates), planned retirements, and environmental restrictions.

(b) Transmission Customers shall provide projections of need for service over the planning horizon, including transmission capacity, duration, and receipt of delivery points.

6.6 Process for Providing Data. Transmission Customers shall submit the required data, to the maximum extent practical and subject to the confidentiality procedures, if applicable, by email to the Transmission Provider as identified on the Transmission Provider's internet website.

6.7 Schedule for Providing Data. Transmission Customers shall submit the required data to Transmission Provider at least once a year by January 31st for the immediately preceding calendar year. The Transmission Provider may require additional information during the planning process. Transmission Customers may submit additional information during the planning process.

6.8 Notice of Material Changes. Transmission Customers are required to provide the Transmission Provider with written notice of material changes in any information previously provided to the Transmission Provider relating to its resources or other aspects of its facilities or operations affecting the Transmission Provider's ability to provide service.

7. Confidential Information and Critical Energy Infrastructure Information:

7.1 WECC Proprietary Data.

Transmission Provider's transmission planning studies may include base case data that are WECC proprietary data. A stakeholder must hold membership in or execute a non-disclosure agreement with WECC (www.wecc.biz) to obtain WECC proprietary data, such as base case data, from Transmission Provider.

7.2 **MATL Proprietary Data.**

Except as otherwise set forth in Part II, Section 7.1, and Part III, Section 15 with respect to MATL proprietary data, a requestor may request MATL Proprietary Data required to be disclosed by Order Nos. 890 or 1000 from Transmission Provider using the procedures set forth below.

- (a) A requestor shall file a signed, written request, in accordance with the MATL Proprietary Data procedures outlined herein, with Transmission Provider at the following address:

MATL LLP
3000 - 425 1st Street SW
Calgary, Alberta T2P 3L8

Attn: Manager, Transmission Operations

- (b) Requests for MATL Proprietary Data will be considered to be received upon actual receipt by Transmission Provider.
- (c) Transmission Provider will make a determination of whether it considers the requested information to be MATL Proprietary Data and whether requested information should be provided. Transmission Provider will promptly notify the requestor of such determination.
- (d) If Transmission Provider determines that the requestor is eligible to and should receive the requested MATL Proprietary Data, Transmission Provider will provide a form of MATL Proprietary Data Non-Disclosure Agreement ("NDA") to the requestor for execution.

Upon Transmission Provider's receipt of any required NDA executed by requestor with respect to such MATL Proprietary Data, Transmission Provider will, subject to any restrictions on providing requested MATL Proprietary Data, promptly provide the requested MATL Proprietary Data upon its determination that an NDA is not needed, or upon receipt of a properly executed NDA.

- (e) Nothing in this Part II shall alleviate Transmission Provider's obligation to provide access to requestor to MATL Proprietary Data pursuant to a specific order by the Commission.

7.3 **Critical Energy Infrastructure Information ("CEII").** The Local Transmission Plan and local planning studies may include information identified as CEII by the Commission. All such information may only be included in the appendices of the Local

Transmission Plan, such that the body can be provided to all interested stakeholders in an open manner.

(a) Access for Transmission Customers (w/OASIS access).

The Transmission Provider shall post the draft and completed Local Transmission Plan in the secure area of the Transmission Provider's OASIS website, which shall be accessible to Transmission Customers that have access to the secure area of Transmission Provider's OASIS.

Transmission Provider's CEII Request Procedure and CEII Non-Disclosure Agreement are posted on Transmission Provider's OASIS in the CEII folder. By accessing any material Transmission Provider has determined is CEII as such term is defined in 18 C.F.R. § 388.113, as may be amended from time to time, that has been posted on the Transmission Provider's OASIS, the Transmission Customer:

(i) represents and warrants that it has read and understands the Transmission Provider's CEII policy and CEII Non-Disclosure Agreement; (ii) represents and warrants that it is an entity or person eligible to receive CEII and has, as contemplated by the Commission, a legitimate interest in and legitimate need for CEII from the Transmission Provider; and (iii) represents and warrants that such Transmission Customer will use any CEII received from the Transmission Provider only for the purposes for which the Commission has required its disclosure. Such Transmission Customer also agrees and acknowledges as follows:

- (1) Transmission Customer shall use any CEII received from the Transmission Provider only for such Transmission Customer's legitimate interest and legitimate need and shall only share such CEII with its employees, subcontractors, and agents who need to know such information for such Transmission Customer's legitimate interest and legitimate need and who have agreed, for the benefit of the Transmission Provider, to be bound (in the same manner as such Transmission Customer) by the terms of this section;
- (2) Transmission Customer shall take reasonable steps to protect any CEII received from the Transmission Provider (but in any event steps that are no less rigorous than such Transmission Customer would use to protect its own confidential information), to ensure that the Transmission Customer who receives such CEII directly or indirectly from such Transmission Customer distributes such CEII further except as permitted pursuant to subsection (A) above of this section; and
- (3) Transmission Customer shall destroy any CEII received

from Transmission Provider and in such Transmission Customer's possession if and at such time when such CEII no longer serves the purposes described above, when such Transmission Customer is not an entity eligible to receive CEII, or when such CEII has been superseded or has become obsolete. Upon request by the Transmission Provider, such Transmission Customer shall certify to the Transmission Provider that such destruction has occurred.

8. Dispute Resolution Procedures.

- 8.1 If a dispute arises concerning local transmission planning, the Transmission Provider will utilize the dispute resolution mechanism provided for in the Tariff. The use of this dispute resolution process will be limited to general and specific issues arising from this Attachment K and transmission planning.
- 8.2 All negotiations and proceedings pursuant to this process are confidential and shall be treated as compromise and settlement negotiations for purposes of applicable rules of evidence and any additional confidentiality protections provided by applicable law.
- 8.3 The basis of the dispute and final non-confidential decisions will be made available to stakeholders upon request.
- 8.4 Notwithstanding the above, all affected parties shall retain any rights they may have under Section 206 of the Federal Power Act to file a complaint with the Commission.

9. Local Planning Study Procedures.

- 9.1 **Study Cycle.** The Transmission Provider shall initiate local planning studies at least once every five (5) years. A more targeted study shall be conducted if: (i) required to address a need identified by the Transmission Provider in its on-going evaluation of the transmission line economic and operational adequacy and performance; (ii) required as result of the Transmission Provider's assessment of the transmission line's compliance with NERC Reliability Standards and/or WECC reliability requirements; or (iii) constraints or available transfer capability shortages are identified by the Transmission Provider, possibly as a result of generation additions or retirements, or evaluation of load forecasts. A local planning study also may be initiated for any other circumstances which may warrant such a study.
- 9.2 **Notice of Initiation.** The Transmission Provider shall provide written notice of the initiation of a local planning study to all members of the Planning Advisory Group. Transmission Provider shall consider the input of the Planning Advisory Group in preparing the study's scope, assumptions and procedures.

8.3 Scope of Studies. In general, local planning studies shall include:

- (a) An identification of existing and projected limitation on the transmission line's physical, economic, and/or operational capability or performance, with accompanying simulations to identify the costs of controlling those limitations;
- (b) Evaluation and analysis of potential enhancements and expansions, including alternatives thereto, needed to mitigate such limitations;
- (c) Identification, evaluation and analysis of potential enhancements and expansions for the purpose of supporting competition on the transmission line;
- (d) Engineering studies needed to determine the effectiveness and compliance (with reliability and operating criteria) of recommended enhancements and expansions.

10. Economic Planning Studies.

The Transmission Provider shall undertake economic planning studies on behalf of Transmission Customers. Economic planning studies shall apply only to and evaluate potential upgrades or other investments that could reduce congestion or interconnect new resources. Generally, the studies will be conducted in connection with other planning studies. When requested to do so by the proper authority, the Transmission Provider will cooperate with energy agencies in the United States and Canada in regards to international import and export requirements and national interests.

10.1 Requests. Transmission Customers may submit written requests for economic planning studies to the Transmission Provider. Such requests shall specify in detail the specific proposed project to be the subject of the requested economic planning study. Requests for such studies to be considered in the development of the current Local Transmission Plan must be received by April 1 of the year of the Local Transmission Plan. Requests received after that date will be considered for the development of subsequent Local Transmission Plans, unless withdrawn by the requestor. The requests shall be posted on OASIS, subject to the confidentiality provisions. Transmission Provider shall respond within 30 days of receiving the request, to confirm receipt of the request and inform the requestor whether the request is deficient. Transmission Customers that use the transmission line are responsible for their own economic evaluation for the Transmission Customer's use of the Transmission System.

10.2 Clustering of Studies. At the discretion of the Transmission Provider, such studies may be clustered or batched or incorporated with the other planning studies.

10.3 Data Requirements. Requesting parties with unique economic planning studies shall be required to provide data as required by

the Transmission Provider. To the extent the Transmission Provider deems appropriate, the Transmission Provider shall use generic industry data in place of customer-specific data.

10.4 Recovery of Economic Planning Study Costs. Transmission Customers requesting economic planning studies shall be responsible for the costs associated with the study. A deposit of \$25,000 shall be provided by the requestor prior to initiation of such a study. The requestor shall be responsible for the actual costs of the study. At the completion of the study, the Transmission Provider shall either refund the amount of deposit in excess of the cost of the study or collect from the requestor the amounts of the study cost in excess of the deposit.

11. Cost Allocation of New Facilities.

11.1 Reliability and Economic Projects. The costs of reliability and economic projects that are identified in the local transmission planning studies shall be allocated to Transmission Customers pursuant to Schedule 7 of the Tariff.

11.2 New Facilities Identified Through Requests for Service. The costs of new facilities required because of individual requests for service shall be allocated to Transmission Customers pursuant to Schedule 7 of the Tariff.

11.3 Stakeholder Involvement in Cost Allocation Process. The Transmission Provider shall determine, with input from the Planning Advisory Group, what projects are reliability and economic projects.

12. Recovery of Planning Costs.

The Transmission Provider's local transmission planning costs, to the extent not specifically recovered pursuant to other provisions in this Attachment K, shall not be recovered from Transmission Customer, except that interconnection costs will be recovered from the applicable interconnection customer.

PART III.

THE COLUMBIAGRID REGIONAL TRANSMISSION PLANNING PROCESS

1. Introduction

The Transmission Provider participates in ColumbiaGrid regional planning as a Party to the PEFA and an Order 1000 Enrolled Party to the Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid is a non-profit membership corporation whose purpose is to promote, in the public interest, coordinated and reliable planning, expansion, and operation of the interconnected transmission systems in the Pacific Northwest, taking into consideration environmental concerns, regional interests, and cost-effectiveness.

Although the transmission planning processes identified in the PEFA or in the Order 1000 Agreement are described sequentially, it is anticipated

that the planning activities under the PEFA or Order 1000 Agreement will, except with respect to specific time periods and specific deadlines set forth in the PEFA or the Order 1000 Agreement, be performed on a flexible, iterative, and non-sequential basis. Accordingly, for example, ColumbiaGrid may submit Draft Order 1000 Need Statements to the Board as needed for review and comment without waiting until such time as the Draft System Assessment Report is submitted for review and comment.

The planning process described in this Part III to be followed under the Order 1000 Agreement by ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties is more fully described in the Order 1000 Agreement, including specifically its Appendix A.

1.1 Relationship to the PEFA

Under section 2.1 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The Order 1000 Agreement is based on the transmission planning processes in the PEFA and provides additional terms and processes necessary for ColumbiaGrid to facilitate the performance of certain transmission planning processes pursuant to Order 1000 on behalf of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents. Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents are, as applicable, to participate, with respect to Order 1000 Potential Needs, Order 1000 Need(s), Interregional Transmission Project(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Projects, in ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes in accordance with the Order 1000 Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any provision of the Order 1000 Agreement and any provision of the PEFA, the provisions of the Order 1000 Agreement are to prevail with respect to the rights and obligations as between and among ColumbiaGrid and Order 1000 Parties. The transmission planning processes under the Order 1000 Agreement are intended to supplement the transmission planning processes under the PEFA.

The transmission planning processes under the Order 1000 Agreement are, to the extent practicable, to utilize the same transmission planning processes that are used under the PEFA. The performance of system assessments and preparation of Biennial Plans pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement are intended to be accomplished in conjunction with the performance of the system assessments and preparation of the Biennial Plans under the PEFA. Nothing in the Order 1000 Agreement is to obligate ColumbiaGrid to prepare a Biennial Plan separate from the Biennial Plan prepared under the PEFA and nothing in the Order 1000 Agreement is to obligate ColumbiaGrid to prepare a system assessment separate from the system assessment prepared under the PEFA; *provided that* that the requirements of the Order 1000 Agreement are satisfied.

1.2 Provisions of the PEFA Applicable to Order 1000 Parties Not Party to the PEFA

Under section 2.2 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For purposes of the Order 1000 Agreement, each Order 1000 Party that is not a Party to the PEFA is to comply with the provisions of the PEFA (except as otherwise provided in section 2.2 of the Order Agreement), including the

following sections of the PEFA, as though such Order 1000 Party is a Planning Party and Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party:

- Section 1–Definitions
- Section 2–Biennial Transmission Plans and Updates
- Section 3–Plan Methodology
- Section 4–ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Process Requirements
- Section 11–Authorization for ColumbiaGrid to Perform Obligations
Under This Agreement
- Section 12–Limitations of Liability Among Planning Parties
- Section 13.3–First Party Claims
- Section 13.5–Inaccurate or Incomplete Data or Information
- Section 13.6–Limitation of Damages
- Section 14–Uncontrollable Force
- Section 16–Confidentiality Obligations
- Section 19.3–Construction of Agreement
- Section 19.6–Governing Law
- Section 19.8–Singular and Plural; Use of “Or”
- Section 19.9–Headings for Convenience Only
- Section 19.10–Relationship of the Parties
- Section 19.11–No Third Person Beneficiaries
- Section 19.12–No Dedication of Facilities
- Section 19.13–Nonwaiver
- Appendix A (except as provided below)–Transmission Planning Process

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following provisions of the PEFA are specifically not applicable under the Order 1000 Agreement to any Order 1000 Party and are not to constitute obligations under the Order 1000 Agreement of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party:

- Section 5–Commitment to Move to Common Queue and Explore Other Improvements
- Section 6–Offer and Execution of Facilities Agreements; Other Agreements
- Section 7–Regional and Interregional Transmission Coordination
- Section 8–Payment
- Section 9–Budgets
- Section 13.4–Third Person Claims
- Section 15–Assignments and Conveyances
- Section 17–Effective Date
- Section 18–Withdrawal
- Section 19–Miscellaneous, except as specifically included above
- Appendix B–Facilities Agreement

In addition to the provisions listed above, the provisions of the PEFA that provide for any cost allocation, including, but not limited to, any such provisions in sections 5.4, 6.4, 8.4, and 9.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, are not applicable under the Order 1000 Agreement to any Order 1000 Party that is not a Party to the PEFA and are not to constitute obligations of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party under the Order 1000 Agreement.

Each Order 1000 Party acknowledges and agrees that, by ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties entering into and performing the Order 1000 Agreement,

no Order 1000 Party becomes Party to, or third-party beneficiary under, the PEFA.

1.3 Draft Biennial Plans and Biennial Plans

Under section 2.3 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Each Planning Cycle, ColumbiaGrid is to develop and review a Draft Biennial Plan and is to adopt, by majority vote of the Board, a Biennial Plan. Each Draft Biennial Plan is to include the information with respect to any ITP(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Project(s) as described in sections 11.1 and 11.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, as applicable.

1.4 Adoption of Plan Updates

Under section 2.4 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

If at any time ColumbiaGrid determines that changes in conditions make a Plan Update appropriate with respect to any Order 1000 Need, ITP, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, or Order 1000 Project, prior to the adoption of the next Biennial Plan in order for there to be sufficient lead time for implementation, Staff is to develop and the Board is to consider for adoption, a Plan Update of the then-current Plan to address such conditions. Any Plan Update is to the extent practicable to be based on the then-most-current assumptions and conditions. After adoption of a Biennial Plan or Plan Update, ColumbiaGrid is to provide all Study Team participants with a copy thereof, and post such Biennial Plan or Plan Update on the Website.

1.5 Plan Methodology

Under section 2.5 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

In developing each Plan, ColumbiaGrid is to conduct such activities consistent with the Order 1000 Agreement and is to endeavor to:

- (i) after consideration of the data and comments supplied by Order 1000 Parties, customers of Order 1000 Parties, and other Interested Persons and stakeholders, develop a Plan that addresses Order 1000 Needs, including those reflecting the specific service requests of transmission customers and that otherwise treats similarly-situated customers (*e.g.*, network and retail native load) comparably in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process;
- (ii) facilitate analysis of solutions to Order 1000 Needs as if a single utility owned all relevant generating, transmission, and distribution facilities to enhance efficiency and reduce duplication of facilities, environmental impacts, and costs;
- (iii) perform a system assessment of RIS facilities, taking into

account the input of Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons with respect to Order 1000 Potential Needs, including Order 1000 Potential Needs driven by a Public Policy Requirement, reliability, or economic considerations;

- (iv) through the system assessment, identify Order 1000 Needs for which potential solutions should be identified and evaluated;
- (v) task Study Teams to work in an open, transparent, non-discriminatory, and collaborative manner (subject to ColumbiaGrid's obligation to protect Confidential Information and CEII pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement) to identify and evaluate solutions to address such Order 1000 Needs and evaluate such solutions, including, in the case of solutions to Order 1000 Needs, consistency with the solution evaluation factors described in section 2.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement;
- (vi) if properly requested, apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to Order 1000 Projects in accordance with sections 6, 7, or 8 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement;
- (vii) coordinate, as appropriate, with the planning activities of other regional planning entities and neighboring transmission systems, including Order 1000 Planning Regions other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region;
- (viii) recognize each Order 1000 Party's responsibility for planning transmission facilities on its transmission system and responsibility for the planning necessary for its local projects and service of its local loads from its transmission system; and
- (ix) with respect to Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives, defer to the development of such alternatives in other appropriate forums and limit analysis of such alternatives to analysis of whether a proposed Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative is adopted by the Person on whose Electric System it would be located.

With respect to any request for transmission service or interconnection received by any Order 1000 Party, nothing in the Order 1000 Agreement shall preclude any Order 1000 Party from responding if and as such Order 1000 Party determines is appropriate under its open access transmission tariff.

1.6 Scope of the Order 1000 Agreement

Under section 6.2 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Consistent with Order 1000, the Order 1000 Parties intend the Order 1000 Agreement to facilitate fair regional transmission planning processes

and do not intend the Order 1000 Agreement to dictate substantive outcomes of those processes. Nothing in the Order 1000 Agreement is to (i) create any obligation of any Person to construct or operate any transmission facilities, (ii) authorize or require any Person to be, or prohibit any Person from being, an owner or operator of any transmission facilities (including any Person that is or is not qualified or identified as a developer, owner, or operator pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement), or (iii) authorize ColumbiaGrid to own, operate, or otherwise control any transmission facilities in any way.

Nothing in the Order 1000 Agreement is to preclude any transmission owner or transmission provider from taking any action it deems necessary or appropriate with respect to any transmission facilities it needs to comply with any local, state, or federal requirements.

2. Criteria and Factors.

2.1 Order 1000 Planning Criteria

Under section 2.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

With respect to Order 1000 Need(s), ColumbiaGrid is to apply the then-current versions of the following as Order 1000 Planning Criteria for its system assessment, System Assessment Reports, and Order 1000 Need Statements:

- (i) planning standards applicable to Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents pursuant to law or regulation;
- (ii) NERC reliability standards;
- (iii) recognized regional planning or other reliability or transmission adequacy criteria developed by the consensus of the Order 1000 Enrolled Parties for use on their Order 1000 Transmission Systems (ColumbiaGrid may sponsor a process for development of such criteria); provided that an Order 1000 Enrolled Party may have other planning criteria that are more stringent than the ColumbiaGrid standards for use on its own Order 1000 Transmission System; and
- (iv) with respect to planning criteria applicable to any particular Order 1000 Enrolled Party, such additional criteria then accepted by such Order 1000 Enrolled Party and communicated to ColumbiaGrid by written notice; provided that any such additional criteria are to apply only to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party.

2.2 Order 1000 Needs Factors.

Under section 2.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The factors used in selecting Order 1000 Needs from among Order 1000 Potential Needs to be included in the system assessment for possible identification in the System Assessment Report ("Order 1000 Needs Factors") are to include the following:

- (i) the level and form of support for addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need (such as indications of willingness to purchase capacity and existing transmission service requests that could use capacity consistent with solutions that would address the Order 1000 Potential Need);
- (ii) the feasibility of addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need;
- (iii) the extent, if any, that addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need would also address other Order 1000 Potential Needs; and
- (iv) the factual basis supporting the Order 1000 Potential Need.

No single factor is necessarily to be determinative in selecting any Order 1000 Need from among the Order 1000 Potential Needs for inclusion in the system assessment.

2.3 Order 1000 Solution Evaluation Factors

Under section 2.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The factors used in evaluating proposed solutions, including Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives, to address Order 1000 Needs are to include the following:

- (i) sponsorship and degree of development;
- (ii) feasibility;
- (iii) coordination with any affected transmission system and any other Order 1000 Affected Persons;
- (iv) economics;
- (v) effectiveness of performance;
- (vi) satisfaction of Order 1000 Need(s), including the extent to which the proposed solution satisfies multiple Order 1000 Needs;
- (vii) mitigation of any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts of such proposed solution on any transmission system; and
- (viii) consistency with applicable state, regional, and federal planning requirements and regulations.

No single factor is necessarily to be determinative in evaluating proposed solutions to address Order 1000 Needs.

2.4 Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives

Under section 2.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

If any Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative is adopted by the Person on whose Electric System it would be located, such Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative is to be included in the assumptions used in future

system assessments, subject to subsequent updates on the status of such Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative.

2.5 Developer, Owner, or Operator Information Required to Enable Evaluation of Qualifications

Under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The following information must be submitted with respect to any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) of an Order 1000 Project:

- (i) the identity of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s);
- (ii) the current and expected capabilities, as applicable, of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) to finance, plan, design, develop, and construct transmission facilities on a timely basis and to own, reliably operate, and maintain such project for the life of such project;
- (iii) the current and expected capabilities, as applicable, of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) to adhere to construction, maintenance, and operating practices consistent with Good Utility Practices with respect to transmission facilities; and
- (iv) the creditworthiness of any Person proposed as developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s), as demonstrated for example by (a) an investment grade credit rating, (b) information demonstrating that such Person (1) has existed for at least five years, (2) has maintained positive working capital for the prior three years, and (3) has a minimum tangible net worth of \$1 million or total assets of \$10 million, or (c) other demonstration of creditworthiness acceptable to ColumbiaGrid.

No Order 1000 Party is to be designated under the Order 1000 Agreement as the proposed developer, owner, or operator under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement without such Order 1000 Party's consent. The requirement for any information listed above may be satisfied by reliance on relevant experience of third-party contractors; *provided however that* any third-party contractors to be relied upon must be specifically identified and ColumbiaGrid must be provided sufficient information regarding such third-party contractors to allow ColumbiaGrid to fully review and evaluate the relevant qualifications of such third-party contractors.

To the extent the information specified by section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid with regard to any proposed developer, owner, or operator, ColumbiaGrid is, within 60 days of its receipt of all information specified by section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement with regard to such proposed developer, owner, or operator, to make a determination whether any such proposed developer, owner, or operator is qualified to be a developer, owner, or operator, as applicable, under the Order 1000 Agreement and is to notify in writing such proposed developer, owner, or operator and each Order 1000 Party of its determination. In the event that ColumbiaGrid determines that any proposed

developer, owner, or operator is not qualified under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to notify such proposed developer, owner, or operator of such determination and is to list in such notice the deficiencies of any proposed developer, owner, or operator under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. Any proposed developer, owner, or operator that ColumbiaGrid determines is not qualified under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement may attempt to cure any such deficiencies by providing ColumbiaGrid additional information.

Any proposed developer, owner, or operator that ColumbiaGrid determines is qualified under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement may, with such developer's, owner's, or operator's consent, be identified as the developer, owner, or operator, as applicable, of any ITP, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, or Order 1000 Project. ColumbiaGrid may from time to time request additional information regarding any such developer, owner, or operator to verify such developer's, owner's, or operator's qualifications under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. Failure to provide such information with respect to any developer, owner, or operator that is reasonably requested by ColumbiaGrid may result in the failure of any developer, owner, or operator to qualify under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid may determine that any developer, owner, or operator previously qualified under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement no longer qualifies under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement for cause by providing such developer, owner, or operator written notice that it does not qualify under section 2.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and setting forth the reasons for such determination.

2.6 Information Required to Enable a ColumbiaGrid Study Team to Evaluate a Proposed Solution to an Order 1000 Need(s)

Under section 2.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

An Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent must submit to ColumbiaGrid the following information with respect to a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) for which it is a proponent:

- (i) purpose of the proposed solution and the Order 1000 Need(s) that the proposed solution would address;
- (ii) development schedule for such solution, indicating required steps, such as granting of state, federal, and local approvals necessary to develop and construct the proposed solution so as to timely meet the Order 1000 Need(s);
- (iii) new substations and transmission lines that would be created with the proposed solution;
- (iv) upgrades or modifications to existing facilities that would be required by the proposed solution (*i.e.*, line reconductoring, transformer upgrades, substation expansions, *etc.*);
- (v) the identity of proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s), if any developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) are proposed;

- (vi) for solutions that are anticipated to be ITPs, identification of the Relevant Planning Region(s) where any new facilities are proposed to be interconnected to and identification of the transmission system(s) to which any new facilities would interconnect;
- (vii) voltage level(s) of the proposed facilities;
- (viii) mileages associated with any new or upgraded transmission lines;
- (ix) planned conductor to be used for any proposed new or upgraded transmission lines;
- (x) proposed increase in transmission system transfer capability associated with the proposed solution;
- (xi) ratings of individual transmission facility components (e.g., lines and transformers);
- (xii) electrical parameters of the proposed solution components as necessary to model them accurately in power flow simulations (e.g., resistance, reactance, charging, ratings, etc.);
- (xiii) the amount of reactive (in MVAR) for any proposed reactive components;
- (xiv) if the proposed solution involves new generation, then the machine parameters necessary to model the new generator(s) accurately in power flow and stability simulations (e.g., machine reactances, time constants, control system parameters, etc.);
- (xv) a list of new contingencies that should be analyzed as a result of the proposed solution;
- (xvi) a description of any new remedial action schemes, or changes to existing remedial action schemes, that would be required by the proposed solution;
- (xvii) cost estimates in as much detail as is available; and
- (xviii) analysis to support the technical feasibility of the proposed solution.

An Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer that is an Order 1000 Party must submit comparable information (exclusive of cost estimates) to ColumbiaGrid with respect to transmission facilities it proposes to develop.

Staff is to give an Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that has submitted information listed above written notice describing any deficiencies in such information, and such Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) is to have 30 days after receipt of such notice to cure such deficiencies. To ensure that a proposed solution is considered by a Study Team, such information, including any cure of deficiencies, must be submitted not later than 30 days after the issuance of the System Assessment Report for

the Biennial Plan then being developed. To the extent that any required information regarding a proposed solution is submitted after the time for submitting such information specified in the preceding sentence, such proposed solution is to be considered by the Study Team only insofar as, in ColumbiaGrid's sole discretion, such consideration is practicable.

ColumbiaGrid may from time to time request additional information regarding a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) from a proponent thereof.

2.7 Consideration of Impacts of Transmission Facilities Proposed by an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer

Under section 2.7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

To the extent that an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer provides information pursuant to section 2.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to the extent practicable to consider the impacts of such Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer's proposed transmission facilities on the facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region

3. System Assessment Report and Need Statements.

Each year, ColumbiaGrid is to prepare Draft Order 1000 Need Statements and Order 1000 Need Statements and a Draft System Assessment Report and a Final System Assessment Report.

3.1 Order 1000 Needs Meeting

Under section 3.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

During January of each year, but not later than March 31st of each year, Staff is to hold an Order 1000 Needs Meeting, to which Interested Persons are to be invited, and notice of such meeting is to be posted on the Website. The purpose of such meeting is to discuss Order 1000 Potential Needs that should be included in the upcoming system assessment.

Prior to such meeting, Interested Persons may submit written suggestions to ColumbiaGrid of items that should be considered for inclusion as Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including suggested Order 1000 Potential Need(s) that are driven by (i) reliability requirements, (ii) economic considerations, or (iii) Public Policy Requirements.

3.2 Order 1000 Need(s) for Draft System Assessment Report

Under section 3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

3.2.1 ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, is to perform a system assessment and prepare a Draft System Assessment Report

- (i) to identify Order 1000 Need(s) by using screening studies of the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and using the Order 1000 Planning Criteria and Order 1000 Needs Factors to identify, from

the Order 1000 Potential Need(s), Order 1000 Need(s), if any, including Order 1000 Needs that are driven by (a) reliability requirements, (b) economic considerations, or (c) Public Policy Requirements, projected to occur during the Planning Horizon; *provided that* Draft Order 1000 Need Statements need not be prepared for a Draft System Assessment Report for the second year of a Planning Cycle for any Order 1000 Need already identified in the previous System Assessment Report; and

- (ii) to reevaluate Order 1000 Projects included in prior Plans pursuant to section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

3.2.2 ColumbiaGrid is to perform the system assessment and base such assessment on the then-current and appropriate WECC planning base cases; *provided that* Order 1000 Enrolled Parties are to provide updates to the input previously provided to ColumbiaGrid pursuant to sections 4.1 and 4.6 of the body of the Order 1000 Agreement; *provided further that* ColumbiaGrid is insofar as practicable to consider other information supplied by Order 1000 Enrolled Parties, customers of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties, other Interested Persons, and stakeholders. ColumbiaGrid is insofar as practicable to update the then-current WECC planning base case to reflect such updated information so that the system assessment reflects on-going projects and the likely completion dates of such projects to the extent such projects and completion dates are reasonably forecasted to occur prior to the end of the Planning Horizon.

3.2.3 ColumbiaGrid is to post drafts of the system assessment results on the Website as they become available during the system assessment process subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII.

3.2.4 ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, is to apply the Order 1000 Needs Factors set forth in section 2.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to select Order 1000 Need(s) projected to occur during the Planning Horizon, is to develop conceptual transmission solutions that address any Order 1000 Need(s), and is to develop a Draft Order 1000 Need Statement for each such Order 1000 Need. Each such Draft Order 1000 Need Statement is, at a minimum, include the following information:

- (i) a narrative description of the Order 1000 Need and the assumptions, applicable Order 1000 Planning Criteria, and methodology used to determine the Order 1000 Need;
- (ii) one or more conceptual transmission-based solutions to meet the Order 1000 Need with estimated timelines and estimated costs to implement each such solution; and
- (iii) an indication of whether a non-transmission solution might be viable to eliminate or delay the necessity for a transmission-based solution.

In the event that ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons participating in the system assessment do not reach consensus on the

content of any Draft Order 1000 Need Statement, Staff is to determine the content of such Draft Order 1000 Need Statement; provided that in making its determination, Staff is to consider any comments and possible solutions suggested by any Order 1000 Party, Interested Person, or stakeholders participating in the system assessment; *provided further that* ColumbiaGrid is to note in the Draft Order 1000 Need Statement that Staff determined the content of such statement and is to report the comments of Order 1000 Parties, Interested Persons, and stakeholders.

3.2.5 ColumbiaGrid is to post drafts of the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements, as they become available, on the Website subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII. Order 1000 Parties, Interested Persons, and stakeholders may submit written comments to ColumbiaGrid on the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements and ColumbiaGrid is insofar as practicable to consider any such comments in preparing the final Order 1000 Need Statements. ColumbiaGrid is to present the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements to the Board for review and comment and is to incorporate any Board comments in the final Order 1000 Need Statements. ColumbiaGrid is to post, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, Order 1000 Need Statements and documentation of the basis upon which Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including Order 1000 Potential Need(s) driven by Public Policy Requirements, were or were not selected as Order 1000 Need(s) on the Website.

3.3 Reevaluation of Order 1000 Project(s)

Under section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Staff, in consultation with any identified developer, owner, or operator and any Order 1000 Beneficiary and ITP Proponent of an Order 1000 Project, is in each system assessment to reevaluate the most recent prior Plan, taken as a whole, to determine if changes in circumstances, including delays in the development of an Order 1000 Project included in such prior Plan, require evaluation of alternative transmission solutions, including those that the incumbent Order 1000 Enrolled Party proposes, so that the incumbent Order 1000 Enrolled Party as a transmission provider can meet its reliability needs or service obligations. Based on such reevaluation, Staff is to recommend removal of a project as an Order 1000 Project in the Plan if, for example:

- (i) the Order 1000 Project would no longer qualify for selection as an Order 1000 Project;
- (ii) a project development schedule for the Order 1000 Project has not been submitted to ColumbiaGrid as required by item (ii) of section 2.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement demonstrating that the Order 1000 Project will timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);
- (iii) the development of the Order 1000 Project is not progressing consistent with the project development schedule such that the Order 1000 Project will not timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);
- (iv) either there is no identified developer(s), owner(s), or

operator(s) for the Order 1000 Project that meet the criteria in section 2.5 of Appendix A or one or more of the developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) identified for the Order 1000 Project no longer meet the criteria in section 2.5 of this Appendix A, such that the Order 1000 Project will not timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);

- (v) if all Order 1000 Parties that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for the Order 1000 Project have withdrawn their requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation in accordance with section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; or
- (vi) the developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) of the Order 1000 Project fail to provide information regarding the Order 1000 Project that is needed for the reevaluation pursuant to section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

The Board is to make the final determination as to the removal of an Order 1000 Project from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project (and upon such removal any Order 1000 Cost Allocation associated with such Order 1000 Project is to be vacated).

In the event that an Order 1000 Project is removed from a Plan, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party may propose solutions that it would implement within its retail distribution service territory or footprint, if any evaluation of alternatives is needed. If an Order 1000 Enrolled Party proposes transmission facilities as a proposed solution to Order 1000 Need(s), such proposed transmission facilities is to be evaluated as a proposed solution in accordance with the Order 1000 Agreement.

3.4 Draft System Assessment Report

Under section 3.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, is to prepare a Draft System Assessment Report. Such Draft System Assessment Report is to reflect Order 1000 Needs identified in the Order 1000 Need Statement(s) that are projected to occur during the Planning Horizon.

During the development of the Draft System Assessment Report, each Order 1000 Enrolled Party is to endeavor to inform Staff of any material change in conditions (anticipated to occur during the Planning Horizon) with respect to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party of which it is aware affecting any Order 1000 Need(s) under consideration in the Draft System Assessment Report. ColumbiaGrid is insofar as practicable to take into account any such updates in its Draft System Assessment Report.

ColumbiaGrid is to post for comment on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, the Draft System Assessment Report. Staff is to consider any comments submitted by stakeholders within 15 days of the posting and prior to the submission to the Board is to consider any revisions to the Draft System Assessment Report that should be made as a result of such comments. Staff is to present the

Draft System Assessment Report, including the Order 1000 Need Statements, to the Board for review and comment.

3.5 Final System Assessment Report

Under section 3.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

ColumbiaGrid is to incorporate in the Final System Assessment Report the comments of the Board on the Draft System Assessment Report.

4. Study Teams

ColumbiaGrid is to endeavor to post on the Website, not later than ten business days prior to any meeting of a Study Team, information regarding any potential solutions to address any Order 1000 Need(s) to be discussed at such meeting.

4.1 Formation of Study Teams

Under section 4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Unless assigned to an existing Study Team, ColumbiaGrid is to form Study Team(s) to develop a plan(s) of service to address Order 1000 Need(s), including plan(s) of service for Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solutions. When such Study Teams have been formed, ColumbiaGrid is to give notice to those Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons that ColumbiaGrid anticipates will be materially affected.

Staff is to hold a public meeting, with general notice to Order 1000 Parties and Relevant State and Provincial Agencies and other Interested Persons and specific notice to those Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons that ColumbiaGrid anticipates may be materially affected, for the purpose of reviewing each Order 1000 Need Statement and soliciting participation in a Study Team to address each Order 1000 Need. Staff is also to consider convening Study Teams that address more than one Order 1000 Need. Staff is to monitor the progress of each Study Team and is, as appropriate, to bring Study Teams together (including Study Teams formed under the PEFA) in order to resolve differences, gain efficiencies or effectiveness, or develop solutions that meet more than one Order 1000 Need.

4.2 Participation in Study Teams

Under section 4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

4.2.1 ColumbiaGrid is to participate in each Study Team and, as needed, manage and facilitate the Study Team process. ColumbiaGrid is to endeavor to post on the Website, not later than ten business days prior to any meeting of a Study Team, information regarding Order 1000 Need(s) and potential solutions to be discussed at such meeting. ColumbiaGrid is to post on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, drafts of summaries of the progress of the Study Teams, including the development of any proposed solutions to address any Order 1000

Need(s). If the Study Team determines that an Order 1000 Party that is not participating in the Study Team may be materially affected by the proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) being developed by such Study Team, ColumbiaGrid is to so notify such Order 1000 Party, and such Order 1000 Party is to participate in the Study Team.

4.2.2 Any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Affected Person, Relevant State and Provincial Agency, or other Interested Person may participate in a Study Team, except as such participation may be subject to restrictions in tariffs (see, e.g., pro forma open access transmission tariff, sections 17.2 and 18.2) or applicable law. Order 1000 Party(ies) that are potentially materially affected by an Order 1000 Need(s) are to participate in the Study Team relating to such Order 1000 Need(s).

4.2.3 With respect to the development by the Study Team of a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s),

- (i) Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) with an Order 1000 Need(s) that is proposed to be met by an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution is to assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work for such solution in the Study Team; and
- (ii) Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) (or ITP Proponent(s)) that is a proponent of a proposed solution other than an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution is to assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work for such solution in the Study Team; *provided that* each Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) with an Order 1000 Need(s) that is proposed to be met by such solution is to assume primary responsibility for assessing whether such solution satisfies its Order 1000 Need(s).

At such time that ColumbiaGrid determines that an Order 1000 Party or other Person that is not involved may be materially affected by the Order 1000 Proposed Project being developed, ColumbiaGrid is to so notify such Order 1000 Party or other Person. Any such Order 1000 Party so notified is to, and any such other Person may, participate in the Study Team.

4.3 Scope of Study Team Activities

Under section 4.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Section 4.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement describes the development by the Study Team of a plan(s) of service to address an Order 1000 Need(s). The proposed transmission facilities of an Order 1000 Transmission System(s) included in a plan of service that address an Order 1000 Need(s) are referred to in the Order 1000 Agreement as "Order 1000 Proposed Projects."

The general objective of a Study Team is to be, with respect to any Order 1000 Need(s), to collaboratively and timely develop all required elements of a plan(s) of service to address Order 1000 Need(s) as provided in section 4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. In developing such plan(s) of service, a Study Team is to evaluate any proposed solutions to an Order 1000 Need(s), including Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives and conceptual solutions, that are:

- (i) reflected in the relevant System Assessment Report(s); or
- (ii) proposed by any Study Team participant to address such Order 1000 Need(s); *provided that* the information, including data, needed in order for the Study Team to evaluate such proposed solutions has been provided to ColumbiaGrid.

In performing its evaluation, the Study Team is to assess the ability of any proposed solution to address an Order 1000 Need(s) considering the factors as described in section 2.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, including assessment of any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impact of such proposed solution on any transmission system and the mitigation thereof. In addition, the Study Team is to assess whether there is a solution that is a more efficient or cost-effective alternative, applying such factors, to address Order 1000 Need(s). Taking such assessments into account, the Study Team is to attempt to reach agreement on all of the elements of a plan(s) of service to meet the Order 1000 Need(s).

In the event that the Study Team does not reach consensus on all of the elements of a plan(s) of service, Staff is to determine all of the elements, upon which the Study Team did not reach consensus, of a plan(s) of service to meet Order 1000 Need(s); *provided that* in making its determination, Staff is to consider any comments by any Order 1000 Party or Interested Person; *provided further that* ColumbiaGrid is in the final Study Team Report to note which of the elements of the plan(s) of service it determined and is to note the comments of Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons.

4.4 Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solutions and Their Development by Study Teams

Under section 4.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Staff, in consultation with the Study Team and Interested Persons, is to review each plan of service that is included in a final Study Team report and assess whether Order 1000 Needs, when taken together, can be met by any more efficient or cost-effective transmission solution. If any such transmission solution is identified as a result of such assessment as a more efficient or cost-effective solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) ("Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution"), Staff is to develop information regarding such transmission solution that is comparable to the information that is to be provided pursuant to section 2.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. However, such data is to not include any assumption regarding the identity of the sponsor, developer, owner, or operator of any facilities of such transmission solution. A plan of service for any Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution is to be developed by a Study Team (or by Staff in the absence of consensus) as described in section 4.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, and the transmission facilities included in such plan of service may be an Order 1000 Proposed Project.

5. Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects and Selection of Order 1000 Projects

5.1 Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects

Under section 5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Not later than 30 days after the issuance of a final Study Team report (including any final Study Team report with respect to a plan of service for an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution), an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent may request that Staff identify any Order 1000 Eligible Project(s) included therein. Any such request is to be submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid. Upon receipt of any such request, Staff, in consultation with Interested Persons, is to

- (i) review the plan of service that is included in such final Study Team report and identify any Order 1000 Proposed Projects included therein that are either (a) intraregional (*i.e.*, located within the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region), or (b) an ITP; and
- (ii) identify from among the Order 1000 Proposed Project(s) included in such final Study Team report any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s) that is a more efficient or cost-effective solution to an Order 1000 Need(s).

Any Order 1000 Proposed Project so identified pursuant to item (ii) above is an "Order 1000 Eligible Project." An Order 1000 Eligible Project is eligible for consideration to be selected as an Order 1000 Project. An Order 1000 Eligible Project may qualify for and receive an Order 1000 Cost Allocation only if (1) such Order 1000 Eligible Project is selected as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; and (2) if the Order 1000 Eligible Project is an ITP, the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent that is the proponent of such ITP also requests Interregional Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Eligible Project.

For each request, Staff is to prepare and post on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, a description of any Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and, with respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project that was not selected as an Order 1000 Eligible Project, an explanation of why such Order 1000 Proposed Project was not selected as an Order 1000 Eligible Project.

5.2 Timely Request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation

Under section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Not later than 60 days after ColumbiaGrid has posted a description of any Order 1000 Eligible Project(s) pursuant to section 5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement on the Website, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent may request Order 1000 Cost Allocation for any such Order 1000 Eligible Project(s); *provided that* an ITP Proponent may request an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project only if such project is an ITP and if such ITP Proponent is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region for such ITP. Any request for an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project is to be submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid. ColumbiaGrid is to

post all such requests on the Website, and distribute copies of such requests to all Order 1000 Parties and participants in the Study Team that developed the Order 1000 Eligible Project. Any request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project submitted after the applicable foregoing deadline is not timely and is not to be considered. A request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is an ITP must include a request for Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP in accordance with sections 7.5.1 and 8.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

An Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requests Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project in accordance with section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement may withdraw its request for such Order 1000 Cost Allocation at any time (including after such Order 1000 Eligible Project has been selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project). Such request may be withdrawn by submitting notice of withdrawal of such request to ColumbiaGrid in writing. In the event that more than one Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project, and it is an Order 1000 Project, so long as at least one such party's request has not been withdrawn, and if no agreement on implementation has been reached in accordance with section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

For an Order 1000 Project that receives an Order 1000 Cost Allocation prior to the identification of its owner(s) or operator(s), such Order 1000 Cost Allocation is to be reperformed if and at such time as the owner(s) or operator(s) of the transmission facilities comprising such project are identified and any Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) requests such reperformance. Upon such reperformance, any prior Order 1000 Cost Allocation with respect to such Order 1000 Project is to be vacated.

5.3 Selection as Order 1000 Project

Under section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For each Order 1000 Eligible Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been timely requested pursuant to section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, the Board is, in an open, public process (subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII), to review such Order 1000 Eligible Project and either (i) confirm that such Order 1000 Eligible Project is a more efficient or cost-effective solution to meet an Order 1000 Need(s) and post such confirmation on the Website or (ii) document and post on the Website its reasons for not confirming that such Order 1000 Eligible Project is the more efficient or cost-effective solution to meet an Order 1000 Need(s). An Order 1000 Eligible Project that the Board confirms is a more efficient or cost-effective solution in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is an Order 1000 Eligible Project that has been selected as an "Order 1000 Project". Each such Order 1000 Eligible Project is an "Order 1000 Project" under the Order 1000 Agreement, unless or until such time as (a) all Order 1000 Parties that timely requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Eligible Project have withdrawn such requests in accordance with section 5.2 of

Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, (b) the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project is determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to be less than 1.25, (c) an agreement on implementation of such project is reached in accordance with section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement or section 6.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, or (d) such project is removed from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project pursuant to sections 3.3 and 11.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

All requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is not selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project are to be deemed withdrawn. All requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project but for which the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project is determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to be less than 1.25 are to be deemed withdrawn. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event is ColumbiaGrid to perform an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for any project, including any Order 1000 Eligible Project, unless and until ColumbiaGrid selects such project as an Order 1000 Project and, to the extent that an Order 1000 Cost Allocation is performed for an Order 1000 Project and the requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Project are subsequently withdrawn or are deemed withdrawn, such Order 1000 Cost Allocation are to be vacated.

5.4 Negotiation Period for Implementation of an Order 1000 Project

Under section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

After ColumbiaGrid has selected an Order 1000 Eligible Project as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to allow six full calendar months ("Negotiation Period") for Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested the Order 1000 Cost Allocation with respect to such Order 1000 Project and all Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such Order 1000 Project to reach agreement on implementation of such Order 1000 Project, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project. ColumbiaGrid is to allow additional time ("Extended Negotiation Period") for Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested such Order 1000 Cost Allocation and all such Order 1000 Affected Persons to reach agreement on implementation of such Order 1000 Project, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project, if such Extended Negotiation Period is requested by all such Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) and by all such Order 1000 Affected Persons.

6. Application of Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology

Under section 6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

ColumbiaGrid is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, unless (i) the Order 1000 Party(ies) requesting Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project has withdrawn its request (or such request is deemed withdrawn) for Order 1000 Cost Allocation, or (ii)

agreement has been reached on implementation of such Order 1000 Project pursuant to section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. If a Negotiation Period or Extended Negotiation Period is requested for an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to not apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project until such time as the requested Negotiation Period and, if applicable, Extended Negotiation Period have expired and no agreement on implementation for the Order 1000 Project has been reached.

6.1 Order 1000 Project Costs

Under section 6.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

ColumbiaGrid is to project the capital costs of each Order 1000 Project for which it is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology. Such projection may be based on information provided by the Order 1000 Project developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s); the Study Team; or ColumbiaGrid. In developing such projection, ColumbiaGrid may also seek the input of Third Persons. ColumbiaGrid is to document the basis for its projection and make supporting information available to the extent practicable consistent with any applicable confidentiality and CEII requirements.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation, the projected costs of any Order 1000 Project (other than an ITP) are to include the projected costs required as a result of such project, if any, (i) that relate to transmission facilities outside the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and (ii) that all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project agree, in writing, to bear.

For purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, the projected costs of any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is a Relevant Planning Region are to include the projected costs required as a result of such ITP, if any, (a) that relate to transmission facilities outside any Relevant Planning Region and (b) that all transmission providers in the Relevant Planning Regions that are beneficiaries of such ITP agree, in writing with all other such beneficiaries, to bear.

6.2 Order 1000 Benefits and Beneficiaries

Under section 6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

ColumbiaGrid is to identify any Order 1000 Beneficiaries and project the Order 1000 Benefits of each such beneficiary projected as a direct result of each Order 1000 Project for which it is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology.

6.2.1 Analytical Tools and Methodologies for Projecting Order 1000 Benefits. Analysis to project Order 1000 Benefits of an Order 1000 Beneficiary for an Order 1000 Project is to include the following:

- (i) Tools for determining Order 1000 Benefits as described in items (i) and (ii)(a) of section 1.31 of the body of the Order 1000 Agreement are to be as follows: Power flow and stability studies are to be used to project the changes in transmission capacity on

an Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System due to an Order 1000 Project and the resulting extent, if any, to which any Order 1000 Beneficiary of such project would avoid costs due to elimination or deferral of planned transmission facility additions through changes in facility loading, transient stability, or voltage performance; and

- (ii) Tools and methodologies for determining Order 1000 Benefits as described in item (ii)(b) of section 1.31 of the body of the Order 1000 Agreement are to be as follows:
- (a) Power flow and stability studies are to be used to project changes, if any, to transfer capability (through changes in facility loading, transient stability, or voltage performance) on transmission paths or flowgates that (1) include facilities of an Order 1000 Beneficiary and (2) have increased transfer capability as a result of the Order 1000 Project;
 - (b) Projected changes, if any, of potential usability of transmission paths or flowgates that (1) include facilities of an Order 1000 Beneficiary and (2) have increased transfer capability as a result of the Order 1000 Project resulting from the changes in transfer capability projected pursuant to item (a) above are to be assessed using production cost studies (existing or new);
 - (c) Any transmission queue, precedent transmission service agreements, and other evidence of customers' commitment to take service from such Order 1000 Beneficiary are to be reviewed to project any expected subscriptions for increased transfer capability on such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System projected to result from such Order 1000 Project;
 - (d) Such Order 1000 Beneficiary is, in consultation with Staff, to project its share of increased transfer capability on any transmissions paths or flowgates determined pursuant to item (b) above and calculate such Order 1000 Beneficiary's projected increase in Available Transfer Capability ("ATC") or Available Flowgate Capability ("AFC"), as applicable, projected to result from its share of such increased transfer capability; and
 - (e) Taking into account any subscriptions that are projected pursuant to item (c) above and such Order 1000 Beneficiary's projected increase, if any, in ATC or AFC projected pursuant to item (d) above, such Order 1000 Beneficiary is, in consultation with Staff, to project the amount of such projected increase in ATC or AFC that would be sold.

6.2.2 Calculation of Order 1000 Benefits. For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (i) of section 1.31 of the body of the Order 1000 Agreement,

- (i) the avoided costs of deferred transmission facilities are to be the borrowing costs (*i.e.*, interest costs) projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon as a result of the deferral of the capital investment of such deferred facilities (rather than the capital costs themselves of such facilities) plus the incremental operations and maintenance costs of such deferred facilities projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon; and
- (ii) the avoided costs of eliminated transmission facilities during the Planning Horizon are to be the portion of the projected avoided depreciation expense of such eliminated facilities that falls within the Planning Horizon plus the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such eliminated facilities avoided during the Planning Horizon (such projected avoided depreciation expense is to be determined using straight-line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such eliminated facilities over their depreciable lives).

For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (ii)(a) of section 1.31 of the body of the Order 1000 Agreement, the projected cost that each Order 1000 Beneficiary would, but for the Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred is to be:

- (a) the portion, falling within the Planning Horizon, of the projected depreciation expense of the transmission facilities that, in the absence of the Order 1000 Project, would have been incurred by such Order 1000 Beneficiary to achieve an increase in capacity on its Order 1000 Transmission System(s) equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project (such projected depreciation expense is to be determined using straight-line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such facilities over their depreciable lives); plus
- (b) the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such transmission facilities avoided by such Order 1000 Beneficiary during the Planning Horizon as a direct result of the Order 1000 Project.

Any increase in capacity of existing transmission facilities of an Order 1000 Transmission System of an Order 1000 Beneficiary identified in applying the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology and that results from any Order 1000 Project is to be deemed to be owned by such Order 1000 Beneficiary unless otherwise agreed to in writing by such Order 1000 Beneficiary.

6.3 Cost Allocation

Under section 6.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

6.3.1 Allocation of Projected Costs.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid is to allocate to each Order 1000 Beneficiary of such Order 1000 Project the product of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project if such Order 1000 Project is not an ITP (or, if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP, the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP), multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is equal to such beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits and the denominator of which is equal to the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project.

Such allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary may be algebraically represented as follows:

<p>Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary for any Order 1000 Project that is not an ITP</p>	<p>=</p>	<p>The product of the projected costs of the Order 1000 Project x (such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits/(the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project))</p>
<p>Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary for any Order 1000 Project that is an ITP</p>	<p>=</p>	<p>(The product of the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP) x ((such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits)/(the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project))</p>

6.3.2 Determination and Application of Benefit to Cost Ratio.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid is to determine the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project, which ratio is to be equal to the quotient of the following:

- (i) the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project determined in accordance with section 6.2.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, divided by
- (ii) the projected capital costs of such Order 1000 Project if it is not an ITP or the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation from such ITP if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP.

Such Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project may be algebraically represented as follows:

<p>Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project</p>	<p>=</p>	<p>(The sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project) / (the projected capital costs of such Order 1000 Project)</p>
--	----------	---

	Project if it is not an ITP or the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation from such ITP if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP)
--	--

If the Benefit to Cost Ratio for an Order 1000 Project determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is not equal to or greater than 1.25, such Order 1000 Project is, upon such determination, to no longer be an Order 1000 Project and any Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such project is to be vacated.

6.4 Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report and Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report

Under section 6.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Staff is to document in a draft Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report the results of Staff's determination of the Benefit to Cost Ratio and, if any, the application of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project, including (i) the identified Order 1000 Benefits and an explanation of such Order 1000 Benefits with respect to such Order 1000 Project, and (ii) the identified Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project.

Subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, Staff is to provide its draft Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report with respect to such Order 1000 Project to the Order 1000 Parties, any Order 1000 Beneficiaries identified in such draft report, the Study Team that developed such Order 1000 Project, and any Interested Person who requests such report, and is to provide an opportunity for written comment for a period of 30 days following the issuance of such draft report. Staff is to evaluate any written comments and reflect them in an Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report as follows:

- (a) to the extent Staff agrees with any revisions proposed by any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Beneficiary, Study Team participant, or Interested Person, Staff is to reflect such revisions in the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report; and
- (b) to the extent Staff disagrees with any revisions proposed by any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Beneficiary, Study Team participant, or Interested Person, Staff is to summarize the proposed revisions and document the reason why Staff did not accept the proposed revisions in the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report.

After Staff has prepared its Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report with respect to an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid is, if and to the extent requested by all Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Project, by all Order 1000 Beneficiaries, and by all other Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such Order 1000 Project, to allow additional time for all such Order Enrolled 1000 Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s), all Order 1000 Beneficiaries, and all other Order 1000 Affected Persons to reach agreement

on Order 1000 Project implementation, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project. If an agreement on implementation of an Order 1000 Project is reached in accordance with section 6.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, (1) the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report for such Order 1000 Project is not to be included in the Draft Plan, and (2) Staff is to indicate in the Draft Plan that an agreement on implementation has been reached for such Order 1000 Project. If after such additional time, if any, such an agreement on implementation of an Order 1000 Project has not been reached, the Staff is to include such Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report in the Draft Plan.

The final Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report is to be the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report as approved by the Board and included in the Plan in accordance with section 11 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

7. Order 1000 ITPs and Interregional Cost Allocation

Section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement sets forth common provisions, which are to be adopted by or for each Planning Region and which facilitate the implementation of Order 1000 interregional provisions. Nothing in section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement will preclude any transmission owner or transmission provider from taking any action it deems necessary or appropriate with respect to any transmission facilities it needs to comply with any local, state, or federal requirements.

Any Interregional Cost Allocation regarding any ITP is solely for the purpose of developing information to be used in the regional planning process of each Relevant Planning Region, including the regional cost allocation process and methodologies of each such Relevant Planning Region.

7.1 *This section left intentionally blank*

7.2 Annual Interregional Information Exchange

Annually, prior to the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting, ColumbiaGrid shall make available by posting on the Website or otherwise provide to each of the other Planning Regions the following information, to the extent such information is available in its regional transmission planning process, relating to regional transmission needs in ColumbiaGrid's transmission planning region and potential solutions thereto:

- (i) study plan or underlying information that would typically be included in a study plan, such as:
 - (a) identification of base cases;
 - (b) planning study assumptions; and
 - (c) study methodologies;
- (ii) initial study reports (or system assessments); and
- (iii) regional transmission plan

(collectively referred to as "Annual Interregional Information").

ColumbiaGrid shall post its Annual Interregional Information on the Website according to its regional transmission planning process. Each other Planning Region may use in its regional transmission planning process ColumbiaGrid's Annual Interregional Information.

ColumbiaGrid may use in its regional transmission planning process Annual Interregional Information provided by other Planning Regions.

ColumbiaGrid is not required to make available or otherwise provide to any other Planning Region (i) any information not developed by ColumbiaGrid in the ordinary course of its regional transmission planning process, (ii) any Annual Interregional Information to be provided by any other Planning Region with respect to such other Planning Region, or (iii) any information if ColumbiaGrid reasonably determines that making such information available or otherwise providing such information would constitute a violation of the Commission's Standards of Conduct or any other legal requirement. Annual Interregional Information made available or otherwise provided by ColumbiaGrid shall be subject to applicable confidentiality and CEII restrictions and other applicable laws, under ColumbiaGrid's regional transmission planning process. Any Annual Interregional Information made available or otherwise provided by ColumbiaGrid shall be "AS IS" and any reliance by the receiving Planning Region on such Annual Interregional Information is at its own risk, without warranty and without any liability of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party, including any liability for (a) any errors or omissions in such Annual Interregional Information, or (b) any delay or failure to provide such Annual Interregional Information.

7.3 Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting

ColumbiaGrid shall participate in an Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting with the other Planning Regions. ColumbiaGrid shall host the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting in turn with the other Planning Regions, and is to seek to convene such meeting in February, but not later than March 31st. The Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting is to be open to stakeholders. ColumbiaGrid shall provide notice of the meeting to its stakeholders in accordance with its regional transmission planning process.

At the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting, topics discussed may include the following:

- (i) each Planning Region's most recent Annual Interregional Information (to the extent it is not confidential or protected by CEII or other legal restrictions);
- (ii) identification and preliminary discussion of interregional solutions, including conceptual solutions, that may meet regional transmission needs in each of two or more Planning Regions more efficiently or cost effectively; and
- (iii) updates of the status of ITPs being evaluated or previously included in ColumbiaGrid's regional transmission plan.

7.4 ITP Joint Evaluation Process

7.4.1 Submission Requirements

A proponent of an ITP may seek to have its ITP jointly evaluated by the Relevant Planning Regions pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement by submitting the ITP into the regional transmission planning process of each Relevant Planning Region in accordance with such Relevant Planning Region's regional transmission planning process and no later than March 31 of any even-numbered calendar year. Such proponent of an ITP seeking to connect to a transmission facility owned by multiple transmission owners in more than one Planning Region must submit the ITP to each such Planning Region in accordance with such Planning Region's regional transmission planning process. In addition to satisfying each Relevant Planning Region's information requirements, the proponent of an ITP must include with its submittal to each Relevant Planning Region a list of all Planning Regions to which the ITP is being submitted.

7.4.2 Joint Evaluation of an ITP

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to participate in a joint evaluation by the Relevant Planning Regions that is to commence in the calendar year of the ITP's submittal in accordance with section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement or the immediately following calendar year. With respect to any such ITP, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to confer with the other Relevant Planning Region(s) regarding the following:

- (i) ITP data and projected ITP costs; and
- (ii) the study assumptions and methodologies it is to use in evaluating the ITP pursuant to its regional transmission planning process.

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region):

- (a) is to seek to resolve any differences it has with the other Relevant Planning Regions relating to the ITP or to information specific to other Relevant Planning Regions insofar as such differences may affect ColumbiaGrid's evaluation of the ITP;
- (b) is to provide stakeholders an opportunity to participate in ColumbiaGrid's activities under section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement in accordance with its regional transmission planning process;
- (c) is to notify the other Relevant Planning Regions if ColumbiaGrid determines that the ITP will not meet any of its regional transmission needs; thereafter ColumbiaGrid has no obligation under section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to participate in the joint evaluation of the ITP; and

- (d) is to determine under its regional transmission planning process if such ITP is a more efficient or cost effective solution to one or more of ColumbiaGrid's regional transmission needs.

7.5 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

7.5.1 Submission Requirements

For any ITP that has been properly submitted in each Relevant Planning Region's regional transmission planning process in accordance with section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, a proponent of such ITP may also request Interregional Cost Allocation by requesting such cost allocation from ColumbiaGrid and each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with its regional transmission planning process. The proponent of an ITP must include with its submittal to each Relevant Planning Region a list of all Planning Regions in which Interregional Cost Allocation is being requested.

7.5.2 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to confer with or notify, as appropriate, any other Relevant Planning Region(s) regarding the following:

- (i) assumptions and inputs to be used by each Relevant Planning Region for purposes of determining benefits in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs;
- (ii) ColumbiaGrid's regional benefits stated in dollars resulting from the ITP, if any; and
- (iii) assignment of projected costs of the ITP (subject to potential reassignment of projected costs pursuant to section 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement) to each Relevant Planning Region using the methodology described in section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region):

- (a) is to seek to resolve with the other Relevant Planning Regions any differences relating to ITP data or to information specific to other Relevant Planning Regions insofar as such differences may affect ColumbiaGrid's analysis;
- (b) is to provide stakeholders an opportunity to participate in ColumbiaGrid's activities under section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement in accordance with its regional transmission planning process;
- (c) is to determine its regional benefits, stated in dollars, resulting from an ITP; in making such determination of its regional benefits in ColumbiaGrid, ColumbiaGrid shall use its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs;

- (d) is to calculate its assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of the ITP, stated in a specific dollar amount, equal to its share of the total benefits identified by the Relevant Planning Regions multiplied by the projected costs of the ITP;
- (e) is to share with the other Relevant Planning Regions information regarding what its regional cost allocation would be if it were to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation; ColumbiaGrid may use such information to identify its total share of the projected costs of the ITP to be assigned to ColumbiaGrid in order to determine whether the ITP is a more efficient or cost effective solution to a transmission need in ColumbiaGrid;
- (f) is to determine whether to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, based on its regional transmission planning process; and
- (g) is to endeavor to perform its Interregional Cost Allocation activities pursuant to section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement in the same general time frame as its joint evaluation activities pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

7.6 Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP

7.6.1 Selection by All Relevant Planning Regions

If ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) and all of the other Relevant Planning Regions select an ITP in their respective regional transmission plans for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology to the projected costs of the ITP assigned to it under section 7.5.2(d) or 7.5.2(e) of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement A above in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs.

7.6.2 Selection by at Least Two but Fewer than All Relevant Regions

If ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) and at least one, but fewer than all, of the other Relevant Planning Regions select the ITP in their respective regional transmission plans for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid shall evaluate (or reevaluate, as the case may be) pursuant to sections 7.5.2(d), 7.5.2(e), and 7.5.2(f) of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement above whether, without the participation of the non-selecting Relevant Planning Region(s), the ITP is selected (or remains selected, as the case may be) in its regional transmission plan for purposes for Interregional Cost Allocation. Such reevaluation(s) are to be repeated as many times as necessary until the number of selecting Relevant Planning Regions does not change with such reevaluation.

If following such evaluation (or reevaluation), the number of selecting Relevant Planning Regions does not change and the ITP remains selected for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation in the respective regional

transmission plans of ColumbiaGrid and at least one other Relevant Planning Region, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology to the projected costs of the ITP assigned to it under section 7.5.2(d) or 7.5.2(e) of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement above in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs.

8. ITPs, Joint Evaluation, and Interregional Cost Allocation

Under section 8 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Section 8 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is only to apply to ITPs for which ColumbiaGrid is a Relevant Planning Region and is not to apply to any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is not a Relevant Planning Region.

ColumbiaGrid is to provide notice of the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting to its Interested Persons List and post notice of the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting on the Website.

8.1 Order 1000 Parties That May Submit an ITP for Joint Evaluation

Under section 8.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Any Person that seeks to submit an ITP for joint evaluation pursuant to section 7.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement or seeks to request Interregional Cost Allocation pursuant to section 7.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement must either be an ITP Proponent that is a proponent of such ITP and that is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region) for such ITP or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is a proponent of such ITP.

8.2 Submission for Joint Evaluation

Under section 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

Submission of an ITP into the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process in accordance with section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is to be accomplished as set forth in section 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

An ITP Proponent that is a proponent of an ITP and that is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region) for such ITP or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is a proponent of an ITP may seek to have such ITP evaluated in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement by submitting a written request for such evaluation to ColumbiaGrid; *provided that* ColumbiaGrid is to deem such written request properly submitted to ColumbiaGrid only if, and at such time as, ColumbiaGrid receives the written request: (i) such written request specifically references section 7.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, and (ii) such written request includes a list of all other Relevant Planning Regions to which the ITP is being submitted for joint evaluation.

ColumbiaGrid is to seek to confirm with each other Relevant Planning Region that such Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has submitted

such ITP for evaluation into the regional transmission planning process of each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with the regional transmission planning process of such Relevant Planning Region(s). In the event that ColumbiaGrid is unable to confirm that the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has submitted its ITP for evaluation into the regional transmission planning process of each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with the regional transmission planning process of such Relevant Planning Region(s), ColumbiaGrid is to notify the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent in writing, and the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent is to have 30 days from the date of such notice to provide ColumbiaGrid evidence, reasonably acceptable to ColumbiaGrid, that the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has timely submitted its ITP for evaluation to each other Relevant Planning Region(s) as required by section 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. If an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent fails to provide such evidence, the Order 1000 Enrolled Party's or ITP Proponent's ITP is to be deemed withdrawn and is not to be eligible for evaluation pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

Prior to commencing the joint evaluation of an ITP pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent that is seeking such evaluation of an ITP is to submit to ColumbiaGrid information in accordance with section 2.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, which is, to the extent permitted by law, to include a copy of all ITP data being submitted by the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent to any of the other Relevant Planning Regions for such ITP.

8.3 Joint Evaluation Implementation

Under section 8.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For purposes of ColumbiaGrid's evaluation of an ITP pursuant to section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement,

- (i) development of such ITP is to be through a Study Team in accordance with section 4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (ii) evaluation of such ITP in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process for purposes of section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement is to be through the development and evaluation of such ITP as an Order 1000 Proposed Project through the ColumbiaGrid regional planning process under the Order 1000 Agreement.

Upon receipt of a properly submitted request for such evaluation pursuant to sections 7.4.1 and 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to convene a Study Team (or refer such ITP to an existing Study Team) for development of such ITP.

8.4 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

Under section 8.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For each ITP that meets the requirements of sections 7.5.1 and 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and for which Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP has been timely requested pursuant to section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if and so long as it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to:

- (i) pursuant to item (c) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, determine the amount, if any, of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation resulting from such ITP;
- (ii) pursuant to item (ii) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, notify each of the other Relevant Planning Regions with respect to such ITP of the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP so determined;
- (iii) pursuant to item (d) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, calculate ColumbiaGrid's assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of such ITP (such share is also referred to as "Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation"), which share is to be equal to the product of the projected costs of such ITP multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is to be the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP determined pursuant to item (i) above and the denominator of which is to be the sum of (a) the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP determined pursuant to item (i) above and (b) the sum of the regional benefits of each other Relevant Planning Region as calculated with respect to such ITP by such other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with its regional transmission planning process and provided to ColumbiaGrid by such other Relevant Planning Region;
- (iv) perform a preliminary determination of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary should such ITP be selected as an Order 1000 Project, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 6.3.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement (using the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP as if it were the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP) (pursuant to item (e) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to share the above determinations with the other Relevant Planning Regions with regard to such ITP); and
- (v) if ColumbiaGrid receives information pursuant to item (e) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement from one or more other Relevant Planning Regions regarding what such Relevant Planning Region's regional cost allocation would be if it were to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation and what, if any, additional amount of projected project costs of such ITP its methodology would be attributable to the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region or any Order 1000 Enrolled Party, ColumbiaGrid

may use such information to identify an additional amount of projected costs of the ITP to be assigned to ColumbiaGrid if such additional amount is properly allocable to an Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) as an owner(s) or operator(s) of such ITP (any such additional, properly allocable, amount is also referred to as "Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation") (the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of an ITP (which will include any Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation) are to be used in order to determine, pursuant to section 8.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, whether to select the ITP as an Order 1000 Project).

Determinations and other activities pursuant to items (iii), (iv), and (v) above may be reperformed as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

8.5 Determination of Whether to Select the ITP for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation

Under section 8.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For each ITP that meets the requirements of sections 7.5.1 and 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and for which Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP has been timely requested by an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent pursuant to sections 5.2 and 7.5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid (if and so long as it is a Relevant Planning Region) is, as required by section 7.5.2(f) of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, to determine whether to select the ITP as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, based on its regional transmission planning process and taking into account the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation.

Determinations pursuant to section 8.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement may be reperformed as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

8.6 Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP

Under section 8.6 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

For any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is to apply its regional cost allocation methodology pursuant to section 7.6.1 or 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is to apply its regional cost allocation methodology (Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology) by determining the Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary of such ITP, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 6.3.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

9. [reserved]

10. [reserved]

11. Process for Adoption of Plans with Respect to Order 1000 Projects and ITPs

11.1 Draft Plan

Under section 11.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

11.1.1 Contents and Development of Draft Plan. With respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), Order 1000 Project(s), and ITP(s), the Staff is to prepare a Draft Plan based upon the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process that contains the following:

- (i) Order 1000 Need Statement(s) and System Assessment Report(s) submitted by Staff to the Board and the results of any reevaluation of Order 1000 Project(s) pursuant to section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement;
- (ii) a list of Order 1000 Eligible Projects for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation was requested pursuant to section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and, for any such project that was not selected as an Order 1000 Project, an explanation of why such project was not selected as an Order 1000 Project;
- (iii) a list of Order 1000 Projects and any Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report for any such Order 1000 Project;
- (iv) a review of the current status of all pending Order 1000 Projects that received an Order 1000 Cost Allocation in a prior Plan or Plan Update;
- (v) a list of any ITP(s) for which joint evaluation has been requested pursuant to section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and the status of ColumbiaGrid's performance of its portion of each such evaluation, including a description of ColumbiaGrid's determinations with regard to whether such ITP(s) will meet any Order 1000 Need(s); and
- (vi) other information included for informational purposes, for example, (a) any Order 1000 Needs that were included in the System Assessment Report to the extent such Order 1000 Needs are not being met in the Biennial Plan, and (b) any solution to an Order 1000 Need for which planning is still at a conceptual or preliminary stage.

In preparing the Draft Plan, the Staff is to solicit and consider the comments of Interested Persons, Order 1000 Affected Persons, and Order 1000 Parties. The Staff is to post a preliminary Draft Plan on the Website and allow an opportunity for Interested Persons to comment prior to finalizing the Draft Plan; *provided that* the Staff is to redact Confidential Information and CEII from the Draft Plan that is made public. Staff may post the comments or a summary of the comments received on the Website. The Staff is

to include any redacted Confidential Information and CEII in the Draft Plan submitted to the Board. The Staff is to include the documentation as the Staff finds appropriate for purposes of Board review and action; *provided that* the documentation should be sufficient for subsequent review in an appropriate forum. The Draft Plan is to clearly identify which Order 1000 Projects (1) are ready for implementation or must be commenced in the upcoming Planning Cycle in order to have sufficient lead time for implementation, (2) have planning underway but do not require commencement in the upcoming Planning Cycle yet are ready for implementation, or (3) have planning at a conceptual or preliminary stage.

11.1.2 Timing. The Staff is to submit the Draft Plan for Board adoption at a time interval no greater than every two years.

11.2 Review Process

Under section 11.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The Board is to review the Draft Plan in an open, public process. In doing so, the Board is to make available the Draft Plan, study reports, Order 1000 Replication Data, and electronic data files, subject to appropriate protection of Confidential Information and CEII to all Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons and provide the public an opportunity to supply information and provide written or oral comments to the Board. The Board may adopt additional procedures to carry out its review process.

11.3 Basis for Plan Adoption

Under section 11.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

The Board is to base its review and adoption of the Plan on the technical merits of the Draft Plan, the consistency of the Order 1000 Projects listed in the Draft Plan with the Order 1000 Agreement, and considering comments and information provided during the review process.

11.4 Plan Adoption

Under section 11.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement:

With respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), Order 1000 Project(s), and ITP(s), the Board is to review and take action regarding the Draft Plan as follows:

The Board is to review and may approve the following with respect to each Order 1000 Project: the Staff determination that it meets its underlying Order 1000 Need(s) and is consistent with the applicable solution evaluation factors, and the Staff determination that it should be selected as an Order 1000 Project. The Board is to review the documentation relating to any other alternative that was considered by the Study Team and the reason why the Staff did not select any such alternative. Those elements that are not approved by the Board are to be remanded to the Staff which may, in cooperation with the Study Team, revise the Staff determination and resubmit it to the Board; *provided that* the Board may modify any Staff determination to the extent such modification is supported by the record.

11.4.1 Order 1000 Information. The Board is to include in the Biennial Plan:

- (i) a list of any Order 1000 Project(s);
- (ii) an Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report for each Order 1000 Project for which all request(s) for Order 1000 Cost Allocation have not been withdrawn and for which the Benefit to Cost Ratio has been determined to be 1.25 or greater;
- (iii) a list of any ITP(s) for which joint evaluation has been requested pursuant to sections 7.4 and 8.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (iv) any determination pursuant to section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement of whether any Order 1000 Project (and any Order 1000 Cost Allocation associated with such Order 1000 Project) included in the then-current Plan is removed from the Plan.

11.4.2 Other Information Included in the Draft Plan. The Board is to include in the Biennial Plan for informational purposes all of the other content in the Draft Biennial Plan that was provided for informational purposes unless the Board determines it has good cause not to include such content.

11.4.3 Remands. In the event that the Board remands an item to the Staff and a Study Team for further analysis and discussion, the Board is to identify specific questions or concerns to be answered or further researched by the Staff and Order 1000 Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team before the Board approves or confirms the matter that has been remanded.

11.4.4 Reconsideration Process. The Board is to develop and make available a reconsideration process that provides Persons who are materially impacted by such decision and did participate in any underlying Study Team to request within ten days that the Board reconsider a specific decision within the Board's approval. If reconsideration of a Board decision is sought by any such Person, ColumbiaGrid is to promptly convene a meeting, chaired by the ColumbiaGrid President, to which it invites the chief executive officer or equivalent executive of all Order 1000 Affected Persons to determine whether they can reach agreement on the disputed decision. If agreement is not reached, the Board is to pursue the reconsideration process. The reconsideration process is to provide for input from all involved Persons (including Order 1000 Parties) and Staff, and the Board is to make its reconsidered decision known within 90 days from the date of the request. If, upon reconsideration, the Board modifies its decision, the modification is also to be subject to a petition for reconsideration.

12. Dispute Resolution

See Part X of this Attachment K below.

13. Western Interconnection "Regional" and Western Interconnection "Sub-Regional" Economic Studies

See Part VII of this Attachment K below.

14. Western Interconnection "Sub-Regional" Planning Group Coordination

ColumbiaGrid is sometimes referred to as a Western Interconnection "sub-regional" planning group ("SPG") and coordinates with other SPGs for projects and studies that involve ColumbiaGrid and one or more other SPGs. In addition, ColumbiaGrid is to participate in the Western Interconnection planning process through regular joint SPG meetings (at least three times yearly) as described in the Regional Planning (Western Interconnection) section of ColumbiaGrid's Policy Statement Regarding Planning—Coordinated, Open and Transparent Planning Processes for Single and Multiple Transmission Systems, which is available at <http://www.columbiagrid.org/AttachK-documents.cfm>. The purpose of these meetings is to review and coordinate study activities, to work on development of WECC base case assumptions and requests, to share planning information, and to coordinate requests to WECC for economic studies.

15. Submission of, Access to, and Use of Certain Information

Under section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement:

15.1 Load and Resource Information

Each Order 1000 Enrolled Party is by January 31st of each year to provide ColumbiaGrid with

- (i) any then-current Local Transmission Plan of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party;
- (ii) data regarding projected loads and resources of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party, including projections of network customer loads and resources and projected point-to-point transmission service information; and
- (iii) data regarding existing and planned demand response resources not reflected in item (ii) above that are anticipated to affect such Order 1000 Enrolled Party's projected loads and resources reflected in item (ii) above.

Such information regarding projected transmission needs, loads and resources of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party is typically to be provided in the underlying data for WECC submittals provided by such Order 1000 Enrolled Party pursuant to section 4.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement; *provided that*, such Order 1000 Enrolled Party is to provide any updates to such information regarding projected transmission needs, loads and resources upon ColumbiaGrid's request. Each Order 1000 Enrolled Party providing to ColumbiaGrid pursuant to section 11.1 of the Order 1000 Agreement any information (including any update) that is a projection is to use reasonable efforts to provide a good faith projection thereof.

A transmission customer of an Order 1000 Enrolled Party is to submit to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party, in accordance with and on the schedule set forth in its Attachment K, transmission planning information regarding

projected transmission needs, loads and resources of such transmission customer. Interested Persons may also submit to ColumbiaGrid data regarding ten year projected loads and resources, including existing and planned demand response resources, on the Order 1000 Transmission System of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party. Such submittals to ColumbiaGrid should if practicable be submitted (a) by January 31st of any year to facilitate the availability of information for use in ColumbiaGrid planning in such year, and (b) in the format for WECC submittals pursuant to section 4.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement. The format for the data files for WECC submittal is to be available from ColumbiaGrid upon request.

ColumbiaGrid is to have no obligation under the Order 1000 Agreement to evaluate the validity or accuracy of any information it receives pursuant to section 11.1 of the Order 1000 Agreement but may so evaluate the validity or accuracy of any such information if ColumbiaGrid determines such evaluation to be appropriate and reasonable. Similarly, ColumbiaGrid is to have no obligation to use any information for any purpose under the Order 1000 Agreement that ColumbiaGrid determines to be inappropriate or unreasonable for such use and may, in lieu thereof, substitute information that ColumbiaGrid determines to be appropriate and reasonable for such use.

15.2 Access to Study Reports and Order 1000 Replication Data from ColumbiaGrid

ColumbiaGrid is to post on the Website a list of the names of planning studies it has performed pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement that underlie analysis of any Order 1000 Need(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), or Order 1000 Project(s) and maintain such names on such list for a period of not less than five years. ColumbiaGrid is, subject to the other provisions of section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement, to make available the final report for any such study to any Interested Person upon receipt therefrom by ColumbiaGrid of written request for such final report during a period of not less than five years following completion of such final report. Also, ColumbiaGrid is, subject to the other provisions of section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement, to make available the Order 1000 Replication Data for any planning study upon receipt therefrom by ColumbiaGrid of written request for such Order 1000 Replication Data during a period of not less than five years following completion of such final report.

Access by any Person (such as an Interested Person) to, and use by any Person (such as an Interested Person) of, any planning study performed by ColumbiaGrid pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement or any Order 1000 Replication Data is to be subject to any CEII restrictions and any confidentiality or other restrictions on access or use reasonably imposed by ColumbiaGrid, including, for example, requirements of either or both a CEII Non-Disclosure Agreement and Confidential Information Non-Disclosure Agreement. Further, such access by any Person (such as an Interested Person) to, and use by any Person (such as an Interested Person) of, any planning study performed by ColumbiaGrid pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement or any Order 1000 Replication Data that ColumbiaGrid has received from any other entity may be subject to any restrictions on access to such data imposed by such entity. For example, any access to data such as Order 1000 Replication Data that constitutes WECC base case data by any entity such as an Interested Person is to be subject to any restrictions on access to data imposed by WECC (such as a requirement that such entity must hold membership in or execute a

non-disclosure agreement with WECC (<http://www.wecc.biz>) and the procedures set forth in the provisions of section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement.

15.3 Use of Order 1000 Replication Data Received From ColumbiaGrid

ColumbiaGrid is, subject to the other provisions of section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement, to provide Order 1000 Replication Data to any Person who agrees in writing to use such data solely for the purpose of evaluating the results of ColumbiaGrid's planning studies performed pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement.

15.4 Confidential Information

Order 1000 Parties seeking designation of Confidential Information are to act in good faith when asserting the confidentiality of material. Each Order 1000 Party is to use reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information provided to it by another Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid is not to post Confidential Information on the public portion of the Website and ColumbiaGrid is to only disclose Confidential Information in accordance with section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement, including the procedures in section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement.

In the event a dispute arises related to the designation of Confidential Information under the Order 1000 Agreement, representatives of the disputing Order 1000 Parties (and ColumbiaGrid, if party to the dispute) with authority to settle the dispute are to meet and confer in good faith in an effort to resolve the dispute. If the dispute is not so resolved, the dispute may, if the disputing Order 1000 Parties (and ColumbiaGrid, if party to the dispute) so elect, be resolved by arbitration as follows. Any arbitration initiated under the Order 1000 Agreement is to be conducted before a single, neutral arbitrator appointed by the disputing parties. If the disputing parties fail to agree upon a single arbitrator within ten days of the referral of the dispute to arbitration, each such disputing party is to choose one arbitrator who is to sit on a three member arbitration panel. The two arbitrators so chosen are within 20 days to select a third arbitrator to chair the arbitration panel. In either case, the arbitrators are to be knowledgeable in electric industry matters, including electric transmission issues, and, unless otherwise agreed by the parties to the dispute, are not to have any current or past substantial business or financial relationships with any such party to the arbitration (except prior arbitration). The arbitrator(s) is to provide each of the parties to the arbitration an opportunity to be heard and is to generally conduct the arbitration in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association.

15.5 Critical Energy Infrastructure Information

If an Order 1000 Party furnishes information marked, or ColumbiaGrid marks information, as "Critical Energy Infrastructure Information" as of the time of its furnishing, ColumbiaGrid is not to post such information on the public portion of the Website and ColumbiaGrid is only to disclose such CEII in accordance with section 11 of the Order 1000 Agreement, including the procedures in section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement. Further, if information designated as CEII is made part of a filing submitted by

ColumbiaGrid with the Commission, ColumbiaGrid is to take reasonable steps to ensure the protection of such information pursuant to 18 C.F.R. § 388.112(b).

15.6 Requests for Planning Studies and Order 1000 Replication Data; Disclosure of WECC Proprietary Data, Confidential Information, or CEII

Any Person may request information from ColumbiaGrid, including ColumbiaGrid's planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data, in accordance with section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid's planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data may include base case data (or other data) that are WECC proprietary data and may include information that an Order 1000 Party has designated as Confidential Information or CEII. ColumbiaGrid is to provide its planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data in accordance with section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement; *provided however that* ColumbiaGrid is not to disclose any WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information or CEII except as provided in section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A requestor may request information from ColumbiaGrid using the procedures set forth below.

- (i) A requestor is to submit a signed, written request for information specifying the information being requested (on the planning information request form included on the Website) to ColumbiaGrid either via mail or email (PDF) at the following address, in accordance with the ColumbiaGrid information request procedures posted on the Website:

ColumbiaGrid
8338 NE Alderwood Road
Portland, OR 97220
Attn: Information Coordinator
email: info@columbiagrid.org

- (ii) Requests for information made to ColumbiaGrid are to be considered to be received upon actual receipt by ColumbiaGrid.
- (iii) ColumbiaGrid is to promptly make a determination of whether any requested information includes WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information, or CEII.
- (iv) After making its determination required in item (iii) above, ColumbiaGrid is to promptly notify the requestor if any of the requested information includes any WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information, or CEII.
- (v) A Person requesting WECC proprietary data must certify to ColumbiaGrid that it holds membership in WECC or it has executed a non-disclosure agreement with WECC such that ColumbiaGrid may disclose such WECC proprietary data to the requestor. ColumbiaGrid is to provide WECC proprietary data to the requestor upon its receipt of verification that the requestor is eligible to receive such data as a member of WECC or a Person who has executed a satisfactory non-

disclosure agreement with WECC. In the event that a Person requests information that includes WECC proprietary data and such Person cannot or does not certify to ColumbiaGrid, or ColumbiaGrid cannot verify, that such person is eligible to receive WECC proprietary data, ColumbiaGrid is to provide such Person that portion of the requested information that is not WECC proprietary data and is to direct such Person to WECC so that such Person can work with WECC to satisfy the conditions necessary for ColumbiaGrid to disclose WECC proprietary data to such Person or so that such Person may seek any WECC proprietary data directly from WECC.

- (vi) If ColumbiaGrid receives a request for Confidential Information or CEII, ColumbiaGrid is to immediately notify the Order 1000 Party(ies) who has designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII (or, if ColumbiaGrid has designated information as CEII, the Order 1000 Party's(ies') whose Electric System(s) the CEII is associated with) and is to seek the consent of such Order 1000 Party(ies) to release such information. Upon receipt of the notice from ColumbiaGrid required by this item (vi), each Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII (or whose Electrical System is associated with the CEII) may (a) consent to the disclosure of such information without condition, (b) consent to the disclosure of such information subject to reasonable conditions (e.g., the Person requesting such information entering into a confidentiality agreement or non-disclosure agreement or both with ColumbiaGrid that is reasonably acceptable to such Order 1000 Party), or (c) decline to consent to the disclosure by ColumbiaGrid of such Confidential Information or CEII. If an Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII, or an Order 1000 Party whose Electrical System is associated with CEII, consents to ColumbiaGrid's disclosure of such information, ColumbiaGrid is to disclose such information to the requestor if the reasonable conditions to such disclosure requested by the Order 1000 Party, if any, are satisfied. If an Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII, or an Order 1000 Party whose Electrical System is associated with CEII, declines to consent to ColumbiaGrid disclosing such information, ColumbiaGrid is to (a) not release or disclose such information, (b) notify the Person requesting such information that such Order 1000 Party has declined to consent to ColumbiaGrid disclosing such information, and (c) direct the Person requesting such information to request such information directly from such Order 1000 Party. The Order 1000 Party is to process any resulting requests it receives for such Confidential Information or CEII in accordance with its procedure for processing such requests for Confidential Information or CEII.

(vii) To the extent that a Person requests information that is not Confidential Information, but is ColumbiaGrid's confidential or proprietary information, ColumbiaGrid may, in its sole discretion, release or disclose such information subject to such reasonable conditions (e.g., the Person requesting such information entering into a confidentiality agreement or non-disclosure agreement or both reasonably acceptable to ColumbiaGrid) as ColumbiaGrid may deem necessary.

(viii) Nothing in section 11.6 of the Order 1000 Agreement is to excuse ColumbiaGrid from providing access to Confidential Information, CEII, or information that is ColumbiaGrid's confidential or proprietary information pursuant to any legal requirement to provide such access, including a subpoena or specific order by the Commission. In the event that ColumbiaGrid is required to provide access to Confidential Information or CEII pursuant to this item (viii), ColumbiaGrid is to promptly provide notice of such requirement to the Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII and ColumbiaGrid is to take reasonable steps to protect the confidentiality of such information.

15.7 Disclosure of Confidential Information Pursuant to Statute or Administrative or Judicial Order

Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid are to each use reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information provided to it by another Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement; *provided however that* Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid are to each be entitled to disclose such Confidential Information if it is required to make such disclosure by statute or administrative or judicial order. Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid are, promptly upon its receipt of a request for such Confidential Information, to each notify ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information of any such request. An Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid whose Confidential Information is sought to be released may, in its sole discretion and at its sole cost and expense, undertake any challenge to such disclosure.

15.8 Disclosure of Information Subject to Standards of Conduct

If an Order 1000 Party furnishes information marked as "Standards of Conduct Information" at the time of its furnishing, ColumbiaGrid is not to disclose such information to any Person, including the disclosing Order 1000 Party, unless such disclosure would be consistent with the Commission's regulations in 18 C.F.R. Part 358.

16. Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents

Any Person that is not Enrolled in any Order 1000 Planning Region may Enroll in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region by executing the Order 1000 Agreement and becoming an Order 1000 Party that is an Order 1000 Enrolled Party pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement. An

entity that is an Order 1000 Enrolled Party shall be Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region unless or until such time as such entity withdraws, or is deemed to have withdrawn, from the Order 1000 Agreement.

As of the effective date of this Attachment K, the following entities are Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region:

MATL LLP
Avista Corporation
Puget Sound Energy, Inc.

An entity that is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region other than ColumbiaGrid may be an Order 1000 Party and participate in ColumbiaGrid's Order 1000 transmission planning processes under the Order 1000 Agreement as an ITP Proponent.

PART IV. WECC

1. Planning Coordination

WECC is to coordinate aspects of Western Interconnection planning as follows:

- (i) WECC develops the Western Interconnection wide data bases for transmission planning analysis such as power flow and stability studies.
- (ii) WECC maintains a data base for reporting the status of significant planned projects throughout the Western Interconnection.
- (iii) WECC promotes coordination of significant planned projects through its WECC Regional Planning Project Review procedures. These procedures are to be implemented by the project sponsor within its planning process or by a Western Interconnection "sub-regional" planning group at the request of a project sponsor.
- (iv) The WECC Procedure for Project Rating Review provides a process for coordination of path ratings, including consideration of adverse impacts on existing paths.

The primary planning coordination forums in WECC include the Planning Coordination Committee (PCC) and the Transmission Expansion Planning Policy Committee (TEPPC). These committees are to meet at least three times each year and are responsible for developing materials for the WECC coordination activities listed above. Individual entities can participate in planning at the WECC level by attending meetings of these committees and reviewing and commenting on proposed transmission plans and policies. Individual entities can participate in the majority of WECC activities without being a member of WECC, although there are many privileges that come with membership such as committee voting rights.

2. Economic Studies

Western Interconnection wide economic studies are to be conducted by a committee formed by WECC, TEPPC, in an open stakeholder process that holds region-wide stakeholder meetings on a regular basis. The TEPPC planning process is posted on the WECC website. Transmission Provider participates in the TEPPC planning processes, as appropriate, to help coordinate data and assumptions. TEPPC is to perform two primary functions in relation to Economic Studies in the Transmission Provider transmission planning process:

- (i) Development and maintenance of the west-wide economic planning study database.
 - (a) TEPPC uses publicly available data to compile a database that can be used by a number of economic congestion study tools.
 - (b) TEPPC's database is publicly available for use in running economic congestion studies. For an interested transmission customer or stakeholder to utilize WECC's Pro-Mod planning model, it must comply with WECC confidentiality requirements.
- (ii) Performance of economic studies. TEPPC has an annual study cycle in which it is to update databases, develop and approve a study plan that includes a number of high priority economic study requests as determined by the open TEPPC stakeholder process and perform studies and document the results in a report.

3. Additional Information

Additional information is provided on the ColumbiaGrid website (<http://www.columbiagrid.org/>). WECC planning coordination processes are further described in ColumbiaGrid's Policy Statement Regarding Planning—Coordinated, Open and Transparent Planning Processes for Single and Multiple Transmission Systems, which is available at <http://www.columbiagrid.org/AttachK-documents.cfm> (last accessed December 10, 2013). WECC TEPPC's Transmission Planning Protocol is available on the ColumbiaGrid website at <http://www.columbiagrid.org/client/TEPPC-Planning-Protocol.pdf> (last accessed December 10, 2013). See also www.wecc.biz and, specifically, http://www.wecc.biz/committees/BOD/TEPPC/External/TEPPC_PlanningProtocol.pdf (last accessed December 10, 2013).

PART V.
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Disputes among PEFA Parties within the scope of the dispute resolution provisions of the PEFA shall be addressed through such provisions. Disputes among parties to the Order 1000 Agreement within the scope of the dispute resolution provisions of the Order 1000 Agreement shall be addressed through such provisions. However, nothing in this Attachment K restricts the rights of any person to file a Complaint with the Commission under relevant provisions of the Federal Power Act.

Disputes that are not within the scope of either the PEFA or Order 1000 Agreement dispute resolution procedures, but that arise out of Attachment K between a Transmission Provider and one or more of its Transmission Customers, shall be addressed pursuant to Section 12 (Dispute Resolution Procedures) of the Tariff.

ColumbiaGrid is intended to provide a forum for resolving substantive and procedural disputes. Specifically, ColumbiaGrid is a separate and operationally independent entity that makes decisions or recommendations regarding multi-system planning issues, and thus provides a neutral forum through which transmission customers, transmission providers, Planning Parties, Order 1000 Parties, and other stakeholders can raise and address issues arising out of ColumbiaGrid planning activities. All interested persons have an additional opportunity to present their perspectives when the Staff's recommendation is presented to the Board. When reviewing the draft Biennial Plan, the Board can remand items back to the Staff for further work and public input.

Disputes that are not within the scope of the foregoing dispute resolution processes, but that arise out of Attachment K in connection with the ColumbiaGrid planning processes, may be addressed, with the agreement of all parties to the dispute, through non-binding mediation using the FERC Dispute Resolution Service or other non-binding mediation mechanism mutually agreeable to all parties to the dispute.

**APPENDIX A
DEFINITIONS**

The following terms shall have the following definitions where used in this Attachment K. Other terms defined in Section 1 of the Tariff shall have the meanings set forth in such section where used in this Attachment K.

A.1 "Additional Entity" means at any time each entity that is not a NERC Entity but that has facilities (i) that are then located in Transmission Provider's Balancing Authority Area or are interconnected with Transmission Provider's Transmission System and (ii) that then fall within a Functional Type.

A.2 "Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation" shall have the meaning set forth in item (v) of section 8.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and restated in Part III, item (v) of section 8.4, of this Attachment K.

A.3 "Agreement Limiting Liability Among Western Interconnected Systems" or "WIS Agreement" means at any time the Agreement Limiting Liability Among Western Interconnected Systems as it may have then been amended.

A.4 "Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting" shall have the meaning set forth in section 7.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and as described in Part III, section 7.3, of this Attachment K.

A.5 "Annual Interregional Information" shall have the meaning set forth in section 7.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and restated in Part III, section 7.2, of this Attachment K.

A.6 "Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation" means, with respect to an ITP, ColumbiaGrid's assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of such ITP calculated pursuant to item (d) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and item (iii) of section 8.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation may be recalculated as a result of application of sections 5.2 or 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.7 "Benefit to Cost Ratio" means the ratio as may be determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.8 "Biennial Plan" means each biennial transmission plan adopted by the Board pursuant to section 2 of the Order 1000 Agreement. A "Draft Biennial Plan" refers to a draft of a Biennial Plan presented by Staff to the Board for adoption pursuant to section 2 of the Order 1000 Agreement but not yet adopted by the Board.

A.9 "Board of Directors" or "Board" means the Board of Directors of ColumbiaGrid.

A.10 "Bylaws" means the then-current bylaws of ColumbiaGrid.

A.11 "Capacity Increase Project" means a voluntary modification of the Regional Interconnected Systems that is

- (i) for the purpose of increasing transmission capacity on the Regional Interconnected Systems;
- (ii) voluntarily undertaken by one or more Planning Parties; and
- (iii) not an Existing Obligation Project or Requested Service Project.

A.12 "Claims Committee" means a committee established pursuant to section 8.4.2 of the Order 1000 Agreement upon the receipt of a claim or prior to such time.

A.13 "ColumbiaGrid Planning Region" means the transmission systems that Planning Parties own or operate, or propose to own or operate, in the Regional Interconnected Systems.

A.14 "Commission" means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or any successor entity.

A.15 "Confidential Information" means: all information, regardless of the manner in which it is furnished, marked as "Confidential Information" at the time of its furnishing; *provided that* Confidential Information shall not include information: (i) in the public domain or generally available or known to the public; (ii) disclosed to a recipient by a Third Person who had a legal right to do so; (iii) independently developed by the receiving party or known to such party prior to its disclosure under the Order 1000 Agreement; (iv) normally disclosed by entities in the Western Interconnection without limitation; (v) disclosed in aggregate form; or (vi) required to be disclosed without a protective order or confidentiality agreement by subpoena, law, or other directive of a court, administrative agency, or arbitration panel.

A.16 "Critical Energy Infrastructure Information" or "CEII" means information as defined in 18 C.F.R. § 388.113(c), as may be amended from time to time.

A.17 "Data" means NERC data, WECC data, Additional Interested Stakeholder Data, Additional Generating Facility Data, Additional Network Service Data and Additional Transmission Service Data provided or deemed provided (or to be provided or to be deemed provided) to Transmission Provider pursuant to this Attachment K.

A.18 "Economic Study" means a study of Transmission Provider's Transmission System, separately or in conjunction with study of other transmission systems, to evaluate (i) congestion, (ii) the integration on an aggregated or Western Interconnection (or Western Interconnection "sub-regional") wide basis of new resources or new loads, or (iii) Local Economic Study.

A.19 "Effective Date" shall have the meaning set forth in section 12 of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.20 "Electric System" shall have the meaning given for the words "electric system" in the WIS Agreement and means (i) electric distribution facilities or (ii) generation facilities or (iii) transmission facilities, or any combination of the three, and includes transmission lines, distribution lines, substations, switching stations, generating plants, and all associated equipment for generating, transmitting, distributing, or controlling flow of power. The Electric System of a Person includes the facilities of another entity operated or controlled by such Person. Electric System includes any devices or equipment (a) by which information is originated on an electric system or by the Person operating such system, (b) by which such information is transmitted, and (c) by which such information is received either for information or for operation of a system, whether by the originating system or by another system.

A.21 [Reserved].

A.22 "Enrolled" refers to a Person's status as enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region, such that such Person is subject to such Order 1000 Planning Region's planning processes (including cost allocations) in accordance with the requirements of Order 1000 as implemented by such Order 1000 Planning Region. A Person is Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region if and at such times as

- (i) such Person is an Order 1000 Party in accordance with the provisions of the Order 1000 Agreement and has not withdrawn (and has not been deemed to have withdrawn) from the Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of the Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (ii) such Person is neither a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party nor an ITP Proponent.

Any Order 1000 Enrolled Party is expressly Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and is to be listed as Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region in each Order 1000 Enrolled Party's open access transmission tariff. Any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party and any ITP Proponent is not Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region.

A.23 "Existing Obligation Project" or "EOP" means any modification to be made to the Regional Interconnected Systems that is

- (i) for the purpose of meeting a Need (as such term is used in the PEFA) on a TOPP's system;
- (ii) not a Single System Project; and
- (iii) approved by the Board and included as an EOP in a Plan.

A.24 "Functional Type" at any time means each Functional Type as then adopted by NERC. As of December 7, 2007, for example, the functional types

adopted by NERC were set forth in its Statement of Compliance Registry Criteria (Revision 3.1).

A.25 "Governmental Non-Enrolled Party" means any Order 1000 Party that (i) is within the definition of 16 U.S.C. § 824(f) (and hence is not a "public utility" under Part II of the Federal Power Act), (ii) is a Planning Party, and (iii) has elected pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement to be a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party.

A.26 "Grandfathered Transmission Service" means any transmission service (or interconnection) provided by Transmission Provider that is subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission but not provided pursuant to the Transmission Provider's Tariff.

A.27 "Interested Person" means, for purposes of Parts II and III of this Attachment K, any Person who has expressed an interest in the business of ColumbiaGrid and has requested notice of its public meetings. Such Interested Persons will be identified on the "Interested Persons List" compiled by ColumbiaGrid in accordance with Section 4.2 of the ColumbiaGrid Bylaws. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, section 7, of this Attachment K, Interested Persons are referred to as stakeholders.

A.28 "Interregional Cost Allocation" means the assignment of ITP costs between or among Relevant Planning Regions as described in section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and as described in Part III, section 7.5.2, of this Attachment K.

A.29 "Interregional Transmission Project" or "ITP" means a proposed new transmission project that would directly interconnect electrically to existing or planned transmission facilities in two or more Order 1000 Planning Regions and that is submitted into the regional transmission planning processes of all such Order 1000 Planning Regions in accordance with section 7.4.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.30 "Interregional Transmission Project Proponent" or "ITP Proponent" means an Order 1000 Party that (i) has pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement indicated that it is an ITP Proponent, (ii) is not Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, and (iii) is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region).

For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, section 7, of this Attachment K, a proponent of an ITP that is either an ITP Proponent or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party is referred to as a proponent of an ITP.

A.31 "Local Economic Study" means an Economic Study that (i) evaluates congestion (and possible remedies) only on Transmission Provider's Montana Area transmission facilities of its Transmission System, or (ii) evaluates a potential Enhanced Reliability Upgrade. A Local Economic Study will not encompass or entail a production cost model study.

A.32 "Local Transmission Plan" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Party, a plan that identifies planned new transmission facilities and

facility replacements or upgrades for such Order 1000 Party's transmission system.

A.33 "Material Adverse Impacts of Local Need Solution" means, with respect to any solution to a local transmission need, a reduction of transmission capacity on a transmission system (or other adverse impact on such transmission system that is generally considered in transmission planning in the Western Interconnection) due to such solution that is material, that would result from such solution, and that is unacceptable to the Person that owns or operates such transmission system. For purposes of this Attachment K, Material Adverse Impacts of Local Need Solution are considered mitigated if there would not be any Material Adverse Impacts of Local Need Solution due to such solution.

A.34 "NERC" means North America Electric Reliability Corporation or its successor.

A.35 [Reserved]

A.36 "NERC Entity" means at any time each entity with facilities (i) that are then located in Transmission Provider's Balancing Authority Area or are directly interconnected with Transmission Provider's Transmission System, (ii) that then fall within a Functional Type, and (iii) to which any NERC Standard then applies.

A.37 "NERC Standard" means at any time any NERC Reliability Standard then in effect as adopted by NERC and approved by the Commission.

A.38 [Reserved]

A.39 "Order 1000" means the Commission's Order No. 1000 (*Transmission Planning and Cost Allocation by Transmission Owning and Operating Public Utilities*, 136 FERC ¶ 61,051 (2011), *order on rehearing and clarification*, 139 FERC ¶ 61,132 (2012), *order on rehearing and clarification*, 141 FERC ¶ 61,044 (2012)), as it may be amended, supplemented, or superseded from time to time.

A.40 "Order 1000 Affected Persons" means, with respect to an ITP, Order 1000 Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project or Order 1000 Proposed Project, those Order 1000 Parties and other Persons that would bear Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts from such project or are otherwise materially affected thereby.

A.41 "Order 1000 Agreement" means the Order 1000 Functional Agreement, including Appendix A attached thereto.

A.42 "Order 1000 Beneficiary" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project, any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is identified in an Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report as an Order 1000 Beneficiary that would receive Order 1000 Benefits as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project.

A.43 "Order 1000 Benefits" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project and as more fully described in section 6.2.2 of Appendix A of the

Order 1000 Agreement, the Order 1000 Benefits of any Order 1000 Beneficiary, which shall be equal to the sum of:

- (i) the projected costs that such Order 1000 Beneficiary is projected to avoid over the Planning Horizon due to elimination or deferral, as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, of planned additions of transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, plus;
- (ii) if and to the extent not reflected in item (i) above, the value that such Order 1000 Beneficiary is projected to realize on its Order 1000 Transmission System over the Planning Horizon, as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, where such value is equal to the lesser of:
 - (a) the projected costs (excluding any projected costs included in item (i) above) that such Order 1000 Beneficiary would, but for such Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred over the Planning Horizon to achieve an increase in capacity on its Order 1000 Transmission System equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project; or
 - (b) the projected changes in revenues based on cost-based transmission rates over the Planning Horizon to such Order 1000 Beneficiary directly resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Order 1000 Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities, which projected changes in revenues shall be based on projected changes of usage of such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System that are projected, using a robust economic analysis (including production cost, power flow, and stability analyses and evaluation of transmission queues, as described in section 6.2.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement) and are repeatable over a wide range of reasonable assumptions, to result over the Planning Horizon from the projected changes in capacity on such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Order 1000 Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities.

A.44 "Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region" means the Order 1000 Transmission Systems of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties.

A.45 "Order 1000 Cost Allocation" means an allocation (that is not an Advisory Cost Allocation (as such term is used in the Order 1000 Agreement)), using the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology, pursuant to section 6.3 of

Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, of projected costs of an Order 1000 Project among one or more Order 1000 Beneficiaries with respect to such Order 1000 Project that is approved by the Board pursuant to sections 6.4 and 11.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.46 "Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology" means the cost allocation methodology set out in section 6.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement that is to be applied by ColumbiaGrid in making an Order 1000 Cost Allocation or an Advisory Cost Allocation (as such term is used in the Order 1000 Agreement).

A.47 "Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report" means the report prepared by Staff and approved by the Board and included in the Plan in accordance with sections 6.4 and 11.4.1(ii) of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.48 "Order 1000 Eligible Project" means an Order 1000 Proposed Project that is identified as described in section 5.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement as an Order 1000 Eligible Project.

A.49 "Order 1000 Enrolled Party" means any Order 1000 Party that

- (i) is an Order 1000 Enrolled Party pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (ii) has not withdrawn (and has not been deemed to have withdrawn) from the Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of the Order 1000 Agreement.

For the avoidance of doubt, specifically excluded from being an Order 1000 Enrolled Party are (a) any Person that is Enrolled in any Order 1000 Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, (b) any Person that has elected pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement to be a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party, and (c) any Person that is pursuant to section 14.17 of the Order 1000 Agreement an ITP Proponent.

A.50 "Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts" means, with respect to any solution to an Order 1000 Need (or other transmission need for which a solution is identified under the Order 1000 Agreement) a reduction of transmission capacity on a transmission system (or other adverse impact on such transmission system that is generally considered in transmission planning in the Western Interconnection) due to such solution that is material, that would result from such solution, and that is unacceptable to the Person that owns or operates such transmission system. For purposes of the Order 1000 Agreement, Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts are considered mitigated if there would not be any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts due to such solution.

A.51 "Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project, any Order 1000 Party that develops, owns, or operates, or proposes to develop, own, or operate, such Merchant Transmission Project.

A.52 "Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project" means existing or planned transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning

Region for which the costs are recovered or intended to be recovered through negotiated rates and are therefore not eligible for Order 1000 Cost Allocation.

A.53 "Order 1000 Need" means any need for transmission facilities, as identified in a System Assessment Report pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, including any such need that is driven by reliability requirements, addresses economic considerations, or is driven by Public Policy Requirements. "Order 1000 Potential Need" is an item that is proposed or considered for inclusion in the system assessment for possible identification in the System Assessment Report as an Order 1000 Need. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, section 7, of this Attachment K, an Order 1000 Need in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region is referred to as a regional transmission need.

A.54 "Order 1000 Need Statement" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Need, a statement developed by Staff pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and included for informational purposes in a Plan. A "Draft Order 1000 Need Statement" means a proposal for an Order 1000 Need Statement as described in section 3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.55 "Order 1000 Needs Factors" shall have the meaning set forth in section 2.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and restated in Part III, section 2.2, of this Attachment K.

A.56 "Order 1000 Needs Meeting" means the annual meeting provided for in section 3.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to discuss Order 1000 Potential Needs that should be included in the upcoming system assessment.

A.57 "Order 1000 Non-Incumbent Transmission Developer" means any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that

- (i) proposes to, but does not currently, own or operate transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and does not currently own or operate transmission facilities in any Order 1000 Planning Region;
- (ii) is not Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region; and
- (iii) is not a Planning Party.

A.58 "Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative" means an alternative that does not involve the construction of transmission facilities and that ColumbiaGrid has determined would result in the elimination or deferral of an Order 1000 Need of an Order 1000 Enrolled Party by modifying the loads or resources reflected in the system assessments. Examples of such alternatives that may constitute Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives may include demand-side load reduction programs, peak-shaving projects, and distributed generation. The following examples are specifically excluded from Order 1000

Non-Transmission Alternatives: remedial action schemes, shunt capacitors, and reconductoring.

A.59 "Order 1000 Party" means each signatory, other than ColumbiaGrid, to the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.60 "Order 1000 Planning Criteria" means the then-current planning standards that ColumbiaGrid shall apply, as provided in section 2.1 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, in any system assessment, System Assessment Report, or Order 1000 Need Statement, with respect to Order 1000 Need(s), Interregional Transmission Project(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Projects.

A.61 "Order 1000 Planning Region" means each of the following Order 1000 transmission planning regions insofar as they are within the Western Interconnection: California Independent System Operator Corporation, Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, Northern Tier Transmission Group, and WestConnect. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, section 7, of this Attachment K, Order 1000 Planning Region is referred to as a Planning Region.

A.62 "Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report" means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project, the Staff's preliminary cost allocation report prepared in accordance with section 6.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.63 "Order 1000 Project" means any Order 1000 Eligible Project, if and for so long as: (i) it has been selected as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; (ii) all Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents that timely requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such project have not withdrawn such requests in accordance with section 5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement (whether such withdrawal(s) is before or after inclusion of such project in a Plan); (iii) the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project has not been determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement to be less than 1.25; (iv) an agreement on implementation of such project is not reached in accordance with section 5.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement or section 6.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement; and (v) such project has not been removed from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project pursuant to section 3.3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

For purposes of the cost allocation provisions of the Order 1000 Agreement, transmission facilities of an ITP may be deemed to be an Order 1000 Project notwithstanding the fact that the selection of an ITP as an Order 1000 Project under the Order 1000 Agreement occurs after cost allocation calculations have been performed with respect to such ITP.

A.64 "Order 1000 Proposed Project" means proposed transmission facilities that

(i) are in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region;
or

(ii) are an ITP

that are included in a plan of service developed by a Study Team and that address an Order 1000 Need(s). Proposed transmission facilities in a plan of service that are not an ITP and that would directly interconnect electrically with existing or planned transmission facilities that are not in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region are specifically excluded from being an Order 1000 Proposed Project. Order 1000 Proposed Project specifically excludes any Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project.

A.65 "Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution" shall have the meaning set forth in section 4.4 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and restated in Part III, section 4.4, of this Attachment K.

A.66 "Order 1000 Replication Data" means basic criteria, assumptions, and data necessary to replicate the results of ColumbiaGrid's planning studies performed pursuant to the Order 1000 Agreement with respect to any Order 1000 Potential Need, Order 1000 Need, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, Order 1000 Project, or ITP.

A.67 "Order 1000 Transmission System" means (i) the existing or proposed transmission facilities in the Regional Interconnected Systems of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is a Planning Party; and (ii) the proposed transmission facilities in the Regional Interconnected Systems of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is not a Planning Party but that is an Order 1000 Non-Incumbent Transmission Developer.

A.68 "Pacific Northwest" means (i) the sub region within the Western Interconnection comprised of Alberta, British Columbia, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming; and (ii) any portions of the area defined in 16 U.S.C. § 839a(14) that are not otherwise included in (i).

A.69 "Party" means, for purposes of Parts II and III of this Attachment K, a signatory to the PEFA.

A.70 "PEFA" shall have the meaning set forth in Recital A of the Order 1000 Agreement and means the Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement (filed in Commission Docket No. ER07-523), as amended by the amendment filed in Commission Docket No. ER08-457 and as amended by the amendment filed in Commission Docket No. ER10-585, and as may be amended hereafter from time to time.

A.71 "Person" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, an individual, corporation, cooperative corporation, municipal corporation, quasi-municipal corporation, joint operating entity, limited liability company, mutual association, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government entity or political subdivision thereof (including a federal power marketing administration), or organization recognized as a legal entity by law in the United States or Canada.

A.72 "Plan" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K and this Appendix A (Definitions), at any time the then-current Biennial Plan, as then revised by any Plan Updates. A "Draft Plan" refers, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K and this Appendix A (Definitions), to a Draft Biennial Plan or a Draft Plan Update. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, section 7, of this Attachment K,

a Plan in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region is referred to as a regional transmission plan.

A.73 "Plan Update" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, an update to the then-current Plan adopted by the Board pursuant to section 2.4 of the Order 1000 Agreement. A "Draft Plan Update" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, a plan update presented by Staff to the Board for adoption but not yet adopted by the Board.

A.74 "Planning Cycle" means a period of approximately 24 months during which a Draft Biennial Plan is to be prepared and presented to the Board for adoption and during which a Biennial Plan is to be subsequently adopted by the Board.

A.75 "Planning Horizon," for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, means, with respect to any Biennial Plan (or Plan Update), the period for which the system assessment for such Biennial Plan (or Plan Update) is made, which period shall be the longer of (i) ten years or (ii) the planning period required by the Commission in its pro forma open access transmission tariff, as it may be amended from time to time.

A.76 "Planning Input Data" means NERC Data, Demand Response Resource Data, Generating Facility Data, Network Service Data and Transmission Service Data provided or deemed provided (or to be provided or to be deemed provided) to Transmission Provider pursuant to this Attachment K.

A.77 "Planning Party" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K and this Appendix A (Definitions), each Party to the PEFA other than ColumbiaGrid. ColumbiaGrid is to maintain a list of the Planning Parties on the Website.

A.78 "Point-to-Point Customer" means an entity receiving service pursuant to the terms of the Transmission Provider's Point-to-Point Transmission Service under Part II of the Tariff.

A.79 "MATL Plan" means a five-year plan for Transmission Provider's Transmission System developed and updated every five years pursuant to this Attachment K.

A.80 "MATL Proprietary Information" means any

- (i) non-public or confidential trade secrets, commercial or financial information or other information of Transmission Provider, whether of a technical, business or other nature, or
- (ii) information that has been made available to Transmission Provider by any third party or entity that Transmission Provider is obligated to keep non-public or confidential,

that is used by Transmission Provider in its transmission planning processes pursuant to this Attachment K.

A.81 "MATL Replication Data" means basic criteria, assumptions and data necessary to replicate the results of Transmission Provider's planning studies performed pursuant to this Attachment K that underlie the MATL Plan.

A.82 "Public Policy Requirements" means enacted statutes (*i.e.*, passed by the legislature and signed by the executive) and regulations promulgated by a relevant jurisdiction, whether within a state or at the federal level.

A.83 "Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation" means, with respect to an ITP, an amount equal to the sum of the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits calculated in accordance with the provisions of section 1.31 of the Order 1000 Agreement for any Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) of such ITP. For purposes of items (ii) and (c) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement and Part III, items (ii) and (c) of section 7.5.2 of this Attachment K, Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation is referred to as ColumbiaGrid's regional benefits stated in dollars resulting from the ITP.

A.84 "Regional Interconnected Systems" or "RIS" means the transmission systems in the Pacific Northwest.

A.85 "Relevant Planning Regions" means, with respect to an ITP, the Order 1000 Planning Regions that would directly interconnect electrically with such ITP, unless and until such time as a Relevant Planning Region determines that such ITP will not meet any of its regional transmission needs in accordance with section 7.4.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement, at which time it shall no longer be considered a Relevant Planning Region.

A.86 "Relevant State or Provincial Agency" means any State or Provincial agency with authority over energy regulation, transmission, or planning that has expressed an interest in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes and has requested to be included on the Interested Persons List. For example, these may include the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission, Idaho Public Utilities Commission, Oregon Public Utility Commission, Washington Department of Commerce (specifically the Energy Office within that department), Washington Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council, and the appointees to the Northwest Power and Conservation Council. If requested by a governor in the Pacific Northwest, Relevant State and Provincial Agency may also include a representative from such governor's office. For the purposes of the Order 1000 Agreement, the term also includes any successor to these agencies.

A.87 "Requested Service Project" means any modification of the Regional Interconnected Systems that

- (i) is for the purpose of providing service pursuant to a transmission service or interconnection request made to a TOPP; and
- (ii) involves more than one Transmission System.

A.88 "Single System Project" means any modification of a single Transmission System that

- (i) is for the purpose of meeting a Need (as such term is used in the PEFA) that impacts only such single Transmission System;
- (ii) does not result in Material Adverse Impacts on any transmission system; and
- (iii) is included as a Single System Project in a Plan.

A.89 "Staff" means the ColumbiaGrid staff, officers, or consultants hired or retained by ColumbiaGrid to perform the Staff's responsibilities under the Order 1000 Agreement. The activities of Staff under the Order 1000 Agreement are to be performed under the supervision and guidance of the ColumbiaGrid Board.

A.90 "Study Team" with respect to an Order 1000 Proposed Project being developed means a team that is comprised of ColumbiaGrid and the following that choose to participate in such team: (i) any Order 1000 Parties, (ii) any Order 1000 Affected Persons identified with respect to such project, and (iii) any Interested Persons; *provided that* participation in a Study Team may be subject to restrictions in tariffs (*see, e.g.,* pro forma open access transmission tariff, sections 17.2 and 18.2) or applicable law to protect Confidential Information or CEII.

A.91 "System Assessment Report" means each system assessment report developed by Staff pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. "Draft System Assessment Report" means a draft System Assessment Report as described in section 3 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement. "Final System Assessment Report" has the meaning described in section 3.5 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.92 "Third Person" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, any Person other than either ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party.

A.93 "Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation" means, with respect to an ITP, the sum of the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP plus any Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP. Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation may be recalculated as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of Appendix A of the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.94 "Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party" or "TOPP" means a Party to the PEFA (exclusive of ColumbiaGrid) that, pursuant to the PEFA is, or proposes to be, a developer or an owner or operator of transmission facilities in the Pacific Northwest.

A.95 [Reserved]

A.96 "Transmission System" means the transmission facilities in the Pacific Northwest owned or operated by a Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party.

A.97 "Uncontrollable Force" means any act or event that delays or prevents an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid from timely performing obligations under the Order 1000 Agreement, including an act of God, strike, lock-out, labor dispute, labor disturbance, act of the public enemy, act of terrorism, war, insurrection, riot, fire, storm or flood, earthquake, explosion, accident to or breakage, failure or malfunction of machinery or equipment, any curtailment, order, regulation or restriction imposed by governmental, military or lawfully established civilian authorities (other than, as to its own performance, by such Order 1000 Party that is a federal power marketing administration, municipal corporation or other federal, tribal or state governmental entity or subdivision thereof), or any other cause beyond an Order 1000 Party's or ColumbiaGrid's reasonable control and to the extent without such Order 1000 Party's or ColumbiaGrid's fault or negligence. Economic hardship shall not constitute an Uncontrollable Force under the Order 1000 Agreement.

A.98 "Website" means, for purposes of Part III of this Attachment K, the website maintained by ColumbiaGrid at www.columbiagrid.org.

A.99 "Western Electricity Coordinating Council" or "WECC" means the Western Electricity Coordinating Council or any successor entity.

A.100 "Willful Action" means an action taken or not taken by an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid, which action is knowingly or intentionally taken or failed to be taken, with intent that injury or damage would result therefrom or which action is wantonly reckless. Willful Action does not include any act or failure to act which is involuntary, accidental, negligent, or grossly negligent.

COLUMBIAGRID

ORDER 1000 FUNCTIONAL AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Definitions.....	7
2.	Transmission Planning Processes	17
2.1	Relationship to the PEFA.....	17
2.2	Provisions of the PEFA Applicable to Order 1000 Parties Not Party to the PEFA.....	18
2.3	Draft Biennial Plans and Biennial Plans	19
2.4	Adoption of Plan Updates	19
2.5	Plan Methodology	20
2.6	Planning Processes Regarding Governmental Non-Enrolled Parties	21
3.	Order 1000 Party Payment Obligations	22
3.1	Base Payment Obligation.....	22
3.2	Exemptions from Base Payment Obligation.....	24
3.3	Incremental Cost Payment Obligation	24
4.	ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Process Requirements	25
4.1	Duty to Cooperate	25
4.2	Coordinated, Open, Transparent, and Non-Discriminatory Nature of Process	25
4.3	Notice to Potentially Interested Persons	26
4.4	Use of Study Teams	26
4.5	Development of Protocol for Communications With and Receiving Input from States, Provinces, and Tribes	26
4.5.1	Roles of States and Provincial Agencies in the ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Processes	26
4.5.2	Development of Protocol for Communications With and Receiving Input From Tribes	27
4.6	ColumbiaGrid Development of WECC Submittals.....	27
4.7	Third Person Access to ColumbiaGrid Data and Analysis.....	27

5.	Standards of ColumbiaGrid Performance	27
6.	Authorization of ColumbiaGrid Performance Under This Order 1000 Agreement; Scope of This Order 1000 Agreement	28
6.1	Authorization for ColumbiaGrid to Perform Obligations Under This Order 1000 Agreement.....	28
6.2	Scope of This Order 1000 Agreement	28
7.	Limitation of Liability Among Order 1000 Parties	28
8.	Insurance, Indemnification, and Limitations of Liability	28
8.1	Insurance; Waiver of Subrogation Rights.....	29
8.1.1	ColumbiaGrid Insurance Coverage Requirements	29
8.1.2	Waiver of Subrogation Rights	29
8.2	ColumbiaGrid’s Obligation to Notify Order 1000 Parties with Respect to Insurance	29
8.3	First Party Claims	30
8.4	Third Person Claims	30
8.5	Inaccurate or Incomplete Data or Information.....	31
8.6	Limitation of Damages	31
9.	Uncontrollable Force	32
10.	Assignments and Conveyances.....	32
10.1	Successors and Assigns.....	32
10.2	Assignment of ColumbiaGrid’s Rights and Obligations	32
10.3	Assignment of an Order 1000 Party’s Rights and Obligations.....	33
10.4	Assignment of Facilities	33
10.5	Effect of Permitted Assignment.....	33
10.6	Consent Not Unreasonably Denied or Delayed	33
11.	Submission of, Access to, and Use of Certain Information.....	33
11.1	Load and Resource Information.....	33
11.2	Access to Study Reports and Order 1000 Replication Data from ColumbiaGrid	35
11.3	Use of Order 1000 Replication Data Received From ColumbiaGrid.....	35
11.4	Confidential Information	35
11.5	Critical Energy Infrastructure Information	36

11.6	Requests for Planning Studies and Order 1000 Replication Data; Disclosure of WECC Proprietary Data, Confidential Information, or CEII.....	36
11.7	Disclosure of Confidential Information Pursuant to Statute or Administrative or Judicial Order	39
11.8	Disclosure of Information Subject to Standards of Conduct	39
12.	Dates as of Which this Order 1000 Agreement Becomes Effective	39
12.1	Initial Order 1000 Parties.....	39
12.2	Subsequent Order 1000 Parties.....	39
12.3	Renegotiation of This Order 1000 Agreement.....	40
13.	Withdrawal by Order 1000 Party	40
14.	Miscellaneous	40
14.1	Notices Under This Order 1000 Agreement	40
	14.1.1 Permitted Methods of Notice	40
	14.1.2 Change of Notice Address	41
	14.1.3 Routine Notices.....	41
	14.1.4 Initial Address of Subsequent Planning Party	41
14.2	Amendment or Modification.....	42
14.3	Construction of This Order 1000 Agreement	42
14.4	Integration	42
14.5	Existing Agreements Preserved	42
14.6	Governing Law	43
14.7	Equitable Relief	43
14.8	Singular and Plural; Use of “Or”	43
14.9	Headings for Convenience Only.....	43
14.10	Relationship of the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid.....	43
	14.10.1 No Partnership, Etc	43
	14.10.2 Rights Several	43
14.11	No Third Person Beneficiaries.....	44
14.12	No Dedication of Facilities	44
14.13	Nonwaiver.....	44
14.14	Further Actions and Documents	44
14.15	Counterparts.....	44

14.16	No Expansion of Commission Authority.....	44
14.17	Status of Order 1000 Parties Under this Order 1000 Agreement	45
14.18	Representation of Authority.....	45
14.19	Order 1000 Parties’ Records and Information Sharing.....	46
14.20	Other Reports	46
APPENDIX A TRANSMISSION PLANNING PROCESS		1
1.	On-Going Planning Activities; Iterative Process; Interim Approval	1
2.	Criteria and Factors.....	1
2.1	Order 1000 Planning Criteria.....	1
2.2	Order 1000 Needs Factors	2
2.3	Order 1000 Solution Evaluation Factors.....	2
2.4	Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives	3
2.5	Developer, Owner, or Operator Information Required to Enable Evaluation of Qualifications	3
2.6	Information Required to Enable a ColumbiaGrid Study Team to Evaluate a Proposed Solution to an Order 1000 Need(s)	4
2.7	Consideration of Impacts of Transmission Facilities Proposed by an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer	6
3.	System Assessment Report and Order 1000 Need Statements.....	6
3.1	Order 1000 Needs Meeting.....	6
3.2	Order 1000 Need(s) for Draft System Assessment Report.....	7
3.3	Reevaluation of Order 1000 Project(s)	8
3.4	Draft System Assessment Report.....	9
3.5	Final System Assessment Report.....	10
4.	Study Teams.....	10
4.1	Formation of Study Teams.....	10
4.2	Participation in Study Teams	10
4.3	Scope of Study Team Activities	11
4.4	Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solutions and Their Development by Study Teams	12

5.	Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects and Selection of Order 1000 Projects	12
5.1	Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects.....	12
5.2	Timely Request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation.....	13
5.3	Selection as Order 1000 Project.....	14
5.4	Negotiation Period for Implementation of an Order 1000 Project	15
6.	Application of Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology	15
6.1	Order 1000 Project Costs	15
6.2	Order 1000 Benefits and Beneficiaries	16
6.2.1	Analytical Tools and Methodologies for Projecting Order 1000 Benefits.	16
6.2.2	Calculation of Order 1000 Benefits	17
6.3	Cost Allocation	18
6.3.1	Allocation of Projected Costs.	18
6.3.2	Determination and Application of Benefit to Cost Ratio.....	19
6.4	Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report and Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report.....	19
7.	Order 1000 ITPs and Interregional Cost Allocation	20
7.1	<i>This section left intentionally blank</i>	21
7.2	Annual Interregional Information Exchange	21
7.3	Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting.....	22
7.4	ITP Joint Evaluation Process	22
7.4.1	Submission Requirements.....	22
7.4.2	Joint Evaluation of an ITP	23
7.5	Interregional Cost Allocation Process	23
7.5.1	Submission Requirements.....	23
7.5.2	Interregional Cost Allocation Process	24
7.6	Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP	25
7.6.1	Selection by All Relevant Planning Regions	25
7.6.2	Selection by at Least Two but Fewer than All Relevant Regions	25
8.	ITPs, Joint Evaluation, and Interregional Cost Allocation	25
8.1	Order 1000 Parties That May Submit an ITP for Joint Evaluation.....	26

8.2	Submission for Joint Evaluation	26
8.3	Joint Evaluation Implementation	27
8.4	Interregional Cost Allocation Process	27
8.5	Determination of Whether to Select the ITP for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation	28
8.6	Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP	29
9.	Advisory Cost Allocation	29
10.	[reserved]	30
11.	Process for Adoption of Plans with Respect to Order 1000 Projects and ITPs	30
11.1	Draft Plan	30
	11.1.1 Contents and Development of Draft Plan	30
	11.1.2 Timing.....	31
11.2	Review Process	31
11.3	Basis for Plan Adoption	31
11.4	Plan Adoption	31
	11.4.1 Order 1000 Information	32
	11.4.2 Other Information Included in the Draft Plan.....	32
	11.4.3 Remands.....	32
	11.4.4 Reconsideration Process	32

COLUMBIAGRID
ORDER 1000 FUNCTIONAL AGREEMENT

This Order 1000 Functional Agreement (“Order 1000 Agreement”) is entered into as of December 17, 2013, by and among ColumbiaGrid, a Washington non-profit corporation, and Avista Corporation, Puget Sound Energy, Inc., and MATL LLP.

RECITALS

A. ColumbiaGrid facilitates multi-system transmission planning on behalf of Planning Parties pursuant to the Planning and Expansion Functional Agreement (filed in Commission Docket No. ER07-523), as amended by the amendment filed in Commission Docket No. ER08-457 and as amended by the amendment filed in Commission Docket No. ER10-585, and as may be amended hereafter from time to time (“PEFA”);

B. ColumbiaGrid is to facilitate, in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement, the performance of certain transmission planning processes pursuant to Order 1000 on behalf of the Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents; and

C. ColumbiaGrid is also to facilitate, in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement, the performance of certain regional transmission planning processes on behalf of Governmental Non-Enrolled Parties.

1. Definitions

1.1 “Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation” shall have the meaning set forth in item (v) of section 8.4 of Appendix A.

1.2 “Advisory Cost Allocation” means an advisory cost allocation pursuant to section 9 of Appendix A.

1.3 “Agreement Limiting Liability Among Western Interconnected Systems” or “WIS Agreement” means at any time the Agreement Limiting Liability Among Western Interconnected Systems as it may have then been amended.

1.4 “Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting” shall have the meaning set forth in section 7.3 of Appendix A.

1.5 “Annual Interregional Information” shall have the meaning set forth in section 7.2 of Appendix A.

1.6 “Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation” means, with respect to an ITP, ColumbiaGrid’s assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of such ITP calculated pursuant to item (d) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A and item (iii) of section 8.4 of

Appendix A. Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation may be recalculated as a result of application of sections 5.2 or 7.6.2 of Appendix A.

1.7 “Benefit to Cost Ratio” means the ratio as may be determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A.

1.8 “Biennial Plan” means each biennial transmission plan adopted by the Board pursuant to section 2 of this Order 1000 Agreement. A “Draft Biennial Plan” refers to a draft of a Biennial Plan presented by Staff to the Board for adoption pursuant to section 2 of this Order 1000 Agreement but not yet adopted by the Board.

1.9 “Board of Directors” or “Board” means the Board of Directors of ColumbiaGrid.

1.10 “Bylaws” means the then-current bylaws of ColumbiaGrid.

1.11 “Claims Committee” means a committee established pursuant to section 8.4.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement upon the receipt of a claim or prior to such time.

1.12 “ColumbiaGrid Planning Region” means the transmission systems that Planning Parties own or operate, or propose to own or operate, in the Regional Interconnected Systems.

1.13 “Commission” means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or any successor entity.

1.14 “Confidential Information” means: all information, regardless of the manner in which it is furnished, marked as “Confidential Information” at the time of its furnishing; *provided that* Confidential Information shall not include information: (i) in the public domain or generally available or known to the public; (ii) disclosed to a recipient by a Third Person who had a legal right to do so; (iii) independently developed by the receiving party or known to such party prior to its disclosure under this Order 1000 Agreement; (iv) normally disclosed by entities in the Western Interconnection without limitation; (v) disclosed in aggregate form; or (vi) required to be disclosed without a protective order or confidentiality agreement by subpoena, law, or other directive of a court, administrative agency, or arbitration panel.

1.15 “Critical Energy Infrastructure Information” or “CEII” means information as defined in 18 C.F.R. § 388.113(c), as may be amended from time to time.

1.16 “Effective Date” shall have the meaning set forth in section 12 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

1.17 “Electric System” shall have the meaning given for the words “electric system” in the WIS Agreement and means (i) electric distribution facilities or (ii) generation facilities or (iii) transmission facilities, or any combination of the three, and includes transmission lines, distribution lines, substations, switching stations, generating plants, and all associated equipment for generating, transmitting, distributing, or controlling flow of power. The Electric System of a Person includes the facilities of another entity operated or controlled by such Person. Electric System includes any devices or equipment (a) by which information is originated on an electric system or by the Person operating such system, (b) by which such information is transmitted, and

(c) by which such information is received either for information or for operation of a system, whether by the originating system or by another system.

1.18 “Enrolled” refers to a Person’s status as enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region, such that such Person is subject to such Order 1000 Planning Region’s planning processes (including cost allocations) in accordance with the requirements of Order 1000 as implemented by such Order 1000 Planning Region. A Person is Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region if and at such times as

- (i) such Person is an Order 1000 Party in accordance with the provisions of this Order 1000 Agreement and has not withdrawn (and has not been deemed to have withdrawn) from this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of this Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (ii) such Person is neither a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party nor an ITP Proponent.

Any Order 1000 Enrolled Party is expressly Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and is to be listed as Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region in each Order 1000 Enrolled Party’s open access transmission tariff. Any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party and any ITP Proponent is not Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region.

1.19 “Governmental Non-Enrolled Party” means any Order 1000 Party that (i) is within the definition of 16 U.S.C. § 824(f) (and hence is not a “public utility” under Part II of the Federal Power Act), (ii) is a Planning Party, and (iii) has elected pursuant to section 14.17 of this Order 1000 Agreement to be a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party.

1.20 “Governmental Non-Enrolled Party Non-Transmission Alternative” means an alternative that does not involve the construction of transmission facilities and that ColumbiaGrid has determined would result in the elimination or deferral of a transmission need of a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party by modifying the loads or resources reflected in the system assessments. Examples of such alternatives that may constitute Governmental Non-Enrolled Party Non-Transmission Alternatives may include demand-side load reduction programs, peak-shaving projects, and distributed generation. The following examples are specifically excluded from Governmental Non-Enrolled Party Non-Transmission Alternatives: remedial action schemes, shunt capacitors, and reconductoring.

1.21 “Incremental Costs” shall have the meaning set forth in section 3.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

1.22 “Interested Person” means any Person who has expressed an interest in the business of ColumbiaGrid and has requested notice of its public meetings. Such Interested Persons will be identified on the “Interested Persons List” compiled by ColumbiaGrid in accordance with Section 4.2 of the ColumbiaGrid Bylaws. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A, Interested Persons are referred to as stakeholders.

1.23 “Interregional Cost Allocation” means the assignment of ITP costs between or among Relevant Planning Regions as described in section 7.5.2 of Appendix A.

1.24 “Interregional Transmission Project” or “ITP” means a proposed new transmission project that would directly interconnect electrically to existing or planned transmission facilities in two or more Order 1000 Planning Regions and that is submitted into the regional transmission planning processes of all such Order 1000 Planning Regions in accordance with section 7.4.1 of Appendix A.

1.25 “Interregional Transmission Project Proponent” or “ITP Proponent” means an Order 1000 Party that (i) has pursuant to section 14.17 of this Order 1000 Agreement indicated that it is an ITP Proponent, (ii) is not Enrolled in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, and (iii) is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region).

For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A, a proponent of an ITP that is either an ITP Proponent or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party is referred to as a proponent of an ITP.

1.26 “Local Transmission Plan” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Party, a plan that identifies planned new transmission facilities and facility replacements or upgrades for such Order 1000 Party’s transmission system.

1.27 “Order 1000” means the Commission’s Order No. 1000 (*Transmission Planning and Cost Allocation by Transmission Owning and Operating Public Utilities*, 136 FERC ¶ 61,051 (2011), *order on rehearing and clarification*, 139 FERC ¶ 61,132 (2012), *order on rehearing and clarification*, 141 FERC ¶ 61,044 (2012)), as it may be amended, supplemented, or superseded from time to time.

1.28 “Order 1000 Affected Persons” means, with respect to an ITP, Order 1000 Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project or Order 1000 Proposed Project, those Order 1000 Parties and other Persons that would bear Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts from such project or are otherwise materially affected thereby.

1.29 “Order 1000 Agreement” means this Order 1000 Functional Agreement, including Appendix A attached hereto.

1.30 “Order 1000 Beneficiary” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project, any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is identified in an Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report as an Order 1000 Beneficiary that would receive Order 1000 Benefits as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project.

1.31 “Order 1000 Benefits” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project and as more fully described in section 6.2.2 of Appendix A, the Order 1000 Benefits of any Order 1000 Beneficiary, which shall be equal to the sum of:

- (i) the projected costs that such Order 1000 Beneficiary is projected to avoid over the Planning Horizon due to elimination or deferral, as

a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, of planned additions of transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, plus;

- (ii) if and to the extent not reflected in item (i) above, the value that such Order 1000 Beneficiary is projected to realize on its Order 1000 Transmission System over the Planning Horizon, as a direct result of such Order 1000 Project, where such value is equal to the lesser of:
 - (a) the projected costs (excluding any projected costs included in item (i) above) that such Order 1000 Beneficiary would, but for such Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred over the Planning Horizon to achieve an increase in capacity on its Order 1000 Transmission System equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project; or
 - (b) the projected changes in revenues based on cost-based transmission rates over the Planning Horizon to such Order 1000 Beneficiary directly resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Order 1000 Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities, which projected changes in revenues shall be based on projected changes of usage of such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System that are projected, using a robust economic analysis (including production cost, power flow, and stability analyses and evaluation of transmission queues, as described in section 6.2.1 of Appendix A) and are repeatable over a wide range of reasonable assumptions, to result over the Planning Horizon from the projected changes in capacity on such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System resulting from such Order 1000 Project or such Order 1000 Project's elimination or deferral of planned transmission facilities.

1.32 “Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region” means the Order 1000 Transmission Systems of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties.

1.33 “Order 1000 Cost Allocation” means an allocation (that is not an Advisory Cost Allocation), using the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology, pursuant to section 6.3 of Appendix A, of projected costs of an Order 1000 Project among one or more Order 1000 Beneficiaries with respect to such Order 1000 Project that is approved by the Board pursuant to sections 6.4 and 11.4 of Appendix A.

1.34 “Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology” means the cost allocation methodology set out in section 6.3 of Appendix A that is to be applied by ColumbiaGrid in making an Order 1000 Cost Allocation or an Advisory Cost Allocation.

1.35 “Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report” means the report prepared by Staff and approved by the Board and included in the Plan in accordance with sections 6.4 and 11.4.1(ii) of Appendix A.

1.36 “Order 1000 Eligible Project” means an Order 1000 Proposed Project that is identified as described in section 5.1 of Appendix A as an Order 1000 Eligible Project.

1.37 “Order 1000 Enrolled Party” means any Order 1000 Party that

- (i) is an Order 1000 Enrolled Party pursuant to section 14.17 of this Order 1000 Agreement; and
- (ii) has not withdrawn (and has not been deemed to have withdrawn) from this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

For the avoidance of doubt, specifically excluded from being an Order 1000 Enrolled Party are (a) any Person that is Enrolled in any Order 1000 Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, (b) any Person that has elected pursuant to section 14.17 of this Order 1000 Agreement to be a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party, and (c) any Person that is pursuant to section 14.17 of this Order 1000 Agreement an ITP Proponent.

1.38 “Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts” means, with respect to any solution to an Order 1000 Need (or other transmission need for which a solution is identified under this Order 1000 Agreement) a reduction of transmission capacity on a transmission system (or other adverse impact on such transmission system that is generally considered in transmission planning in the Western Interconnection) due to such solution that is material, that would result from such solution, and that is unacceptable to the Person that owns or operates such transmission system. For purposes of this Order 1000 Agreement, Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts are considered mitigated if there would not be any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts due to such solution.

1.39 “Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project, any Order 1000 Party that develops, owns, or operates, or proposes to develop, own, or operate, such Merchant Transmission Project.

1.40 “Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project” means existing or planned transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region for which the costs are recovered or intended to be recovered through negotiated rates and are therefore not eligible for Order 1000 Cost Allocation.

1.41 “Order 1000 Need” means any need for transmission facilities, as identified in a System Assessment Report pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A, in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, including any such need that is driven by reliability requirements, addresses economic considerations, or is driven by Public Policy Requirements. “Order 1000 Potential Need” is an item that is proposed or considered for inclusion in the system assessment for possible identification in the System Assessment Report as an Order 1000 Need.

For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A, an Order 1000 Need in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region is referred to as a regional transmission need.

1.42 “Order 1000 Need Statement” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Need, a statement developed by Staff pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A and included for informational purposes in a Plan. A “Draft Order 1000 Need Statement” means a proposal for an Order 1000 Need Statement as described in section 3 of Appendix A.

1.43 “Order 1000 Needs Factors” shall have the meaning set forth in section 2.2 of Appendix A.

1.44 “Order 1000 Needs Meeting” means the annual meeting provided for in section 3.1 of Appendix A to discuss Order 1000 Potential Needs that should be included in the upcoming system assessment.

1.45 “Order 1000 Non-Incumbent Transmission Developer” means any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that

- (i) proposes to, but does not currently, own or operate transmission facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and does not currently own or operate transmission facilities in any Order 1000 Planning Region;
- (ii) is not Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region; and
- (iii) is not a Planning Party.

1.46 “Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative” means an alternative that does not involve the construction of transmission facilities and that ColumbiaGrid has determined would result in the elimination or deferral of an Order 1000 Need of an Order 1000 Enrolled Party by modifying the loads or resources reflected in the system assessments. Examples of such alternatives that may constitute Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives may include demand-side load reduction programs, peak-shaving projects, and distributed generation. The following examples are specifically excluded from Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives: remedial action schemes, shunt capacitors, and reconductoring.

1.47 “Order 1000 Party” means each signatory, other than ColumbiaGrid, to this Order 1000 Agreement.

1.48 “Order 1000 Planning Criteria” means the then-current planning standards that ColumbiaGrid shall apply, as provided in section 2.1 of Appendix A, in any system assessment, System Assessment Report, or Order 1000 Need Statement, with respect to Order 1000 Need(s), Interregional Transmission Project(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Projects.

1.49 “Order 1000 Planning Region” means each of the following Order 1000 transmission planning regions insofar as they are within the Western Interconnection: California

Independent System Operator Corporation, Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, Northern Tier Transmission Group, and WestConnect. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A, Order 1000 Planning Region is referred to as a Planning Region.

1.50 “Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report” means, with respect to an Order 1000 Project, the Staff’s preliminary cost allocation report prepared in accordance with section 6.4 of Appendix A.

1.51 “Order 1000 Project” means any Order 1000 Eligible Project, if and for so long as: (i) it has been selected as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of Appendix A; (ii) all Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents that timely requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such project have not withdrawn such requests in accordance with section 5.2 of Appendix A (whether such withdrawal(s) is before or after inclusion of such project in a Plan); (iii) the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project has not been determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of Appendix A to be less than 1.25; (iv) an agreement on implementation of such project is not reached in accordance with section 5.4 of Appendix A or section 6.4 of Appendix A; and (v) such project has not been removed from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project pursuant to sections 3.3 and 11.4.1 of Appendix A.

For purposes of the cost allocation provisions of this Order 1000 Agreement, transmission facilities of an ITP may be deemed to be an Order 1000 Project notwithstanding the fact that the selection of an ITP as an Order 1000 Project under this Order 1000 Agreement occurs after cost allocation calculations have been performed with respect to such ITP.

1.52 “Order 1000 Proposed Project” means proposed transmission facilities that

- (i) are in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region; or
- (ii) are an ITP

that are included in a plan of service developed by a Study Team and that address an Order 1000 Need(s). Proposed transmission facilities in a plan of service that are not an ITP and that would directly interconnect electrically with existing or planned transmission facilities that are not in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region are specifically excluded from being an Order 1000 Proposed Project. Order 1000 Proposed Project specifically excludes any Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Project.

1.53 “Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution” shall have the meaning set forth in section 4.4 of Appendix A.

1.54 “Order 1000 Replication Data” means basic criteria, assumptions, and data necessary to replicate the results of ColumbiaGrid’s planning studies performed pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement with respect to any Order 1000 Potential Need, Order 1000 Need, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, Order 1000 Project, or ITP.

1.55 “Order 1000 Transmission System” means (i) the existing or proposed transmission facilities in the Regional Interconnected Systems of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party

that is a Planning Party; and (ii) the proposed transmission facilities in the Regional Interconnected Systems of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is not a Planning Party but that is an Order 1000 Non-Incumbent Transmission Developer.

1.56 “Pacific Northwest” means (i) the sub region within the Western Interconnection comprised of Alberta, British Columbia, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming; and (ii) any portions of the area defined in 16 U.S.C. § 839a(14) that are not otherwise included in (i).

1.57 “Party” means a signatory to the PEFA.

1.58 “PEFA” shall have the meaning set forth in Recital A of this Order 1000 Agreement.

1.59 “Person” means an individual, corporation, cooperative corporation, municipal corporation, quasi-municipal corporation, joint operating entity, limited liability company, mutual association, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government entity or political subdivision thereof (including a federal power marketing administration), or organization recognized as a legal entity by law in the United States or Canada.

1.60 “Plan” means at any time the then-current Biennial Plan, as then revised by any Plan Updates. A “Draft Plan” refers to a Draft Biennial Plan or a Draft Plan Update. For purposes of section 7 of Appendix A, a Plan in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region is referred to as a regional transmission plan.

1.61 “Plan Update” means an update to the then-current Plan adopted by the Board pursuant to section 2.4 of this Order 1000 Agreement. A “Draft Plan Update” means a plan update presented by Staff to the Board for adoption but not yet adopted by the Board.

1.62 “Planning Cycle” means a period of approximately 24 months during which a Draft Biennial Plan is to be prepared and presented to the Board for adoption and during which a Biennial Plan is to be subsequently adopted by the Board.

1.63 “Planning Horizon” means, with respect to any Biennial Plan (or Plan Update), the period for which the system assessment for such Biennial Plan (or Plan Update) is made, which period shall be the longer of (i) ten years or (ii) the planning period required by the Commission in its pro forma open access transmission tariff, as it may be amended from time to time.

1.64 “Planning Party” means each Party to the PEFA other than ColumbiaGrid. ColumbiaGrid shall maintain a list of the Planning Parties on the Website.

1.65 “Public Policy Requirements” means enacted statutes (*i.e.*, passed by the legislature and signed by the executive) and regulations promulgated by a relevant jurisdiction, whether within a state or at the federal level.

1.66 “Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation” means, with respect to an ITP, an amount equal to the sum of the aggregate Order 1000 Benefits calculated in accordance with the provisions of section 1.31 of this Order 1000 Agreement for any Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) of such ITP. For purposes of items (ii) and (c) of section 7.5.2 of Appendix A, Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation is referred to as ColumbiaGrid’s regional benefits stated in dollars resulting from the ITP.

1.67 “Regional Interconnected Systems” or “RIS” means the transmission systems in the Pacific Northwest.

1.68 “Relevant Planning Regions” means, with respect to an ITP, the Order 1000 Planning Regions that would directly interconnect electrically with such ITP, unless and until such time as a Relevant Planning Region determines that such ITP will not meet any of its regional transmission needs in accordance with section 7.4.2 of Appendix A, at which time it shall no longer be considered a Relevant Planning Region.

1.69 “Relevant State or Provincial Agency” means any State or Provincial agency with authority over energy regulation, transmission, or planning that has expressed an interest in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes and has requested to be included on the Interested Persons List. For example, these may include the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission, Idaho Public Utilities Commission, Oregon Public Utility Commission, Washington Department of Commerce (specifically the Energy Office within that department), Washington Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council, and the appointees to the Northwest Power and Conservation Council. If requested by a governor in the Pacific Northwest, Relevant State and Provincial Agency may also include a representative from such governor’s office. For the purposes of this Order 1000 Agreement, the term also includes any successor to these agencies.

1.70 “Staff” means the ColumbiaGrid staff, officers, or consultants hired or retained by ColumbiaGrid to perform the Staff’s responsibilities under this Order 1000 Agreement. The activities of Staff under this Order 1000 Agreement will be performed under the supervision and guidance of the ColumbiaGrid Board.

1.71 “Study Team” with respect to an Order 1000 Proposed Project being developed means a team that is comprised of ColumbiaGrid and the following that choose to participate in such team: (i) any Order 1000 Parties, (ii) any Order 1000 Affected Persons identified with respect to such project, and (iii) any Interested Persons; *provided that* participation in a Study Team may be subject to restrictions in tariffs (*see, e.g.*, pro forma open access transmission tariff, sections 17.2 and 18.2) or applicable law to protect Confidential Information or CEII.

1.72 “System Assessment Report” means each system assessment report developed by Staff pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A. “Draft System Assessment Report” means a draft System Assessment Report as described in section 3 of Appendix A. “Final System Assessment Report” has the meaning described in section 3.5 of Appendix A.

1.73 “Third Person” means any Person other than either ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party.

1.74 “Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation” means, with respect to an ITP, the sum of the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP plus any Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP. Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation may be recalculated as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of Appendix A.

1.75 “Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party” or “TOPP” means a Party to the PEFA (exclusive of ColumbiaGrid) that, pursuant to the PEFA is, or proposes to be, a developer or an owner or operator of transmission facilities in the Pacific Northwest.

1.76 “Uncontrollable Force” means any act or event that delays or prevents an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid from timely performing obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement, including an act of God, strike, lock-out, labor dispute, labor disturbance, act of the public enemy, act of terrorism, war, insurrection, riot, fire, storm or flood, earthquake, explosion, accident to or breakage, failure or malfunction of machinery or equipment, any curtailment, order, regulation or restriction imposed by governmental, military or lawfully established civilian authorities (other than, as to its own performance, by such Order 1000 Party that is a federal power marketing administration, municipal corporation or other federal, tribal or state governmental entity or subdivision thereof), or any other cause beyond an Order 1000 Party’s or ColumbiaGrid’s reasonable control and to the extent without such Order 1000 Party’s or ColumbiaGrid’s fault or negligence. Economic hardship shall not constitute an Uncontrollable Force under this Order 1000 Agreement.

1.77 “Website” means the website maintained by ColumbiaGrid at www.columbiagrid.org.

1.78 “Western Electricity Coordinating Council” or “WECC” means the Western Electricity Coordinating Council or any successor entity.

1.79 “Willful Action” means an action taken or not taken by an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid, which action is knowingly or intentionally taken or failed to be taken, with intent that injury or damage would result therefrom or which action is wantonly reckless. Willful Action does not include any act or failure to act which is involuntary, accidental, negligent, or grossly negligent.

2. Transmission Planning Processes

2.1 Relationship to the PEFA

This Order 1000 Agreement is based on the transmission planning processes in the PEFA and provides additional terms and processes necessary for ColumbiaGrid to facilitate the performance of certain transmission planning processes pursuant to Order 1000 on behalf of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents. Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents shall, as applicable, participate, with respect to Order 1000 Potential Needs, Order 1000 Need(s), Interregional Transmission Project(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Projects, in ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any

provision of this Order 1000 Agreement and any provision of the PEFA, the provisions of this Order 1000 Agreement shall prevail with respect to the rights and obligations as between and among ColumbiaGrid and Order 1000 Parties.

The transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement are intended to supplement the transmission planning processes under the PEFA. The transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement shall, to the extent practicable, utilize the same transmission planning processes that are used under the PEFA. The performance of system assessments and preparation of Biennial Plans pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement are intended to be accomplished in conjunction with the performance of the system assessments and preparation of the Biennial Plans under the PEFA. Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall obligate ColumbiaGrid to prepare a Biennial Plan separate from the Biennial Plan prepared under the PEFA and nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall obligate ColumbiaGrid to prepare a system assessment separate from the system assessment prepared under the PEFA; *provided that* that the requirements of this Order 1000 Agreement are satisfied.

2.2 Provisions of the PEFA Applicable to Order 1000 Parties Not Party to the PEFA

For purposes of this Order 1000 Agreement, each Order 1000 Party that is not a Party to the PEFA shall comply with the provisions of the PEFA (except as otherwise provided in this section 2.2), including the following sections of the PEFA, as though such Order 1000 Party is a Planning Party and Transmission Owner or Operator Planning Party:

- Section 1—Definitions
- Section 2—Biennial Transmission Plans and Updates
- Section 3—Plan Methodology
- Section 4—ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Process Requirements
- Section 11—Authorization for ColumbiaGrid to Perform Obligations Under This Agreement
- Section 12—Limitations of Liability Among Planning Parties
- Section 13.3—First Party Claims
- Section 13.5—Inaccurate or Incomplete Data or Information
- Section 13.6—Limitation of Damages
- Section 14—Uncontrollable Force
- Section 16—Confidentiality Obligations
- Section 19.3—Construction of Agreement
- Section 19.6—Governing Law
- Section 19.8—Singular and Plural; Use of “Or”
- Section 19.9—Headings for Convenience Only
- Section 19.10—Relationship of the Parties
- Section 19.11—No Third Person Beneficiaries
- Section 19.12—No Dedication of Facilities
- Section 19.13—Nonwaiver
- Appendix A (except as provided below)—Transmission Planning Process

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following provisions of the PEFA are specifically not applicable under this Order 1000 Agreement to any Order 1000 Party and shall not constitute obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party:

- Section 5—Commitment to Move to Common Queue and Explore Other Improvements
- Section 6—Offer and Execution of Facilities Agreements; Other Agreements
- Section 7—Regional and Interregional Transmission Coordination
- Section 8—Payment
- Section 9—Budgets
- Section 13.4—Third Person Claims
- Section 15—Assignments and Conveyances
- Section 17—Effective Date
- Section 18—Withdrawal
- Section 19—Miscellaneous, except as specifically included above
- Appendix B—Facilities Agreement

In addition to the provisions listed above, the provisions of the PEFA that provide for any cost allocation, including, but not limited to, any such provisions in sections 5.4, 6.4, 8.4, and 9.4 of Appendix A of the PEFA, are not applicable under this Order 1000 Agreement to any Order 1000 Party that is not a Party to the PEFA and shall not constitute obligations of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party under this Order 1000 Agreement.

Each Order 1000 Party acknowledges and agrees that, by ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties entering into and performing this Order 1000 Agreement, no Order 1000 Party becomes Party to, or third-party beneficiary under, the PEFA.

2.3 Draft Biennial Plans and Biennial Plans

Each Planning Cycle, ColumbiaGrid shall develop and review a Draft Biennial Plan and shall adopt, by majority vote of the Board, a Biennial Plan. Each Draft Biennial Plan shall include the information with respect to any ITP(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and Order 1000 Project(s) as described in sections 11.1 and 11.4 of Appendix A, as applicable.

2.4 Adoption of Plan Updates

If at any time ColumbiaGrid determines that changes in conditions make a Plan Update appropriate with respect to any Order 1000 Need, ITP, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, or Order 1000 Project, prior to the adoption of the next Biennial Plan in order for there to be sufficient lead time for implementation, Staff shall develop and the Board shall consider for adoption, a Plan Update of the then-current Plan to address such conditions. Any Plan Update shall to the extent practicable be based on the then-most-current assumptions and conditions. After adoption of a Biennial Plan or Plan Update, ColumbiaGrid shall provide all Study Team participants with a copy thereof, and post such Biennial Plan or Plan Update on the Website.

2.5 Plan Methodology

In developing each Plan, ColumbiaGrid will conduct the following activities consistent with this Order 1000 Agreement and endeavor to:

- (i) after consideration of the data and comments supplied by Order 1000 Parties, customers of Order 1000 Parties, and other Interested Persons and stakeholders, develop a Plan that addresses Order 1000 Needs (and transmission needs of any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party identified pursuant to section 2.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement), including those reflecting the specific service requests of transmission customers and that otherwise treats similarly-situated customers (*e.g.*, network and retail native load) comparably in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process;
- (ii) facilitate analysis of solutions to Order 1000 Needs (and transmission needs of Governmental Non-Enrolled Parties identified pursuant to section 2.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement) as if a single utility owned all relevant generating, transmission, and distribution facilities to enhance efficiency and reduce duplication of facilities, environmental impacts, and costs;
- (iii) perform a system assessment of RIS facilities, taking into account the input of Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons with respect to Order 1000 Potential Needs, including Order 1000 Potential Needs (and potential transmission needs of any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party to be identified pursuant to section 2.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement) driven by a Public Policy Requirement, reliability, or economic considerations;
- (iv) through the system assessment, identify Order 1000 Needs (and transmission needs of any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party identified pursuant to section 2.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement) for which potential solutions should be identified and evaluated;
- (v) task Study Teams to work in an open, transparent, non-discriminatory, and collaborative manner (subject to ColumbiaGrid's obligation to protect Confidential Information and CEII pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement) to identify and evaluate solutions to address such Order 1000 Needs (and transmission needs of any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party identified pursuant to section 2.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement) and evaluate such solutions, including, in the case of solutions to Order 1000 Needs, consistency with the solution evaluation factors described in section 2.3 of Appendix A;

- (vi) if properly requested, apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to Order 1000 Projects in accordance with sections 6, 7, or 8 of Appendix A;
- (vii) if properly requested, determine pursuant to section 2.6.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement and section 9 of Appendix A, on an advisory basis only, a requested Advisory Cost Allocation;
- (viii) coordinate, as appropriate, with the planning activities of other regional planning entities and neighboring transmission systems, including Order 1000 Planning Regions other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region;
- (ix) recognize each Order 1000 Party's responsibility for planning transmission facilities on its transmission system and responsibility for the planning necessary for its local projects and service of its local loads from its transmission system; and
- (x) with respect to Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives, defer to the development of such alternatives in other appropriate forums and limit analysis of such alternatives to analysis of whether a proposed Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative is adopted by the Person on whose Electric System it would be located.

With respect to any request for transmission service or interconnection received by any Order 1000 Party, nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall preclude any Order 1000 Party from responding if and as such Order 1000 Party determines is appropriate under its open access transmission tariff.

2.6 Planning Processes Regarding Governmental Non-Enrolled Parties

2.6.1 Upon written request of a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party submitted to ColumbiaGrid prior to the performance of a system assessment, the System Assessment Report(s) that are prepared pursuant to section 3 of Appendix A will, in addition to identifying the information with respect to the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, also identify need(s) for transmission facilities on the transmission system of such Governmental Non-Enrolled Party listed in such request, including any such need that is driven by reliability requirements, addresses economic considerations, or is driven by Public Policy Requirements. ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, shall (i) select need(s) for transmission facilities in the ColumbiaGrid Planning Region of such Governmental Non-Enrolled Party that are projected to occur during the Planning Horizon that should be addressed, (ii) develop conceptual transmission solutions that address any such need(s), and (iii) indicate whether a non-transmission solution might be viable to eliminate or delay the necessity for a transmission-based solution to such needs. In selecting such needs from among potential needs, ColumbiaGrid shall apply the Order 1000 Needs Factors as if such potential needs were Order 1000 Potential Needs. For the avoidance of doubt, the written request required by this section 2.6.1 must be made prior to the performance of any system

assessment for which the Governmental Non-Enrolled Party making such request desires that ColumbiaGrid undertake the additional transmission planning provided for in this section 2.6.1 and in section 2.6.2 below of this Order 1000 Agreement.

2.6.2 If a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party has submitted a timely request to ColumbiaGrid in accordance with section 2.6.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement, Study Team(s) will, in addition to the purpose and function of Study Team(s) described in section 4 of Appendix A, also be formed and used to evaluate solutions (including Governmental Non-Enrolled Party Non-Transmission Alternatives that would result in the elimination or deferral of a transmission need of a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party) and develop all required elements of a plan(s) of service to address transmission needs identified pursuant to section 2.6.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement. In selecting such transmission solutions from among potential solutions, ColumbiaGrid shall apply the relevant provisions of sections 2, 3, and 4 of Appendix A, including the Order 1000 Planning Criteria set forth in section 2.1 of Appendix A and the factors set forth in section 2.3 of Appendix A, as if the Order 1000 Governmental Non-Enrolled Party that submitted the request pursuant to section 2.6.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement was an Order 1000 Enrolled Party and as if such solutions were intended to address Order 1000 Needs. In the event that the Study Team does not reach consensus on all of the elements of the plan(s) of service, Staff shall determine all of the elements, upon which the Study Team did not reach consensus, of the plan(s) of service; *provided that* in making its determination, Staff shall consider any comments by any Order 1000 Party or Interested Person.

2.6.3 Any Order 1000 Party may request that Staff perform, pursuant to section 9 of Appendix A, an Advisory Cost Allocation for any proposed transmission facilities of an Order 1000 Party(ies) that are included in any plan of service developed pursuant to section 2.6.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement. Any request for an Advisory Cost Allocation pursuant to this section 2.6.3 must be submitted in writing delivered to ColumbiaGrid and all Order 1000 Parties not later than 60 days after the issuance of the final Study Team Report with respect to such proposed transmission facilities.

3. Order 1000 Party Payment Obligations

3.1 Base Payment Obligation

Each Person that is either an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or an ITP Proponent shall, except as provided in section 3.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement,

- (i) immediately upon the later to occur of such Person's execution of this Order 1000 Agreement and the Effective Date, pay to ColumbiaGrid a total amount equal to \$50,000; and
- (ii) commencing upon the expiration of the Planning Cycle in which such Person's payment pursuant to item (i) above was due, thereafter pay to ColumbiaGrid an amount equal to \$2,083.33 per calendar month until such Person has withdrawn or has been deemed to withdraw from this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of this Order 1000 Agreement; each such monthly

payment shall be due on the first day of the month for which the payment is to be made.

Any Governmental Non-Enrolled Party that makes a request pursuant to section 2.6.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement shall, immediately upon making the first such request in a Planning Cycle, pay to ColumbiaGrid a total amount equal to \$50,000 as payment for ColumbiaGrid's performance of the additional obligations under sections 2.6.1 and 2.6.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement with respect to any such request(s) of such Governmental Non-Enrolled Party during such Planning Cycle. A request made solely for an Advisory Cost Allocation under section 2.6.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement shall not trigger a payment obligation under the preceding sentence.

For the avoidance of doubt, ColumbiaGrid shall have no obligation under this Order 1000 Agreement to any Order 1000 Party obligated to make payment pursuant to this section 3.1 unless and until such payment is received from such Order 1000 Party by ColumbiaGrid, and such payment shall not be refundable.

ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party may, by providing written notice to all other signatories to this Order 1000 Agreement, request that ColumbiaGrid and all Order 1000 Parties review the payment obligation under the first paragraph of this section 3.1 and review whether such payment obligation is set at a level that is expected to reimburse ColumbiaGrid for the additional administrative expenses that ColumbiaGrid is reasonably anticipated to incur under this Order 1000 Agreement in the next upcoming even-numbered calendar year and the subsequent year; *provided that* any such request must be given not less than nine full calendar months prior to the commencement of such even-numbered calendar year; *provided further* no such request may be given for review of any two-year period commencing prior to January 1, 2016. Within 60 days after ColumbiaGrid's receipt of any such request for review, ColumbiaGrid shall provide written notice to each Order 1000 Party that provides (a) identification of any adjustment in payments pursuant to the first paragraph of this section 3.1 that ColumbiaGrid believes should be made, in the two-year period for which such request was made, so that such payments equal the additional administrative expenses that ColumbiaGrid is reasonably anticipated to incur under this Order 1000 Agreement in such two-year period and (b) documentation demonstrating that such adjustment is necessary in order for such payments to equal the additional administrative expenses that ColumbiaGrid is reasonably anticipated to incur under this Order 1000 Agreement in such two-year period. Upon receipt of such notice, ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties shall negotiate in good faith to obtain a mutually-agreeable amendment to this Order 1000 Agreement that revises the payments to be made pursuant to the first paragraph of this section 3.1, so that such payments in such two-year period equal the additional administrative expenses that ColumbiaGrid is reasonably anticipated to incur under this Order 1000 Agreement in such two-year period. Any such revised monthly payments to be made pursuant to item (ii) of the first paragraph of this section 3.1 shall equal 1/24th of the revised payments to be made pursuant to item (i) of the first paragraph of this section 3.1, and the payments to be made pursuant to the second paragraph of this section 3.1 shall be revised to be equal to the revised payments to be made pursuant to item (i) of the first paragraph of this section 3.1. For purposes of this section 3.1, "additional administrative expenses that ColumbiaGrid is reasonably anticipated to incur under this Order 1000 Agreement" refers to administrative

expenses of ColumbiaGrid that are reasonably expected to occur but that would not be reasonably expected to occur if ColumbiaGrid were not a signatory to this Order 1000 Agreement and specifically does not include any costs for which ColumbiaGrid should be paid pursuant to the second paragraph of this section 3.1 and specifically does not include any costs for which ColumbiaGrid should be paid pursuant to section 3.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

3.2 Exemptions from Base Payment Obligation

Notwithstanding section 3.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement, any ITP Proponent shall have no payment obligation under section 3.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement if ColumbiaGrid determines that an Order 1000 Enrolled Party could be a proponent of an ITP in the Order 1000 Planning Region in which such ITP Proponent is Enrolled (and which is a Relevant Planning Region for such ITP) without there being any payment obligation imposed on such Order 1000 Party in order for it to be a proponent of such ITP.

An Order 1000 Party that has made a \$50,000 payment pursuant to section 3.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement but that withdraws or is deemed to withdraw in the Planning Cycle in which such payment was made shall, if it becomes an Order 1000 Party again during the same Planning Cycle, have no obligation to make such \$50,000 payment again but rather shall after such Planning Cycle make any monthly payments due pursuant to section 3.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

3.3 Incremental Cost Payment Obligation

Any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that requests an Order 1000 Cost Allocation (or reperformance of an Order 1000 Cost Allocation) pursuant to section 5.2 of Appendix A and any Order 1000 Party that requests an Advisory Cost Allocation pursuant to section 2.6.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement and section 9 of Appendix A shall pay to ColumbiaGrid the following incremental ColumbiaGrid costs of performing (or reperforming) such Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation, as reasonably determined by ColumbiaGrid:

- (i) any time of ColumbiaGrid employees or contractors required to perform such Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation, charged at the cost per hour of such employees or contractors; and
- (ii) to the extent not included in item (i) above, the incremental cost of any services (or licenses) secured specifically for such Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation by ColumbiaGrid, as necessary to perform such Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation, that would not have otherwise been secured; *provided that* if any such services (or licenses) are also used for one or more Order 1000 Cost Allocations or Advisory Cost Allocations during the same Planning Cycle in which ColumbiaGrid initially procured such services (or licenses), ColumbiaGrid shall equitably allocate the costs of such services (or licenses) among the requesters of all such Order 1000 Cost

Allocations or Advisory Cost Allocations for which such services (or licenses) are used (and shall provide a credit as appropriate against earlier payments for such services (or licenses) as appropriate to achieve such equitable allocations.

(“Incremental Costs”). Specifically excluded from Incremental Costs of performing any Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation are (a) any occupancy and incidental costs such as rent, office supplies, or long-distance telephone calls; and (b) any costs described in item (ii) above that ColumbiaGrid would otherwise incur in the absence of performance of any Order 1000 Cost Allocation or Advisory Cost Allocation.

4. ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Process Requirements

4.1 Duty to Cooperate

Each Order 1000 Party shall cooperate with and support ColumbiaGrid in the implementation of its responsibilities under this Order 1000 Agreement, which shall, as applicable, include providing data relating to its Electric System or Proposed Order 1000 Need(s) (including data relating to any proposed solutions to address such Proposed Order 1000 Need(s) for which such Order 1000 Party is a proponent) and individual Order 1000 Party transmission planning criteria and performing technical studies regarding its transmission system (or Proposed Order 1000 Need(s)) as it relates to the RIS. Specifically, each Order 1000 Party shall participate in, and support, ColumbiaGrid performing annual system assessments and shall participate actively in the Study Teams that are formed to address Order 1000 Needs or develop Order 1000 Proposed Projects for which such Order 1000 Party is an Order 1000 Affected Person. Each Order 1000 Party performing studies contemplated under this Order 1000 Agreement shall keep the Staff informed about those studies and seek the input of the Staff, as appropriate, and shall provide the final studies to the Staff for the use of ColumbiaGrid. Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall prohibit an Order 1000 Party from constructing a transmission facility or expanding its Electric System in a manner that has not yet been reflected in a Plan; *provided that* nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall preclude ColumbiaGrid from determining through a system assessment that there are still unmet Order 1000 Need(s) notwithstanding any such facility or expansion or any other facility or expansion. Nothing in this section 4.1 is intended to prevent ColumbiaGrid from performing studies as needed in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement.

4.2 Coordinated, Open, Transparent, and Non-Discriminatory Nature of Process

ColumbiaGrid shall endeavor to implement the transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement in a coordinated, open, transparent, non-discriminatory, and participatory manner, subject to ColumbiaGrid’s obligation to protect Confidential Information and CEII pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement. These processes are not intended to create any Third Person remedies or rights as to the adequacy of ColumbiaGrid’s processes or public review.

4.3 Notice to Potentially Interested Persons

ColumbiaGrid shall, in consultation with each Study Team, endeavor to notify the following Persons of the formation and scope of activities of such Study Team with respect to any proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s): (i) all Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such solution, (ii) all Persons potentially interested in such Study Team, and (iii) the Interested Persons List, including Pacific Northwest transmission owners and operators and State, Provincial, and Tribal representatives on the Interested Persons List. ColumbiaGrid shall develop protocols regarding procedures designed to identify and notify States and Provinces, including agencies responsible for facility siting, utility regulation, and general energy policy, Tribes, and Pacific Northwest transmission owners and operators that are potentially impacted by Order 1000 Needs or solutions regarding the activities of Study Teams addressing such Order 1000 Needs or solutions. For example, the protocol should include a provision stating that at such time as it becomes apparent to a Study Team that Tribal resources or lands may be impacted, ColumbiaGrid should make a reasonable attempt to notify potentially impacted Tribes of its work. ColumbiaGrid may work with the Order 1000 Parties and Pacific Northwest Tribes to compile a database of Tribal lands and culturally significant areas for use under such a protocol.

4.4 Use of Study Teams

ColumbiaGrid shall assemble Study Teams as more fully described in Appendix A to this Order 1000 Agreement and in Appendix A to the PEFA. Such Study Teams are intended to be the primary tool for participation by Order 1000 Parties, Order 1000 Affected Persons, and Interested Persons in the development of transmission solutions under this Order 1000 Agreement. Study Team participants shall bear their own costs of participation. ColumbiaGrid may establish terms and conditions it determines appropriate for participation by any Person in a Study Team, including terms and conditions relating to protection of Confidential Information and CEII.

4.5 Development of Protocol for Communications With and Receiving Input from States, Provinces, and Tribes

ColumbiaGrid shall maintain protocols to foster the collaborative involvement of States, Provinces, and Tribes in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement. Such protocols shall guide ColumbiaGrid's communications with Relevant State and Provincial Agencies and Tribes regarding the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement and shall include the following.

4.5.1 Roles of States and Provincial Agencies in the ColumbiaGrid Transmission Planning Processes. ColumbiaGrid shall maintain as part of its list of Interested Persons an up-to-date service list of Relevant State and Provincial Agencies that have indicated interest in participation in ColumbiaGrid's transmission planning activities or otherwise interested in collaborative involvement with ColumbiaGrid. All Relevant State and Provincial Agencies may participate as non-decisional participants in any Study Team involved in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes as set forth in Appendix A. In addition, ColumbiaGrid shall provide the opportunity for direct consultation between its Board or Staff

and any Relevant State and Provincial Agency whenever requested by the Agency. Such requests can be in response to proposed ColumbiaGrid actions, at the discretion of the Relevant State and Provincial Agency, or at the request of ColumbiaGrid Board. ColumbiaGrid shall endeavor to have such collaborative consultations take place with any Relevant State and Provincial Agency at least once a year unless deemed unnecessary by such Relevant State and Provincial Agency. Such consultations shall take place at locations selected by the Relevant State and Provincial Agency within reasonable time and budget constraints, and, if requested by the Relevant State and Provincial Agency, shall be an open public meeting.

4.5.2 Development of Protocol for Communications With and Receiving Input From Tribes. ColumbiaGrid shall develop a protocol to foster the collaborative involvement of Pacific Northwest Tribes in the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning processes under this Order 1000 Agreement. Such protocol shall guide ColumbiaGrid's communications with the Tribes and shall include provisions to keep the Tribes informed regarding ColumbiaGrid's activities as well as provisions to receive input from the Tribes and their authorized representatives in the transmission planning processes. For example, the protocol should include a provision stating that at such time as it becomes apparent to a Study Team that Tribal resources or lands may be impacted, ColumbiaGrid should make a reasonable attempt to notify potentially impacted Tribes of its work. ColumbiaGrid may work with the Order 1000 Parties, Pacific Northwest Tribes, and Interested Persons to compile a database of Tribal lands and culturally significant areas for use under such a protocol.

4.6 ColumbiaGrid Development of WECC Submittals

ColumbiaGrid Staff shall, in consultation with each TOPP that is an Order 1000 Party (and any other Order 1000 Parties as appropriate), develop data submittals on behalf of such Order 1000 Parties for WECC base case development purposes. Each Order 1000 Party agrees to submit to ColumbiaGrid its underlying data for the WECC submittals.

4.7 Third Person Access to ColumbiaGrid Data and Analysis

ColumbiaGrid shall develop, and revise as necessary, policies regarding the provision of planning data or analysis to Third Persons subject to the appropriate treatment of Confidential Information, information relating to Standards of Conduct matters, and CEII; *provided that* ColumbiaGrid shall make clear on the Website and in other distributions that such data and analysis is being provided as is and that any reliance by the user on such data or analysis is at its own risk and, specifically, shall make clear (and shall require Third Persons receiving such data or analysis from ColumbiaGrid to enter into separate contracts agreeing) that any such data or analysis is not warranted by ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party and that neither ColumbiaGrid nor any Order 1000 Party is responsible for any such data or analysis, for any errors or omissions in such data, or for any delay or failure to provide any such data or analysis to such Third Persons.

5. Standards of ColumbiaGrid Performance

ColumbiaGrid shall carry out its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement in an efficient, expeditious, professional, and skillful manner. In providing transmission planning

services to Order 1000 Parties under this Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, licenses, permits, and other governmental requirements (including, but not limited to, any such requirements imposed upon Order 1000 Parties with respect to ColumbiaGrid's provision of transmission planning services); *provided that* regulatory requirements imposed on any single Order 1000 Party shall not be deemed applicable to other Order 1000 Parties as a result of this Order 1000 Agreement, nor shall ColumbiaGrid apply in its processes any such regulatory requirements to other Order 1000 Parties that are not otherwise applicable to such other Order 1000 Parties.

6. Authorization of ColumbiaGrid Performance Under This Order 1000 Agreement; Scope of This Order 1000 Agreement

6.1 Authorization for ColumbiaGrid to Perform Obligations Under This Order 1000 Agreement

Unless specifically otherwise provided in this Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid is authorized, pursuant to Section 6.1 of the Bylaws, to engage on its own behalf, and not as agent for Order 1000 Parties, in any activity reasonably necessary to perform its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement, including the hiring of contractors or consultants.

6.2 Scope of This Order 1000 Agreement

Consistent with Order 1000, the Order 1000 Parties intend this Order 1000 Agreement to facilitate fair regional transmission planning processes and do not intend this Order 1000 Agreement to dictate substantive outcomes of such processes. Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement (i) creates any obligation of any Person to construct or operate any transmission facilities, (ii) authorizes or requires any Person to be, or prohibits any Person from being, an owner or operator of any transmission facilities (including any Person that is or is not qualified or identified as a developer, owner, or operator pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement), or (iii) authorizes ColumbiaGrid to own, operate, or otherwise control any transmission facilities in any way.

Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement will preclude any transmission owner or transmission provider from taking any action it deems necessary or appropriate with respect to any transmission facilities it needs to comply with any local, state, or federal requirements.

7. Limitation of Liability Among Order 1000 Parties

Each Order 1000 Party at any time that is both eligible to be a party to the WIS Agreement and operates electrical facilities for generation, transmission, or distribution shall become and remain at all such times a party to the WIS Agreement as a condition of participation in this Order 1000 Agreement.

8. Insurance, Indemnification, and Limitations of Liability

To promote cooperation between and among ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties, to avoid duplication of costs, and to carry out the purposes of this Order 1000 Agreement,

ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties agree to the following provisions for insurance, indemnification, and limited liability.

8.1 Insurance; Waiver of Subrogation Rights

8.1.1 ColumbiaGrid Insurance Coverage Requirements. Throughout the term of this Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid shall maintain insurance coverage that at a minimum:

- (i) provides general liability and errors and omissions insurance with respect to ColumbiaGrid's performance under this Order 1000 Agreement;
- (ii) provides for maximum per-occurrence self-insured retention in an amount approved in writing by each Order 1000 Party that is an Order 1000 Party as of the Effective Date;
- (iii) provides general liability coverage limits (with each Order 1000 Party that so opts in writing named as an additional insured) in an amount approved in writing by each Order 1000 Party that is an Order 1000 Party as of the Effective Date and separate errors and omission coverage limits in an amount approved in writing by each Order 1000 Party that is an Order 1000 Party as of the Effective Date;
- (iv) provides an agreement or endorsement under which the insurance cannot be terminated, canceled, allowed to expire, or materially altered without 90 days' prior written notice to ColumbiaGrid and provides that such policy is primary over any other insurance; and
- (v) provides that ColumbiaGrid's insurer shall be bound by any waivers of the insurer's rights of subrogation granted by ColumbiaGrid.

8.1.2 Waiver of Subrogation Rights. ColumbiaGrid hereby waives all rights of subrogation its insurer(s) may have against the Order 1000 Parties and any former Order 1000 Parties.

8.2 ColumbiaGrid's Obligation to Notify Order 1000 Parties with Respect to Insurance

ColumbiaGrid shall not consent or allow that the insurance required under section 8.1.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement above to be terminated, canceled, allowed to expire, or materially altered without providing at least 90 days' advance notice to the Order 1000 Parties. ColumbiaGrid shall notify the Order 1000 Parties with the name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, and email of all insurance brokers used by ColumbiaGrid.

8.3 First Party Claims

ColumbiaGrid shall not be liable to any Order 1000 Party for any loss or damage to the equipment or Electric System of such Order 1000 Party, or any loss or damages for bodily injury (including death) that such Order 1000 Party or its employees may incur arising out of this Order 1000 Agreement or its performance.

8.4 Third Person Claims

8.4.1 In the event Third Person claims are made against ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party arising out of this Order 1000 Agreement or its performance, ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties agree as follows.

8.4.2 In the event of any such claim, the party against which the Third Person claim is made shall provide immediate notice to ColumbiaGrid and the other Order 1000 Parties, as applicable, pursuant to section 14.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties shall establish a Claims Committee comprised of representatives of ColumbiaGrid and each Order 1000 Party. ColumbiaGrid and each Order 1000 Party shall designate in writing its representative to serve on the Claims Committee; *provided however that* no party shall be required to serve (or designate a representative to serve) on the Claims Committee if, in such party's sole discretion, such service could create a conflict of interest or would otherwise be prohibited by law. ColumbiaGrid and all Order 1000 Parties shall make such immediate efforts as necessary to preserve evidence or protect against default judgment, and shall provide notice to the Claims Committee by giving notice to ColumbiaGrid and each Order 1000 Party and to the broker(s) identified pursuant to section 8.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement above with respect to the insurance policy(ies) described in section 8.1.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

8.4.3 ColumbiaGrid shall provide notice to each Order 1000 Party and as necessary to its insurance carrier, and refer such matter to the Claims Committee. ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties anticipate that the Claims Committee shall have responsibility to (i) review any such claims, (ii) take action as necessary to properly investigate, evaluate, and defend such claims, and (iii) make recommendations regarding payment, rejection, or compromise of such claims.

8.4.4 In the event of legal action resulting from the denial of any such claim, ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties anticipate that the Claims Committee shall recommend suitably qualified legal counsel to defend such claims. Subject to this section 8.4.4 and to the extent permitted by law, ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties agree, except where there is an irreconcilable conflict of interest, to endeavor to (i) consent to joint representation in defense of such legal action and (ii) make good faith efforts to enter into a mutually acceptable joint representation agreement to facilitate cooperation, information sharing, and protection of attorney-client privilege and work product in connection with the joint defense. If joint representation is precluded by an irreconcilable conflict of interest or for any other reason, the party(ies) unable or unwilling to participate in joint representation shall obtain legal counsel of its own choice, at its own expense, to defend itself in such legal action. Bonneville Power Administration as an Order 1000 Party may, but shall not be obligated to, comply with

sections 8.4.3 of this Order 1000 Agreement and this section 8.4.4 with respect to any claim against and presented to Bonneville Power Administration.

8.4.5 Where the claim or legal action arises in whole or in part from allegedly negligent actions or inactions of ColumbiaGrid in performance of its obligations of this Order 1000 Agreement, the self-insured retention and the policy coverage described in section 8.1.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement shall be regarded as primary with respect to payments or judgments resulting from any such claim or legal action. Payments shall include reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of investigation and defense. To the extent of insurance coverage and the extent permitted by applicable law, ColumbiaGrid shall indemnify, defend, and hold each Order 1000 Party harmless from and against all damages based upon or arising out of bodily injuries or damages to any Third Person(s) or parties, including without limitation death resulting therefrom, or physical damages to or losses of property caused by, arising out of, or sustained in connection with performance of this Order 1000 Agreement to the extent attributable to the negligence of ColumbiaGrid or its employees, agents, suppliers, and subcontractors (including suppliers and subcontractors of subcontractors; hereinafter "Subcontractors"). As used in this section 8.4 and in sections 8.3 and 8.5 of this Order 1000 Agreement, "damages" means any claims, losses, costs, expenses, damages (including without limitation direct, indirect, incidental, consequential, special, exemplary, and punitive damages), payments made in settlement, arbitration awards, and liabilities, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

8.5 Inaccurate or Incomplete Data or Information

Liability as between and among ColumbiaGrid and Order 1000 Parties and as between and among Order 1000 Parties for incomplete or inaccurate data or information shall be subject to the limitations set forth in section 8.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement, and shall be limited as follows. ColumbiaGrid and each Order 1000 Party shall make good faith efforts to cause data and information provided under this Order 1000 Agreement to be accurate; *provided however that* neither ColumbiaGrid nor any Order 1000 Party shall be liable for damages resulting from the provision of inaccurate or incomplete data or information, except to the extent that such inaccuracy or incompleteness results from ColumbiaGrid's or an Order 1000 Party's(ies') Willful Action.

8.6 Limitation of Damages

As between and among ColumbiaGrid and Order 1000 Parties and as between and among Order 1000 Parties, each of those parties waives as against the other of those parties (including its directors, commissioners, officers, and employees) all claims, and otherwise covenants not to sue or otherwise pursue any claim or remedy, arising out of or in connection with this Order 1000 Agreement or its performance (whether based on contract, tort, or any other legal theory), except for:

- (i) claims arising under section 8.4.5 of this Order 1000 Agreement with respect to Third Person actions; and

- (ii) claims for actual, direct damages only, which shall under no circumstances include any lost profits, lost data, or any indirect, incidental, consequential, special, exemplary, or punitive damages;

provided that nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall apply to claims for loss or damage between or among Order 1000 Parties that are within the scope of the WIS Agreement.

9. Uncontrollable Force

Neither ColumbiaGrid nor any Order 1000 Party shall be in breach of this Order 1000 Agreement as a result of such party's failure or delay to perform its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement when such failure is caused by an Uncontrollable Force that such party, despite the exercise of due diligence, is unable to remove with reasonable dispatch; *provided however that* such party shall have the right to suspend performance of such obligations only to the extent and for the duration that the Uncontrollable Force actually and reasonably prevents the performance of such obligations by such party. In the event of the occurrence of an Uncontrollable Force that delays or prevents a party's performance of any of its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement, such party shall (i) immediately notify the other parties to this Order 1000 Agreement of such Uncontrollable Force with such notice to be confirmed in writing as soon as reasonably practicable, (ii) use due diligence to mitigate the effects of such Uncontrollable Force, remedy its inability to perform, and resume full performance of its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement, (iii) keep the other parties to this Order 1000 Agreement apprised of such efforts on an ongoing basis, and (iv) provide written notice to the other parties to this Order 1000 Agreement of the resumption of performance under this Order 1000 Agreement. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the settlement of any strike, lockout, or labor dispute constituting an Uncontrollable Force shall be within the sole discretion of the party to this Order 1000 Agreement involved in such strike, lockout, or labor dispute; and the requirement that a party to this Order 1000 Agreement must use due diligence to remedy the cause of the Uncontrollable Force or mitigate its effects and resume full performance under this Order 1000 Agreement shall not apply to strikes, lockouts, or labor disputes.

10. Assignments and Conveyances

10.1 Successors and Assigns

This Order 1000 Agreement is binding on and shall inure to the benefit of ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties and to each of their respective successors, permitted assigns, and legal representatives.

10.2 Assignment of ColumbiaGrid's Rights and Obligations

ColumbiaGrid shall not, without the prior written consent of each of the Order 1000 Parties, assign, pledge, or transfer all or any part of, or any right or obligation under, this Order 1000 Agreement, whether voluntarily or by operation of law; *provided that* nothing in this section 10.2 shall prohibit ColumbiaGrid from contracting with Third Persons for the provision of services to assist ColumbiaGrid in performing its obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement.

10.3 Assignment of an Order 1000 Party's Rights and Obligations

Except as otherwise provided in section 10.4 of this Order 1000 Agreement, an Order 1000 Party shall not, without the prior written consent of ColumbiaGrid, assign, pledge, or transfer all or any part of, or any right or obligation under, this Order 1000 Agreement, whether voluntarily or by operation of law; *provided however that* an Order 1000 Party may, without the consent of ColumbiaGrid, assign its rights and obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement to any Person (i) into which the Order 1000 Party is merged or consolidated or (ii) to which the Order 1000 Party sells, transfers, or assigns all or substantially all of its Electric System, so long as the survivor in any such merger or consolidation, or the purchaser, transferee, or assignee of such Electric System provides to ColumbiaGrid a valid and binding written agreement expressly assuming and agreeing to be bound by all obligations of the Order 1000 Party under this Order 1000 Agreement.

10.4 Assignment of Facilities

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order 1000 Agreement, an Order 1000 Party may pledge or assign all or any portion of its transmission system without ColumbiaGrid's or any other Order 1000 Party's consent.

10.5 Effect of Permitted Assignment

In the event of any permitted sale, transfer, or assignment under this Order 1000 Agreement, the transferor or assignor shall to the extent of the transferred or assigned obligations, and only to such extent, be relieved of obligations accruing from and after the effective date of such transfer or assignment; *provided however that* under no circumstances shall any sale, transfer, or assignment relieve the transferor or assignor of any liability for any breach of this Order 1000 Agreement occurring prior to the effective date of such transfer or assignment.

10.6 Consent Not Unreasonably Denied or Delayed

Consents to assignment, pledge, or transfer requested pursuant to this section 10 shall not be unreasonably denied or delayed.

11. Submission of, Access to, and Use of Certain Information

11.1 Load and Resource Information

Each Order 1000 Enrolled Party will by January 31st of each year provide ColumbiaGrid with

- (i) any then-current Local Transmission Plan of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party;
- (ii) data regarding projected loads and resources of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party, including projections of network customer loads

and resources and projected point-to-point transmission service information; and

- (iii) data regarding existing and planned demand response resources not reflected in item (ii) above that are anticipated to affect such Order 1000 Enrolled Party's projected loads and resources reflected in item (ii) above.

Such information regarding projected transmission needs, loads, and resources of such Order 1000 Enrolled Party will typically be provided in the underlying data for WECC submittals provided by such Order 1000 Enrolled Party pursuant to section 4.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement; *provided that* such Order 1000 Enrolled Party will provide any updates to such information regarding projected transmission needs, loads, and resources upon ColumbiaGrid's request. Each Order 1000 Enrolled Party providing to ColumbiaGrid pursuant to this section 11.1 any information (including any update) that is a projection shall use reasonable efforts to provide a good faith projection thereof.

A transmission customer of an Order 1000 Enrolled Party is to submit to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party, in accordance with and on the schedule set forth in its Attachment K, if any, transmission planning information regarding projected transmission needs, loads, and resources of such transmission customer. Interested Persons may also submit to ColumbiaGrid data regarding ten-year projected loads and resources, including existing and planned demand response resources, on the Order 1000 Transmission System of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party. Such submittals to ColumbiaGrid should if practicable be submitted (a) by January 31st of any year to facilitate the availability of information for use in ColumbiaGrid planning in such year, and (b) in the format for WECC submittals pursuant to section 4.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement. The format for the data files for WECC submittal is available from ColumbiaGrid upon request.

Any Order 1000 Governmental Non-Enrolled Party that submits a request pursuant to section 2.6.1 of this Agreement to have ColumbiaGrid identify, in accordance with sections 2.6.1 and 2.6.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement, need(s) for transmission facilities on the transmission system of such Governmental Non-Enrolled Party and solutions to such needs shall provide ColumbiaGrid with the information required by this section 11.1 (or by section 4.1 or 4.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement or by section 3.2.2 of Appendix A) as if it were an Order 1000 Enrolled Party; *provided however* that such Order 1000 Governmental Non-Enrolled Party shall initially provide such information at the time it makes such request.

ColumbiaGrid shall have no obligation under this Order 1000 Agreement to evaluate the validity or accuracy of any information it receives pursuant to this section 11.1 but may so evaluate the validity or accuracy of any such information if ColumbiaGrid determines such evaluation to be appropriate and reasonable. Similarly, ColumbiaGrid shall have no obligation to use any information for any purpose under this Order 1000 Agreement that ColumbiaGrid determines to be inappropriate or unreasonable for such use and may, in lieu thereof, substitute information that ColumbiaGrid determines to be appropriate and reasonable for such use.

11.2 Access to Study Reports and Order 1000 Replication Data from ColumbiaGrid

ColumbiaGrid will post on the Website a list of the names of planning studies it has performed pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement that underlie analysis of any Order 1000 Need(s), Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), or Order 1000 Project(s) and maintain such names on such list for a period of not less than five years. ColumbiaGrid will, subject to the other provisions of this section 11, make available the final report for any such study to any Interested Person upon receipt therefrom by ColumbiaGrid of written request for such final report during a period of not less than five years following completion of such final report. Also, ColumbiaGrid will, subject to the other provisions of this section 11, make available the Order 1000 Replication Data for any planning study upon receipt therefrom by ColumbiaGrid of written request for such Order 1000 Replication Data during a period of not less than five years following completion of such final report.

Access by any Person (such as an Interested Person) to, and use by any Person (such as an Interested Person) of, any planning study performed by ColumbiaGrid pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement or any Order 1000 Replication Data shall be subject to any CEII restrictions and any confidentiality or other restrictions on access or use reasonably imposed by ColumbiaGrid, including, for example, requirements of either or both a CEII Non-Disclosure Agreement and Confidential Information Non-Disclosure Agreement. Further, such access by any Person (such as an Interested Person) to, and use by any Person (such as an Interested Person) of, any planning study performed by ColumbiaGrid pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement or any Order 1000 Replication Data that ColumbiaGrid has received from any other entity may be subject to any restrictions on access to such data imposed by such entity. For example, any access to data such as Order 1000 Replication Data that constitutes WECC base case data by any entity such as an Interested Person is subject to any restrictions on access to data imposed by WECC (such as a requirement that such entity must hold membership in or execute a non-disclosure agreement with WECC (<http://www.wecc.biz>)) and the procedures set forth in the provisions of this section 11.

11.3 Use of Order 1000 Replication Data Received From ColumbiaGrid

ColumbiaGrid shall, subject to the other provisions of this section 11, provide Order 1000 Replication Data to any Person who agrees in writing to use such data solely for the purpose of evaluating the results of ColumbiaGrid's planning studies performed pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement.

11.4 Confidential Information

Order 1000 Parties seeking designation of Confidential Information shall act in good faith when asserting the confidentiality of material. Each Order 1000 Party shall use reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information provided to it by another Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement. ColumbiaGrid shall not post Confidential Information on the public portion of the Website and ColumbiaGrid will only disclose Confidential Information in accordance with this section 11, including the procedures in section 11.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

In the event a dispute arises related to the designation of Confidential Information under this Order 1000 Agreement, representatives of the disputing Order 1000 Parties (and ColumbiaGrid, if party to the dispute) with authority to settle the dispute shall meet and confer in good faith in an effort to resolve the dispute. If the dispute is not so resolved, the dispute may, if the disputing Order 1000 Parties (and ColumbiaGrid, if party to the dispute) so elect, be resolved by arbitration as follows. Any arbitration initiated under this Order 1000 Agreement shall be conducted before a single, neutral arbitrator appointed by the disputing parties. If the disputing parties fail to agree upon a single arbitrator within ten days of the referral of the dispute to arbitration, each such disputing party shall choose one arbitrator who shall sit on a three member arbitration panel. The two arbitrators so chosen shall within 20 days select a third arbitrator to chair the arbitration panel. In either case, the arbitrators shall be knowledgeable in electric industry matters, including electric transmission issues, and, unless otherwise agreed by the parties to the dispute, shall not have any current or past substantial business or financial relationships with any such party to the arbitration (except prior arbitration). The arbitrator(s) shall provide each of the parties to the arbitration an opportunity to be heard and shall generally conduct the arbitration in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association.

11.5 Critical Energy Infrastructure Information

If an Order 1000 Party furnishes information marked, or ColumbiaGrid marks information, as “Critical Energy Infrastructure Information” as of the time of its furnishing, ColumbiaGrid shall not post such information on the public portion of the Website and ColumbiaGrid will only disclose such CEII in accordance with this section 11, including the procedures in section 11.6 of this Order 1000 Agreement. Further, if information designated as CEII is made part of a filing submitted by ColumbiaGrid with the Commission, ColumbiaGrid shall take reasonable steps to ensure the protection of such information pursuant to 18 C.F.R. § 388.112(b).

11.6 Requests for Planning Studies and Order 1000 Replication Data; Disclosure of WECC Proprietary Data, Confidential Information, or CEII

Any Person may request information from ColumbiaGrid, including ColumbiaGrid’s planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data, in accordance with this section 11.6. ColumbiaGrid’s planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data may include base case data (or other data) that are WECC proprietary data and may include information that an Order 1000 Party has designated as Confidential Information or CEII. ColumbiaGrid shall provide its planning studies and Order 1000 Replication Data in accordance with this section 11.6; *provided however that* ColumbiaGrid shall not disclose any WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information or CEII except as provided in this section 11.6.

A requester may request information from ColumbiaGrid using the procedures set forth below.

- (i) A requester shall submit a signed, written request for information specifying the information being requested (on the planning information request form included on the Website) to

ColumbiaGrid either via mail or email (PDF) at the following address, in accordance with the ColumbiaGrid information request procedures posted on the Website:

ColumbiaGrid
8338 NE Alderwood Road
Portland, OR 97220
Attn: Information Coordinator
email: info@columbiagrid.org

- (ii) Requests for information made to ColumbiaGrid will be considered to be received upon actual receipt by ColumbiaGrid.
- (iii) ColumbiaGrid will promptly make a determination of whether any requested information includes WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information, or CEII.
- (iv) After making its determination required in item (iii) above, ColumbiaGrid will promptly notify the requester if any of the requested information includes any WECC proprietary data, Confidential Information, or CEII.
- (v) A Person requesting WECC proprietary data must certify to ColumbiaGrid that it holds membership in WECC or it has executed a non-disclosure agreement with WECC such that ColumbiaGrid may disclose such WECC proprietary data to the requester. ColumbiaGrid will provide WECC proprietary data to the requester upon its receipt of verification that the requester is eligible to receive such data as a member of WECC or a Person who has executed a satisfactory non-disclosure agreement with WECC. In the event that a Person requests information that includes WECC proprietary data and such Person cannot or does not certify to ColumbiaGrid, or ColumbiaGrid cannot verify, that such person is eligible to receive WECC proprietary data, ColumbiaGrid will provide such Person that portion of the requested information that is not WECC proprietary data and shall direct such Person to WECC so that such Person can work with WECC to satisfy the conditions necessary for ColumbiaGrid to disclose WECC proprietary data to such Person or so that such Person may seek any WECC proprietary data directly from WECC.
- (vi) If ColumbiaGrid receives a request for Confidential Information or CEII, ColumbiaGrid shall immediately notify the Order 1000 Party(ies) who has designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII (or, if ColumbiaGrid has designated information as CEII, the Order 1000 Party's(ies)' whose Electric

System(s) the CEII is associated with) and shall seek the consent of such Order 1000 Party(ies) to release such information. Upon receipt of the notice from ColumbiaGrid required by this item (vi), each Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII (or whose Electrical System is associated with the CEII) may (a) consent to the disclosure of such information without condition, (b) consent to the disclosure of such information subject to reasonable conditions (*e.g.*, the Person requesting such information entering into a confidentiality agreement or non-disclosure agreement or both with ColumbiaGrid that is reasonably acceptable to such Order 1000 Party), or (c) decline to consent to the disclosure by ColumbiaGrid of such Confidential Information or CEII. If an Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII, or an Order 1000 Party whose Electrical System is associated with CEII, consents to ColumbiaGrid's disclosure of such information, ColumbiaGrid shall disclose such information to the requester if the reasonable conditions to such disclosure requested by the Order 1000 Party, if any, are satisfied. If an Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII, or an Order 1000 Party whose Electrical System is associated with CEII, declines to consent to ColumbiaGrid disclosing such information, ColumbiaGrid shall (a) not release or disclose such information, (b) notify the Person requesting such information that such Order 1000 Party has declined to consent to ColumbiaGrid disclosing such information, and (c) direct the Person requesting such information to request such information directly from such Order 1000 Party. The Order 1000 Party shall process any resulting requests it receives for such Confidential Information or CEII in accordance with its procedure for processing such requests for Confidential Information or CEII.

- (vii) To the extent that a Person requests information that is not Confidential Information, but is ColumbiaGrid's confidential or proprietary information, ColumbiaGrid may, in its sole discretion, release or disclose such information subject to such reasonable conditions (*e.g.*, the Person requesting such information entering into a confidentiality agreement or non-disclosure agreement or both reasonably acceptable to ColumbiaGrid) as ColumbiaGrid may deem necessary.
- (viii) Nothing in this section 11.6 shall excuse ColumbiaGrid from providing access to Confidential Information, CEII, or information that is ColumbiaGrid's confidential or proprietary information pursuant to any legal requirement to provide such access, including a subpoena or specific order by the Commission. In the event that

ColumbiaGrid is required to provide access to Confidential Information or CEII pursuant to this item (viii), ColumbiaGrid shall promptly provide notice of such requirement to the Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information or CEII and ColumbiaGrid shall take reasonable steps to protect the confidentiality of such information.

11.7 Disclosure of Confidential Information Pursuant to Statute or Administrative or Judicial Order

Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid shall each use reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information provided to it by another Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid pursuant to this Order 1000 Agreement; *provided however that* Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid shall each be entitled to disclose such Confidential Information if it is required to make such disclosure by statute or administrative or judicial order. Order 1000 Party(ies) and ColumbiaGrid shall, promptly upon its receipt of a request for such Confidential Information, each notify ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Party that designated such information as Confidential Information of any such request. An Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid whose Confidential Information is sought to be released may, in its sole discretion and at its sole cost and expense, undertake any challenge to such disclosure.

11.8 Disclosure of Information Subject to Standards of Conduct

If an Order 1000 Party furnishes information marked as “Standards of Conduct Information” at the time of its furnishing, ColumbiaGrid shall not disclose such information to any Person, including the disclosing Order 1000 Party, unless such disclosure would be consistent with the Commission’s regulations in 18 C.F.R. Part 358.

12. Dates as of Which this Order 1000 Agreement Becomes Effective

12.1 Initial Order 1000 Parties

This Order 1000 Agreement is initially executed and entered into between and among ColumbiaGrid, Avista Corporation, Puget Sound Energy, Inc., and MATL LLP and shall become effective as to ColumbiaGrid and all such initially executing Order 1000 Parties as of the date the respective Attachment Ks based upon this Order 1000 Agreement of each of Avista Corporation, Puget Sound Energy, Inc., and MATL LLP become effective (“Effective Date”).

12.2 Subsequent Order 1000 Parties

With respect to any Order 1000 Party that enters into this Order 1000 Agreement after the date this Order 1000 Agreement is initially entered into between and among ColumbiaGrid, Avista Corporation, Puget Sound Energy, Inc., and MATL LLP pursuant to section 12.1 of this Order 1000 Agreement, this Order 1000 Agreement shall be effective as to such Order 1000 Party as of the date it executes this Order 1000 Agreement by executing a counterpart signature page of this Order 1000 Agreement and delivers such counterpart signature page to

ColumbiaGrid, which shall maintain such original counterpart signature page and shall prepare and distribute a conformed copy thereof to each of the Order 1000 Parties.

12.3 Renegotiation of This Order 1000 Agreement

If the Commission requires changes in any Order 1000 Party's Attachment K and a modification of this Order 1000 Agreement is required for such Order 1000 Party to comply with such Commission's requirement, the Order 1000 Parties agree to negotiate in good faith in an attempt to modify this Order 1000 Agreement as appropriate to reflect such required changes in such Attachment K.

13. Withdrawal by Order 1000 Party

13.1 Any Order 1000 Party may withdraw from this Order 1000 Agreement by providing written notice of such withdrawal to ColumbiaGrid and each of the other Order 1000 Parties. Such withdrawal shall occur and be effective upon the expiration of 90 days following the receipt of such written notice by ColumbiaGrid.

13.2 Any Order 1000 Enrolled Party that

- (i) at any time owns or operates existing transmission facilities in the Regional Interconnected Systems that are operating; and
- (ii) after the expiration of 90 days after such time is either not a signatory to the PEFA or is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region other than ColumbiaGrid

shall be deemed to have withdrawn from this Order 1000 Agreement, which deemed withdrawal shall be effective upon the expiration of such 90-day period.

No Order 1000 Party that has withdrawn or has been deemed to have withdrawn pursuant to this section 13 shall have any obligation to make any payment pursuant to section 3 of this Order 1000 Agreement if such payment was not due on or before the date upon which the withdrawal or deemed withdrawal of such Order 1000 Party is effective. Upon the withdrawal or deemed withdrawal of such Order 1000 Party becoming effective, all rights and obligations under this Order 1000 Agreement of such Order 1000 Party shall terminate; *provided that* all obligations and liabilities of such Order 1000 Party accrued under this Order 1000 Agreement through the date upon which the withdrawal or deemed withdrawal of such Order 1000 Party is effective are hereby preserved until satisfied.

14. Miscellaneous

14.1 Notices Under This Order 1000 Agreement

14.1.1 Permitted Methods of Notice. Any notice, demand, or request to an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement, unless otherwise provided in this Order 1000 Agreement, shall be in writing and shall be deemed properly served, given, or made to the address of the receiving party set forth below (i) upon

delivery if delivered in person, (ii) upon execution of the return receipt, if sent by registered United States or Canadian mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or (iii) upon delivery if delivered by prepaid commercial courier service.

The address of ColumbiaGrid shall be:

8338 NE Alderwood Road
Suite 140
Portland, OR 97220
Attn: Chief Executive Officer

The addresses of the initial Order 1000 Parties shall be:

Avista Corporation:

1411 E. Mission Ave.
Spokane, WA 99202-1902
Attn: Manager, Transmission Services

MATL LLP:

Fifth Avenue Place
Suite 3000, 425 - 1st St, SW
Calgary, AB T2P 3L8
Attention: Director, Law, Green Power and Transmission

Puget Sound Energy, Inc.:

P.O. Box 97034
Bellevue, WA 98009
Attn: George Marshall, Director, Electric Transmission

14.1.2 Change of Notice Address. Any Order 1000 Party may at any time, by written notice to ColumbiaGrid, change the designation or address of the person specified to receive notice on its behalf. In such case, ColumbiaGrid shall promptly notify all of the other Order 1000 Parties of such change.

14.1.3 Routine Notices. Any notice of a routine character in connection with this Order 1000 Agreement shall be given in such a manner as the Order 1000 Parties may determine from time to time, unless otherwise provided in this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.1.4 Initial Address of Subsequent Planning Party. Any Order 1000 Party that enters into this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 12.2 of this Order 1000 Agreement after execution of this Order 1000 Agreement by the initial Order 1000 Parties shall promptly give ColumbiaGrid written notice of the designation and address of the person specified to receive notice on its behalf. In such case, ColumbiaGrid shall promptly notify all of the other Order 1000 Parties of such designation and address.

14.2 Amendment or Modification

This Order 1000 Agreement may not be amended or modified except by any subsequent mutual written agreement, duly executed by all then-current Order 1000 Parties to this Order 1000 Agreement and ColumbiaGrid.

If any provision of this Order 1000 Agreement, or the application thereof to any person, entity, or circumstance, is held by a court or regulatory authority of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, or if a modification or condition to this Order 1000 Agreement is imposed by a regulatory authority exercising jurisdiction over this Order 1000 Agreement, the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid shall endeavor in good faith to negotiate such amendment(s) to this Order 1000 Agreement as will restore the relative benefits and obligations of the signatories under this Order 1000 Agreement immediately prior to such holding, modification, or condition. If an Order 1000 Party finds such holding, modification, or condition unacceptable and the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid are unable to renegotiate a mutually acceptable resolution, an Order 1000 Party may by written notice to each other Order 1000 Party and ColumbiaGrid withdraw from this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of this Order 1000 Agreement.

The Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid agree to use good faith efforts to negotiate amendments to this Order 1000 Agreement to conform with changes to the Attachment K of any Order 1000 Enrolled Party required by the Commission; *provided that* nothing in this section 14.2 shall obligate ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party to enter into any amendment to this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.3 Construction of This Order 1000 Agreement

Ambiguities or uncertainties in the wording of this Order 1000 Agreement shall not be construed for or against any Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid, but shall be construed in a manner that most accurately reflects the purpose of this Order 1000 Agreement and the nature of the rights and obligations of the parties with respect to the matter being construed.

14.4 Integration

This Order 1000 Agreement constitutes the complete agreement of the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid with respect to the subject matter of this Order 1000 Agreement, and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous representations, statements, negotiations, understandings, and inducements with respect to the subject matter of this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.5 Existing Agreements Preserved

Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement shall be interpreted to supersede the requirements of any existing agreement unless otherwise expressly stated herein.

14.6 Governing Law

This Order 1000 Agreement shall in all respects be interpreted, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington, except to the extent that such laws may be preempted by the laws of the United States or of Canada, as applicable; *provided however that* notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to a dispute involving an Order 1000 Party that is a United States government entity (including, but not limited to, a federal power marketing administration), this Order 1000 Agreement shall in all respects be interpreted, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the United States. The Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid acknowledge that with respect to an Order 1000 Party that is an agency of the United States federal government under law in effect as of the Effective Date, such agency has not by this Order 1000 Agreement waived its sovereign immunity.

14.7 Equitable Relief

If an Order 1000 Party seeks injunctive or other equitable judicial relief for the failure of ColumbiaGrid to comply with its obligations to the Order 1000 Party under this Order 1000 Agreement, ColumbiaGrid agrees not to challenge such action on the basis that monetary damages would be a sufficient remedy.

14.8 Singular and Plural; Use of “Or”

Any use of the singular in this Order 1000 Agreement also includes the plural and any use of the plural also includes the singular. References to “or” shall be deemed to be disjunctive but not necessarily exclusive. References to “including”, “include”, and “includes” shall be deemed to mean “including, but not limited to”, “include, but not limited to”, and “includes, but not limited to”, respectively.

14.9 Headings for Convenience Only

The section headings in this Order 1000 Agreement are intended for convenience and reference only and are not intended to define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of any provisions of this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.10 Relationship of the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid

14.10.1 No Partnership, Etc. Nothing contained in this Order 1000 Agreement shall be construed to create an agency, association, joint venture, trust, or partnership or to impose a trust or partnership covenant, obligation, or liability on or with regard to any of the Order 1000 Parties or ColumbiaGrid. Each Order 1000 Party and ColumbiaGrid shall be individually responsible for its own covenants, obligations, and liabilities under this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.10.2 Rights Several. All rights of the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid are several, not joint. Except as may be expressly provided in this Order 1000 Agreement, no Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid shall have a right or power to bind any other Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid without such other party’s express written consent.

14.11 No Third Person Beneficiaries

This Order 1000 Agreement shall not be construed to create rights in, or to grant remedies to, any Third Person as a beneficiary of this Order 1000 Agreement or of any duty, obligation, or undertaking established in this Order 1000 Agreement. Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement is intended to restrict the right of any Order 1000 Party or Interested Person to seek an order from the Commission under the Federal Power Act.

14.12 No Dedication of Facilities

No undertaking by any Order 1000 Party under or pursuant to any provision of this Order 1000 Agreement shall constitute or be deemed to constitute a dedication of all or any portion of such Order 1000 Party's transmission system, to any other Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid or to the public.

14.13 Nonwaiver

Any waiver at any time by any Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid of its rights with respect to any default under this Order 1000 Agreement, or with respect to any other matter arising in connection with this Order 1000 Agreement, shall not constitute or be deemed a waiver with respect to any other default or other matter arising in connection with this Order 1000 Agreement. Any waiver must be delivered in writing, executed by an authorized representative of the Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid granting such waiver. Any delay short of the statutory period of limitations in asserting or enforcing any right shall not constitute or be deemed a waiver.

14.14 Further Actions and Documents

Each Order 1000 Party and ColumbiaGrid agree to do all things, including, but not limited to, the preparation, execution, delivery, filing, and recording of any instruments or agreements reasonably requested by any other Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid necessary to carry out the provisions of this Order 1000 Agreement.

14.15 Counterparts

This Order 1000 Agreement may be executed in counterparts, which may be executed at different times. Each counterpart shall constitute an original, but all counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument. ColumbiaGrid shall maintain the original signature pages, and shall prepare and distribute a conformed copy of this Order 1000 Agreement to the Order 1000 Parties.

14.16 No Expansion of Commission Authority

Nothing in this Order 1000 Agreement, or any undertaking by or with ColumbiaGrid, is intended to (i) create or grant the Commission authority over entities or matters which it would not otherwise have, (ii) imply or establish that any Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid agrees, or is precluded from contesting, as to whether or the extent to which the Commission has jurisdiction over an Order 1000 Party or ColumbiaGrid or matter or has the authority to order

particular relief, or (iii) confer upon the Commission any role as arbitrator under this Order 1000 Agreement or any other decision-making role not expressly conferred upon the Commission by the Federal Power Act.

14.17 Status of Order 1000 Parties Under this Order 1000 Agreement

For the avoidance of doubt, any Order 1000 Party may only be an Order 1000 Enrolled Party, an ITP Proponent, or a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party.

Any Order 1000 Party that is a Planning Party and is within the definition of 16 U.S.C. § 824(f) (and hence is not a “public utility” under Part II of the Federal Power Act) may elect to be a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party under this Order 1000 Agreement by indicating in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement that it is a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party. If an Order 1000 Party indicates in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement that it is a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party, such Order 1000 Party, upon its execution and delivery of this Order 1000 Agreement, represents that it meets the definition of Governmental Non-Enrolled Party.

Any Order 1000 Party that is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region may only be an ITP Proponent under this Order 1000 Agreement and must indicate in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement (i) that it is an ITP Proponent and (ii) the name of the Order 1000 Planning Region in which it is Enrolled. If an Order 1000 Party indicates in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement that it is an ITP Proponent, such Order 1000 Party, upon its execution and delivery of this Order 1000 Agreement, represents that it meets the definition of ITP Proponent and that it is Enrolled in an Order 1000 Planning Region other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region, as indicated in such Order 1000 Party’s signature block.

If an Order 1000 Party does not indicate in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement that it is a Governmental Non-Enrolled Party and does not indicate in its signature block for this Order 1000 Agreement that it is an ITP Proponent, such Order 1000 Party, upon its execution and delivery of this Order 1000 Agreement, represents that it meets the definition of Order 1000 Enrolled Party.

If at any time any representation any Order 1000 Party has made pursuant to this section 14.17 is not accurate, such Order 1000 Party shall immediately so notify each of the other Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid in writing and upon giving such notice shall be deemed to have given notice of withdrawal from this Order 1000 Agreement pursuant to section 13 of this Order 1000 Agreement. Any such notice of withdrawal shall be effective on that date that is 90 days after the date such notice has been given.

14.18 Representation of Authority

Each Order 1000 Party and ColumbiaGrid, upon its execution and delivery of this Order 1000 Agreement, represents that it has authority to enter into and perform this Order 1000 Agreement. Each Order 1000 Party and ColumbiaGrid represents that the individual signing this

Order 1000 Agreement on its behalf is authorized to sign this Order 1000 Agreement on behalf of the party for which such individual signs.

14.19 Order 1000 Parties' Records and Information Sharing

Each Order 1000 Party shall maintain and make available for ColumbiaGrid's inspection at such Order 1000 Party's facilities, during normal business hours and upon request, data, records, and drawings describing the physical and electrical properties of such Order 1000 Party's Electric System, subject to any applicable provisions for protection of Confidential Information and CEII.

14.20 Other Reports

ColumbiaGrid may, upon reasonable notice to an Order 1000 Party, request that such Order 1000 Party provide ColumbiaGrid with such other information or reports as ColumbiaGrid may reasonably deem necessary for its performance of this Order 1000 Agreement. The Order 1000 Party shall, except to the extent prohibited by law, make all such information or reports available to ColumbiaGrid within a reasonable period of time and in a form specified by ColumbiaGrid, subject to any applicable provisions for protection of Confidential Information and CEII.

Signature pages to follow

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Order 1000 Parties and ColumbiaGrid have caused this Order 1000 Agreement to be executed in their respective names.

ColumbiaGrid

By: /s/ Jim Miller
Title: Director
Date: 12-16-13

Avista Corporation

By: /s/ Don Kopczynski
Title: Vice President, Operations
Date: 12-13-13

ColumbiaGrid

By: /s/ Ed Sienkiewicz
Title: Director
Date: 12-16-13

ColumbiaGrid

By: /s/ Kris Mikkelsen
Title: Director
Date: 12-16-13

MATL LLP

By: /s/ Don Thompson
Title: President, MATL, LLP
Date: 12-16-13

Puget Sound Energy, Inc.

By: /s/ David Mills, Vice President
Title: Energy Supply Operations
Date: 12-13-13

APPENDIX A

TRANSMISSION PLANNING PROCESS

1. On-Going Planning Activities; Iterative Process; Interim Approval

Although the transmission planning processes identified in this Appendix A are described sequentially, it is anticipated that the planning activities under this Order 1000 Agreement will, except with respect to specific time periods and specific deadlines set forth in this Order 1000 Agreement, be performed on a flexible, iterative, and non-sequential basis. Accordingly, for example, ColumbiaGrid may submit Draft Order 1000 Need Statements to the Board as needed for review and comment without waiting until such time as the Draft System Assessment Report is submitted for review and comment.

2. Criteria and Factors

2.1 Order 1000 Planning Criteria

With respect to Order 1000 Need(s), ColumbiaGrid shall apply the then-current versions of the following as Order 1000 Planning Criteria for its system assessment, System Assessment Reports, and Order 1000 Need Statements:

- (i) planning standards applicable to Order 1000 Enrolled Parties and ITP Proponents pursuant to law or regulation;
- (ii) NERC reliability standards;
- (iii) recognized regional planning or other reliability or transmission adequacy criteria developed by the consensus of the Order 1000 Enrolled Parties for use on their Order 1000 Transmission Systems (ColumbiaGrid may sponsor a process for development of such criteria); *provided that* an Order 1000 Enrolled Party may have other planning criteria that are more stringent than the ColumbiaGrid standards for use on its own Order 1000 Transmission System; and
- (iv) with respect to planning criteria applicable to any particular Order 1000 Enrolled Party, such additional criteria then accepted by such Order 1000 Enrolled Party and communicated to ColumbiaGrid by written notice; *provided that* any such additional criteria shall apply only to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party.

2.2 Order 1000 Needs Factors

The factors used in selecting Order 1000 Needs from among Order 1000 Potential Needs to be included in the system assessment for possible identification in the System Assessment Report (“Order 1000 Needs Factors”) shall include the following:

- (i) the level and form of support for addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need (such as indications of willingness to purchase capacity and existing transmission service requests that could use capacity consistent with solutions that would address the Order 1000 Potential Need);
- (ii) the feasibility of addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need;
- (iii) the extent, if any, that addressing the Order 1000 Potential Need would also address other Order 1000 Potential Needs; and
- (iv) the factual basis supporting the Order 1000 Potential Need.

No single factor shall necessarily be determinative in selecting any Order 1000 Need from among the Order 1000 Potential Needs for inclusion in the system assessment.

2.3 Order 1000 Solution Evaluation Factors

The factors used in evaluating proposed solutions, including Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives, to address Order 1000 Needs shall include the following:

- (i) sponsorship and degree of development;
- (ii) feasibility;
- (iii) coordination with any affected transmission system and any other Order 1000 Affected Persons;
- (iv) economics;
- (v) effectiveness of performance;
- (vi) satisfaction of Order 1000 Need(s), including the extent to which the proposed solution satisfies multiple Order 1000 Needs;
- (vii) mitigation of any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impacts of such proposed solution on any transmission system; and
- (viii) consistency with applicable state, regional, and federal planning requirements and regulations.

No single factor shall necessarily be determinative in evaluating proposed solutions to address Order 1000 Needs.

2.4 Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives

If any Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative is adopted by the Person on whose Electric System it would be located, such Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative shall be included in the assumptions used in future system assessments, subject to subsequent updates on the status of such Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternative.

2.5 Developer, Owner, or Operator Information Required to Enable Evaluation of Qualifications

The following information must be submitted with respect to any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) of an Order 1000 Project:

- (i) the identity of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s);
- (ii) the current and expected capabilities, as applicable, of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) to finance, plan, design, develop, and construct transmission facilities on a timely basis and to own, reliably operate, and maintain such project for the life of such project;
- (iii) the current and expected capabilities, as applicable, of any proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) to adhere to construction, maintenance, and operating practices consistent with Good Utility Practices with respect to transmission facilities; and
- (iv) the creditworthiness of any Person proposed as developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s), as demonstrated for example by (a) an investment grade credit rating, (b) information demonstrating that such Person (1) has existed for at least five years, (2) has maintained positive working capital for the prior three years, and (3) has a minimum tangible net worth of \$1 million or total assets of \$10 million, or (c) other demonstration of creditworthiness acceptable to ColumbiaGrid.

No Order 1000 Party shall be designated under this Order 1000 Agreement as the proposed developer, owner, or operator under this section 2.5 without such Order 1000 Party's consent. The requirement for any information listed above may be satisfied by reliance on relevant experience of third-party contractors; *provided however that* any third-party contractors to be relied upon must be specifically identified and ColumbiaGrid must be provided sufficient information regarding such third-party contractors to allow ColumbiaGrid to fully review and evaluate the relevant qualifications of such third-party contractors.

To the extent the information specified by this section 2.5 is submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid with regard to any proposed developer, owner, or operator, ColumbiaGrid will, within 60 days of its receipt of all information specified by this section 2.5 with regard to such proposed developer, owner, or operator, make a determination whether any such proposed developer, owner, or operator is qualified to be a developer, owner, or operator, as applicable, under this Order 1000 Agreement and shall notify in writing such proposed developer, owner, or operator and each Order 1000 Party of its determination. In the event that ColumbiaGrid determines that any proposed developer, owner, or operator is not qualified under this section 2.5, ColumbiaGrid shall notify such proposed developer, owner, or operator of such determination and shall list in such notice the deficiencies of any proposed developer, owner, or operator under this section 2.5. Any proposed developer, owner, or operator that ColumbiaGrid determines is not qualified under this section 2.5 may attempt to cure any such deficiencies by providing ColumbiaGrid additional information.

Any proposed developer, owner, or operator that ColumbiaGrid determines is qualified under this section 2.5 may, with such developer's, owner's, or operator's consent, be identified as the developer, owner, or operator, as applicable, of any ITP, Order 1000 Proposed Project, Order 1000 Eligible Project, or Order 1000 Project. ColumbiaGrid may from time to time request additional information regarding any such developer, owner, or operator to verify such developer's, owner's, or operator's qualifications under this section 2.5. Failure to provide such information with respect to any developer, owner, or operator that is reasonably requested by ColumbiaGrid may result in the failure of any developer, owner, or operator to qualify under this section 2.5. ColumbiaGrid may determine that any developer, owner, or operator previously qualified under this section 2.5 no longer qualifies under this section 2.5 for cause by providing such developer, owner, or operator written notice that it does not qualify under this section 2.5 and setting forth the reasons for such determination.

2.6 Information Required to Enable a ColumbiaGrid Study Team to Evaluate a Proposed Solution to an Order 1000 Need(s)

An Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent must submit to ColumbiaGrid the following information with respect to a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) for which it is a proponent:

- (i) purpose of the proposed solution and the Order 1000 Need(s) that the proposed solution would address;
- (ii) development schedule for such solution, indicating required steps, such as granting of state, federal, and local approvals necessary to develop and construct the proposed solution so as to timely meet the Order 1000 Need(s);
- (iii) new substations and transmission lines that would be created with the proposed solution;

- (iv) upgrades or modifications to existing facilities that would be required by the proposed solution (*i.e.*, line reconductoring, transformer upgrades, substation expansions, *etc.*);
- (v) the identity of proposed developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s), if any developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) are proposed;
- (vi) for solutions that are anticipated to be ITPs, identification of the Relevant Planning Region(s) where any new facilities are proposed to be interconnected to and identification of the transmission system(s) to which any new facilities would interconnect;
- (vii) voltage level(s) of the proposed facilities;
- (viii) mileages associated with any new or upgraded transmission lines;
- (ix) planned conductor to be used for any proposed new or upgraded transmission lines;
- (x) proposed increase in transmission system transfer capability associated with the proposed solution;
- (xi) ratings of individual transmission facility components (*e.g.*, lines and transformers);
- (xii) electrical parameters of the proposed solution components as necessary to model them accurately in power flow simulations (*e.g.*, resistance, reactance, charging, ratings, *etc.*);
- (xiii) the amount of reactive (in MVAR) for any proposed reactive components;
- (xiv) if the proposed solution involves new generation, then the machine parameters necessary to model the new generator(s) accurately in power flow and stability simulations (*e.g.*, machine reactances, time constants, control system parameters, *etc.*);
- (xv) a list of new contingencies that should be analyzed as a result of the proposed solution;
- (xvi) a description of any new remedial action schemes, or changes to existing remedial action schemes, that would be required by the proposed solution;
- (xvii) cost estimates in as much detail as is available; and
- (xviii) analysis to support the technical feasibility of the proposed solution.

An Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer that is an Order 1000 Party must submit comparable information (exclusive of cost estimates) to ColumbiaGrid with respect to transmission facilities it proposes to develop.

Staff shall give an Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that has submitted information listed above written notice describing any deficiencies in such information, and such Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) shall have 30 days after receipt of such notice to cure such deficiencies. To ensure that a proposed solution is considered by a Study Team, such information, including any cure of deficiencies, must be submitted not later than 30 days after the issuance of the System Assessment Report for the Biennial Plan then being developed. To the extent that any required information regarding a proposed solution is submitted after the time for submitting such information specified in the preceding sentence, such proposed solution will be considered by the Study Team only insofar as, in ColumbiaGrid's sole discretion, such consideration is practicable.

ColumbiaGrid may from time to time request additional information regarding a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) from a proponent thereof.

2.7 Consideration of Impacts of Transmission Facilities Proposed by an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer

To the extent that an Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer provides information pursuant to section 2.6 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid will to the extent practicable consider the impacts of such Order 1000 Merchant Transmission Developer's proposed transmission facilities on the facilities in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region as part of its next system assessment.

3. System Assessment Report and Order 1000 Need Statements

Each year, ColumbiaGrid shall prepare Draft Order 1000 Need Statements and Order 1000 Need Statements and a Draft System Assessment Report and a Final System Assessment Report.

3.1 Order 1000 Needs Meeting

During January of each year, but not later than March 31st of each year, Staff will hold an Order 1000 Needs Meeting, to which Interested Persons will be invited, and notice of such meeting will be posted on the Website. The purpose of such meeting will be to discuss Order 1000 Potential Needs that should be included in the upcoming system assessment.

Prior to such meeting, Interested Persons may submit written suggestions to ColumbiaGrid of items that should be considered for inclusion as Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including suggested Order 1000 Potential Need(s) that are driven by (i) reliability requirements, (ii) economic considerations, or (iii) Public Policy Requirements.

3.2 Order 1000 Need(s) for Draft System Assessment Report

3.2.1 ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, shall perform a system assessment and prepare a Draft System Assessment Report

- (i) to identify Order 1000 Need(s) by using screening studies of the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and using the Order 1000 Planning Criteria and Order 1000 Needs Factors to identify, from the Order 1000 Potential Need(s), Order 1000 Need(s), if any, including Order 1000 Needs that are driven by (a) reliability requirements, (b) economic considerations, or (c) Public Policy Requirements, projected to occur during the Planning Horizon; *provided that* Draft Order 1000 Need Statements need not be prepared for a Draft System Assessment Report for the second year of a Planning Cycle for any Order 1000 Need already identified in the previous System Assessment Report; and
- (ii) to reevaluate Order 1000 Projects included in prior Plans pursuant to section 3.3 of this Appendix A.

3.2.2 ColumbiaGrid shall perform the system assessment and base such assessment on the then-current and appropriate WECC planning base cases; *provided that* Order 1000 Enrolled Parties shall provide updates to the input previously provided to ColumbiaGrid pursuant to sections 4.1 and 4.6 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement; *provided further that* ColumbiaGrid shall insofar as practicable consider other information supplied by Order 1000 Enrolled Parties, customers of Order 1000 Enrolled Parties, other Interested Persons, and stakeholders. ColumbiaGrid shall insofar as practicable update the then-current WECC planning base case to reflect such updated information so that the system assessment reflects on-going projects and the likely completion dates of such projects to the extent such projects and completion dates are reasonably forecasted to occur prior to the end of the Planning Horizon.

3.2.3 ColumbiaGrid shall post drafts of the system assessment results on the Website as they become available during the system assessment process subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII.

3.2.4 ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, shall apply the Order 1000 Needs Factors set forth in section 2.2 of this Appendix A to select Order 1000 Need(s) projected to occur during the Planning Horizon, shall develop conceptual transmission solutions that address any Order 1000 Need(s), and shall develop a Draft Order 1000 Need Statement for each such Order 1000 Need. Each such Draft Order 1000 Need Statement shall, at a minimum, include the following information:

- (i) a narrative description of the Order 1000 Need and the assumptions, applicable Order 1000 Planning Criteria, and methodology used to determine the Order 1000 Need;

- (ii) one or more conceptual transmission-based solutions to meet the Order 1000 Need with estimated timelines and estimated costs to implement each such solution; and
- (iii) an indication of whether a non-transmission solution might be viable to eliminate or delay the necessity for a transmission-based solution.

In the event that ColumbiaGrid and the Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons participating in the system assessment do not reach consensus on the content of any Draft Order 1000 Need Statement, Staff shall determine the content of such Draft Order 1000 Need Statement; *provided that* in making its determination, Staff shall consider any comments and possible solutions suggested by any Order 1000 Party, Interested Person, or stakeholders participating in the system assessment; *provided further that* ColumbiaGrid shall note in the Draft Order 1000 Need Statement that Staff determined the content of such statement and shall report the comments of Order 1000 Parties, Interested Persons, and stakeholders.

3.2.5 ColumbiaGrid shall post drafts of the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements, as they become available, on the Website subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII. Order 1000 Parties, Interested Persons, and stakeholders may submit written comments to ColumbiaGrid on the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements and ColumbiaGrid will insofar as practicable consider any such comments in preparing the final Order 1000 Need Statements. ColumbiaGrid shall present the Draft Order 1000 Need Statements to the Board for review and comment and shall incorporate any Board comments in the final Order 1000 Need Statements. ColumbiaGrid shall post, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, Order 1000 Need Statements and documentation of the basis upon which Order 1000 Potential Need(s), including Order 1000 Potential Need(s) driven by Public Policy Requirements, were or were not selected as Order 1000 Need(s) on the Website.

3.3 Reevaluation of Order 1000 Project(s)

Staff, in consultation with any identified developer, owner, or operator and any Order 1000 Beneficiary and ITP Proponent of an Order 1000 Project, shall in each system assessment reevaluate the most recent prior Plan, taken as a whole, to determine if changes in circumstances, including delays in the development of an Order 1000 Project included in such prior Plan, require evaluation of alternative transmission solutions, including those that the incumbent Order 1000 Enrolled Party proposes, so that the incumbent Order 1000 Enrolled Party as a transmission provider can meet its reliability needs or service obligations. Based on such reevaluation, Staff shall recommend removal of a project as an Order 1000 Project in the Plan if, for example:

- (i) the Order 1000 Project would no longer qualify for selection as an Order 1000 Project;
- (ii) a project development schedule for the Order 1000 Project has not been submitted to ColumbiaGrid as required by item (ii) of section

2.6 of this Appendix A demonstrating that the Order 1000 Project will timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);

- (iii) the development of the Order 1000 Project is not progressing consistent with the project development schedule such that the Order 1000 Project will not timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);
- (iv) either there is no identified developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) for the Order 1000 Project that meet the criteria in section 2.5 of this Appendix A or one or more of the developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) identified for the Order 1000 Project no longer meet the criteria in section 2.5 of this Appendix A, such that the Order 1000 Project will not timely meet Order 1000 Need(s);
- (v) if all Order 1000 Parties that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for the Order 1000 Project have withdrawn their requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation in accordance with section 5.2 of this Appendix A; or
- (vi) the developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s) of the Order 1000 Project fail to provide information regarding the Order 1000 Project that is needed for the reevaluation pursuant to this section 3.3.

The Board shall make the final determination as to the removal of an Order 1000 Project from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project (and upon such removal any Order 1000 Cost Allocation associated with such Order 1000 Project will be vacated).

In the event that an Order 1000 Project is removed from a Plan, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party may propose solutions that it would implement within its retail distribution service territory or footprint, if any evaluation of alternatives is needed. If an Order 1000 Enrolled Party proposes transmission facilities as a proposed solution to Order 1000 Need(s), such proposed transmission facilities will be evaluated as a proposed solution in accordance with this Order 1000 Agreement.

3.4 Draft System Assessment Report

ColumbiaGrid, in coordination with Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons, shall prepare a Draft System Assessment Report. Such Draft System Assessment Report shall reflect Order 1000 Needs identified in the Order 1000 Need Statement(s) that are projected to occur during the Planning Horizon.

During the development of the Draft System Assessment Report, each Order 1000 Enrolled Party shall endeavor to inform Staff of any material change in conditions (anticipated to occur during the Planning Horizon) with respect to such Order 1000 Enrolled Party of which it is aware affecting any Order 1000 Need(s) under consideration in the Draft System Assessment Report. ColumbiaGrid shall insofar as practicable take into account any such updates in its Draft System Assessment Report.

ColumbiaGrid shall post for comment on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, the Draft System Assessment Report. Staff will consider any comments submitted by stakeholders within 15 days of the posting and prior to the submission to the Board will consider any revisions to the Draft System Assessment Report that should be made as a result of such comments. Staff will present the Draft System Assessment Report, including the Order 1000 Need Statements, to the Board for review and comment.

3.5 Final System Assessment Report

ColumbiaGrid will incorporate in the Final System Assessment Report the comments of the Board on the Draft System Assessment Report.

4. Study Teams

ColumbiaGrid shall endeavor to post on the Website, not later than ten business days prior to any meeting of a Study Team, information regarding any potential solutions to address any Order 1000 Need(s) to be discussed at such meeting.

4.1 Formation of Study Teams

Unless assigned to an existing Study Team, ColumbiaGrid shall form Study Team(s) to develop a plan(s) of service to address Order 1000 Need(s), including plan(s) of service for Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solutions. When such Study Teams have been formed, ColumbiaGrid shall give notice to those Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons that ColumbiaGrid anticipates will be materially affected.

Staff shall hold a public meeting, with general notice to Order 1000 Parties and Relevant State and Provincial Agencies and other Interested Persons and specific notice to those Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons that ColumbiaGrid anticipates may be materially affected, for the purpose of reviewing each Order 1000 Need Statement and soliciting participation in a Study Team to address each Order 1000 Need. Staff shall also consider convening Study Teams that address more than one Order 1000 Need. Staff shall monitor the progress of each Study Team and will, as appropriate, bring Study Teams together (including Study Teams formed under the PEFA) in order to resolve differences, gain efficiencies or effectiveness, or develop solutions that meet more than one Order 1000 Need.

4.2 Participation in Study Teams

4.2.1 ColumbiaGrid shall participate in each Study Team and, as needed, manage and facilitate the Study Team process. ColumbiaGrid shall endeavor to post on the Website, not later than ten business days prior to any meeting of a Study Team, information regarding Order 1000 Need(s) and potential solutions to be discussed at such meeting. ColumbiaGrid shall post on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, drafts of summaries of the progress of the Study Teams, including the development of any proposed solutions to address any Order 1000 Need(s). If the Study Team determines that an Order 1000 Party that is not participating in the Study Team may

be materially affected by the proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) being developed by such Study Team, ColumbiaGrid shall so notify such Order 1000 Party, and such Order 1000 Party shall participate in the Study Team.

4.2.2 Any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Affected Person, Relevant State and Provincial Agency, or other Interested Person may participate in a Study Team, except as such participation may be subject to restrictions in tariffs (*see, e.g.*, pro forma open access transmission tariff, sections 17.2 and 18.2) or applicable law. Order 1000 Party(ies) that are potentially materially affected by an Order 1000 Need(s) shall participate in the Study Team relating to such Order 1000 Need(s).

4.2.3 With respect to the development by the Study Team of a proposed solution to an Order 1000 Need(s),

- (i) Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) with an Order 1000 Need(s) that is proposed to be met by an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution shall assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work for such solution in the Study Team; and
- (ii) Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) (or ITP Proponent(s)) that is a proponent of a proposed solution other than an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution shall assume primary responsibility for leading and performing necessary analytical work for such solution in the Study Team; *provided that* each Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) with an Order 1000 Need(s) that is proposed to be met by such solution shall assume primary responsibility for assessing whether such solution satisfies its Order 1000 Need(s).

At such time that ColumbiaGrid determines that an Order 1000 Party or other Person that is not involved may be materially affected by the Order 1000 Proposed Project being developed, ColumbiaGrid shall so notify such Order 1000 Party or other Person. Any such Order 1000 Party so notified shall, and any such other Person may, participate in the Study Team.

4.3 Scope of Study Team Activities

This section 4.3 describes the development by the Study Team of a plan(s) of service to address an Order 1000 Need(s). The proposed transmission facilities of an Order 1000 Transmission System(s) included in a plan of service that address an Order 1000 Need(s) are referred to in this Order 1000 Agreement as “Order 1000 Proposed Projects.”

The general objective of a Study Team shall be, with respect to any Order 1000 Need(s), to collaboratively and timely develop all required elements of a plan(s) of service to address Order 1000 Need(s) as provided in this section 4. In developing such plan(s) of service, a Study Team will evaluate any proposed solutions to an Order 1000 Need(s), including Order 1000 Non-Transmission Alternatives and conceptual solutions, that are:

- (i) reflected in the relevant System Assessment Report(s); or

- (ii) proposed by any Study Team participant to address such Order 1000 Need(s); *provided that* the information, including data, needed in order for the Study Team to evaluate such proposed solutions has been provided to ColumbiaGrid.

In performing its evaluation, the Study Team shall assess the ability of any proposed solution to address an Order 1000 Need(s) considering the factors as described in section 2.3 of this Appendix A, including assessment of any Order 1000 Material Adverse Impact of such proposed solution on any transmission system and the mitigation thereof. In addition, the Study Team shall assess whether there is a solution that is a more efficient or cost-effective alternative, applying such factors, to address Order 1000 Need(s). Taking such assessments into account, the Study Team shall attempt to reach agreement on all of the elements of a plan(s) of service to meet the Order 1000 Need(s).

In the event that the Study Team does not reach consensus on all of the elements of a plan(s) of service, Staff shall determine all of the elements, upon which the Study Team did not reach consensus, of a plan(s) of service to meet Order 1000 Need(s); *provided that* in making its determination, Staff shall consider any comments by any Order 1000 Party or Interested Person; *provided further that* ColumbiaGrid shall in the final Study Team Report note which of the elements of the plan(s) of service it determined and shall note the comments of Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons.

4.4 Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solutions and Their Development by Study Teams

Staff, in consultation with the Study Team and Interested Persons, will review each plan of service that is included in a final Study Team report and assess whether Order 1000 Needs, when taken together, can be met by any more efficient or cost-effective transmission solution. If any such transmission solution is identified as a result of such assessment as a more efficient or cost-effective solution to an Order 1000 Need(s) (“Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution”), Staff will develop information regarding such transmission solution that is comparable to the information that is to be provided pursuant to section 2.6 of this Appendix A. However, such data will not include any assumption regarding the identity of the sponsor, developer, owner, or operator of any facilities of such transmission solution. A plan of service for any Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution will be developed by a Study Team (or by Staff in the absence of consensus) as described in section 4.3 of Appendix A, and the transmission facilities included in such plan of service may be an Order 1000 Proposed Project.

5. Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects and Selection of Order 1000 Projects

5.1 Identification of Order 1000 Proposed Projects and Order 1000 Eligible Projects

Not later than 30 days after the issuance of a final Study Team report (including any final Study Team report with respect to a plan of service for an Order 1000 Proposed Staff Solution), an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent may request that Staff identify any Order 1000

Eligible Project(s) included therein. Any such request shall be submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid. Upon receipt of any such request, Staff, in consultation with Interested Persons, will

- (i) review the plan of service that is included in such final Study Team report and identify any Order 1000 Proposed Projects included therein that are either (a) intraregional (*i.e.*, located within the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region), or (b) an ITP; and
- (ii) identify from among the Order 1000 Proposed Project(s) included in such final Study Team report any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s) that is a more efficient or cost-effective solution to an Order 1000 Need(s).

Any Order 1000 Proposed Project so identified pursuant to item (ii) above is an “Order 1000 Eligible Project.” An Order 1000 Eligible Project is eligible for consideration to be selected as an Order 1000 Project. An Order 1000 Eligible Project may qualify for and receive an Order 1000 Cost Allocation only if (1) such Order 1000 Eligible Project is selected as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of this Appendix A; and (2) if the Order 1000 Eligible Project is an ITP, the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent that is the proponent of such ITP also requests Interregional Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Eligible Project.

For each request, Staff shall prepare and post on the Website, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, a description of any Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), and, with respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project that was not selected as an Order 1000 Eligible Project, an explanation of why such Order 1000 Proposed Project was not selected as an Order 1000 Eligible Project.

5.2 Timely Request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation

Not later than 60 days after ColumbiaGrid has posted a description of any Order 1000 Eligible Project(s) pursuant to section 5.1 of this Appendix A on the Website, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent may request Order 1000 Cost Allocation for any such Order 1000 Eligible Project(s); *provided that* an ITP Proponent may request an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project only if such project is an ITP and if such ITP Proponent is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region for such ITP. Any request for an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project shall be submitted in writing to ColumbiaGrid. ColumbiaGrid shall post all such requests on the Website, and distribute copies of such requests to all Order 1000 Parties and participants in the Study Team that developed the Order 1000 Eligible Project. Any request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project submitted after the applicable foregoing deadline is not timely and will not be considered. A request for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is an ITP must include a request for Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP in accordance with sections 7.5.1 and 8.4 of this Appendix A.

An Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requests Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project in accordance with this section 5.2 may withdraw

its request for such Order 1000 Cost Allocation at any time (including after such Order 1000 Eligible Project has been selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project). Such request may be withdrawn by submitting notice of withdrawal of such request to ColumbiaGrid in writing. In the event that more than one Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project, and it is an Order 1000 Project, so long as at least one such party's request has not been withdrawn, and if no agreement on implementation has been reached in accordance with section 5.4 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid shall apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 6 of this Appendix A.

For an Order 1000 Project that receives an Order 1000 Cost Allocation prior to the identification of its owner(s) or operator(s), such Order 1000 Cost Allocation will be reperformed if and at such time as the owner(s) or operator(s) of the transmission facilities comprising such project are identified and any Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) requests such reperformance. Upon such reperformance, any prior Order 1000 Cost Allocation with respect to such Order 1000 Project shall be vacated.

5.3 Selection as Order 1000 Project

For each Order 1000 Eligible Project for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation has been timely requested pursuant to section 5.2 of this Appendix A, the Board shall, in an open, public process (subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII), review such Order 1000 Eligible Project and either (i) confirm that such Order 1000 Eligible Project is a more efficient or cost-effective solution to meet an Order 1000 Need(s) and post such confirmation on the Website or (ii) document and post on the Website its reasons for not confirming that such Order 1000 Eligible Project is the more efficient or cost-effective solution to meet an Order 1000 Need(s). An Order 1000 Eligible Project that the Board confirms is a more efficient or cost-effective solution in accordance with this section 5.3 is an Order 1000 Eligible Project that has been selected as an "Order 1000 Project". Each such Order 1000 Eligible Project is an "Order 1000 Project" under this Order 1000 Agreement, unless or until such time as (a) all Order 1000 Parties that timely requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Eligible Project have withdrawn such requests in accordance with section 5.2 of this Appendix A, (b) the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project is determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of this Appendix A to be less than 1.25, (c) an agreement on implementation of such project is reached in accordance with section 5.4 of this Appendix A or section 6.4 of this Appendix A, or (d) such project is removed from a Plan as an Order 1000 Project pursuant to sections 3.3 and 11.4.1 of this Appendix A.

All requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is not selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project shall be deemed withdrawn. All requests for Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Eligible Project that is selected by ColumbiaGrid as an Order 1000 Project but for which the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project is determined pursuant to section 6.3.2 of this Appendix A to be less than 1.25 shall be deemed withdrawn. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall ColumbiaGrid perform an Order 1000 Cost Allocation for any project, including any Order 1000 Eligible Project, unless and until ColumbiaGrid selects such project as an Order 1000 Project and, to the extent that an Order 1000 Cost Allocation is performed for an Order 1000 Project and the requests for Order 1000 Cost

Allocation for such Order 1000 Project are subsequently withdrawn or are deemed withdrawn, such Order 1000 Cost Allocation will be vacated.

5.4 Negotiation Period for Implementation of an Order 1000 Project

After ColumbiaGrid has selected an Order 1000 Eligible Project as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid shall allow six full calendar months (“Negotiation Period”) for Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested the Order 1000 Cost Allocation with respect to such Order 1000 Project and all Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such Order 1000 Project to reach agreement on implementation of such Order 1000 Project, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project. ColumbiaGrid shall allow additional time (“Extended Negotiation Period”) for Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested such Order 1000 Cost Allocation and all such Order 1000 Affected Persons to reach agreement on implementation of such Order 1000 Project, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project, if such Extended Negotiation Period is requested by all such Order 1000 Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) and by all such Order 1000 Affected Persons.

6. Application of Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology

ColumbiaGrid shall apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to an Order 1000 Project in accordance with this section 6, unless (i) the Order 1000 Party(ies) requesting Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project has withdrawn its request (or such request is deemed withdrawn) for Order 1000 Cost Allocation, or (ii) agreement has been reached on implementation of such Order 1000 Project pursuant to section 5.4 of this Appendix A. If a Negotiation Period or Extended Negotiation Period is requested for an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.4 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid will not apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project until such time as the requested Negotiation Period and, if applicable, Extended Negotiation Period have expired and no agreement on implementation for the Order 1000 Project has been reached.

6.1 Order 1000 Project Costs

ColumbiaGrid shall project the capital costs of each Order 1000 Project for which it is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology. Such projection may be based on information provided by the Order 1000 Project developer(s), owner(s), or operator(s); the Study Team; or ColumbiaGrid. In developing such projection, ColumbiaGrid may also seek the input of Third Persons. ColumbiaGrid shall document the basis for its projection and make supporting information available to the extent practicable consistent with any applicable confidentiality and CEII requirements.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation, the projected costs of any Order 1000 Project (other than an ITP) will include the projected costs required as a result of such project, if any, (i) that relate to transmission facilities outside the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region and (ii) that all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project agree, in writing, to bear.

For purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, the projected costs of any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is a Relevant Planning Region will include the projected costs required as a result of such ITP, if any, (a) that relate to transmission facilities outside any Relevant Planning Region and (b) that all transmission providers in the Relevant Planning Regions that are beneficiaries of such ITP agree, in writing with all other such beneficiaries, to bear.

6.2 Order 1000 Benefits and Beneficiaries

ColumbiaGrid shall identify any Order 1000 Beneficiaries and project the Order 1000 Benefits of each such beneficiary projected as a direct result of each Order 1000 Project for which it is to apply the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology.

6.2.1 Analytical Tools and Methodologies for Projecting Order 1000 Benefits. Analysis to project Order 1000 Benefits of an Order 1000 Beneficiary for an Order 1000 Project will include the following:

- (i) Tools for determining Order 1000 Benefits as described in items (i) and (ii)(a) of section 1.31 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement are as follows: Power flow and stability studies will be used to project the changes in transmission capacity on an Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System due to an Order 1000 Project and the resulting extent, if any, to which any Order 1000 Beneficiary of such project would avoid costs due to elimination or deferral of planned transmission facility additions through changes in facility loading, transient stability, or voltage performance; and
- (ii) Tools and methodologies for determining Order 1000 Benefits as described in item (ii)(b) of section 1.31 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement are as follows:
 - (a) Power flow and stability studies will be used to project changes, if any, to transfer capability (through changes in facility loading, transient stability, or voltage performance) on transmission paths or flowgates that (1) include facilities of an Order 1000 Beneficiary and (2) have increased transfer capability as a result of the Order 1000 Project;
 - (b) Projected changes, if any, of potential usability of transmission paths or flowgates that (1) include facilities of an Order 1000 Beneficiary and (2) have increased transfer capability as a result of the Order 1000 Project resulting from the changes in transfer capability projected pursuant to item (a) above will be assessed using production cost studies (existing or new);

- (c) Any transmission queue, precedent transmission service agreements, and other evidence of customers' commitment to take service from such Order 1000 Beneficiary will be reviewed to project any expected subscriptions for increased transfer capability on such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Transmission System projected to result from such Order 1000 Project;
- (d) Such Order 1000 Beneficiary shall, in consultation with Staff, project its share of increased transfer capability on any transmissions paths or flowgates determined pursuant to item (b) above and calculate such Order 1000 Beneficiary's projected increase in Available Transfer Capability ("ATC") or Available Flowgate Capability ("AFC"), as applicable, projected to result from its share of such increased transfer capability; and
- (e) Taking into account any subscriptions that are projected pursuant to item (c) above and such Order 1000 Beneficiary's projected increase, if any, in ATC or AFC projected pursuant to item (d) above, such Order 1000 Beneficiary shall, in consultation with Staff, project the amount of such projected increase in ATC or AFC that would be sold.

6.2.2 Calculation of Order 1000 Benefits. For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (i) of section 1.31 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement,

- (i) the avoided costs of deferred transmission facilities will be the borrowing costs (*i.e.*, interest costs) projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon as a result of the deferral of the capital investment of such deferred facilities (rather than the capital costs themselves of such facilities) plus the incremental operations and maintenance costs of such deferred facilities projected to be avoided during the Planning Horizon; and
- (ii) the avoided costs of eliminated transmission facilities during the Planning Horizon will be the portion of the projected avoided depreciation expense of such eliminated facilities that falls within the Planning Horizon plus the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such eliminated facilities avoided during the Planning Horizon (such projected avoided depreciation expense shall be determined using straight-line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such eliminated facilities over their depreciable lives).

For purposes of calculating Order 1000 Benefits under item (ii)(a) of section 1.31 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement, the projected cost that each Order 1000 Beneficiary would, but for the Order 1000 Project, have otherwise incurred shall be:

- (a) the portion, falling within the Planning Horizon, of the projected depreciation expense of the transmission facilities that, in the absence of the Order 1000 Project, would have been incurred by such Order 1000 Beneficiary to achieve an increase in capacity on its Order 1000 Transmission System(s) equivalent to that resulting from such Order 1000 Project (such projected depreciation expense shall be determined using straight-line depreciation of the projected capital costs of such facilities over their depreciable lives); plus
- (b) the projected incremental operation and maintenance costs of such transmission facilities avoided by such Order 1000 Beneficiary during the Planning Horizon as a direct result of the Order 1000 Project.

Any increase in capacity of existing transmission facilities of an Order 1000 Transmission System of an Order 1000 Beneficiary identified in applying the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology and that results from any Order 1000 Project shall be deemed to be owned by such Order 1000 Beneficiary unless otherwise agreed to in writing by such Order 1000 Beneficiary.

6.3 Cost Allocation

6.3.1 Allocation of Projected Costs.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid shall allocate to each Order 1000 Beneficiary of such Order 1000 Project the product of the projected costs of such Order 1000 Project if such Order 1000 Project is not an ITP (or, if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP, the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP), multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is equal to such beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits and the denominator of which is equal to the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project.

Such allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary may be algebraically represented as follows:

Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary for any Order 1000 Project that is not an ITP	=	The product of the projected costs of the Order 1000 Project x (such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits / (the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project))
---	---	--

Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary for any Order 1000 Project that is an ITP	=	(The product of the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP) x ((such Order 1000 Beneficiary's Order 1000 Benefits) / (the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project))
---	---	--

6.3.2 Determination and Application of Benefit to Cost Ratio.

For purposes of Order 1000 Cost Allocation for an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid shall determine the Benefit to Cost Ratio for such project, which ratio shall be equal to the quotient of the following:

- (i) the sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project determined in accordance with section 6.2.2 of this Appendix A, divided by
- (ii) the projected capital costs of such Order 1000 Project if it is not an ITP or the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation from such ITP if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP.

Such Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project may be algebraically represented as follows:

Benefit to Cost Ratio for such Order 1000 Project	=	(The sum of the Order 1000 Benefits of all Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project) / (the projected capital costs of such Order 1000 Project if it is not an ITP or the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation from such ITP if such Order 1000 Project is an ITP)
---	---	--

If the Benefit to Cost Ratio for an Order 1000 Project determined pursuant to this section 6.3.2 is not equal to or greater than 1.25, such Order 1000 Project shall, upon such determination, no longer be an Order 1000 Project and any Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such project shall be vacated.

6.4 Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report and Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report

Staff shall document in a draft Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report the results of Staff's determination of the Benefit to Cost Ratio and, if any, the application of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology to such Order 1000 Project, including (i) the identified Order 1000

Benefits and an explanation of such Order 1000 Benefits with respect to such Order 1000 Project, and (ii) the identified Order 1000 Beneficiaries of such Order 1000 Project.

Subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, Staff shall provide its draft Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report with respect to such Order 1000 Project to the Order 1000 Parties, any Order 1000 Beneficiaries identified in such draft report, the Study Team that developed such Order 1000 Project, and any Interested Person who requests such report, and shall provide an opportunity for written comment for a period of 30 days following the issuance of such draft report. Staff shall evaluate any written comments and reflect them in an Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report as follows:

- (a) to the extent Staff agrees with any revisions proposed by any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Beneficiary, Study Team participant, or Interested Person, Staff shall reflect such revisions in the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report; and
- (b) to the extent Staff disagrees with any revisions proposed by any Order 1000 Party, Order 1000 Beneficiary, Study Team participant, or Interested Person, Staff shall summarize the proposed revisions and document the reason why Staff did not accept the proposed revisions in the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report.

After Staff has prepared its Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report with respect to an Order 1000 Project, ColumbiaGrid shall, if and to the extent requested by all Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s) that requested Order 1000 Cost Allocation for such Order 1000 Project, by all Order 1000 Beneficiaries, and by all other Order 1000 Affected Persons with respect to such Order 1000 Project, allow additional time for all such Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies) or ITP Proponent(s), all Order 1000 Beneficiaries, and all other Order 1000 Affected Persons to reach agreement on Order 1000 Project implementation, including responsibility for the funding of such Order 1000 Project. If an agreement on implementation of an Order 1000 Project is reached in accordance with this section 6.4, (1) the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report for such Order 1000 Project will not be included in the Draft Plan, and (2) Staff will indicate in the Draft Plan that an agreement on implementation has been reached for such Order 1000 Project. If after such additional time, if any, such an agreement on implementation of an Order 1000 Project has not been reached, the Staff shall include such Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report in the Draft Plan.

The final Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report shall be the Order 1000 Preliminary Cost Allocation Report as approved by the Board and included in the Plan in accordance with section 11 of this Appendix A.

7. Order 1000 ITPs and Interregional Cost Allocation

This section 7 sets forth common provisions, which are to be adopted by or for each Planning Region and which facilitate the implementation of Order 1000 interregional provisions. Nothing in this section 7 will preclude any transmission owner or transmission provider from

taking any action it deems necessary or appropriate with respect to any transmission facilities it needs to comply with any local, state, or federal requirements.

Any Interregional Cost Allocation regarding any ITP is solely for the purpose of developing information to be used in the regional planning process of each Relevant Planning Region, including the regional cost allocation process and methodologies of each such Relevant Planning Region.

7.1 *This section left intentionally blank*

7.2 Annual Interregional Information Exchange

Annually, prior to the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting, ColumbiaGrid shall make available by posting on the Website or otherwise provide to each of the other Planning Regions the following information, to the extent such information is available in its regional transmission planning process, relating to regional transmission needs in ColumbiaGrid's transmission planning region and potential solutions thereto:

- (i) study plan or underlying information that would typically be included in a study plan, such as:
 - (a) identification of base cases;
 - (b) planning study assumptions; and
 - (c) study methodologies;
- (ii) initial study reports (or system assessments); and
- (iii) regional transmission plan

(collectively referred to as "Annual Interregional Information").

ColumbiaGrid shall post its Annual Interregional Information on the Website according to its regional transmission planning process. Each other Planning Region may use in its regional transmission planning process ColumbiaGrid's Annual Interregional Information.

ColumbiaGrid may use in its regional transmission planning process Annual Interregional Information provided by other Planning Regions.

ColumbiaGrid is not required to make available or otherwise provide to any other Planning Region (i) any information not developed by ColumbiaGrid in the ordinary course of its regional transmission planning process, (ii) any Annual Interregional Information to be provided by any other Planning Region with respect to such other Planning Region, or (iii) any information if ColumbiaGrid reasonably determines that making such information available or otherwise providing such information would constitute a violation of the Commission's Standards of Conduct or any other legal requirement. Annual Interregional Information made available or otherwise provided by ColumbiaGrid shall be subject to applicable confidentiality

and CEII restrictions and other applicable laws, under ColumbiaGrid’s regional transmission planning process. Any Annual Interregional Information made available or otherwise provided by ColumbiaGrid shall be “AS IS” and any reliance by the receiving Planning Region on such Annual Interregional Information is at its own risk, without warranty and without any liability of ColumbiaGrid or any Order 1000 Party, including any liability for (a) any errors or omissions in such Annual Interregional Information, or (b) any delay or failure to provide such Annual Interregional Information.

7.3 Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting

ColumbiaGrid shall participate in an Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting with the other Planning Regions. ColumbiaGrid shall host the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting in turn with the other Planning Regions, and is to seek to convene such meeting in February, but not later than March 31st. The Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting is to be open to stakeholders. ColumbiaGrid shall provide notice of the meeting to its stakeholders in accordance with its regional transmission planning process.

At the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting, topics discussed may include the following:

- (i) each Planning Region’s most recent Annual Interregional Information (to the extent it is not confidential or protected by CEII or other legal restrictions);
- (ii) identification and preliminary discussion of interregional solutions, including conceptual solutions, that may meet regional transmission needs in each of two or more Planning Regions more efficiently or cost effectively; and
- (iii) updates of the status of ITPs being evaluated or previously included in ColumbiaGrid’s regional transmission plan.

7.4 ITP Joint Evaluation Process

7.4.1 Submission Requirements

A proponent of an ITP may seek to have its ITP jointly evaluated by the Relevant Planning Regions pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A by submitting the ITP into the regional transmission planning process of each Relevant Planning Region in accordance with such Relevant Planning Region’s regional transmission planning process and no later than March 31 of any even-numbered calendar year. Such proponent of an ITP seeking to connect to a transmission facility owned by multiple transmission owners in more than one Planning Region must submit the ITP to each such Planning Region in accordance with such Planning Region’s regional transmission planning process. In addition to satisfying each Relevant Planning Region’s information requirements, the proponent of an ITP must include with its submittal to each Relevant Planning Region a list of all Planning Regions to which the ITP is being submitted.

7.4.2 Joint Evaluation of an ITP

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.4.1 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to participate in a joint evaluation by the Relevant Planning Regions that is to commence in the calendar year of the ITP's submittal in accordance with section 7.4.1 of this Appendix A or the immediately following calendar year. With respect to any such ITP, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to confer with the other Relevant Planning Region(s) regarding the following:

- (i) ITP data and projected ITP costs; and
- (ii) the study assumptions and methodologies it is to use in evaluating the ITP pursuant to its regional transmission planning process.

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.4.1 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region):

- (a) is to seek to resolve any differences it has with the other Relevant Planning Regions relating to the ITP or to information specific to other Relevant Planning Regions insofar as such differences may affect ColumbiaGrid's evaluation of the ITP;
- (b) is to provide stakeholders an opportunity to participate in ColumbiaGrid's activities under this section 7.4.2 in accordance with its regional transmission planning process;
- (c) is to notify the other Relevant Planning Regions if ColumbiaGrid determines that the ITP will not meet any of its regional transmission needs; thereafter ColumbiaGrid has no obligation under this section 7.4.2 to participate in the joint evaluation of the ITP; and
- (d) is to determine under its regional transmission planning process if such ITP is a more efficient or cost effective solution to one or more of ColumbiaGrid's regional transmission needs.

7.5 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

7.5.1 Submission Requirements

For any ITP that has been properly submitted in each Relevant Planning Region's regional transmission planning process in accordance with section 7.4.1 of this Appendix A, a proponent of such ITP may also request Interregional Cost Allocation by requesting such cost allocation from ColumbiaGrid and each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with its regional transmission planning process. The proponent of an ITP must include with its submittal to each Relevant Planning Region a list of all Planning Regions in which Interregional Cost Allocation is being requested.

7.5.2 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.5.1 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) is to confer with or notify, as appropriate, any other Relevant Planning Region(s) regarding the following:

- (i) assumptions and inputs to be used by each Relevant Planning Region for purposes of determining benefits in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs;
- (ii) ColumbiaGrid's regional benefits stated in dollars resulting from the ITP, if any; and
- (iii) assignment of projected costs of the ITP (subject to potential reassignment of projected costs pursuant to section 7.6.2 of this Appendix A below) to each Relevant Planning Region using the methodology described in this section 7.5.2.

For each ITP that meets the requirements of section 7.5.1 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region):

- (a) is to seek to resolve with the other Relevant Planning Regions any differences relating to ITP data or to information specific to other Relevant Planning Regions insofar as such differences may affect ColumbiaGrid's analysis;
- (b) is to provide stakeholders an opportunity to participate in ColumbiaGrid's activities under this section 7.5.2 in accordance with its regional transmission planning process;
- (c) is to determine its regional benefits, stated in dollars, resulting from an ITP; in making such determination of its regional benefits in ColumbiaGrid, ColumbiaGrid shall use its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs;
- (d) is to calculate its assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of the ITP, stated in a specific dollar amount, equal to its share of the total benefits identified by the Relevant Planning Regions multiplied by the projected costs of the ITP;
- (e) is to share with the other Relevant Planning Regions information regarding what its regional cost allocation would be if it were to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation; ColumbiaGrid may use such information to identify its total share of the projected costs of the ITP to be assigned to ColumbiaGrid in order to determine whether

the ITP is a more efficient or cost effective solution to a transmission need in ColumbiaGrid;

- (f) is to determine whether to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, based on its regional transmission planning process; and
- (g) is to endeavor to perform its Interregional Cost Allocation activities pursuant to this section 7.5.2 in the same general time frame as its joint evaluation activities pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A.

7.6 Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP

7.6.1 Selection by All Relevant Planning Regions

If ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) and all of the other Relevant Planning Regions select an ITP in their respective regional transmission plans for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology to the projected costs of the ITP assigned to it under section 7.5.2(d) or 7.5.2(e) of this Appendix A above in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs.

7.6.2 Selection by at Least Two but Fewer than All Relevant Regions

If ColumbiaGrid (if it is a Relevant Planning Region) and at least one, but fewer than all, of the other Relevant Planning Regions select the ITP in their respective regional transmission plans for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation, ColumbiaGrid shall evaluate (or reevaluate, as the case may be) pursuant to sections 7.5.2(d), 7.5.2(e), and 7.5.2(f) of this Appendix A above whether, without the participation of the non-selecting Relevant Planning Region(s), the ITP is selected (or remains selected, as the case may be) in its regional transmission plan for purposes for Interregional Cost Allocation. Such reevaluation(s) are to be repeated as many times as necessary until the number of selecting Relevant Planning Regions does not change with such reevaluation.

If following such evaluation (or reevaluation), the number of selecting Relevant Planning Regions does not change and the ITP remains selected for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation in the respective regional transmission plans of ColumbiaGrid and at least one other Relevant Planning Region, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology to the projected costs of the ITP assigned to it under section 7.5.2(d) or 7.5.2(e) of this Appendix A above in accordance with its regional cost allocation methodology, as applied to ITPs.

8. ITPs, Joint Evaluation, and Interregional Cost Allocation

This section 8 shall only apply to ITPs for which ColumbiaGrid is a Relevant Planning Region and shall not apply to any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is not a Relevant Planning Region.

ColumbiaGrid shall provide notice of the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting to its Interested Persons List and post notice of the Annual Interregional Coordination Meeting on the Website.

8.1 Order 1000 Parties That May Submit an ITP for Joint Evaluation

Any Person that seeks to submit an ITP for joint evaluation pursuant to section 7.4 of this Appendix A or seeks to request Interregional Cost Allocation pursuant to section 7.5 of this Appendix A must either be an ITP Proponent that is a proponent of such ITP and that is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region) for such ITP or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is a proponent of such ITP.

8.2 Submission for Joint Evaluation

Submission of an ITP into the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process in accordance with section 7.4.1 of this Appendix A is to be accomplished as set forth in this section 8.2.

An ITP Proponent that is a proponent of an ITP and that is Enrolled in a Relevant Planning Region (other than the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region) for such ITP or an Order 1000 Enrolled Party that is a proponent of an ITP may seek to have such ITP evaluated in the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A by submitting a written request for such evaluation to ColumbiaGrid; *provided that* ColumbiaGrid shall deem such written request properly submitted to ColumbiaGrid only if, and at such time as, ColumbiaGrid receives the written request: (i) such written request specifically references section 7.4 of this Appendix A, and (ii) such written request includes a list of all other Relevant Planning Regions to which the ITP is being submitted for joint evaluation.

ColumbiaGrid shall seek to confirm with each other Relevant Planning Region that such Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has submitted such ITP for evaluation into the regional transmission planning process of each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with the regional transmission planning process of such Relevant Planning Region(s). In the event that ColumbiaGrid is unable to confirm that the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has submitted its ITP for evaluation into the regional transmission planning process of each other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with the regional transmission planning process of such Relevant Planning Region(s), ColumbiaGrid shall notify the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent in writing, and the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent shall have 30 days from the date of such notice to provide ColumbiaGrid evidence, reasonably acceptable to ColumbiaGrid, that the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent has timely submitted its ITP for evaluation to each other Relevant Planning Region(s) as required by this section 8.2. If an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent fails to provide such evidence, the Order 1000 Enrolled Party's or ITP Proponent's ITP shall be deemed withdrawn and shall not be eligible for evaluation pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A.

Prior to commencing the joint evaluation of an ITP pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A, an Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent that is seeking such evaluation of an ITP shall submit to ColumbiaGrid information in accordance with section 2.6 of this

Appendix A, which shall, to the extent permitted by law, include a copy of all ITP data being submitted by the Order 1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent to any of the other Relevant Planning Regions for such ITP.

8.3 Joint Evaluation Implementation

For purposes of ColumbiaGrid's evaluation of an ITP pursuant to section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A,

- (i) development of such ITP shall be through a Study Team in accordance with section 4 of this Appendix A; and
- (ii) evaluation of such ITP in the ColumbiaGrid regional transmission planning process for purposes of section 7.4.2 of this Appendix A shall be through the development and evaluation of such ITP as an Order 1000 Proposed Project through the ColumbiaGrid regional planning process under this Order 1000 Agreement.

Upon receipt of a properly submitted request for such evaluation pursuant to sections 7.4.1 and 8.2 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid will convene a Study Team (or refer such ITP to an existing Study Team) for development of such ITP.

8.4 Interregional Cost Allocation Process

For each ITP that meets the requirements of sections 7.5.1 and 8.2 of this Appendix A and for which Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP has been timely requested pursuant to section 5.2 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if and so long as it is a Relevant Planning Region) shall:

- (i) pursuant to item (c) of section 7.5.2 of this Appendix A, determine the amount, if any, of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation resulting from such ITP;
- (ii) pursuant to item (ii) of section 7.5.2 of this Appendix A, notify each of the other Relevant Planning Regions with respect to such ITP of the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP so determined;
- (iii) pursuant to item (d) of section 7.5.2 of this Appendix A, calculate ColumbiaGrid's assigned *pro rata* share of the projected costs of such ITP (such share is also referred to as "Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation"), which share shall be equal to the product of the projected costs of such ITP multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the amount of Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP determined pursuant to item (i) above and the denominator of which shall be the sum of (a) the amount of

Regional Benefits for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP determined pursuant to item (i) above and (b) the sum of the regional benefits of each other Relevant Planning Region as calculated with respect to such ITP by such other Relevant Planning Region in accordance with its regional transmission planning process and provided to ColumbiaGrid by such other Relevant Planning Region;

- (iv) perform a preliminary determination of the Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary should such ITP be selected as an Order 1000 Project, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 6.3.1 of this Appendix A (using the Assigned Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP as if it were the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of such ITP) (pursuant to item (e) of section 7.5.2 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid shall share the above determinations with the other Relevant Planning Regions with regard to such ITP); and
- (v) if ColumbiaGrid receives information pursuant to item (e) of section 7.5.2 of this Appendix A from one or more other Relevant Planning Regions regarding what such Relevant Planning Region's regional cost allocation would be if it were to select the ITP in its regional transmission plan for purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation and what, if any, additional amount of projected project costs of such ITP its methodology would be attributable to the Order 1000 ColumbiaGrid Planning Region or any Order 1000 Enrolled Party, ColumbiaGrid may use such information to identify an additional amount of projected costs of the ITP to be assigned to ColumbiaGrid if such additional amount is properly allocable to an Order 1000 Beneficiary(ies) as an owner(s) or operator(s) of such ITP (any such additional, properly allocable, amount is also referred to as "Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation") (Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation of an ITP (which will include any Additional Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation) will be used in order to determine, pursuant to section 8.5 of this Appendix A, whether to select the ITP as an Order 1000 Project).

Determinations and other activities pursuant to items (iii), (iv), and (v) above may be reperformed as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of this Appendix A.

8.5 Determination of Whether to Select the ITP for Purposes of Interregional Cost Allocation

For each ITP that meets the requirements of sections 7.5.1 and 8.2 of this Appendix A and for which Interregional Cost Allocation for such ITP has been timely requested by an Order

1000 Enrolled Party or ITP Proponent pursuant to sections 5.2 and 7.5.1 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid (if and so long as it is a Relevant Planning Region) shall, as required by section 7.5.2(f) of this Appendix A, determine whether to select the ITP as an Order 1000 Project in accordance with section 5.3 of this Appendix A, based on its regional transmission planning process and taking into account the Total Regional Costs from Interregional Cost Allocation.

Determinations pursuant to this section 8.5 may be reperformed as a result of application of section 7.6.2 of this Appendix A.

8.6 Application of Regional Cost Allocation Methodology to Selected ITP

For any ITP for which ColumbiaGrid is to apply its regional cost allocation methodology pursuant to section 7.6.1 or 7.6.2 of this Appendix A, ColumbiaGrid shall apply its regional cost allocation methodology (Order 1000 Cost Allocation Methodology) by determining the Order 1000 Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Beneficiary of such ITP, using the methodology with respect to an ITP in section 6.3.1 of this Appendix A.

9. Advisory Cost Allocation

Upon receipt of a written request for Advisory Cost Allocation submitted in accordance with section 2.6.3 of the body of this Order 1000 Agreement, Staff shall determine, on an advisory basis only, an Advisory Cost Allocation for the proposed transmission facilities that are the subject of such request by applying the methodology set forth in sections 6.1, 6.2, and 6.3.1 of Appendix A, as if such proposed transmission facilities were an Order 1000 Eligible Project and all Governmental Non-Enrolled Party(ies) were Order 1000 Enrolled Party(ies); *provided that* Staff shall have no obligation to perform such Advisory Cost Allocation if it determines that it does not have sufficient information to perform such Advisory Cost Allocation. For avoidance of doubt, proposed transmission facilities shall not become an Order 1000 Project as a result of any Advisory Cost Allocation performed pursuant to this section 9. Any Advisory Cost Allocation prepared by Staff pursuant to this section 9 shall be advisory only and shall impose no payment obligations. Advisory Cost Allocations shall not be included in the Plan.

Upon the development in accordance with this section 9 of an Advisory Cost Allocation with respect to proposed transmission facilities, ColumbiaGrid shall, subject to any appropriate conditions to protect Confidential Information and CEII, provide a copy of such Advisory Cost Allocation to each Order 1000 Party, including each Governmental Non-Enrolled Party, and post such Advisory Cost Allocation on the Website. Such Order 1000 Parties and other Interested Persons may submit written comments on the Advisory Cost Allocation to ColumbiaGrid for a period of 30 days following the posting of such Advisory Cost Allocation. Staff, in the Advisory Cost Allocation, shall address the comments received on the draft Advisory Cost Allocation.

10. [reserved]

11. **Process for Adoption of Plans with Respect to Order 1000 Projects and ITPs**

11.1 **Draft Plan**

11.1.1 Contents and Development of Draft Plan. With respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), Order 1000 Project(s), and ITP(s), the Staff shall prepare a Draft Plan based upon the ColumbiaGrid transmission planning process that contains the following:

- (i) Order 1000 Need Statement(s) and System Assessment Report(s) submitted by Staff to the Board and the results of any reevaluation of Order 1000 Project(s) pursuant to section 3.3 of this Appendix A;
- (ii) a list of Order 1000 Eligible Projects for which Order 1000 Cost Allocation was requested pursuant to section 5.2 of this Appendix A and, for any such project that was not selected as an Order 1000 Project, an explanation of why such project was not selected as an Order 1000 Project;
- (iii) a list of Order 1000 Projects and any Preliminary Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report for any such Order 1000 Project;
- (iv) a review of the current status of all pending Order 1000 Projects that received an Order 1000 Cost Allocation in a prior Plan or Plan Update;
- (v) a list of any ITP(s) for which joint evaluation has been requested pursuant to section 7 of this Appendix A and the status of ColumbiaGrid's performance of its portion of each such evaluation, including a description of ColumbiaGrid's determinations with regard to whether such ITP(s) will meet any Order 1000 Need(s); and
- (vi) other information included for informational purposes, for example, (a) any Order 1000 Needs that were included in the System Assessment Report to the extent such Order 1000 Needs are not being met in the Biennial Plan, and (b) any solution to an Order 1000 Need for which planning is still at a conceptual or preliminary stage.

In preparing the Draft Plan, the Staff shall solicit and consider the comments of Interested Persons, Order 1000 Affected Persons, and Order 1000 Parties. The Staff shall post a preliminary Draft Plan on the Website and allow an opportunity for Interested Persons to comment prior to finalizing the Draft Plan; *provided that* the Staff shall redact Confidential

Information and CEII from the Draft Plan that is made public. Staff may post the comments or a summary of the comments received on the Website. The Staff shall include any redacted Confidential Information and CEII in the Draft Plan submitted to the Board. The Staff shall include the documentation as the Staff finds appropriate for purposes of Board review and action; *provided that* the documentation should be sufficient for subsequent review in an appropriate forum. The Draft Plan shall clearly identify which Order 1000 Projects (1) are ready for implementation or must be commenced in the upcoming Planning Cycle in order to have sufficient lead time for implementation, (2) have planning underway but do not require commencement in the upcoming Planning Cycle yet are ready for implementation, or (3) have planning at a conceptual or preliminary stage.

11.1.2 Timing. The Staff shall submit the Draft Plan for Board adoption at a time interval no greater than every two years.

11.2 Review Process

The Board shall review the Draft Plan in an open, public process. In doing so, the Board shall make available the Draft Plan, study reports, Order 1000 Replication Data, and electronic data files, subject to appropriate protection of Confidential Information and CEII to all Order 1000 Parties and Interested Persons and provide the public an opportunity to supply information and provide written or oral comments to the Board. The Board may adopt additional procedures to carry out its review process.

11.3 Basis for Plan Adoption

The Board shall base its review and adoption of the Plan on the technical merits of the Draft Plan, the consistency of the Order 1000 Projects listed in the Draft Plan with this Order 1000 Agreement, and considering comments and information provided during the review process.

11.4 Plan Adoption

With respect to any Order 1000 Proposed Project(s), Order 1000 Eligible Project(s), Order 1000 Project(s), and ITP(s), the Board shall review and take action regarding the Draft Plan as follows:

The Board shall review and may approve the following with respect to each Order 1000 Project: the Staff determination that it meets its underlying Order 1000 Need(s) and is consistent with the applicable solution evaluation factors, and the Staff determination that it should be selected as an Order 1000 Project. The Board shall review the documentation relating to any other alternative that was considered by the Study Team and the reason why the Staff did not select any such alternative. Those elements that are not approved by the Board shall be remanded to the Staff which may, in cooperation with the Study Team, revise the Staff determination and resubmit it to the Board; *provided that* the Board may modify any Staff determination to the extent such modification is supported by the record.

11.4.1 Order 1000 Information. The Board shall include in the Biennial Plan:

- (i) a list of any Order 1000 Project(s);
- (ii) an Order 1000 Cost Allocation Report for each Order 1000 Project for which all request(s) for Order 1000 Cost Allocation have not been withdrawn and for which the Benefit to Cost Ratio has been determined to be 1.25 or greater;
- (iii) a list of any ITP(s) for which joint evaluation has been requested pursuant to sections 7.4 and 8.2 of this Appendix A; and
- (iv) any determination pursuant to section 3.3 of this Appendix A of whether any Order 1000 Project (and any Order 1000 Cost Allocation associated with such Order 1000 Project) included in the then-current Plan is removed from the Plan.

11.4.2 Other Information Included in the Draft Plan. The Board shall include in the Biennial Plan for informational purposes all of the other content in the Draft Biennial Plan that was provided for informational purposes unless the Board determines it has good cause not to include such content.

11.4.3 Remands. In the event that the Board remands an item to the Staff and a Study Team for further analysis and discussion, the Board shall identify specific questions or concerns to be answered or further researched by the Staff and Order 1000 Affected Persons identified by ColumbiaGrid that have actively participated in a related Study Team before the Board approves or confirms the matter that has been remanded.

11.4.4 Reconsideration Process. The Board shall develop and make available a reconsideration process that provides Persons who are materially impacted by such decision and did participate in any underlying Study Team to request within ten days that the Board reconsider a specific decision within the Board's approval. If reconsideration of a Board decision is sought by any such Person, ColumbiaGrid shall promptly convene a meeting, chaired by the ColumbiaGrid President, to which it invites the chief executive officer or equivalent executive of all Order 1000 Affected Persons to determine whether they can reach agreement on the disputed decision. If agreement is not reached, the Board shall pursue the reconsideration process. The reconsideration process will provide for input from all involved Persons (including Order 1000 Parties) and Staff, and the Board will make its reconsidered decision known within 90 days from the date of the request. If, upon reconsideration, the Board modifies its decision, the modification shall also be subject to a petition for reconsideration.